

This operation manual is intended for users with basic knowledge of electricity and electric devices.
* LSLV-H100 is the official name for the H100 series inverters..

편집 초안

2014. 3. 18 (D1)

본 문서는 고객 요청에 의해 제공된 **편집 중 초안**입니다.

본 문서의 내용은 현재 편집 및 수정 중이므로 최종 문서의 내용과는 상이합니다.

Safety Information

Read and follow all safety instructions in this manual precisely to avoid unsafe operating conditions, property damage, personal injury, or death.

Safety symbols in this manual

Danger

Indicates an imminently hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in severe injury or death.

Warning

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in injury or death.

Caution

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation that, if not avoided, could result in minor injury or property damage.

Safety information

Danger

- Do not open the cover of the equipment while it is on or operating. Likewise, do not operate the inverter while the cover is open. Exposure of high voltage terminals or charging area to the external environment may result in an electric shock. Do not remove any covers or touch the internal circuit boards (PCBs) or electrical contacts on the product when the power is on or during operation. Doing so may result in serious injury, death, or serious property damage.
- Do not open the cover of the equipment even when the power supply to the inverter has been turned off unless it is necessary for maintenance or regular inspection. Opening the cover may result in an electric shock even when the power supply is off.
- The equipment may hold charge long after the power supply has been turned off. Use a multi-meter to make sure that there is no voltage before working on the inverter, motor or motor cable..

Warning

- This equipment must be grounded for safe and proper operation.
- Do not supply power to a faulty inverter. If you find that the inverter is faulty, disconnect the power supply and have the inverter professionally repaired.
- The inverter becomes hot during operation. Avoid touching the inverter until it has cooled to avoid burns.
- Do not allow foreign objects, such as screws, metal chips, debris, water, or oil to get inside the inverter. Allowing foreign objects inside the inverter may cause the inverter to malfunction or result in a fire.
- Do not operate the inverter with wet hands. Doing so may result in electric shock.

⚠ Caution

- Do not modify the interior workings of the inverter. Doing so will void the warranty.
- The inverter is designed for 3-phase motor operation. Do not use the inverter to operate a single phase motor.
- Do not place heavy objects on top of electric cables. Doing so may damage the cable and result in an electric shock.

Note

Maximum allowed prospective short-circuit current at the input power connection is defined in IEC 60439-1 as 100 kA. The drive is suitable for use in a circuit capable of delivering not more than 100 kA RMS at the drive's maximum rated voltage.

Quick Reference Table

The following table contains situations frequently encountered by users while working with inverters. Refer to the typical and practical situations in the table to quickly and easily locate answers to your questions.

Situation	Reference
I want to configure the inverter to start operating as soon as the power source is applied.	<u>p.오류!</u> <u>책갈피가</u> <u>정의되어</u> <u>있지</u> <u>않습니다.</u>
I want to configure the motor's parameters.	<u>p.오류!</u> <u>책갈피가</u> <u>정의되어</u> <u>있지</u> <u>않습니다.</u>
Something seems to be wrong with the inverter or the motor.	<u>p.오류!</u> <u>책갈피가</u> <u>정의되어</u> <u>있지</u> <u>않습니다.,</u> <u>p.413</u>
What is auto tuning?	<u>p.오류!</u> <u>책갈피가</u> <u>정의되어</u> <u>있지</u> <u>않습니다.</u>
What are the recommended wiring lengths?	<u>p.오류!</u> <u>책갈피가</u> <u>정의되어</u> <u>있지</u> <u>않습니다.</u>

Situation	Reference
The motor is too noisy.	<u>p.오류!</u> <u>책갈피가</u> <u>정의되어</u> <u>있지</u> <u>않습니다.</u>
I want to apply PID control on my system.	<u>p.오류!</u> <u>책갈피가</u> <u>정의되어</u> <u>있지</u> <u>않습니다.</u>
What are the factory default settings for P1–P7 multi-function terminals?	<u>p.오류!</u> <u>책갈피가</u> <u>정의되어</u> <u>있지</u> <u>않습니다.</u>
I want to view all of the parameters I have modified.	<u>p.오류!</u> <u>책갈피가</u> <u>정의되어</u> <u>있지</u> <u>않습니다.</u>
I want to review recent fault trip and warning histories.	p.396
I want to change the inverter’s operation frequency using a potentiometer.	p.72
I want to install a frequency meter using an analog terminal.	<u>p.오류!</u> <u>책갈피가</u> <u>정의되어</u> <u>있지</u> <u>않습니다.</u>
I want to display the supply current to motor.	p.42

Situation	Reference
I want to operate the inverter using a multi-step speed configuration.	<u>p.83</u>
The motor runs too hot.	<u>p.오류!</u> <u>책갈피가</u> <u>정의되어</u> <u>있지</u> <u>않습니다.</u>
The inverter is too hot.	<u>p.오류!</u> <u>책갈피가</u> <u>정의되어</u> <u>있지</u> <u>않습니다.</u>
The cooling fan does not work.	<u>p.오류!</u> <u>책갈피가</u> <u>정의되어</u> <u>있지</u> <u>않습니다.</u>
I want to change the items that are monitored on the keypad.	<u>p.425</u>
I want to display the supply current to motor.	<u>p.오류!</u> <u>책갈피가</u> <u>정의되어</u> <u>있지</u> <u>않습니다.</u>

Table of Contents

1	Preparing the Installation.....	1
1.1	Product Identification	1
1.2	Part Names.....	3
1.3	Installation Considerations	5
1.4	Selecting and Preparing a Site for Installation	6
1.5	Cable Selection.....	10
2	Installing the Inverter.....	12
2.2	Mounting the Inverter.....	14
2.3	Installing the RTC (Real-Time Clock) Battery	18
2.4	Cable Wiring	19
2.5	Post-Installation Checklist	36
2.6	Test Run	37
3	Learning to Perform Basic Operations	40
3.1	About the Keypad	40
3.1.1	Operation Keys	40
3.1.2	About the Display	42
3.1.3	Display Modes.....	46
3.2	Learning to use the Keypad.....	49
3.2.1	Display Mode Selection	49
3.2.2	Operation Modes.....	49
3.2.3	Switching between Groups in the Parameter Display Mode	50
3.2.4	Switching between Groups in User & Macro mode.....	52
3.2.5	Navigating through the Codes (Functions)	53
3.2.6	Navigating Directly to Different Codes	55
3.2.7	Parameter Settings available in Monitor mode	55
3.2.8	Setting the MonitorDisplay Items	57
3.2.9	Selecting the Status Bar Display Item	58
3.3	Fault Monitoring	60
3.3.1	Monitoring Faults during Inverter Operation	60
3.3.2	Monitoring Multiple Fault Trips.....	61

3.4	Parameter Initialization	61
4	Learning Basic Features	63
4.1	Switching between the Operation Modes (HAND / AUTO / OFF)	67
4.2	Setting Frequency Reference	71
4.2.1	Keypad as the Source (KeyPad-1 setting)	71
4.2.2	Keypad as the Source (KeyPad-2 setting)	71
4.2.3	V1 Terminal as the Source	72
4.2.4	Setting a Frequency Reference with Input Voltage (Terminal I2)	79
4.2.5	Setting a Frequency with TI Pulse Input	80
4.2.6	Setting a Frequency Reference via RS-485 Communication	81
4.3	Frequency Hold by Analog Input	82
4.4	Changing the Displayed Units (Hz↔Rpm)	82
4.5	Setting Multi-step Frequency	83
4.6	Command Source Configuration	85
4.6.1	The Keypad as a Command Input Device	85
4.6.2	Terminal Block as a Command Input Device (Fwd/Rev Run Commands)	85
4.6.3	Terminal Block as a Command Input Device (Run and Rotation Direction Commands)	86
4.6.4	RS-485 Communication as a Command Input Device	87
4.7	Forward or Reverse Run Prevention	87
4.8	Power-on Resume	88
4.9	Reset and Restart	90
4.10	Setting Acceleration and Deceleration Times	91
4.10.1	Acc/Dec Time Based on Maximum Frequency	91
4.10.2	Acc/Dec Time Based on Operation Frequency	93
4.10.3	Multi-step Acc/Dec Time Configuration	93
4.10.4	Configuring Acc/Dec Time Switch Frequency	95
4.11	Acc/Dec Pattern Configuration	97
4.12	Stopping the Acc/Dec Operation	99
4.13	V/F (Voltage/Frequency) Control	100
4.13.1	Linear V/F Pattern Operation	100
4.13.2	Square Reduction V/F pattern Operation	101
4.13.3	User V/F Pattern Operation	101

4.14	Torque Boost	103
4.14.1	Manual Torque Boost.....	103
4.14.2	Auto Torque Boost.....	103
4.14.3	Auto Torque Boost 2 (No Motor Parameter Tuning Required)	104
4.15	Output Voltage Setting.....	105
4.16	Start Mode Setting	106
4.16.1	Acceleration Start	106
4.16.2	Start After DC Braking.....	106
4.17	Stop Mode Setting.....	107
4.17.1	Deceleration Stop	107
4.17.2	Stop After DC Braking	107
4.17.3	Free Run Stop.....	108
4.17.4	Power Braking.....	109
4.18	Frequency Limit	110
4.18.1	Frequency Limit Using Maximum Frequency and Start Frequency	110
4.18.2	Frequency Limit Using Upper and Lower Limit Frequency Values.....	110
4.18.3	Frequency Jump.....	112
4.19	2 nd Operation Mode Setting	113
4.20	Multi-function Input Terminal Control	114
5	Learning Advanced Features	116
5.1	Operating with Auxiliary References	118
5.2	Jog operation	122
5.2.1	Jog Operation 1-Forward Jog by Multi-function Terminal	123
5.2.2	Jog Operation 2-Fwd/Rev Jog by Multi-function Terminal.....	124
5.3	Up-down Operation.....	125
5.4	3-Wire Operation	126
5.5	Safe Operation Mode	127
5.6	Dwell Operation	129
5.7	Slip Compensation Operation	131
5.8	PID Control	133
5.8.1	PID Basic Operation.....	133
5.8.2	Soft Fill Operation.....	146
5.8.3	PID Sleep Mode	147

5.8.4	PID Switching (PID Openloop).....	149
5.9	External PID.....	150
5.10	Damper Operation.....	159
5.11	Lubrication Operation	160
5.12	Flow Compensation	160
5.13	Payback Counter.....	162
5.14	Pump Clean Operation	163
5.15	Start & End Ramp Operation	167
5.16	Decelerating Valve Ramping.....	169
5.17	Load Tuning	171
5.18	Level Detection	173
5.19	Pipe Break Detection	176
5.20	Pre-heating Function	177
5.21	Auto Tuning	180
5.22	Time Event Scheduling.....	182
5.23	Kinetic Energy Buffering.....	194
5.24	Anti-hunting Regulation (Resonance Prevention).....	195
5.25	Fire Mode Operation.....	196
5.26	Energy Saving Operation.....	198
5.26.1	Manual Energy Saving Operation.....	198
5.26.2	Automatic Energy Saving Operation.....	199
5.27	Speed Search Operation.....	199
5.28	Auto Restart Settings.....	203
5.29	Operational Noise Settings (carrier frequency settings)	205
5.30	2 nd Motor Operation.....	207
5.31	Supply Power Transition	209
5.32	Cooling Fan Control	210
5.33	Input Power Frequency and Voltage Settings	211
5.34	Read, Write, and Save Parameters	212
5.35	Parameter Initialization	212
5.36	Parameter View Lock.....	213
5.37	Parameter Lock.....	214
5.38	Changed Parameter Display	216

5.39	User Group.....	216
5.40	Easy Start On.....	219
5.41	Config (CNF) Mode	220
5.42	Macro Selection	222
5.43	Timer Settings.....	222
5.44	Multi-Motor Control.....	223
5.44.1	Multiple Motor Control (MMC) Basic Sequence	226
5.44.2	Auto Change	230
5.44.3	Interlock.....	235
5.44.4	Regular Bypass.....	239
5.44.5	Aux Motor PID Compensation.....	240
5.45	Multi-Function Output On/Off Control	242
5.45.1	Press Regeneration Prevention	242
5.46	Analog Output.....	244
5.46.1	Voltage and Current Analog Output	244
5.46.2	Analog Pulse Output	246
5.47	Digital Output.....	249
5.47.1	Multi-function Output Terminal and Relay Settings.....	249
5.47.2	Fault Trip Output using Multi-Function Output Terminal and Relay	254
5.47.3	Multi-function Output Terminal Delay Time Settings	255
5.48	Operation State Monitor	256
5.49	Operation Time Monitor.....	258
5.50	PowerOn Resume Using the Serial Communication	258
6	Learning Protection Features	260
6.1	Motor Protection	260
6.1.1	Electronic Thermal Motor Overheating Prevention (ETH).....	260
6.1.2	Motor Over Heat Sensor	261
6.1.3	Overload Early Warning and Trip	263
6.1.4	Stall Prevention and Flux Braking.....	265
6.2	Inverter and Sequence Protection	269
6.2.1	Open-phase Protection.....	269
6.2.2	External Trip Signal	269
6.2.3	Inverter Overload Protection (IOLT)	271

6.2.4	Speed Command Loss	272
6.2.5	Dynamic Braking (DB) Resistor Configuration.....	274
6.2.6	Low Battery Voltage Warning.....	276
6.3	Under load Fault Trip and Warning.....	276
6.3.1	Fan Fault Detection	277
6.3.2	Low Voltage Fault Trip	279
6.3.3	Selecting Low Voltage 2 Fault During Operation.....	279
6.3.4	Output Block via the Multi-Function Terminal.....	279
6.3.5	Trip Status Reset	280
6.3.6	Operation Mode for Option Card Trip.....	280
6.3.7	No Motor Trip	281
6.4	Parts Life Expectancy	282
6.4.1	Main Capacitor Life Estimation.....	282
6.4.2	Fan Life Estimation.....	283
6.5	Fault/Warning List.....	284
7	RS-485 Communication Features	286
7.1	Communication Standards	286
7.2	Communication System Configuration	286
7.2.1	Communication Line Connection	287
7.2.2	Setting Communication Parameters.....	287
7.2.3	Setting Operation Command and Frequency.....	289
7.2.4	Command Loss Protective Operation.....	290
7.3	LS INV 485/Modbus-RTU Communication	291
7.3.1	Setting Virtual Multi-Function Input	291
7.3.2	Saving Parameters Defined by Communication	291
7.3.3	Total Memory Map for Communication.....	292
7.3.4	Parameter Group for Data Transmission.....	292
7.3.5	Parameter Group for User/Macro Group.....	293
7.3.6	LS INV 485 Protocol.....	294
7.3.7	Modbus-RTU Protocol	300
7.3.8	Compatible Common Area Parameter	303
7.3.9	H100 Expansion Common Area Parameter	306
7.4	BACn BACnet Communication	319

7.4.1	What is BACnet Communication?	319
7.4.2	BACnet Communication Standards	319
7.4.3	BACnet Quick Communication Start.....	319
7.4.4	Protocol Implement	321
7.4.5	Object Map	323
7.5	Metasys-N2 Communication	328
7.5.1	Metasys-N2 Quick Communication Start	328
7.5.2	Metasys-N2 Communication Standard.....	329
7.5.3	Metasys-N2 Protocol I/O Point Map.....	329
8	Table of Functions.....	333
8.1	Drive Group (DRV)	333
8.2	Basic Function group (BAS).....	335
8.3	Expanded Function group (ADV)	340
8.4	Control Function Group (Con)	345
8.5	Input Terminal Group (IN)	348
8.6	Output Terminal Block Function group (OUT)	353
8.7	Communication Function Group	356
8.8	Advanced Function Group(PID Functions).....	360
8.9	EPID Function Group (EPID).....	366
8.10	Application 1 Function Group (AP1).....	372
8.11	Application 2 Function Group (AP2)	377
8.12	Application 3 Function Group (AP3).....	381
8.13	Protection Function Group (PRT).....	387
8.14	2nd Motor Function Group (M2)	394
8.15	Trip (TRIP Last-x) and Config (CNF) Modes	395
8.15.1	Trip Mode(TRP Last-x).....	396
8.15.2	Config Mode (CNF)	396
8.16	Macro Groups.....	400
8.16.1	Compressor (MC1) Group	400
8.16.2	Supply Fan (MC2) Group	401
8.16.3	Exhaust Fan (MC3) Group.....	402
8.16.4	Cooling Tower (MC4) Group.....	404
8.16.5	Circul Pump (MC5) Group.....	405

8.16.6	VacuumPump (MC6) Group.....	406
8.16.7	Constant Torque(MC7) Group	408
9	Trouble shooting.....	409
9.1	Trip and Warning	409
9.1.1	Fault Trips	409
9.1.2	Warning Message	412
9.2	Troubleshooting Fault Trips	413
9.3	Troubleshooting Other Faults	415
10	Maintenance.....	420
10.1	Regular Inspection Lists	420
10.1.1	DailyInspections.....	420
10.1.2	Annual Inspections	421
10.1.3	Bi-annualInspections	424
10.1.4	Real Time Clock (RTC) Battery Replacement	424
10.2	Storage and Disposal	425
10.2.1	Storage.....	425
10.2.2	Disposal	426
11	Technical Specification.....	427
11.1	Input and Output Specifications.....	427
11.2	Product Specification Details	430
11.3	External Dimensions(IP 20 Type).....	433
11.4	Peripheral Devices.....	435
11.5	Fuse and Reactors Specifications.....	436
11.6	Terminal Screw Specification	437
11.7	Braking Resistor Specification.....	438
11.8	Inverter Continuous Rated Current Derating	439
Index	.....	445

1 Preparing the Installation

This chapter provides details on product identification, part names, correct installation and cable specifications. To install the inverter correctly and safely, carefully read and follow the instructions..

1.1 Product Identification

The S100 Inverter is manufactured in a range of product groups based on drive capacity and power source specifications. Product name and specifications are detailed on the rating plate. Check the rating plate before installing the product and make sure that the product meets your requirements.

For more detailed product specifications, refer to **11.2 오류! 참조 원본을 찾을 수 없습니다.**

Note

Check the product name, open the packaging, and then confirm that the product is free from defects. Contact your supplier if you have any issues or questions about your product.

LSLV0055H100-4EOF

INPUT 380-480V 3 Phase 50/60Hz
HD: 11.0A, ND: 14.7A

OUTPUT 0-Input V 3 Phase 0.01-400Hz
HD: 12A, ND: 16A
9.1kVA

Ser. No 55025310146
Inspected by D. K. YU
KCC-REM-LSR-XXXXXXX

LSIs Made in KOREA

Model name

Power source specifications

Output specifications

LSLV
0055
H100
-
4
C
E
F
N

Motor capacity

0055 - 5.5kW	0300 - 30kW
0075 - 0.75kW	0370 - 37kW
0110 - 11kW	0450 - 45kW
0150 - 15kW	0550 - 55kW
0185 - 18.5kW	0750 - 75kW
0220 - 22kW	0900 - 90kW

Series name _____

Input voltage _____

2 - 3-phase 200V

4 - 3-phase 400V

Keypad type _____

C - LCD Keypad

UL type _____

O - UL Open

E - UL Type1

EMC filter _____

F : Built-in EMC

N : No Built-in EMC

Reactor _____

D - Built-in DCL

N - No Built-in Reactor

Note

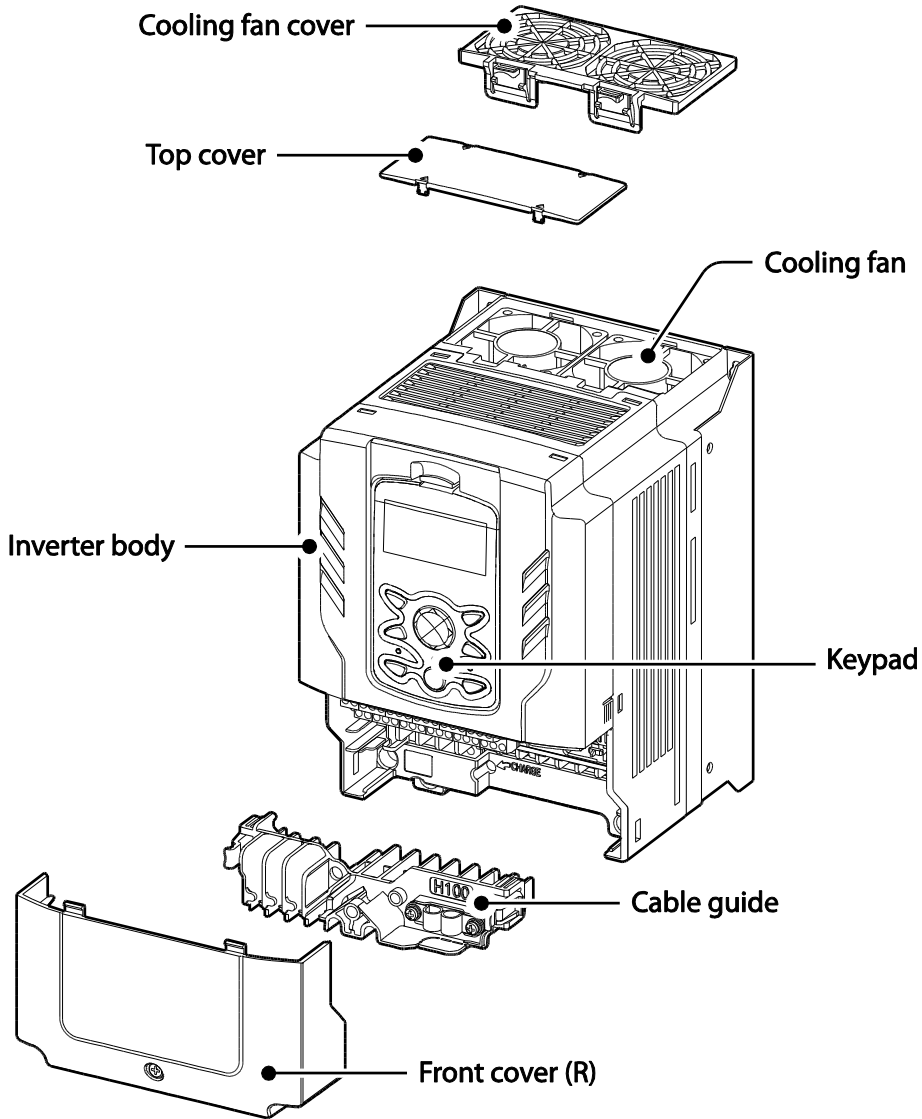
75/90kW, 400V, a separate option, without EMC filter EMC standards (EN61800-3) are satisfied

2

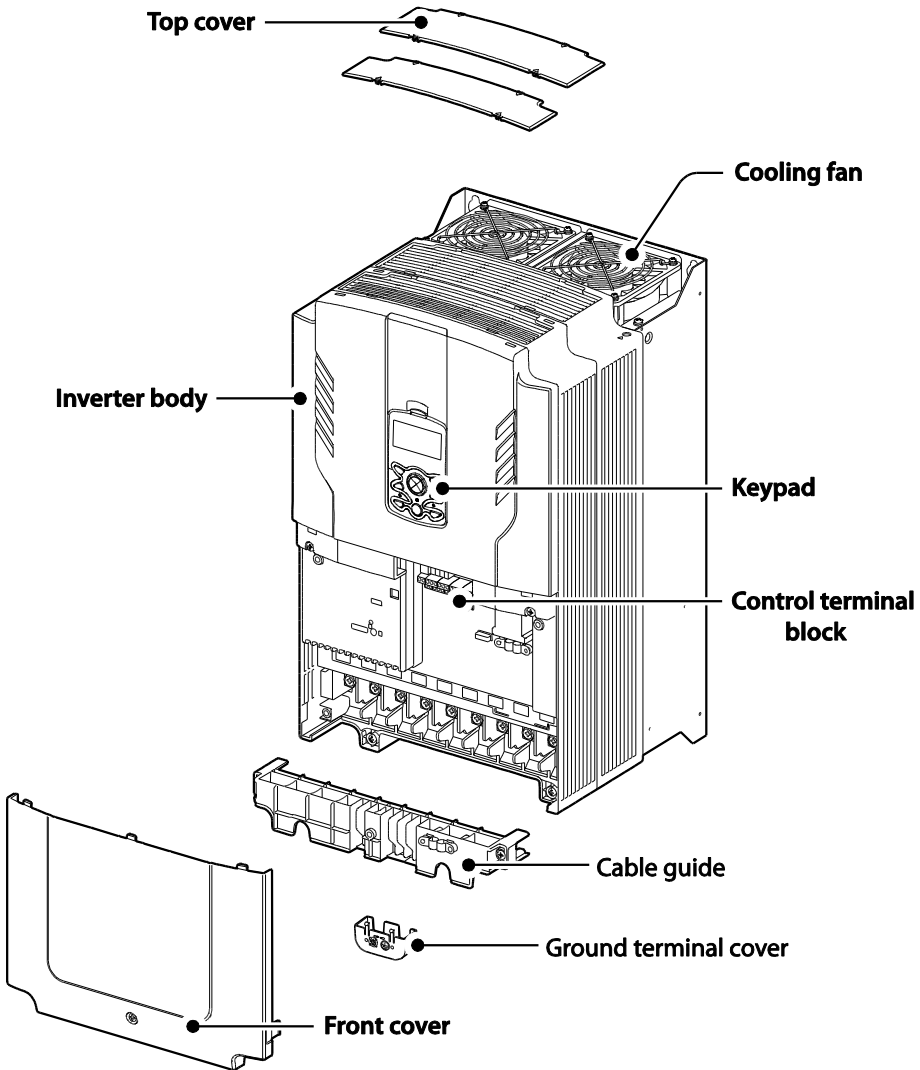
1.2 Part Names

The illustration below displays part names. Details may vary between product groups..

5.5~30kW(3-Phase)



37~90kW(3-Phase)

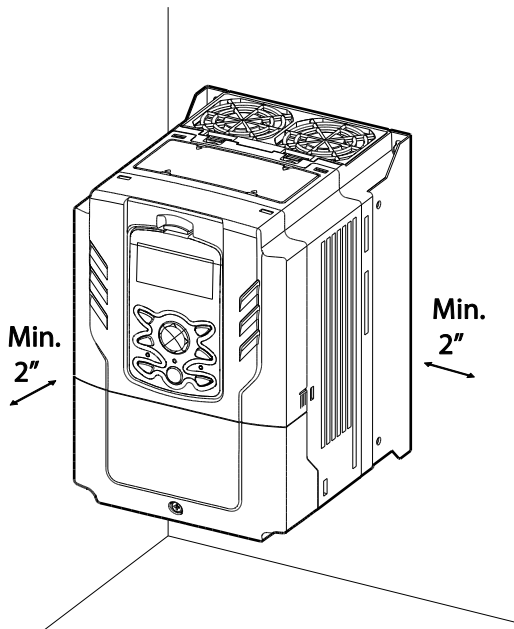


1.3 Installation Considerations

Inverters are composed of various precision, electronic devices, and therefore the installation environment can significantly impact the lifespan and reliability of the product. The table below details the ideal operation and installation conditions for the inverter..

Items	Description
Ambient Temperature*	-10°C~50°C(40 °C and above, 2.5%/ °C Current Derating search. 50 °C 75% of the rated current of the drive if possible)
Ambient Humidity	90% relative humidity (no condensation)
Storage Temperature	- 4~149°F (-20~65°C)
Environmental Factors	An environment free from corrosive or flammable gases, oil residue or dust
Altitude/Vibration	Lower than 3,280 ft (1,000 m) above sea level/less than 0.6G (5.9m/sec ²)
Air Pressure	70~106kPa

* The ambient temperature is the temperature measured at a point 2" (5 cm) from the surface of the inverter.



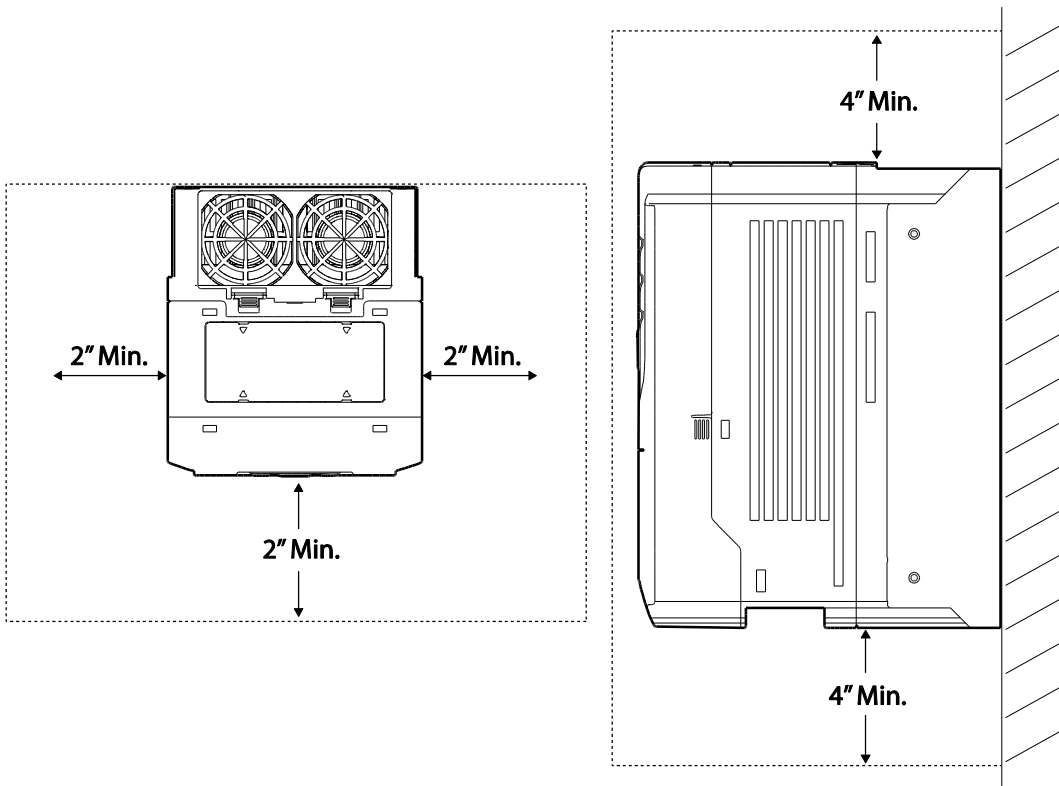
⚠ Caution

Do not allow the ambient temperature to exceed the allowable range while operating the inverter.

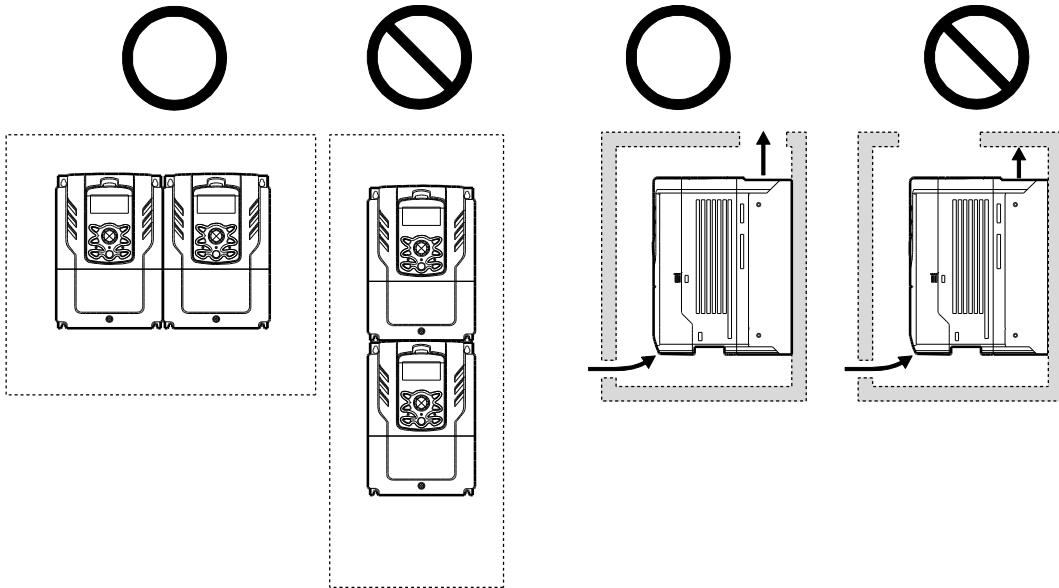
1.4 Selecting and Preparing a Site for Installation

When selecting an installation location consider the following points:

- The inverter must be installed on a wall that can support the inverter's weight.
- The location must be free from vibration. Vibration can adversely affect the operation of the inverter.
- The inverter can become very hot during operation. Install the inverter on a surface that is fire-resistant or flame-retardant and with sufficient clearance around the inverter to allow air to circulate. The illustrations below detail the required installation clearances.

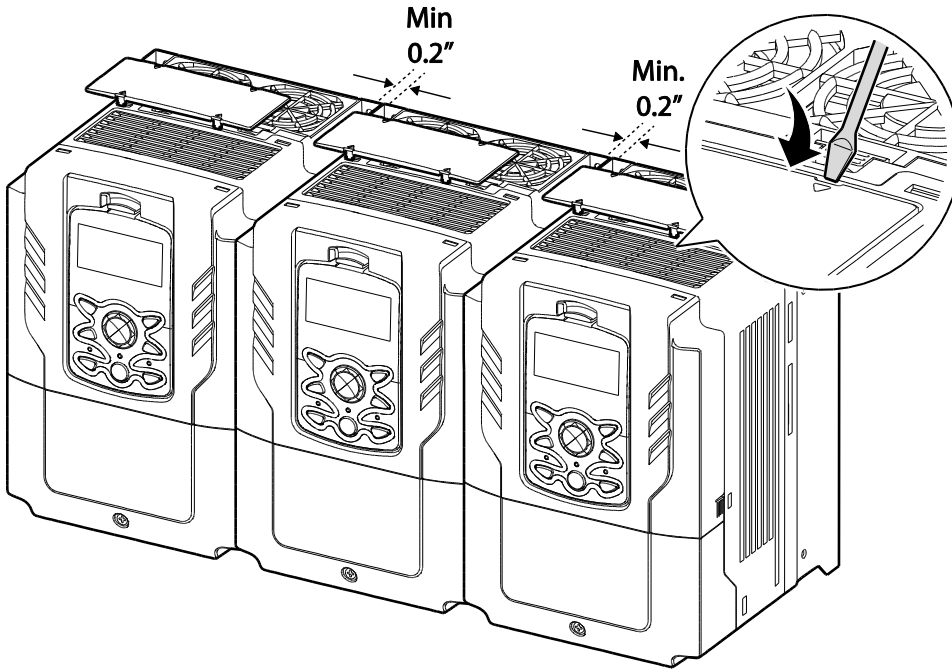


- Ensure sufficient air circulation is provided around the inverter when it is installed. If the inverter is to be installed inside a panel, enclosure, or cabinet rack, carefully consider the position of the inverter's cooling fan and the ventilation louver. The cooling fan must be positioned to efficiently transfer the heat generated by the operation of the inverter.

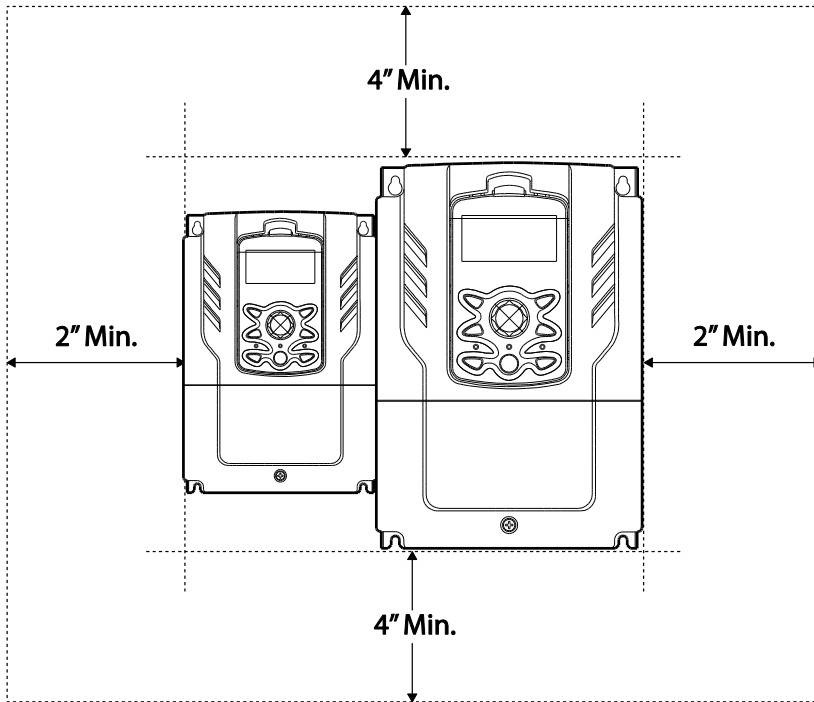


Preparing the Installation

- If you are installing multiple inverters in one location, arrange them side-by-side and remove the top covers. The top covers **MUST** be removed for side-by-side installations. Use a flat head screwdriver to remove the top covers.



- If you are installing multiple inverters, of different ratings, provide sufficient clearance to meet the clearance specifications of the larger inverter. But less than 30kW inverter side-by-side arrangement is possible.



1.5 Cable Selection

When you install power and signal cables in the terminal blocks, only use cables that meet the required specification for the safe and reliable operation of the product. Refer to the following information to assist you with cable selection.

⚠ Caution

- Wherever possible use cables with the largest cross-sectional area for mains power wiring, to ensure that voltage drop does not exceed 2%.
- Use copper cables rated for 600V, 75°C for power terminal wiring.
- Use copper cables rated for 300V, 75°C for control terminal wiring.

Ground Cable and Power Cable Specifications

Load (kW)		Ground Wire		Input/Output Power Wire			
		mm ²	AWG	mm ²		AWG	
				R/S/T	U/V/W	R/S/T	U/V/W
3-Phase 200V	5.5	5.5	10	4	4	12	12
	7.5			6	6	10	10
	11			10	10	8	8
	15	14	6	16	16	6	6
	18.5			25	22	4	4
3-Phase 400V	5.5	3.5	12	2.5	2.5	14	14
	7.5			4	2.5	12	14
	11			4	4	12	12
	15	8	9	6	6	10	10
	18.5			16	10	6	8
	22	14	6	16	10	6	8
	30			25	16	4	6
	37			25	25	4	4
	45	25	4	25	25	4	4
	55			50	50	1/0	1/0
	75			70	70	1/0	1/0
90	38	2	70	70	1/0	1/0	

Signal (Control) Cable Specifications

Terminals	Wire thickness ¹⁾	
	mm ²	AWG
P1~P7/CM/VR/V1/I2/24/TI	0.33~1.25	16~22
/AO1/AO2/CM/Q1/EG	0.33~2.0	14~22
A1/B1/C1/A2/C2/A3/C3/A4/C4/A5/C5	0.33~2.0	14~22
S+,S-,SG	0.75	18

Use STP (shielded twisted-pair) cables for signal wiring.

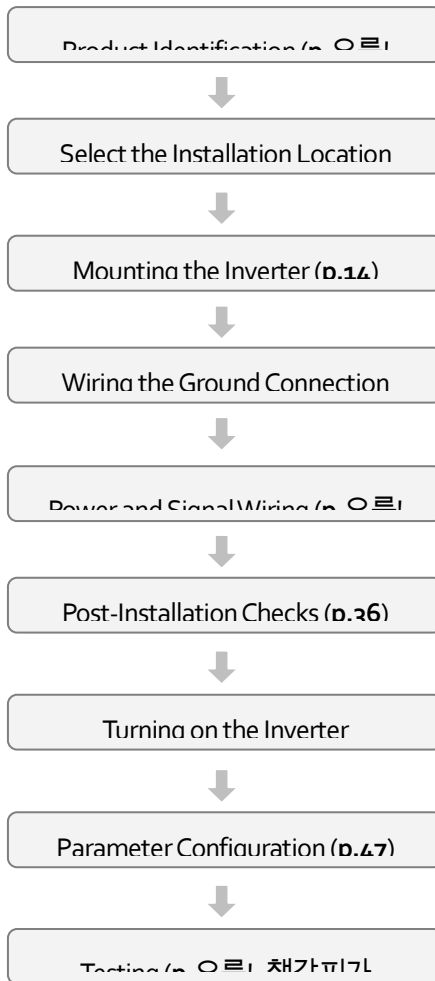
2 Installing the Inverter

This chapter describes the physical and electrical installation methods, including mounting and wiring of the product. Refer to the flowchart and basic configuration diagram provided below to understand the procedures and installation methods to be followed to install the product correctly.

Installation Flowchart

The flowchart lists the sequence to be followed during installation. The steps cover equipment installation and testing of the product. More information on each step is referenced in the steps.

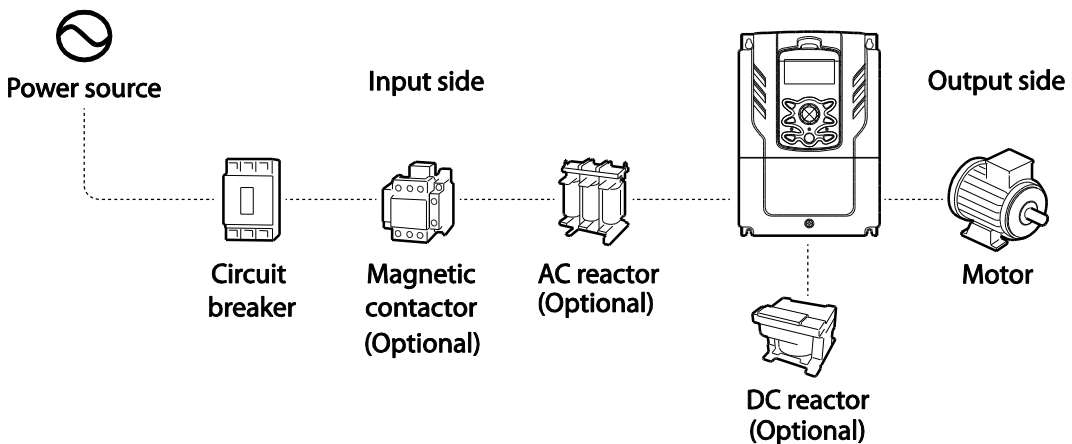
2.1.1.1



Basic configuration diagram

The reference diagram below shows a typical system configuration showing the inverter and peripheral devices.

Prior to installing the inverter, ensure that the product is suitable for the application (power rating, capacity, etc). Ensure that all of the required peripherals and optional devices (resistor brakes, contactors, noise filters, etc.) are available. For more details on peripheral devices, refer to **오류! 참조 원본을 찾을 수 없습니다.** Peripheral Devices on page **오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.**



ⓘ Caution

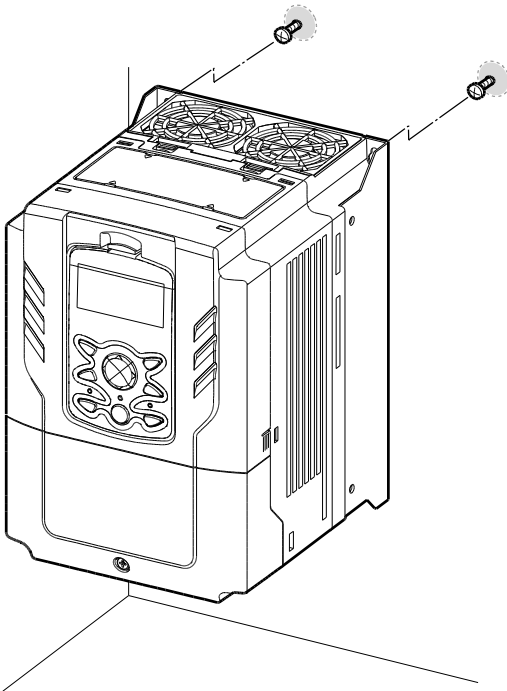
- Figures in this manual are shown with covers or circuit breakers removed to show a more detailed view of the installation arrangements. Install covers and circuit breakers before operating the inverter. Operate the product according to the instructions in this manual.
- Do not start or stop the inverter using a magnetic contactor, installed on the input power supply.
- If the inverter is damaged and loses control, the machine may cause a dangerous situation. Install an additional safety device such as an emergency brake to prevent these situations.
- High levels of current draw during power-on can affect the system. Ensure that correctly rated circuit breakers are installed to operate safely during power-on situations.
- Reactors can be installed to improve the power factor. Note that reactors may be installed within 30 ft (9.14 m) from the power source if the input power exceeds 1000KVA. Refer to **오류! 참조 원본을 찾을 수 없습니다.** 오류! 참조 원본을 찾을 수 없습니다. on page **오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.** and carefully select a reactor that meets the requirements.

2.2 Mounting the Inverter

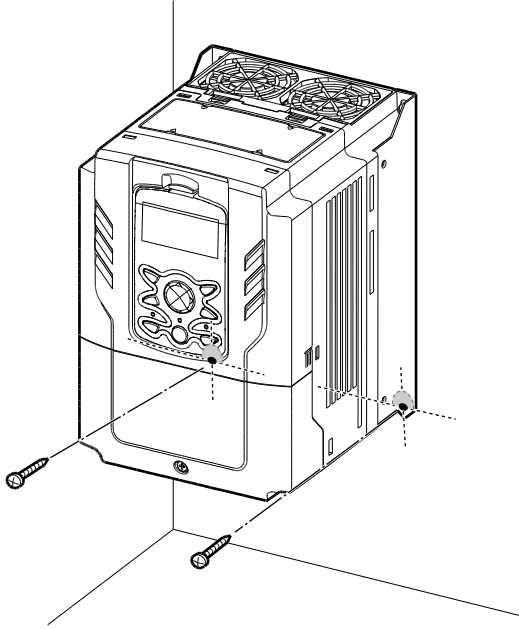
Mount the inverter on a wall or inside a panel following the procedures provided below. Before installation, ensure that there is sufficient space to meet the clearance specifications, and that there are no obstacles impeding the cooling fan's air flow.

Select a wall or panel suitable to support the installation. Refer to _on page 오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다. and check the inverter's mounting bracket dimensions.

- 1 Use a level to draw a horizontal line on the mounting surface, and then carefully mark the fixing points.
- 2 Drill the two upper mounting bolt holes, and then install the mounting bolts. Do not fully tighten the bolts at this time. Fully tighten the mounting bolts after the inverter has been mounted.

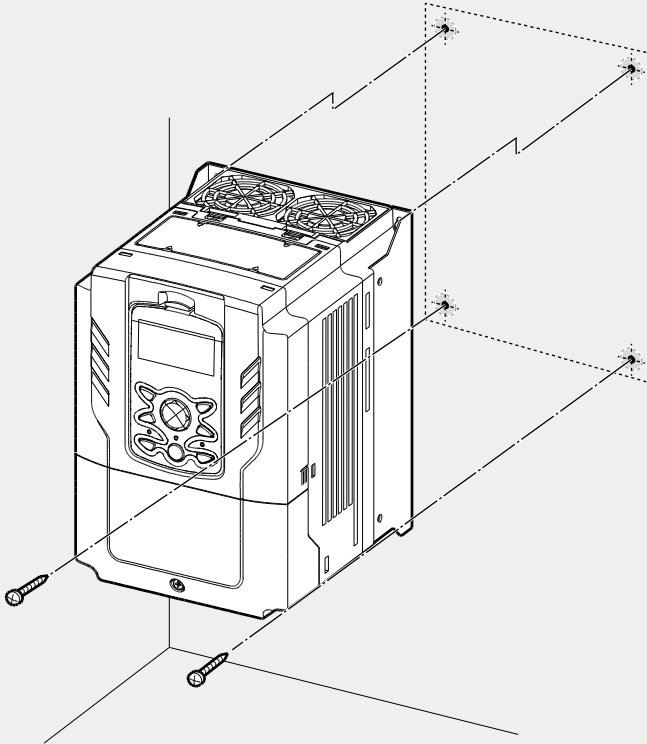


- 3 Mount the inverter on the wall or inside a panel using the two upper bolts, and then fully tighten the mounting bolts. Ensure that the inverter is placed flat on the mounting surface, and that the installation surface can securely support the weight of the inverter.



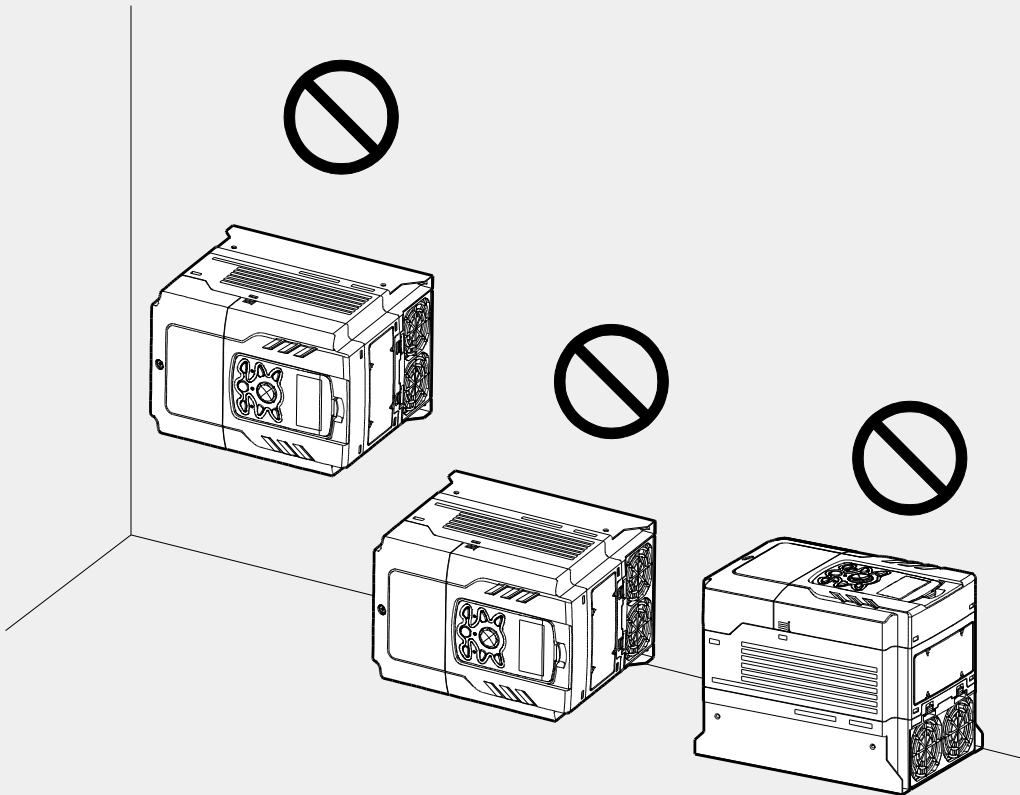
Note

The quantity and dimensions of the mounting brackets vary based on frame size. Refer to on page 오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다. for detailed information about your model.



⚠ Caution

- Do not transport the inverter by lifting with the inverter's covers or plastic surfaces. The inverter may tip over if covers break, causing injuries or damage to the product. Always support the inverter using the metal frames when moving it.
- Hi-capacity inverters are very heavy and bulky. Use an appropriate transport method that is suitable for the weight.
- Do not install the inverter on the floor or mount it sideways against a wall. The inverter **MUST** be installed vertically, on a wall or inside a panel, with its rear flat on the mounting surface.



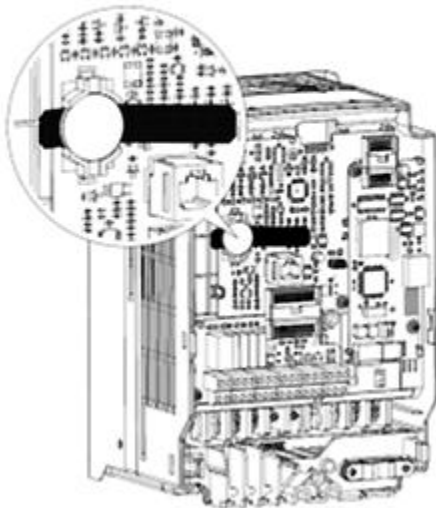
2.3 Installing the RTC (Real-Time Clock) Battery

The H100 series inverters support built-in real-time clock features. Installation of an RTC battery (XXXX battery, 1EA) is required to enable the built-in real-time clock.

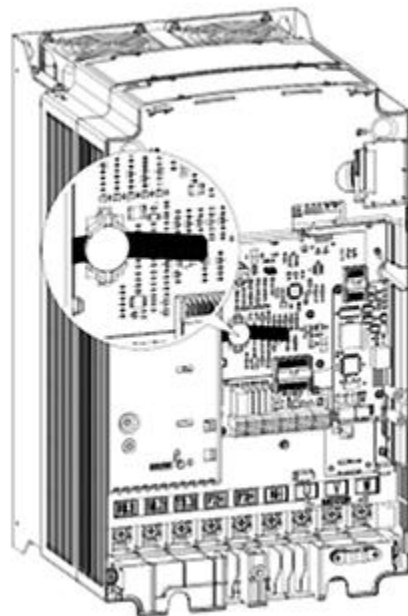
Follow the instructions below to install an RTC battery on the inverter's main PCB and enable the RTC feature.

- 1 Turn off the inverter and make sure that DC link voltage has dropped to a safe level. Refer to _____.
- 2 Remove the LCD keypad (LCD loader).
- 3 Remove the front cover by removing the xxx fix screws and lifting....
- 4 Locate the RTC battery holder on the main PCB and remove the protection tape.
- 5 Insert the battery.
- 6 Replace the front cover and secure it with xxx screws.
- 7 Replace the LCD keypad.

5.5~30 kW (3Phase)



37~90 kW (3Phase)



⚠ Caution

- When working on the main PCB, be very careful not to touch any components on the board with your hands. Static discharge and moisture from hands may damage the electric circuits.
- Ensure that the inverter is turned off and DC link voltage has dropped to a safe level before opening the front cover and installing the RTC battery.

2.4 Cable Wiring

Open the front cover, remove the cable guides and control terminal cover, and then install the ground connection as specified. Complete the cable connections by connecting an appropriately rated cable to the terminals on the power and control terminal blocks.

Read the following information carefully before carrying out wiring connections to the inverter. All warning instructions must be followed.

⚠ Caution

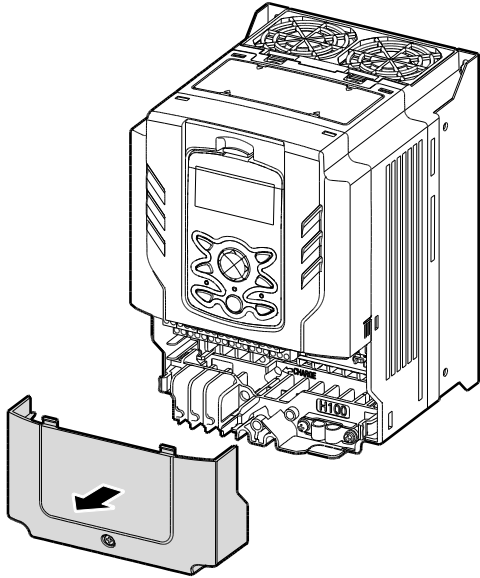
- Install the inverter before carrying out wiring connections.
- Ensure that no small metal debris, such as wire cut-offs, remain inside the inverter. Metal debris in the inverter may cause inverter failure.
- Tighten terminal screws to their specified torque. Loose terminal block screws may allow the cables to disconnect and cause short circuit or inverter failure. Refer to on page 481.
- Do not place heavy objects on top of electric cables. Heavy objects may damage the cable and result in electric shock.
- Use cables with the largest cross-sectional area, appropriate for power terminal wiring, to ensure that voltage drop does not exceed 2%.
- Use copper cables rated at 600V, 75 °C for power terminal wiring.
- Use copper cables rated at 300V, 75 °C for control terminal wiring.
- If you need to re-wire the terminals due to wiring-related faults, ensure that the inverter keypad display is turned off and the charge lamp under the front cover is off before working on wiring connections. The inverter may hold a high voltage electric charge long after the power supply has been turned off.

Step 1 Front Cover, Control Terminal Cover and Cable Guide

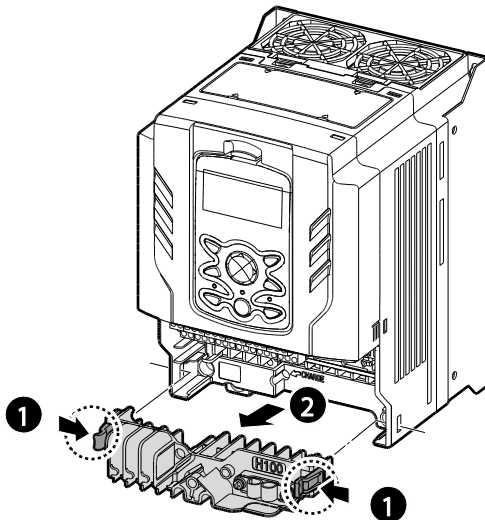
The front cover, control terminal cover and cable guide must be removed to install cables. Refer to the following procedures to remove the covers and cable guide. The steps to remove these parts may vary depending on the inverter model.

5.5-30kW / 35-90kW(3-Phase)

- 1 Loosen the bolt that secures the front cover. Then remove the cover by lifting it from the bottom and away from the front.



- 2 Push and hold the levers on both sides of the cable guide (❶) and then remove the cable guide by pulling it directly away from the front of the inverter (❷). In some models where the cable guide is secured by a bolt, remove the bolt first.



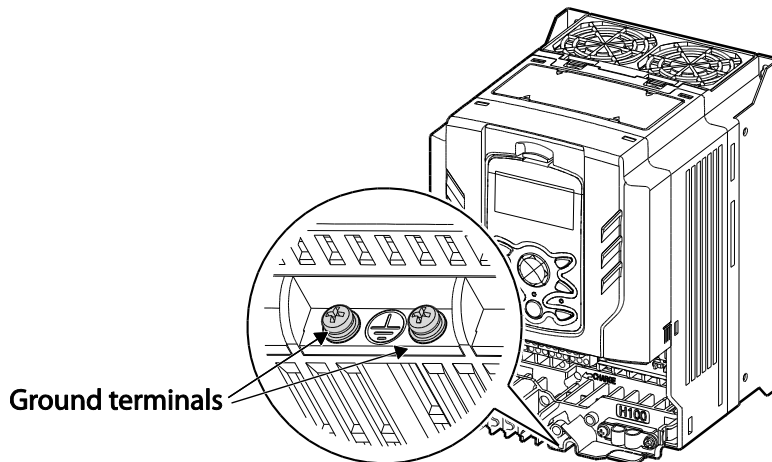
- 3 Connect the cables to the power terminals and the control terminals. For cable specifications, refer to [1.5 Cable Selection](#) on page [10](#).

Step 2 Ground Connection

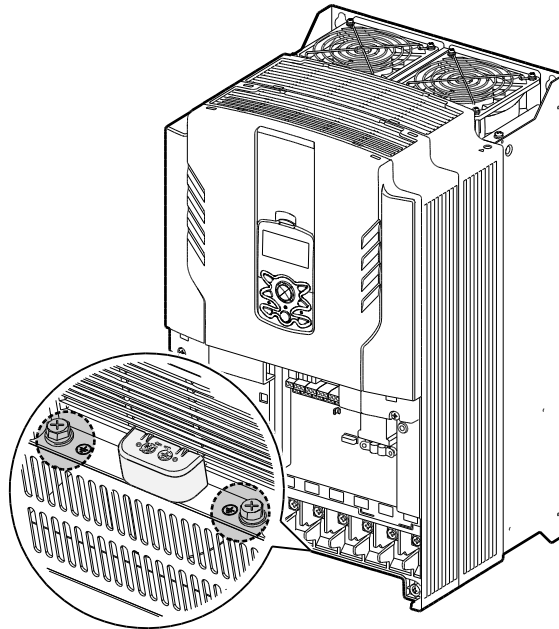
Remove the front cover(s), cable guide, and the control terminal cover. Then follow the instructions below to install the ground connection for the inverter.

- 1 Locate the ground terminal and connect an appropriately rated ground cable to the terminals. Refer to [1.5 Cable Selection](#) on page [10](#) to find the appropriate cable specification for your installation.

5.5~30kW(3-Phase)



37~90kW(3-Phase)



- 2 Connect the other ends of the ground cables to the supply earth (ground) terminal

Note

- 200V products require Class 3 grounding. Resistance to ground must be $< 100\Omega$.
- 400V products require Special Class 3 grounding. Resistance to ground must be $< 10\Omega$.

Warning

Install ground connections for the inverter and the motor by following the correct specifications to ensure safe and accurate operation. Using the inverter and the motor without the specified grounding connections may result in electric shock.

Step 3 Power Terminal Wiring

The following illustration shows the terminal layout on the power terminal block. Refer to the detailed descriptions to understand the function and location of each terminal before making wiring connections. Ensure that the cables selected meet or exceed the specifications in [1.5 Cable Selection](#) on page [10](#) before installing them.

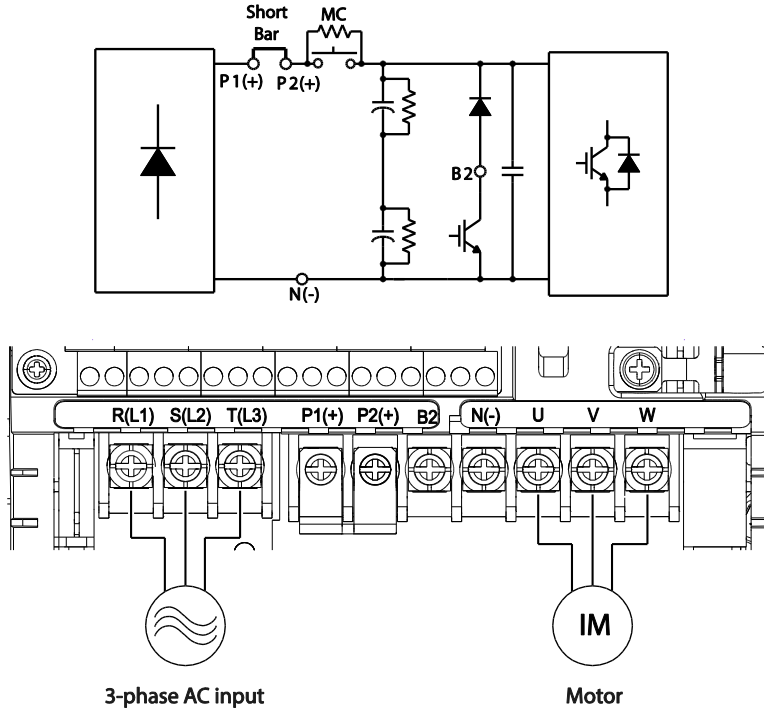
Caution

- Apply rated torques to the terminal screws. Loose screws may cause short circuits and

malfunctions. Tightening the screw too much may damage the terminals and cause short circuits and malfunctions.

- Use copper wires only with 600V, 90°C rating for the power terminal wiring, and 300V, 75°C rating for the control terminal wiring.
- Power supply wirings must be connected to the R, S, and T terminals. Connecting them to the U, V, W terminals causes internal damages to the inverter. Motor should be connected to the U, V, and W Terminals. Arrangement of the phase sequence is not necessary.

5.5~30kW(3-Phase)



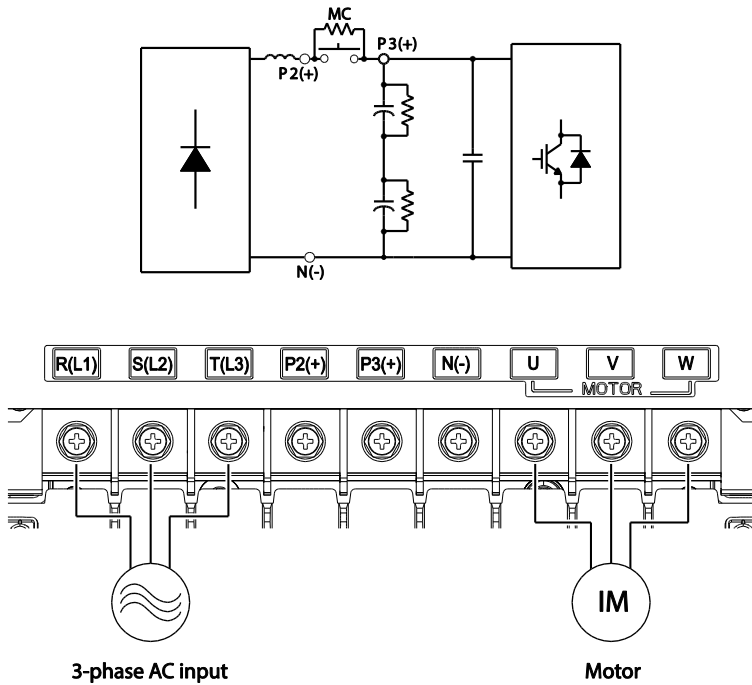
Power Terminal Labels and Descriptions

Terminal Labels	Name	Description
R(L1)/S(L2)/T(L3)	AC power input terminal	Mains supply AC power connections.
P1+	+ DC link terminal	+ DC voltage terminal. Used for connecting an external reactor.
P2+	+ DC link terminal	Used for DC power inverter DC (+) connection.
N-	- DC link terminal	- DC voltage terminal. Used for a DC power inverter DC (-) connection.
P2+/B	Brake resistor terminals	Brake resistor wiring connection.
U/V/W	Motor output terminals	3-phase induction motor wiring connections.

Note

Apply a DC input to the P2 (+) and N (-) terminals to operate the inverter on DC current input.

37~90kW (3-Phase)



3-phase AC input

Motor

Power Terminal Labels and Descriptions

Terminal Labels	Name	Description
R(L1)/S(L2)/T(L3)	AC power input terminal	Mains supply AC power connections.
P2+	+ DC link terminal	+ DC voltage terminal. Used for connecting an external reactor.
P3+	+ DC link terminal	Used for a DC power inverter DC (+) connection.
N-	- DC link terminal	- DC voltage terminal. Used for a DC power inverter DC (-) connection...
U/V/W	Motor output terminals	3-phase induction motor wiring connections.

Note

- Apply a DC input to the P₃ (+) and N (-) terminals to operate the inverter on DC current input.
- Use STP (Shielded Twisted Pair) cables to connect a remotely located motor with the inverter. Do not use 3 core cables.
- Make sure that the total cable length does not exceed 665ft (202m). For inverters <= 3.7kW

capacity, ensure that the total cable length does not exceed 165ft (50m).

- Long cable runs can cause reduced motor torque in low frequency applications due to voltage drop. Long cable runs also increase a circuit's susceptibility to stray capacitance and may trigger over-current protection devices or result in malfunction of equipment connected to the inverter.
- Voltage drop is calculated by using the following formula:

$$\text{Voltage Drop (V)} = [\sqrt{3} \times \text{cable resistance (m}\Omega\text{/m)} \times \text{cable length (m)} \times \text{current(A)}] / 1000$$

- Use cables with the largest possible cross-sectional area to ensure that voltage drop is minimized over long cable runs. Lowering the carrier frequency and installing a micro surge filter may also help to reduce voltage drop.

Distance	< 165ft (50m)	< 330ft (100m)	> 330ft (100m)
Allowed Carrier Frequency	<15 kHz	<5 kHz	<2.5 kHz

Warning

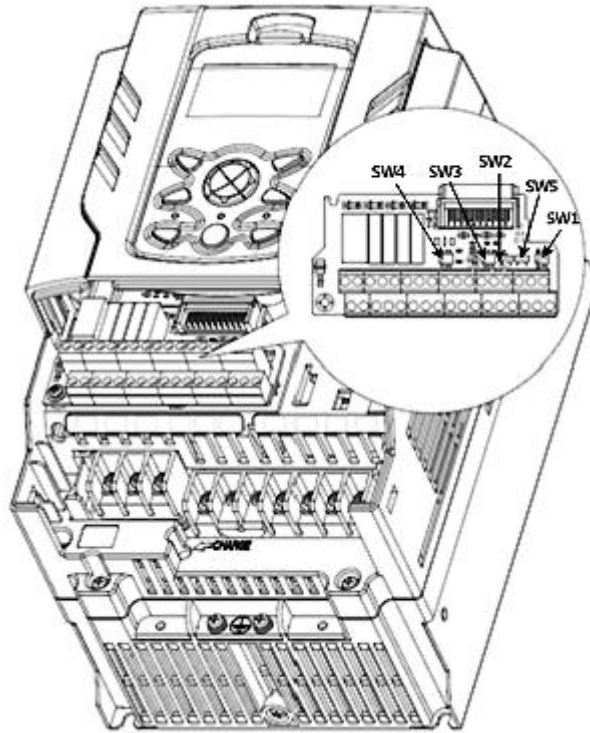
Do not connect power to the inverter until installation has been fully completed and the inverter is ready to be operated. Doing so may result in electric shock.

Caution

- Power supply cables must be connected to the R, S, and T terminals. Connecting power cables to other terminals will damage the inverter.
- Use insulated ring lugs when connecting cables to R/S/T and U/V/W terminals.
- The inverter's power terminal connections can cause harmonics that may interfere with other communication devices located near to the inverter. To reduce interference the installation of noise filters or line filters may be required.
- To avoid circuit interruption or damaging connected equipment, do not install phase-advanced condensers, surge protection, or electronic noise filters on the output side of the inverter.
- To avoid circuit interruption or damaging connected equipment, do not install magnetic contactors on the output side of the inverter.

Step 4 Control Terminal Wiring

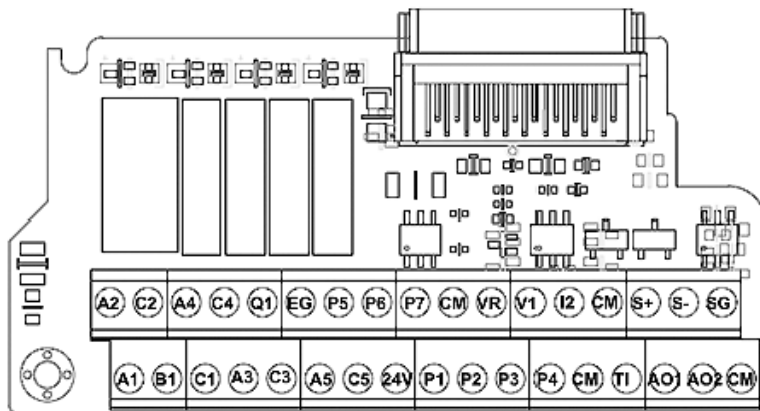
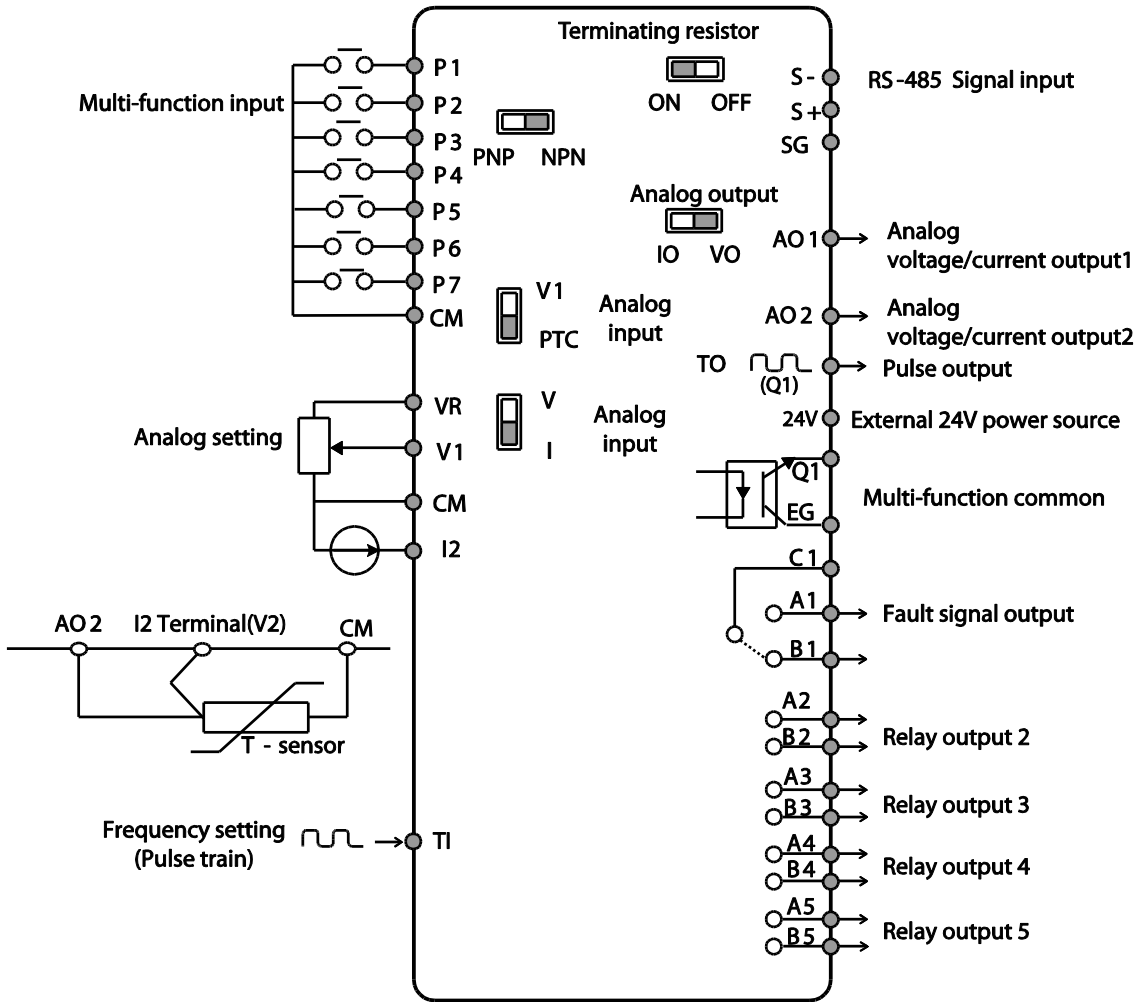
The illustrations below show the detailed layout of control wiring terminals, and control board switches. Refer to the detailed information provided below and [1.5 Cable Selection](#) on page [10](#) before installing control terminal wiring and ensure that the cables used meet the required specifications.



Switch Symbols and Description

Switch	Description
SW1	Terminating Resistor selection switch
SW2	NPN/PNP mode selection switch
SW3	V ₁ /T ₁ (PTC) mode selection switch
SW4	analog voltage/current input terminal selection switch
SW5	analog voltage/current output terminal selection switch

Input and Output Control Terminal Block Wiring Diagram



Input Terminal Labels and Descriptions

Function	Label	Name	Description
Multi-function terminal configuration	P1-P5	Multi-function Input 1-7	Configurable for multi-function input terminals. Factory default terminals and setup are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P1: Fx • P2: Rx • P3: BX • P4: RST • P5: Speed-L • P6: Speed-M • P7: Speed-H
	CM	Common Sequence	Common terminal for analog terminal inputs and outputs..
Analog input configuration	VR	Potentiometer frequency reference input	Used to setup or modify a frequency reference via analog voltage or current input. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maximum Voltage Output: 12V • Maximum Current Output: 12mA • Potentiometer : 1~10kΩ
	V1	Voltage input for frequency reference input	Used to setup or modify a frequency reference via analog voltage input terminal. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unipolar: 0~10V(12V Max) • Bipolar: -10~10V(\pm12V Max)
	V2/I2	Voltage/current input for frequency reference input	Used to setup or modify a frequency reference via analog voltage or current input terminals. Switch between voltage (V2) and current (I2) modes using a control board switch (SW4). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Input current: 0~20mA • Maximum Input current: 24mA • Input resistance 249Ω
	TI	Pulse input for frequency reference input (pulse train)	Setup or modify frequency references using pulse inputs from 0 to 32kHz. Low Level: 0~0.8V, High Level: 3.5~12V

Output/Communication Terminal Labels and Descriptions

Function	Label	Name	Description
Analog output	AO	Voltage/Current Output	<p>Used to send inverter output information to external devices: output frequency, output current, output voltage, or a DC voltage.</p> <p>Operate switch (SW5) to select the signal output type (voltage or current) at the AO terminal.</p> <p>Output Signal Specifications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Output voltage: 0–10V • Maximum output voltage/current: 12V/10mA • Output current: 0–20mA • Maximum output current: 24mA • Factory default output: Frequency
Terminal Contacts	Q1	Multifunction (Open Collector) Pulse Output	<p>As a multi-function output signal or pulse output, output frequency, output current, output voltage, DC voltage by selecting one of the output.</p> <p>DC 26V, 50mA or less</p> <p>Pulse output terminal</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Output frequency: 0~32kHz • Output voltage: 0~12V
	EG	Common	Common ground contact for an open collector (with external power source)
	24	External 24V power source	Maximum output current: 100mA
	A1/C1/B1	Fault signal output	<p>Sends out alarm signals when the inverter's safety features are activated</p> <p>(N.O. : AC250V < 2A, DC 30V < 3A N.C. : AC250V < 1A, DC 30V < 1A).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fault condition: A1 and C1 contacts are connected (B1 and C1 open connection) • Normal operation: B1 and C1 contacts are connected (A1 and C1 open connection) • Factory default: Frequency
	A2/B2 A3/B3 A4/B4 A5/B5	Multi-function relay output A contact	Defined in the inverter signal features such as output via the multi-function output terminal.(AC 250V< 5A, DC 30V< 5A).
S+/-/SG	RS-485 signal line	Used to send or receive RS-485 signals. Refer to o_	

Function	Label	Name	Description
			오류! 표 결과가 잘못되었습니다. on page 285 for more details.

Note

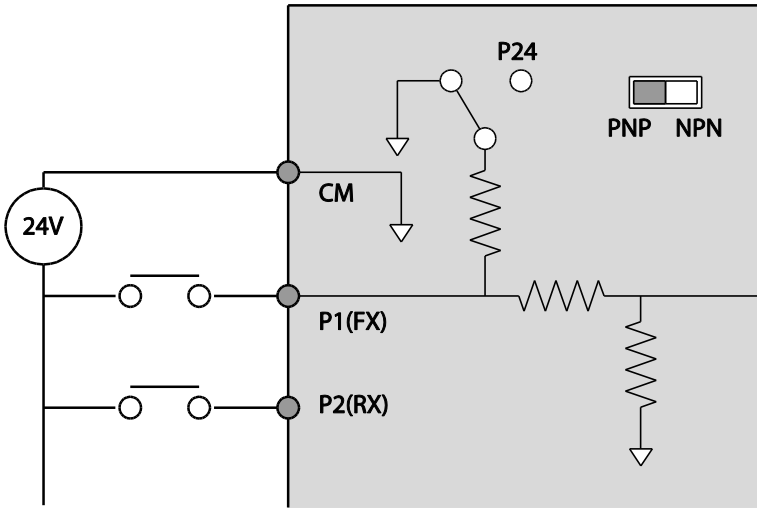
- While making wiring connections at the control terminals, ensure that the total cable length does not exceed 165ft (50m).
- Ensure that the length of any safety related wiring does not exceed 100ft (30m).
- Ensure that the cable length between an LCD keypad and the inverter does not exceed 10ft (3.04m). Cable connections longer than 10ft (3.04m) may cause signal errors.
- Use ferrite material to protect signal cables from electro-magnetic interference.
- Take care when supporting cables using cable ties, to apply the cable ties no closer than 6 inches from the inverter. This provides sufficient access to fully close the front cover.

Step 5 PNP/NPN Mode Selection

The H100 inverter supports both PNP (Source) and NPN (Sink) modes for sequence inputs at the terminal. Select an appropriate mode to suit requirements using the PNP/NPN selection switch (SW2) on the control board. Refer to the following information for detailed applications.

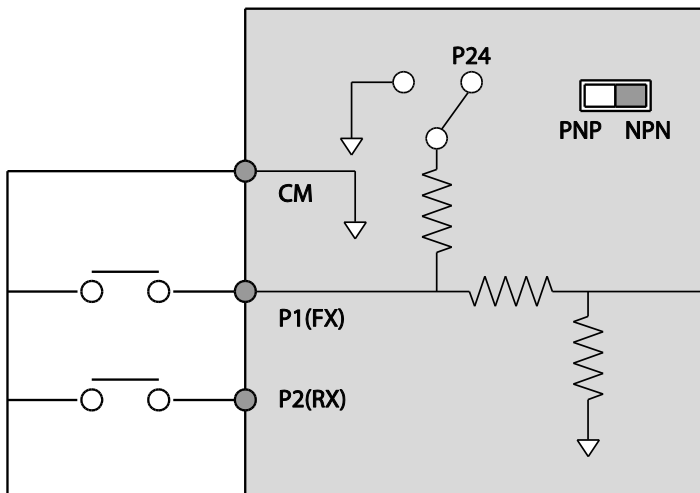
PNP Mode (Source)

Select PNP using the PNP/NPN selection switch (SW2). Note that the factory default setting is NPN mode. CM is the common ground terminal for all analog inputs at the terminal, and P24 is 24V internal source. If you are using an external 24V source, build a circuit that connects the external source (-) and the CM terminal.



NPN Mode (Sink)

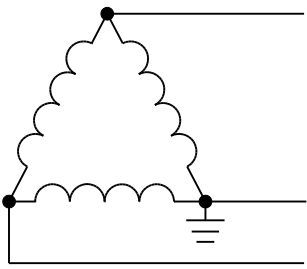
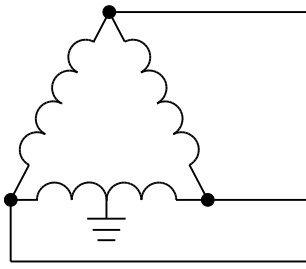
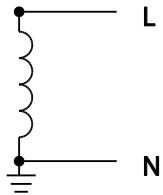
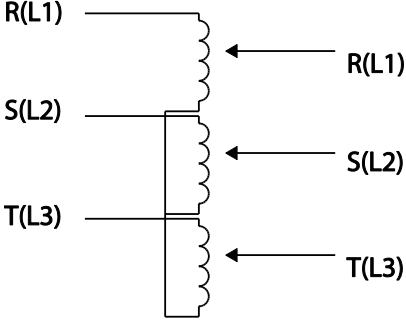
Select NPN using the PNP/NPN selection switch (SW2). Note that the factory default setting is NPN mode. CM is the common ground terminal for all analog inputs at the terminal, and P24 is 24V internal source.



Step 6 Disabling the EMC Filter for Power Sources with Asymmetrical Grounding

H100, 400V5.5~55kW (3 phase) inverters have EMC filters built-in and activated as a factory default design. An EMC filter prevents electromagnetic interference by reducing radio emissions from the

inverter. EMC filter use is not always recommended, as it increases leakage current. If an inverter uses a power source with an asymmetrical grounding connection, the EMC filter **MUST** be turned off.

Asymmetrical Grounding Connection			
<p>One phase of a delta connection is grounded</p>		<p>Intermediate grounding point on one phase of a delta connection</p>	
<p>The end of a single phase is grounded</p>		<p>A 3-phase connection without grounding</p>	



⚠ Danger

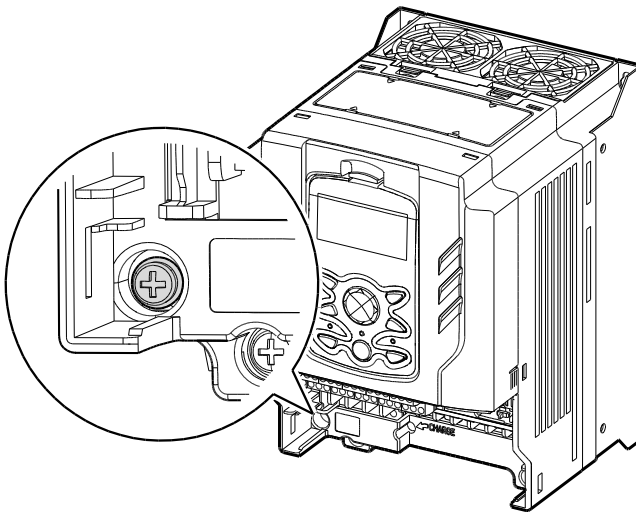
- Do not activate the EMC filter if the inverter uses a power source with an asymmetrical grounding structure, for example a grounded delta connection. Personal injury or death by electric shock may result.
- Wait at least 10 minutes before opening the covers and exposing the terminal connections. Before starting work on the inverter, test the connections to ensure all DC voltage has been fully discharged. Personal injury or death by electric shock may result..

Installing the Inverter



Before using the inverter, confirm the power supply's grounding system. Disable the EMC filter if the power source has an asymmetrical grounding connection. Refer to the figures below to locate the EMC filter on/off terminal and replace the metal bolt with the plastic bolt. If the EMC filter is required in the future, reverse the steps and replace the plastic bolt with the metal bolt to reconnect the EMC filter.

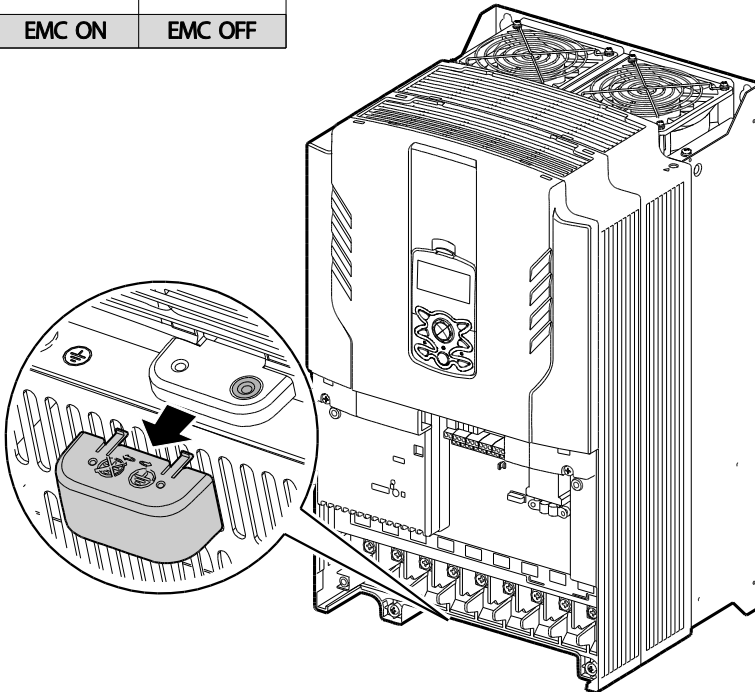
5.5-30kW (3-Phase)

Steel bolt	Plastic bolt
	
EMC ON	EMC OFF



37–90kW (3–Phase)

Steel bolt	Plastic bolt
	
EMC ON	EMC OFF

**Step 7 Re-assembling the Covers and Routing Bracket**

Re-assemble the cable routing bracket and the covers after completing the wiring and basic configurations. Note that the assembly procedure may vary according to the product group or frame size of the product.

Items	Check Point	Ref.	Result
	Are the power source cables correctly connected to the R/S/T terminals of the inverter? (Caution: connecting the power source to the U/V/W terminals may damage the inverter.)	<u>p.22</u>	
	Are the motor output cables connected in the correct phase rotation (U/V/W)? (Caution: motors will rotate in reverse direction if three phase cables are not wired in the correct rotation.)	<u>p.22</u>	
	Are the cables used in the power terminal connections correctly rated?	<u>p.10</u>	
	Is the inverter grounded correctly?	<u>p.오류!</u> <u>책갈피가</u> <u>정의되어</u> <u>있지</u> <u>않습니다.</u>	
	Are the power terminal screws and the ground terminal screws tightened to their specified torques?	<u>p.22</u>	
	Are the overload protection circuits installed correctly on the motors (if multiple motors are run using one inverter)?	-	
	Is the inverter separated from the power source by a magnetic contactor (if a braking resistor is in use)?	<u>p.오류!</u> <u>책갈피가</u> <u>정의되어</u> <u>있지</u> <u>않습니다.</u>	
	Are advanced-phase capacitors, surge protection and electromagnetic interference filters installed correctly? (These devices MUST not be installed on the output side of the inverter.)	<u>p.22</u>	
Control Terminal Wiring	Are STP (shielded twisted pair) cables used for control terminal wiring?	-	
	Is the shielding of the STP wiring properly grounded?	-	
	If 3-wire operation is required, are the multi-function input terminals defined prior to the installation of the control wiring connections?	<u>p.오류!</u> <u>책갈피가</u> <u>정의되어</u> <u>있지</u>	

Items	Check Point	Ref.	Result
		않습니다.	
	Are the control cables properly wired?	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.	
	Are the control terminal screws tightened to their specified torques?	p.17	
	Is the total cable length of all control wiring < 165ft (100m)?	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.	
	Is the total length of safety wiring < 100ft (30m)?	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.	
Miscellaneous	Are optional cards connected correctly?	-	
	Is there any debris left inside the inverter?	p.17	
	Are any cables contacting adjacent terminals, creating a potential short circuit risk?	-	
	Are the control terminal connections separated from the power terminal connections?	-	
	Have the capacitors been replaced if they have been in use for > 2 years?	-	
	Has a fuse been installed for the power source?	p.436	
	Are the connections to the motor separated from other connections?	-	

Note

STP (Shielded Twisted Pair) cable has a highly conductive, shielded screen around twisted cable pairs. STP cables protect conductors from electromagnetic interference.

2.6 Test Run

After the post-installation checklist has been completed, follow the instructions below to test the inverter.

- 1 Turn on the power supply to the inverter. Ensure that the keypad display light is on.
- 2 Select the command source.
- 3 Set a frequency reference, and then check the following:
 - If V1 is selected as the frequency reference source, does the reference change according to the input voltage at VR?
 - If V2 is selected as the frequency reference source, is the voltage/current selector switch (SW₄) set to voltage, and does the reference change according to the input voltage?
 - If I2 is selected as the frequency reference source, is the voltage/current selector switch (SW₄) set to current, and does the reference change according to the input current?
- 4 Set the acceleration and deceleration time.
- 5 Start the motor and check the following:
 - Ensure that the motor rotates in the correct direction (refer to the note below).
 - Ensure that the motor accelerates and decelerates according to the set times, and that the motor speed reaches the frequency reference.

Note

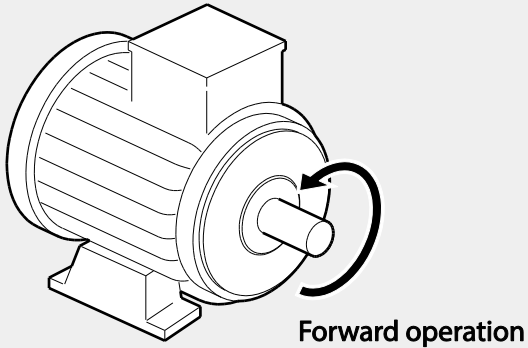
If the forward command (Fx) is on, the motor should rotate counterclockwise when viewed from the load side of the motor. If the motor rotates in the reverse direction, switch the cables at the U and V terminals.

Verifying the Motor Rotation

- On the keypad, set the DRV (Frequency reference source) code in the Operation group to 1 (Keypad).
- Set a frequency reference.
- If the inverter is in OFF mode, press the [AUTO] key twice on the keypad to operate the inverter in the forward (Fx) direction.
- If the inverter is operating in AUTO mode, press the [AUTO] key once on the keypad to operate

the inverter in the forward (Fx) direction.

- Observe the motor's rotation from the load side and ensure that the motor rotates counterclockwise (forward).



⚠ Caution

- Check the parameter settings before running the inverter. Parameter settings may have to be adjusted depending on the load.
- To avoid damaging the inverter, do not supply the inverter with an input voltage that exceeds the rated voltage for the equipment.
- Before running the motor at maximum speed, confirm the motor's rated capacity. As inverters can be used to easily increase motor speed, use caution to ensure that motor speeds do not accidentally exceed the motor's rated capacity.

3 Learning to Perform Basic Operations

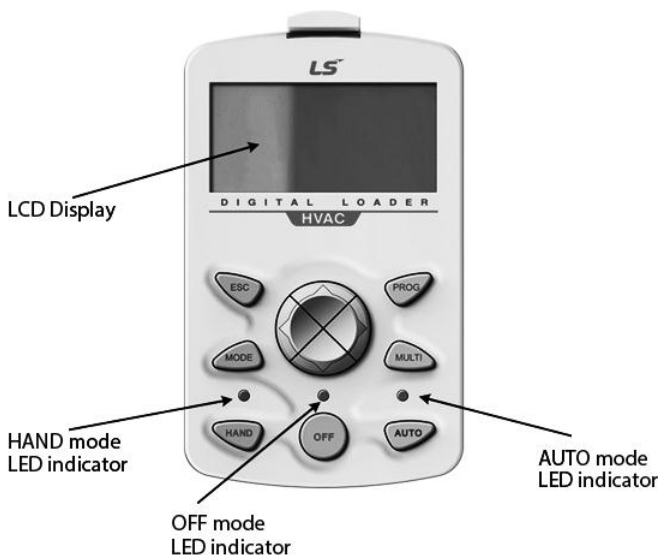
This chapter describes the keypad layout and functions. It also introduces parameter groups and codes, required to perform basic operations. The chapter also outlines the correct operation of the inverter before advancing to more complex applications. Examples are provided to demonstrate how the inverter actually operates.









3.1 About the Keypad

The keypad is composed of two main components – the display and the operation (input) keys. Refer to the following illustration to identify part names and functions.

3.1.1 Operation Keys

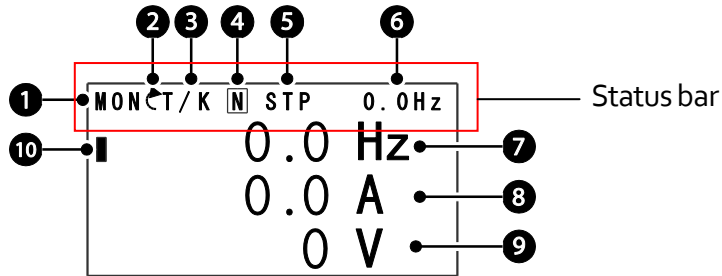
The following table lists the names and functions of the keypad's operation keys.



Key	Name	Description
	[MODE] Key	Used to switch between modes.
	[PROG / Ent] Key	Used to select, confirm, or save a parameter value.
	[Up] key [Down] key	Switch between codes or increase or decrease parameter values.
	[Left] key [Right] key	Switch between groups or move the cursor during parameter setup or modification.
	[MULTI] Key	Used to perform special functions, such as user code registration.
	[ESC] Key	Used to cancel an input during parameter setup. Pressing the [ESC] key before pressing the [PROG / ENT] key reverts the parameter value to the previously set value. Pressing the [ESC] key while editing the codes in any function group makes the keypad display the first code of the function group. Pressing the [ESC] key while moving through the modes makes the keypad display Monitor mode.
	[HAND] Key	Used to switch to HAND (local/manual) operation mode.
	[OFF] Key	Used to switch to OFF (standby) mode or to reset the inverter faults.
	[AUTO] Key	Used to switch to AUTO (remote) operation mode.

3.1.2 About the Display

Monitor mode display

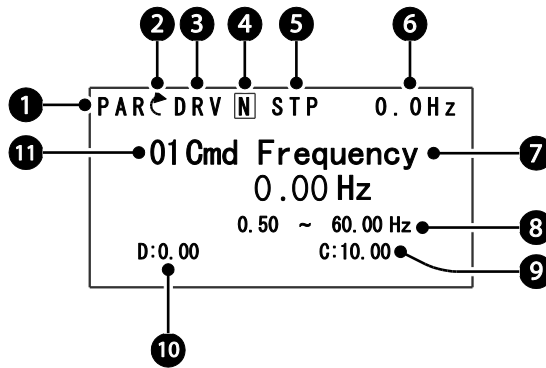


The following table lists display icons and their names/functions.

No.	Name	Description
1	Operation mode	Displays one of the the following inverter modes: Mon: Monitor mode PAR: Parameter mode U&M: User defined and Macro mode TRP: Trip mode CNF: Config mode
2	Rotational direction	Displays the motor’s rotational direction: - Fx or Rx.
3	Command Source / Frequency reference	Displays a combination of a command source and a frequency reference. Command source K: Keypad O: Optional Fieldbus module A: Application option E: Time event R: Built-in RS-485 communication T: Terminal block Frequency reference source K: Keypad V: V1 terminal I: I2 terminal P: Pulse terminal U: Up operation frequency (Up-down operation) D: Down operation frequency (Up-down operation) S: Stop operation frequency (Up-down operation)

No.	Name	Description
		O: Optional Fieldbus module J: Jog frequency R: Built-in RS-485 frequency 1-7: Multi-step frequency
4	Multi-function key (UserGrp SelKey)configuration	The multi function key (the [MULTI] key) on the keypad is used to register or delete User group parameters in Parameter mode.
5	Operating status	Displays one of the following operation states: STP: Stop FWD: Forward operation REV: Reverse operation ⤴: Forward command given ⤵: Reverse command given DC: DC output WAN: Warning STL: Stall SPS: Speed search OSS: S/W over current protection is on OSH: H/W overcurrent protection TUN: Auto tuning PHT: Pre-heat FIR: Fire mode operation SLP: Sleep mode operation LTS: Load tuning CAP: Capacity diagnostics PCL: Pump clean
6	Status display item	Status bar display item
7	Monitor mode item 1	Monitor mode display item 1
8	Monitor mode item 2	Monitor mode display item 2
9	Monitor mode item 3	Monitor mode display item 3
10	Monitor mode cursor	Used to highlight currently selected items.

Parameter edit mode display



The following table lists display icons and their names/functions.

No.	Name	Description
1	Operation mode	Displays one of the the following inverter modes: Mon: Monitor mode PAR: Parameter mode U&M: User defined and Macro mode TRP: Trip mode CNF: Config mode
2	Rotational direction	Displays the motor's rotational direction: - Fx or Rx.
3	Parameter group	Displays one of the following parameter group names: DRV: Drive group BAS: Basic group ADV: Advanced group Con: Control group IN: Input terminal group OUT: Output terminal group COM: Communication group PID: PID group EPI: External PID group AP1: Application 1 Group AP2: Application 2 group AP3: Application 3 group PRT: Protection function group M2: 2nd motor group
4	Multi-function key (UserGrp SelKey)configuration	Used to register or delete User group parameters in Parameter mode.
5	Operating status	Displays one of the following operation states: STP: Stop

No.	Name	Description
		FWD: Forward operation REV: Reverse operation C: Forward command given ↶: Reverse command given DC: DC output WAN: Warning STL: Stall SPS: Speed search OSS: S/W over current protection is on OSH: H/W overcurrent protection TUN: Auto tuning PHT: Pre-heat FIR: Fire mode operation SLP: Sleep mode operation LTS: Load tuning CAP: Capacity diagnostics PCL: Pump clean
6	Display item	Displays the value of a monitor display item selected at CNF-20 (Anytime Para)
7	Parameter value	Displays the parameter value of currently selected code.
8	Setting range	Displays the value range for the selected parameter.
9	Set value	Displays the currently set value for the code.
10	Default	Displays the factory default value for the code.
11	Code no. and name	Displays the number and name of the currently selected code.

3.1.3 Display Modes

The H100 inverter uses 5 modes to monitor or configure different functions. The parameters in Parameter mode and User & Macro mode are divided into smaller groups of relevant functions.

Press the [MODE] key to navigate between groups

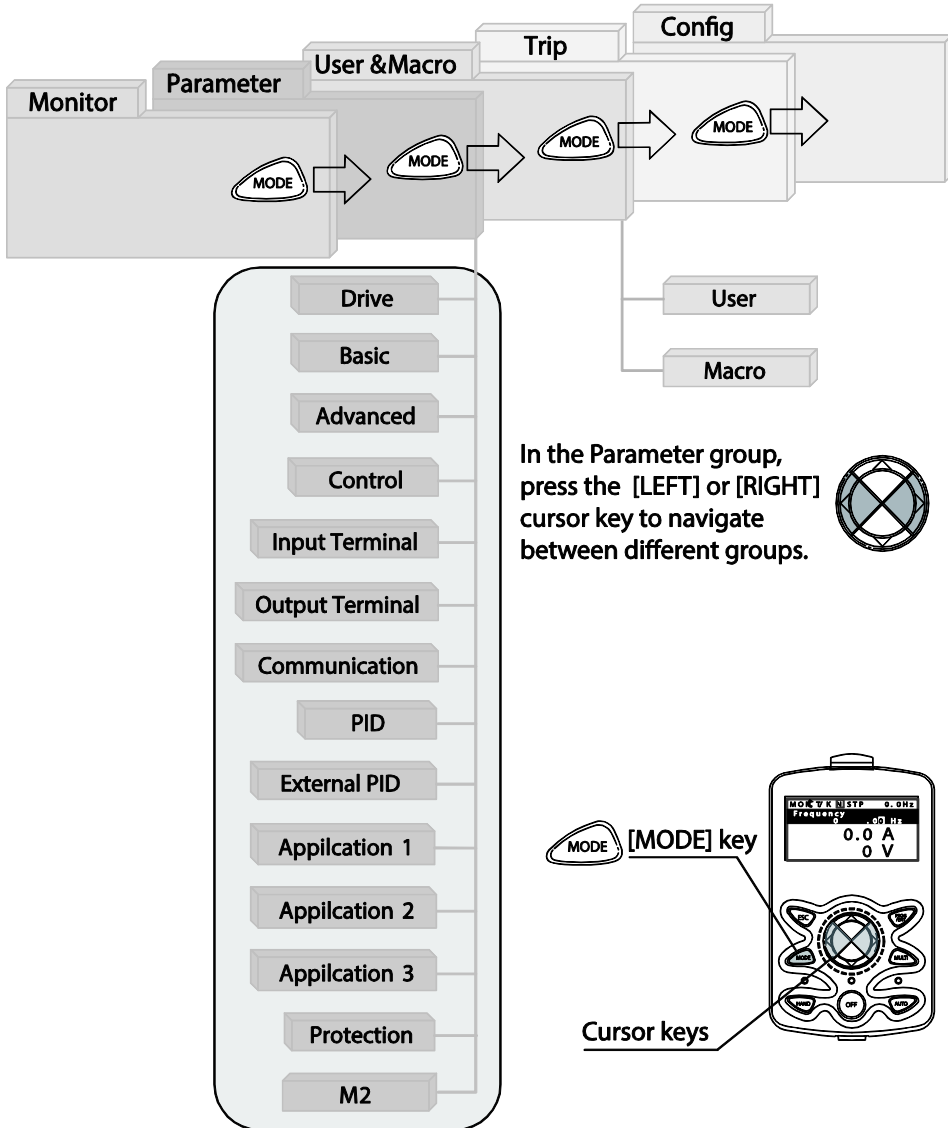


Table of Display Modes

The following table lists the 5 display modes used to control the inverter functions.

Mode Name	Keypad Display	Description
Monitor mode	MON	Displays the inverter's operation status information. In this mode, information including the inverter's frequency reference, operation frequency, output current and voltage may be monitored.
Parameter mode	PAR	Used to configure the functions required to operate the inverter. These functions are divided into 14 groups based on purpose and complexity.
User & Macro mode	U&M	Used to define User groups and Macro groups. These user-definable groups allow specific functions of the inverter to be grouped and managed in separate groups. This mode is not displayed when you navigate through the modes if no user groups or Macro groups have been defined.
Trip mode	TRP	Used to monitor the inverter's fault trip information, including the previous fault trip history. When a fault trip occurs during inverter operation, the operation frequency, output current, and output voltage of the inverter at the time of the fault may be monitored. This mode is not displayed if the inverter is not at fault and fault trip history does not exist.
Config mode	CNF	Used to configure the inverter features that are not directly related to the operation of the inverter. The settings you can configure in the Config mode include keypad display language options, monitor mode environment settings, communication module display settings, and parameter duplication and initialization.

Parameter Setting Mode

The following table lists the functions groups under Parameter mode.

Function Group Name	Keypad Display	Description
Drive	DRV	Configures basic operation parameters. These include jog operation, motor capacity evaluation, and torque boost.

Function Group Name	Keypad Display	Description
Basic	BAS	Configures basic operation parameters. These Parameters include motor parameters and multi-step frequency parameters.
Advanced	ADV	Configures acceleration or deceleration patterns, frequency limits, energy saving features, and regeneration prevention features.
Control	CON	Configures the features related to speed search and KEB (kinetic energy buffering).
Input Terminal	IN	Configures input terminal-related features, including digital multi-functional inputs and analog inputs.
Output Terminal	OUT	Configures output terminal-related features, including digital multi-functional outputs and analog outputs.
Communication	COM	Configures the USB-related features and communication features for the RS-485, Modbus-RTU, LS Bus, Metasys N2, and BACnet. Optional communication module related features may be configured as well, if one is installed.
PID process	PID	Configures the PID control-related features.
	EPI	Configures the external PID control-related features.
Application 1	AP1	Configures the Sleep Boost, SoftFill, and MMC features related to the PID control.
Application 2	AP2	Configures the HVAC features by setting the features such as load tuning, pump cleaning, and pay back counter.
Application 3	AP3	Configures the time event-related features.
Protection	PRT	Configures motor and inverter protection features.
Motor 2 (Secondary motor)	M2	Configures the secondary motor-related features.

User & Macro Mode

Function Group Name	Keypad Display	Description
User	USR	Used to put the frequently accessed function parameters together into a group. User parameter groups can be configured using the multi-function key on the keypad.
Macro	MCx	Provides different factory-preset groups of functions based on the type of load. Groups MC1, MC2, or MC3 is displayed when the user selects the type of desired load. Macro groups can be selected in CNF mode.

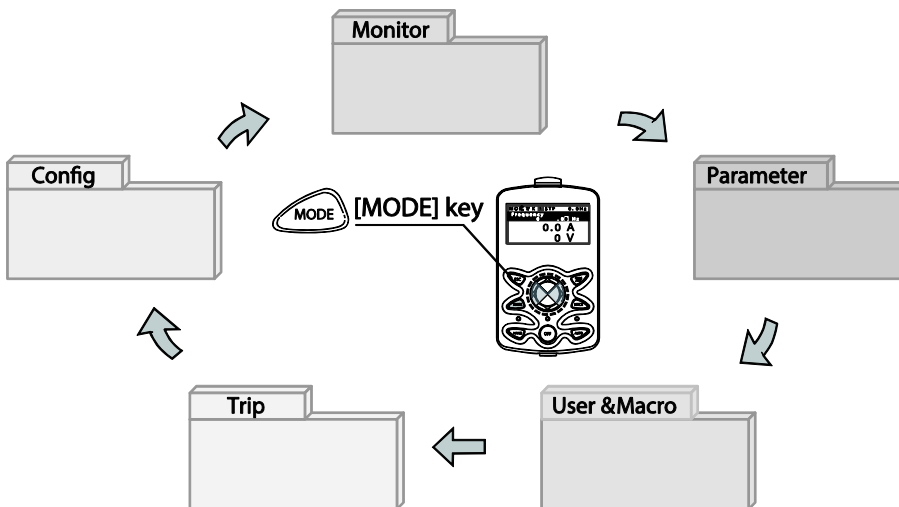
3.2 Learning to Use the Keypad

The keypad enables movement between groups and codes. It also enables users to select and configure functions. At code level, you can set parameter values to turn specific functions on or off or decide how the functions will be used. Refer to page 000. Confirm the correct values (or the correct range of the values), then follow the examples below to configure the inverter with the keypad.

3.2.1 Display Mode Selection

The following figure illustrates how the display modes change when you press the [Mode] button on the keypad. You can continue to press the [Mode] key until you get to the desired mode.

User & Macro mode and Trip mode are not displayed when all the inverter settings are set to the factory default (User & Macro mode must be configured before it is displayed on the keypad, and Trip mode is displayed only when the inverter is at fault, or has previous trip fault history).



3.2.2 Operation Modes

The inverter is operable only when it is in HAND or AUTO mode. HAND mode is for local control using the keypad, while AUTO mode is for remote control via communication. On the other hand, the inverter stops operating when it is in OFF mode. Select one of the modes (HAND / AUTO / OFF) to operate the inverter or stop the operation.

Follow the examples below to learn how to switch between operation modes.

Operating the Inverter in HAND mode

- 6 Turn on the inverter. The inverter enters OFF mode and the OFF LED turns on.
- 7 Move to Parameter mode and set the frequency reference ().
- 8 Press the [HAND] key to enter HAND mode (local control mode). HAND mode LED turns on (the OFF LED turns off) and the inverter begins to operate.
- 9 Press the [OFF] key to stop the inverter operation. The inverter stops operating and the OFF LED turns on.

Operating the inverter in AUTO Mode

- 10 In OFF mode (when the OFF LED is on), move to Parameter mode and configure the command source ().
- 11 Press the [AUTO] key to enter AUTO mode. In AUTO mode, the inverter operates based on the input from the command source set at (). For example, if DRV 000 (Cmd source) is set to 'o (Keypad)', the frequency reference is set, and the run command is set to ON, the inverter starts operating as soon as the [AUTO] key on the keypad is pressed.
- 12 Press the [Auto] key again to stop the inverter operation using the keypad. In AUTO mode, the inverter begins or stops operating when the [AUTO] key is pressed.

Note

- You can stop the inverter operation by pressing the [OFF] key when the command source is set to 'Keypad.' In this case, however, the inverter enters OFF mode from AUTO mode.
- If the network communication is set as the command source, the inverter is operable only in AUTO mode. For example, if the run command is set to ON via the network communication and the inverter is in OFF mode, the [AUTO] key must be pressed to start the inverter operation.
- The inverter is operable only in HAND and AUTO modes, but the Fire mode functions operate even when the inverter is in OFF mode.

3.2.3 Switching between Groups in the Parameter Display Mode

After entering Parameter mode from Monitor mode, press the [Right] key to move to the next code. Press the [Left] key to go back to the previous code.

<pre> MONCT/K N STP 0.0Hz Frequency 0.00 Hz 0.0 A 0 V </pre>	<p>The keypad OFF LED is turned OFF, and the keypad displays Monitor mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Press the [Mode] key to change the mode.
<pre> PARCDRV N STP 0.0Hz 00 Jump Code 9 CODE 01 Cmd Frequency 0.00 Hz 02 Keypad Run Dir Forward </pre>	<p>Parameter mode is displayed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Drive group is currently selected. - Press the [Right] key.
<pre> PARCBAS N STP 0.0Hz 00 Jump Code 20 CODE 01 Aux Ref Src None 04 Cmd 2nd Src FX/RX-1 </pre>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Basic group is selected. - Press the [Right] key.
<pre> PARCADV N STP 0.0Hz 00 Jump Code 24 CODE 01 Acc Pattern Linear 02 Dec Pattern Linear </pre>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Advanced group is selected. - Press the [Right] key 9 times.
<pre> PARCPRT N STP 0.0Hz 00 Jump Code 40 CODE 05 Phase Loss Chk 06 IPO V Band 15 V </pre>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Protection group is selected. - Press the [Right] key.
<pre> PARCDRV N STP 0.0Hz 00 Jump Code 9 CODE 01 Cmd Frequency 0.00 Hz 02 Keypad Run Dir Forward </pre>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Drive group is selected again.

3.2.4 Switching between Groups in User & Macro mode

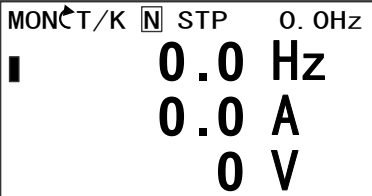
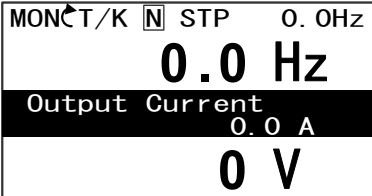
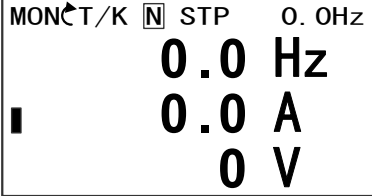
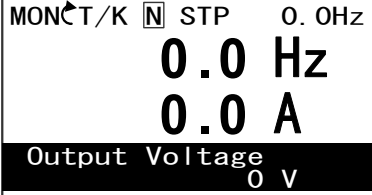
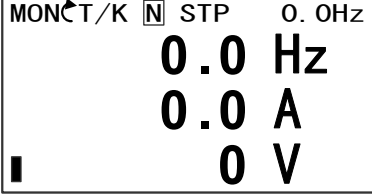
User & Macro mode is accessible only when the user codes are registered or when the macro features are selected. Refer to 000 for details about user code registration or macro group selection. After registering the user codes, or selecting a macro group, follow the examples below to access the User & Macro group.

<pre> MONCT/K N STP 0.0Hz Frequency 0.00 Hz 0.0 A 0 V </pre>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Monitor mode is displayed on the keypad. - Press the [MODE] key twice.
<pre> U&MUSR N STP 0.0Hz 00 Jump Code 1 CODE 01 Cmd Frequency 0.00 Hz 02 Acc Time 20.0 sec </pre>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - User (USR) group in User & Macro mode is displayed. - Press the [Right] key.
<pre> U&MCMC2 N STP 0.0Hz 00 Jump Code 1 CODE 01 Freq Ref Src Keypad-1 02 Power-on Run ----- No ----- </pre>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Macro (MC2) group in User & Macro mode is displayed. - Press the [Right] key.
<pre> U&MUSR N STP 0.0Hz 00 Jump Code 1 CODE 01 Cmd Frequency 0.00 Hz 02 Acc Time 20.0 sec </pre>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - User (USR) group in User & Macro mode is displayed again.

3.2.5 Navigating through the Codes (Functions)

Code Navigation in Monitor mode

The display items in Monitor mode are available only when the inverter is in AUTO mode. In Monitor mode, press the [Up] or [Down] key to move the cursor up or down. Different values, such as the operating frequency, the output current, or voltage are displayed according to the cursor position. The cursor does not move up or down in HAND mode or in OFF mode.

 <p>MONCT/K [N] STP 0.0 Hz 0.0 Hz 0.0 A 0 V</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - In AUTO mode, the cursor appears to the left of the frequency information. - Press the [Down] key.
 <p>MONCT/K [N] STP 0.0 Hz 0.0 Hz Output Current 0.0 A 0 V</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Information about the second item in Monitor mode (Output Current) is displayed. - Wait for 2 seconds until the information on the display disappears.
 <p>MONCT/K [N] STP 0.0 Hz 0.0 Hz 0.0 A 0 V</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Information about the second item in Monitor mode (Output Current) disappears and the cursor appears again to the left of the second item. - Press the [Down] key.
 <p>MONCT/K [N] STP 0.0 Hz 0.0 Hz 0.0 A Output Voltage 0 V</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Information about the third item in Monitor mode (Output Voltage) is displayed. - Wait for 2 seconds until the information on the display disappears.
 <p>MONCT/K [N] STP 0.0 Hz 0.0 Hz 0.0 A 0 V</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Information about the third item in Monitor mode (Output Voltage) disappears and the cursor appears to the left of the third item. - Press the [Up] key twice.

<pre> MONCT/K [N] STP 0.0 Hz Frequency 0.00 Hz 0.0 A 0 V </pre>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Information about the first item in Monitor mode (Frequency) is displayed. - Wait for 2 seconds until the information on the display disappears.
<pre> MONCT/K [N] STP 0.0 Hz | 0.0 Hz 0.0 A 0 V </pre>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Information about the first item in Monitor mode (Frequency) disappears and the cursor appears to the left of the first item. - Press the [Up] or [Down] key to move to a desired item and view the information.

Code Navigation in Parameter mode

The following examples show you how to move through codes in different function groups (Drive group and Basic group) in Parameter mode. In Parameter mode, press the [Up] or [Down] key to move to the desired functions.

<pre> MONCT/K [N] STP 0.0 Hz Frequency 0.00 Hz 0.0 A 0 V </pre>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Display turns on when the inverter is powered on. Monitoring mode is displayed. - Press the [MODE] key.
<pre> PARDRV [N] STP 0.0 Hz 00 Jump Code 9 CODE 01 Cmd Frequency 0.00 Hz 02 Keypad Run Dir Forward </pre>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Drive group (DRV) in Parameter mode is displayed. The first code in the Drive group (DRV 00 Jump Code) is currently selected. - If any other group is displayed, press the [MODE] key until the Drive group is displayed, or press the [ESC] key.
<pre> PARDRV [N] STP 0.0 Hz 00 Jump Code 9 CODE 01 Cmd Frequency 0.00 Hz 02 Keypad Run Dir Forward </pre>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Press the [Down] key to move to the second code (DRV 01) of the Drive group. - Press the [Right] key to move to the next function group.
<pre> PARBAS [N] STP 0.0 Hz 00 Jump Code 20 CODE 01 Aux Ref Src None 04 Cmd 2nd Src FX/RX-1 </pre>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Basic group (BAS) is displayed. - Press the [Up] or [Down] key to move to the desired codes and configure the inverter functions.

3.2.6 Navigating Directly to Different Codes

Parameter mode, User & Macro mode, and Config mode allow direct jumps to specific codes. The code used for this feature is called the Jump Code. The Jump Code is the first code of each mode. The Jump Code feature is convenient when navigating for a code in a function group that has many codes.


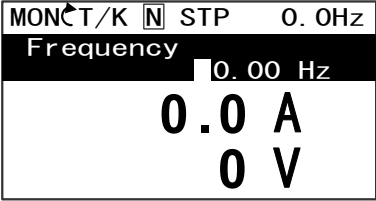
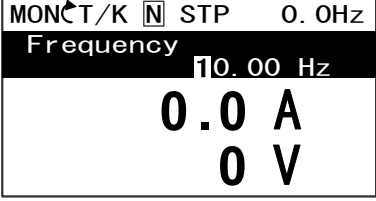
The following example shows how to navigate directly to code DRV. 09 from the initial code (DRV-00 Jump Code) in the Drive group.

<p>PAR C DRV N STP 0.0Hz 00 Jump Code 9 CODE 01 Cmd Frequency 0.00 Hz 02 Keypad Run Dir Forward</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Drive group (DRV) is displayed in Parameter mode. Make sure that the first code in the Drive group (DRV 00 Jump Code) is currently selected. - Press the [PROG/ENT] key.
<p>PAR C DRV N STP 0.0Hz 01 Jump Code CODE 1~99 CODE D: 9 C: 9</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Code input screen is displayed and the cursor flashes. A flashing cursor indicates that it is waiting for user input. - Press the [Up] key to increase the number to 9, and then press the [PROG/ENT] key to jump to code DRV-09.
<p><Screen to be drawn></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - DRV-09 (Control Mode) is displayed. - Press the [MODE] key to view the options available and use the [Up] or [Down] key to move to a desired option.
<p><Screen to be drawn></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Press the [PROG/ENT] key to save the selection. - The setting is saved and the code is displayed again.
<p>PAR C DRV N STP 0.0Hz 00 Jump Code 9 CODE 01 Cmd Frequency 0.00 Hz 02 Keypad Run Dir Forward</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Press the ESC key to go back to the initial code of the Drive group (DRV-00).

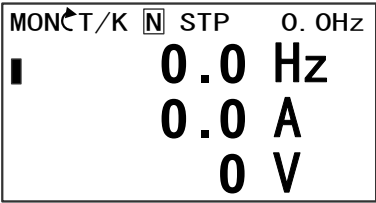
3.2.7 Parameter Settings available in Monitor mode

The H100 inverter allows basic parameters, such as the frequency reference, to be modified in Monitor mode. When the inverter is in Hand or OFF mode, the frequency reference can be entered directly from the monitor screen. When the inverter is in AUTO mode, press the [PROG/ENT] key to access the input screen for a frequency reference.

Parameter setting in the HAND/OFF mode

 <p>MONCT/K N STP 0.0Hz Frequency 0.00 Hz 0.0 A 0 V</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ensure that the cursor is at the frequency reference item. If not, move the cursor to the frequency reference item. - When the cursor is at the frequency reference item, detailed information is displayed and the cursor flashes at the input line. A flashing cursor indicates that it is waiting for user input.
 <p>MONCT/K N STP 0.0Hz Frequency 0.00 Hz 0.0 A 0 V</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Press the [Left] or [Right] key to change places.
 <p>MONCT/K N STP 0.0Hz Frequency 10.00 Hz 0.0 A 0 V</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Press the [Up] or [Down] keys to increase or decrease the numbers.
<p><Screen to be drawn></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Press the [Prog/ENT] key to save the change.

Parameter setting in AUTO mode

 <p>MONCT/K N STP 0.0Hz 0.0 Hz 0.0 A 0 V</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ensure that the cursor is at the frequency reference item. If not, move the cursor to the frequency reference item. - While the cursor is at the frequency reference monitor item, press the [PROG/ENT] key to edit the frequency reference.
---	---

	<p>- Detailed information is displayed and the cursor flashes at the input line. A flashing cursor indicates that it is waiting for user input.</p>
	<p>- Press the [Left] or [Right] key to move the cursor.</p>
	<p>- Press the [Up] or [Down] key to increase or decrease the numbers. - When you are done changing the frequency reference, press [PROG/ENT] key to finish setting the parameters.</p>
	<p>- The newly entered frequency reference is displayed.</p>

3.2.8 Setting the MonitorDisplay Items

In Monitor mode, 3 different items may be monitored at once. Certain monitor items, such as the frequency reference, are editable. The display items to be displayed on the screen can be selected by the user in the Config (CNF) mode. However, in HAND mode (when the HAND LED is on) or in OFF mode (when the OFF LED is on), the first display item is permanently fixed as the frequency reference. On the top-right corner of the keypad display's status bar, another frequency item is displayed. This item refers to the frequency reference when the inverter is not operating and the output frequency when the inverter is operating.

The following example shows how to configure the display items in HAND mode.

	<p>- Monitor mode is displayed on the keypad. The output frequency, output current, and output voltage are displayed (factory default).</p>
	<p>- Go to the Config (CNF) mode. In the Config mode, codes CNF-21-23 are used to select the three monitoring display items. The currently selected display item and its setting are highlighted.</p>
	<p>- To view the available display items and change the setting for the third monitoring display item, press the [Down] key to move to CNF-23 and press the [PROG/ENT] key. - The currently selected display item for CNF-23 (Monitor Line-3) is 'Output Voltage.'</p>
	<p>- Press the [Up] or [Down] key to view the available display items. - Move to '4 Output Power' and press the [PROG/ENT] key to change the setting.</p>
	<p>- Press the [MODE] key to go back to Monitor mode. The third display item has been changed to the inverter output power (kW).</p>

3.2.9 Selecting the Status Bar Display Item

On the top-right corner of the display, there is a monitoring display item. This monitoring item is displayed as long as the inverter is turned on, regardless of the mode the inverter is operating in. Configure this monitoring item to display the type of information that is suitable for your needs.

This item can be configured only when the inverter is operating in AUTO mode. In HAND or OFF mode, this monitoring item displays frequency reference only.

The following example shows how to configure this monitoring item in AUTO mode.

<p>MON[←]T/K [N] STP 0.0 Hz</p> <p>0.0 A</p> <p>0 V</p>	<p>- Monitor mode is displayed.</p> <p>- On the top-right edge of the display, the frequency reference is displayed (factory default).</p>
<p>CNF[←] [N] STP 0.0 Hz</p> <p>20 Anytime Para Frequency</p> <p>21 Monitor Line-1 Frequency</p> <p>22 Monitor Line-2 Output Current</p>	<p>- Enter Config mode and go to CNF-20 to select the items to display.</p>
<p>CNF[←] [N] STP 0.0 Hz</p> <p>20 AnyTime Para</p> <p>0 Frequency DC</p> <p>1 Speed</p> <p>2 Output Current</p>	<p>- Press the [PROG/ENT] key. The currently selected item is highlighted.</p>
<p>CNF[←] [N] STP 0.0 Hz</p> <p>20 AnyTime Para</p> <p>0 Frequency DC</p> <p>1 Speed</p> <p>2 Output Current</p>	<p>- Press the [Down] key twice to move to '2 Output Current,' and then press the [PROG/ENT] key to select it.</p>
<p>CNF[←] [N] STP 0.0 A</p> <p>20 Anytime Para Output Current</p> <p>21 Monitor Line-1 Frequency</p> <p>22 Monitor Line-2 Output Current</p>	<p>- The currently selected item is highlighted at CNF- 20 (the display item is changed from 'Frequency' to 'Output Current').</p>
<p>MON[←]T/K [N] STP 0.0 A</p> <p>0.0 Hz</p> <p>0.0 A</p> <p>0 V</p>	<p>- Press the [MODE] key to return to Monitor mode.</p>

3.3 Fault Monitoring

3.3.1 Monitoring Faults during Inverter Operation

The following example shows how to monitor faults that occurred during inverter operation.

<pre> TRP Current Over Voltage (01) 01 Output Freq 35.10 Hz 02 Output Current 15.5 A </pre>	<p>- If a fault trip occurs during inverter operation, the inverter enters Trip mode automatically and displays the type of fault trip that occurred.</p>
<pre> TRP Current 01 Output Freq 35.10 Hz 02 Output Current 15.5 A 03 Inverter State Steady </pre>	<p>- Press the [Down] key to view the information on the inverter at the time of fault, including the output frequency, output current, and operation type.</p>
<pre> TRP Last-1 00 Trip name (1) External Trip 01 Output Freq 45.10 Hz 02 Output Current 12.0 A </pre>	<p>-If there were any fault trips that occurred previously, press the [Right] key to display the fault trip information at the times of previous fault trips.</p>
<pre> MONCT/K N STP 0.0Hz Frequency 0.00 Hz 0.0 A 0 V </pre>	<p>-When the inverter is reset and the fault trip is released, the keypad display returns to the screen it was at when the fault trip occurred.</p>

3.3.2 Monitoring Multiple Fault Trips

The following example shows how to monitor multiple faults that occur at the same time.

<pre>TRP Current Over Voltage (02) 01 Output Freq 35.10 Hz 02 Output Current 15.5 A</pre>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If multiple fault trips occur at the same time, the number of fault trips occurred is displayed on the right side of the fault trip type. - Press the [PROG/ENT] key to view the list of all the fault trips.
<pre>TRP Current 00 Trip Name (02) 01 Over Voltage 02 External Trip</pre>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The list of all the fault trips is displayed. - Press the [Down] key to view the types of fault trips that occurred. - Press the [Right] key to display the fault trip information.
<pre>MONCT/K [N] STP 0.0Hz Frequency 0.00 Hz 0.0 A 0 V</pre>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - When the inverter is reset and the fault trip is released, the keypad display returns to the screen it was at when the fault trip occurred.

3.4 Parameter Initialization

The following example demonstrates how to revert all the parameter settings back to the factory default (Parameter Initialization). Parameter initialization may be performed for separate groups in Parameter mode as well.

<pre>MONCT/K [N] STP 0.0Hz Frequency 0.00 Hz 0.0 A 0 V</pre>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Monitor mode is displayed.
<pre>CNF [N] STP 0.0Hz 00 Jump Code 20 CODE 01 Language Sel English 02 LCD Contrast □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□■</pre>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Press the [MODE] key to move to the Config (CNF) mode.

<pre> CNF↵ [N] STP 0.0Hz 40 Parameter Init ----- No ----- 41 Changed Para View All 42 Multi-Key Sel None </pre>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Press the [Down] key to go to CNF-40 (Parameter Init). - Press the [PROG/ENT] key to configure the parameter initialization options.
<pre> CNF↵ [N] STP 0.0Hz 40 Parameter Init ----- No ----- DC 0 ----- No ----- DC 1 All Grp 2 DRV Grp </pre>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - In the list of options, select '1 All Grp,' and then press the [PROG/ENT] key to perform parameter initialization.
<pre> CNF↵ [N] STP 0.0Hz 40 Parameter Init ----- No ----- 41 Changed Para View All 42 Multi-Key Sel None </pre>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The parameter initialization option is displayed again when the initialization is complete.

4 Learning Basic Features

This chapter describes the basic features of the H100 inverter. Check the reference page in the table to see the detailed description for each of the advanced features.

Basic Tasks	Description	Ref.
Operation mode selection (HAND / AUTO / OFF)	Used to select the operation mode.	p.67
Frequency reference source configuration for the keypad	Configures the inverter to allow you to setup or modify frequency reference using the Keypad.	p.오류! <u>책갈피가</u> <u>정의되어</u> <u>있지</u> <u>않습니다.</u>
Frequency reference source configuration for the terminal block (input voltage)	Configures the inverter to allow input voltages at the terminal block (V1, V2) and to setup or modify a frequency reference.	p.오류! <u>책갈피가</u> <u>정의되어</u> <u>있지</u> <u>않습니다.</u> , p.79
Frequency reference source configuration for the terminal block (input current)	Configures the inverter to allow input currents at the terminal block (I2) and to setup or modify a frequency reference.	p.77
Frequency reference source configuration for the terminal block (input pulse)	Configures the inverter to allow input pulse at the terminal block (TI) and to setup or modify a frequency reference.	p.오류! <u>책갈피가</u> <u>정의되어</u> <u>있지</u> <u>않습니다.</u>
Frequency reference source configuration for RS-485 communication	Configures the inverter to allow communication signals from upper level controllers, such as PLCs or PCs, and to setup or modify a frequency reference.	p.오류! <u>책갈피가</u> <u>정의되어</u> <u>있지</u> <u>않습니다.</u>

Basic Tasks	Description	Ref.
Frequency control using analog inputs	Enables the user to hold a frequency using analog inputs at terminals.	<u>p.오류!</u> <u>책갈피가</u> <u>정의되어</u> <u>있지</u> <u>않습니다.</u>
Motor operation display options	Configures the display of motor operation values. Motor operation is displayed either in frequency (Hz) or speed (rpm).	<u>p.오류!</u> <u>책갈피가</u> <u>정의되어</u> <u>있지</u> <u>않습니다.</u>
Multi-step speed (frequency) configuration	Configures multi-step frequency operations by receiving an input at the terminals defined for each step frequency.	<u>p.83</u>
Command source configuration for keypad buttons	Command source configuration for keypad buttons	<u>p.85</u>
Command source configuration for terminal block inputs	Configures the inverter to accept inputs at the FX/RX terminals.	<u>p.85</u>
Command source configuration for RS-485 communication	Configures the inverter to accept communication signals from upper level controllers, such as PLCs or PCs.	<u>p.오류!</u> <u>책갈피가</u> <u>정의되어</u> <u>있지</u> <u>않습니다.</u>
Motor rotation control	Configures the inverter to limit a motor's rotation direction.	<u>p.오류!</u> <u>책갈피가</u> <u>정의되어</u> <u>있지</u> <u>않습니다.</u>
Automatic start-up at power-on	Configures the inverter to start operating at power-on. With this configuration, the inverter begins to run and the motor accelerates as soon as power is supplied to the inverter. To use automatic start-up configuration, the operation command terminals at the terminal block must be turned	<u>p.오류!</u> <u>책갈피가</u> <u>정의되어</u> <u>있지</u>

Basic Tasks	Description	Ref.
	on.	<u>않습니다.</u>
Automatic restart after reset of a fault trip condition	Configures the inverter to start operating when the inverter is reset following a fault trip. In this configuration, the inverter starts to run and the motor accelerates as soon as the inverter is reset following a fault trip condition. For automatic start-up configuration to work, the operation command terminals at the terminal block must be turned on.	<u>p.90</u>
Acc/Dec time configuration based on the Max. Frequency	Configures the acceleration and deceleration times for a motor based on a defined maximum frequency.	<u>p.91</u>
Acc/Dec time configuration based on the frequency reference	Configures acceleration and deceleration times for a motor based on a defined frequency reference.	<u>p.92</u>
Multi-stage Acc/Dec time configuration using the multi-function terminal	Configures multi-stage acceleration and deceleration times for a motor based on defined parameters for the multi-function terminals.	<u>p.93</u>
Acc/Dec time transition speed (frequency) configuration	Enables modification of acceleration and deceleration gradients without configuring the multi-functional terminals.	<u>p.95</u>
Acc/Dec pattern configuration	Enables modification of the acceleration and deceleration gradient patterns. Basic patterns to choose from include linear and S-curve patterns.	<u>p.오류!</u> <u>책갈피가</u> <u>정의되어</u> <u>있지</u> <u>않습니다.</u>
Acc/Dec stop command	Stops the current acceleration or deceleration and controls motor operation at a constant speed. Multi-function terminals must be configured for this command .	<u>p.99</u>
Linear V/F pattern operation	Configures the inverter to run a motor at a constant torque. To maintain the required torque, the operating frequency may vary during operation.	<u>p.오류!</u> <u>책갈피가</u> <u>정의되어</u> <u>있지</u> <u>않습니다.</u>
Square reduction V/F pattern operation	Configures the inverter to run the motor at a square reduction V/F pattern. Fans and pumps are appropriate loads for square reduction V/F operation.	<u>p.101</u>
User V/F pattern	Enables the user to configure a V/F pattern to match the	<u>p.101</u>

Basic Tasks	Description	Ref.
configuration	characteristics of a motor. This configuration is for special-purpose motor applications to achieve optimal performance.	
Manual torque boost	Manual configuration of the inverter to produce a momentary torque boost. This configuration is for loads that require a large amount of starting torque, such as elevators or lifts.	p.103
Automatic torque boost	Automatic configuration of the inverter that provides "auto tuning" that produces a momentary torque boost. This configuration is for loads that require a large amount of starting torque, such as elevators or lifts.	p.103
Output voltage adjustment	Adjusts the output voltage to the motor when the power supply to the inverter differs from the motor's rated input voltage.	p.105
Accelerating start	Accelerating start is the general way to start motor operation. The typical application configures the motor to accelerate to a target frequency in response to a run command, however there may be other start or acceleration conditions defined.	p.106
Start after DC braking	Configures the inverter to perform DC braking before the motor starts rotating again. This configuration is used when the motor will be rotating before the voltage is supplied from the inverter.	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
Deceleration stop	Deceleration stop is the typical method used to stop a motor. The motor decelerates to 0Hz and stops on a stop command, however there may be other stop or deceleration conditions defined.	p.107
Stopping by DC braking	Configures the inverter to apply DC braking during motor deceleration. The frequency at which DC braking occurs must be defined and during deceleration, when the motor reaches the defined frequency, DC braking is applied.	p.107
Free-run stop	Configures the inverter to stop output to the motor using a stop command. The motor will free-run until it slows down and stops.	p.108
Power braking	Configures the inverter to provide optimal, motor deceleration, without tripping over-voltage protection.	p.109
Start/maximum frequency configuration	Configures the frequency reference limits by defining a start frequency and a maximum frequency.	p.110
Upper/lower frequency limit	Configures the frequency reference limits by defining an	p.110

Basic Tasks	Description	Ref.
configuration	upper limit and a lower limit.	
Frequency jump	Configures the inverter to avoid running a motor in mechanically resonating frequencies.	<u>p.112</u>
2 nd Operation Configuration	Used to configure the 2 nd operation mode and switch between the operation modes according to your requirements.	<u>p.113</u>
Multi-function input terminal control configuration	Enables the user to improve the responsiveness of the multi-function input terminals.	<u>p.114</u>

4.1 Switching between the Operation Modes (HAND / AUTO / OFF)

The H100 series inverters have two operation modes—the HAND and AUTO modes. HAND mode is used for local control using the keypad. AUTO mode is used for remote control using the terminal inputs or networks commands (the keypad may still be used in AUTO mode if the command source is set as 'keypad').

HAND Mode Operation

Follow the instructions listed below to operate the inverter in HAND mode.





- 13 On the keypad, use the [Up], [Down], [Left], or [Right] keys to set the frequency reference.
- 14 Press the [HAND] key. The HAND LED turns on and the inverter starts operating in HAND mode.
- 15 Press the [OFF] key. The OFF LED turns on and the inverter stops operating.

AUTO Mode Operation

Follow the instructions listed below to operate the inverter in AUTO mode.

- 16 Press the [AUTO] key to switch to AUTO mode.
- 17 Operate the inverter using the terminal block input, commands via communication, or keypad input.
- 18 Press the [OFF] key. The OFF LED turns on and the inverter stops operating.

Mode Keys and LED Status

Keys / LED	Description
	Used to enter the HAND operation mode.
	Used to enter the OFF mode (standby mode) or to reset fault trips.
	Used to enter the AUTO operation mode or to start or stop inverter operation in AUTO mode.
HAND LED 	Turns on green (steady) during HAND mode operation.

Keys / LED	Description
OFF LED	Turns on red (steady) while the inverter is in OFF mode (standby), and flashes when a fault trip occurs. The LED turns on red (steady) again when the fault trip condition is released.
AUTO LED	Turns on green (steady) when the inverter operates in Auto mode, and flashes green when the inverter is in AUTO mode, but is not operating.

Basic HAND/AUTO/OFF Mode Operations

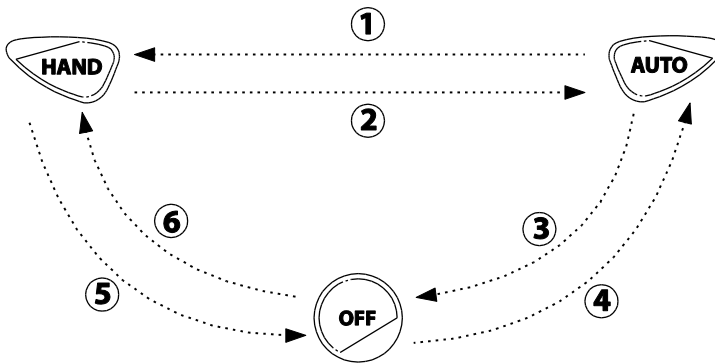
Mode	Description
HAND Mode (Locally controlled operation mode)	<p>In HAND mode, operation is available only by the keypad input. In Monitor mode, the currently set frequency reference is displayed at all times.</p> <p>Also, in HAND mode:</p> <p>The first monitoring item is used to adjust the frequency with the up/down and left/right keys. The set frequency is reflected in DRV-02 (HAND Cmd Freq).</p> <p>The motor's rotation direction can be set at DRV-02 (Keypad Run Dir).</p> <p>PID operation cannot be performed in this mode.</p> <p>Terminal block functions do not operate (with the exception of BX, External Trip, and multi-step acc/dec operation related terminal functions).</p> <p>Fire mode commands take the highest priority (if any are given).</p>
OFF Mode (Standby)	<p>In OFF mode, the inverter operation stops. Pressing the OFF key during HAND/AUTO mode operations will cause the OFF LED to turn on. Then, the inverter stops operating or decelerates and stops, according to the deceleration options set by the user.</p> <p>Also, in AUTO mode:</p> <p>Terminal block functions do not operate (with the exception of BX, External Trip and multi-step acc/dec operation related terminal functions).</p> <p>Fire mode commands take the highest priority (if any are given).</p>
AUTO Mode (Remotely controlled operation mode)	<p>In AUTO mode, the inverter operates based on the command from the command source set at DRV-06 (Cmd Source), with the frequency reference from the source set at DRV-07 (Freq Ref Src).</p>

Function Codes related to HAND/AUTO/OFF Operation Modes

Codes / Functions	Description				
	Frequency reference in AUTO mode when DRV-07 is set to 'KeyPad.'				
	Rotation direction of the keypad command in the HAND or AUTO mode.				
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Settings</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Forward Fx operation</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Settings	Description	0	Forward Fx operation
Settings	Description				
0	Forward Fx operation				

Codes / Functions	Description
1	Reverse Rx operation
	Frequency displayed at the monitor display item (Monitor Line-1) when the HAND key is pressed in other modes (default frequency reference for HAND mode).
	Set AUTO State (36) to ensure that the inverter is in AUTO mode.
	Set HANDState (37) to ensure that the inverter is in HAND mode.

Switching between the HAND/AUTO/OFF Modes



Mode	Description						
AUTO→HAND	<p>Press the HAND key in AUTO mode to switch to HAND mode. The inverter operates as follows based on the setting at DRV-26 (Hand Ref Mode).</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Settings</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0 Hand Parameter</td> <td>The inverter operates based on the operation direction set at DRV-02 (Keypad Run Dir) and the frequency reference set at DRV-25 (HAND Cmd Freq).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 Follow Auto</td> <td>The inverter takes over the operation direction and the frequency reference from the settings for AUTO mode and keeps performing the same operation. If the inverter was stopped in AUTO mode, the operation direction is set as Fx and the frequency reference is set as 0 (no inverter output).</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Settings	Description	0 Hand Parameter	The inverter operates based on the operation direction set at DRV-02 (Keypad Run Dir) and the frequency reference set at DRV-25 (HAND Cmd Freq).	1 Follow Auto	The inverter takes over the operation direction and the frequency reference from the settings for AUTO mode and keeps performing the same operation. If the inverter was stopped in AUTO mode, the operation direction is set as Fx and the frequency reference is set as 0 (no inverter output).
Settings	Description						
0 Hand Parameter	The inverter operates based on the operation direction set at DRV-02 (Keypad Run Dir) and the frequency reference set at DRV-25 (HAND Cmd Freq).						
1 Follow Auto	The inverter takes over the operation direction and the frequency reference from the settings for AUTO mode and keeps performing the same operation. If the inverter was stopped in AUTO mode, the operation direction is set as Fx and the frequency reference is set as 0 (no inverter output).						
HAND→AUTO	Press the AUTO key in HAND mode to switch to AUTO mode. The inverter operates based on the command source and frequency reference settings set at DRV-06 and DRV-07. If DRV-06 (Cmd Source) is set to 'keypad' press the AUTO key once again to start inverter operation.						
AUTO→OFF	Press the OFF key in AUTO mode to stop the inverter operation (the inverter						

Mode	Description
	enters OFF mode).
OFF→AUTO	Press the AUTO key in OFF mode to switch to AUTO mode. The inverter operates based on the command source and frequency reference settings set at DRV-06 and DRV-07. If DRV-06 (Cmd Source) is set to 'keypad' press the AUTO key once again to start inverter operation.
HAND→OFF	Press the OFF key in HAND mode to stop the inverter operation (the inverter enters OFF mode).
OFF→HAND	Press the HAND key in OFF mode to switch to HAND mode. The inverter operates based on the operation direction set at DRV-02 (Keypad Run Dir) and the frequency reference set at DRV-25 (HAND Cmd Freq).

Operation Mode at Power Recovery

If a power interruption occurs during inverter operation in the OFF or HAND mode, the inverter halts the operation with low voltage fault trip. Then, when the power is recovered, the inverter turns on in OFF mode.

If the inverter was operating in AUTO mode at the time of the low voltage trip following the power interruption, the inverter turns on in AUTO mode, and the operation may vary depending on the inverter's 'PowerOn Resume' and 'PowerOn Start' settings.

Note

- To operate the inverter using the keypad in AUTO mode, set DRV-06 (CMD Source) to 'Keypad' and press the AUTO key to enter AUTO mode. Then, press the AUTO key on the keypad once again to start the inverter operation.
- If a fault trip occurs during an operation in the AUTO or HAND mode, the inverter can be reset by pressing the OFF key. After the reset, the fault trip is released and the inverter enters OFF mode.
- If a fault trip occurs during an operation in the AUTO or HAND mode, the inverter can be reset using the reset signal from the multi-function input terminal as well. In this case, the inverter turns back on in AUTO mode after the fault trip is released.

⚠ Caution

Use caution when the inverter is set to operate in AUTO mode by commands over communication, and if COM-g6 (PowerOn Resume) is set to 'yes', as the motor will begin rotating when the inverter starts up, without additional run commands.

4.2 Setting Frequency Reference

The H100 inverter provides several methods to setup and modify a frequency reference for an operation. The keypad, analog inputs [for example voltage (V₁, V₂) and current (I₂) signals], or RS-485 (digital signals from higher-level controllers, such as PC or PLC) can be used

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
DRV	7	Frequency reference source	Freq Ref Src	0	KeyPad-1	0~9	-
				1	KeyPad-2		
				2	V ₁		
				4	V ₂		
				5	I ₂		
				6	Int 485		
				7	Field Bus		
				9	Pulse		

4.2.1 Keypad as the Source (KeyPad-1 setting)

You can modify frequency reference by using the keypad and apply changes by pressing the [ENT/PROG] key. To use the keypad as a frequency reference input source, go to the Frq (Frequency reference source) code in the Operation group and change the parameter value to 0 (Keypad-1). Input the frequency reference for an operation at the 0.00 (Command Frequency) code in the Operation group)

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
DRV	01	Frequency reference	Cmd Frequency	0.00		0.00, Low Freq~ High Freq *	Hz
	07	Frequency reference source	Freq Ref Src	0	KeyPad-1	0~9	-

* You cannot set a frequency reference that exceeds the Max. Frequency, as configured with dr.20.

4.2.2 Keypad as the Source (KeyPad-2 setting)

You can use the [UP] and [DOWN] cursor keys to modify a frequency reference. To use this as a second option, set the keypad as the source of the frequency reference, by going to the Frq (Frequency reference source) code in the Operation group and change the parameter value to 1 (Keypad-2). This allows frequency reference values to be increased or decreased by pressing the [UP] and [DOWN] cursor keys.)

group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
DRV	07	Frequency reference source	Freq Ref Src	1	KeyPad-2	0~9	-
	01	Frequency reference		0.00		0.00, Low Freq~ High Freq*	Hz

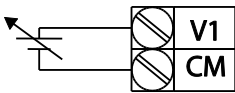
*You cannot set a frequency reference that exceeds the Max. Frequency, as configured with dr.20.

4.2.3 V1 Terminal as the Source

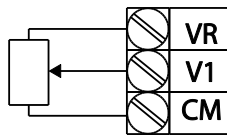
You can set and modify a frequency reference by setting voltage inputs when using the V1 terminal. Use voltage inputs ranging from 0 to 10V (unipolar) for forward only operation. Use voltage inputs ranging from -10 to +10V (bipolar) for both directions, where negative voltage inputs are used reverse operations

4.2.3.1 Setting a Frequency Reference for 0–10V Input

Set code 06 (V1 Polarity) to 0 (unipolar) in the Input Terminal group (IN). Use a voltage output from an external source or use the voltage output from the VR terminal to provide inputs to V1. Refer to the diagrams below for the wiring required for each application.



[External source application]



[Internal source (VR) application]

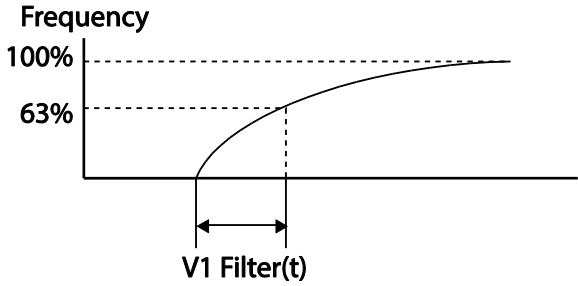
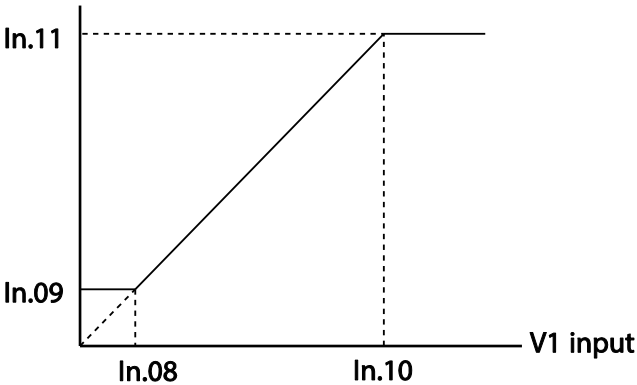
Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
DRV	07	Frequency reference source	Freq Ref Src	2	V1	0~9	-
IN	01	Frequency at maximum analog input	Freq at 100%	Maximum frequency		0.00~Max. Frequency	Hz
	05	V1 input monitor	V1 Monitor[V]	0.00		0.00~12.00	V
	06	V1 polarity options	V1 Polarity	0	Unipolar	0~1	-

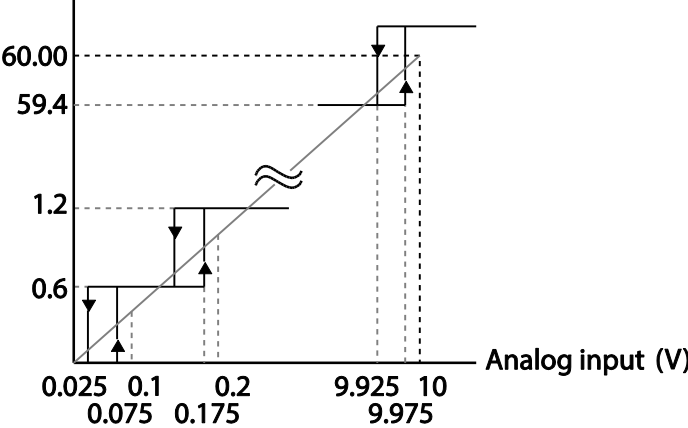
Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
	07	V1 input filter time constant	V1 Filter	10		0~100`00	msec
	08	V1 minimum input voltage	V1 volt x1	0.00		0.00~10.00	V
	09	V1 output at minimum voltage (%)	V1 Perc y1	0.00		0.00~100.00	%
	10	V1 maximum input voltage	V1 Volt x2	10.00		0.00~12.00	V
	11	V1 output at maximum voltage (%)	V1 Perc y2	100.00		0~100	%
	16	Rotation direction options	V1 Inverting	0	No	0~1	-
	17	V1 Quantizing level	V1 Quantizing	0.04		0.00*, 0.04~10.00	%

* Quantizing is disabled if '0' is selected.

0–10V Input Voltage Setting Details

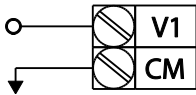
Code	Description
IN-01 Freq at 100%	<p>Configures the frequency reference at the maximum input voltage when a potentiometer is connected to the control terminal block. A frequency set with code In.01 becomes the maximum frequency only if the value set in code In.11 (or In.15) is 100(%).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set code IN-01 to 40.00 and use default values for codes IN-02–IN-16. Motor will run at 40.00Hz when a 10V input is provided at V1. Set code IN-11 to 50.00 and use default values for codes IN-01–IN-16. Motor will run at 30.00Hz (50% of the default maximum frequency–60Hz) when a 10V input is provided at V1.
IN-05 V1 Monitor[V]	Configures the inverter to monitor the input voltage at V1.
IN-07 V1 Filter	<p>V1 Filter may be used when there are large variations between reference frequencies. Variations can be mitigated by increasing the time constant, but this will require an increased response time.</p> <p>The value t (time) indicates the time required for the frequency to reach 63% of the reference, when external input voltages are provided in multiple steps.</p>

Code	Description
	<p>V1 input from external source <input type="checkbox"/></p>  <p>[V1 Filter]</p>
<p>IN-08 V1 volt x1~ IN-11 V1 Perc y2</p>	<p>These parameters are used to configure the gradient level and offset values of the Output Frequency, based on the Input Voltage.</p> <p>Frequency reference</p> 
<p>IN-16 V1 Inverting</p>	<p>Inverts the direction of rotation. Set this code to 1 (Yes) if you need the motor to run in the opposite direction from the current rotation.</p>
<p>IN-17 V1 Quantizing</p>	<p>Quantizing may be used when the noise level is high in the analog input (V1 terminal) signal. .</p> <p>Quantizing is useful when you are operating a noise-sensitive system, because it suppresses any signal noise. However, quantizing will diminish system sensitivity (resultant power of the output frequency will decrease based on the analog input). You can also turn on the low-pass filter using code IN-07 to reduce the noise, but increasing the value will reduce responsiveness and may cause pulsations (ripples) in the output frequency.</p>

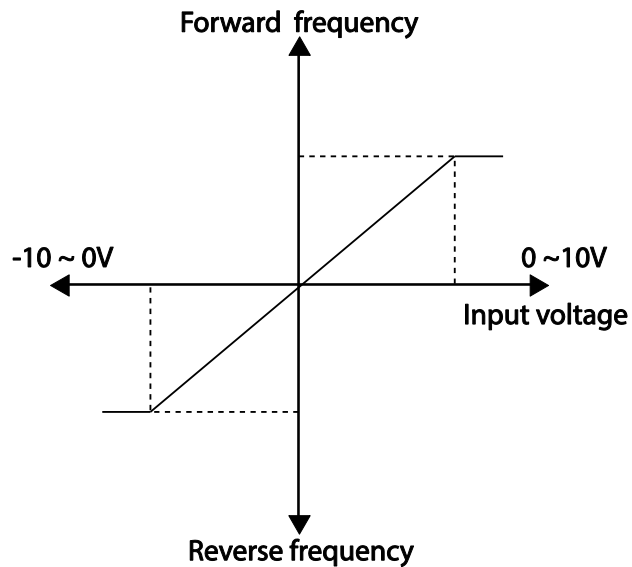
Code	Description
	<p>Parameter values for quantizing refer to a percentage based on the maximum input. Therefore, if the value is set to 1% of the analog maximum input (60Hz), the output frequency will increase or decrease by 0.6Hz per 0.1V difference.</p> <p>When the analog input is increased, an increase to the input equal to 75% of the set value will change the output frequency, and then the frequency will increase according to the set value. Likewise, when the analog input decreases, a decrease in the input equal to 75% of the set value will make an initial change to the output frequency.</p> <p>As a result, the output frequency will be different at acceleration and deceleration, mitigating the effect of analog input changes over the output frequency. (ripple)</p> <p>Output frequency (Hz)</p>  <p>[V1 Quantizing]</p>

4.2.3.2 Setting a Frequency Reference for -10~10V Input

Set the Frq (Frequency reference source) code in the Operation group to 2 (V1), and then set code o6 (V1 Polarity) to 1 (bipolar) in the Input Terminal group (IN). Use the output voltage from an external source to provide input to V1.



[V1 terminal wiring]



[Bipolar input voltage and output frequency]

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
DRV	07	Frequency reference source	Freq Ref Src	2	V1	0~9	-
IN	01	Frequency at maximum analog input	Freq at 100%	60.00		0– Max Frequency	Hz
	05	V1 input monitor	V1 Monitor	0.00		0.00~12.00V	V
	06	V1 polarity options	V1 Polarity	1	Bipolar	0~1	-
	12	V1 minimum input voltage	V1- volt x1	0.00		10.00~0.00V	V
	13	V1 output at minimum voltage (%)	V1- Perc y1	0.00		-100.00~0.00%	%
	14	V1 maximum input voltage	V1- Volt x2	-10.00		-12.00 ~0.00V	V
	15	V1 output at maximum voltage (%)	V1- Perc y2	-100.00		-100.00~0.00%	%

Rotational Directions for Different Voltage Inputs

Command / Voltage Input	Input voltage	
	0~10V	-10~0V
FWD	Forward	Reverse
REV	Reverse	Forward

-10~10V Voltage Input Setting Details

Code	Description
IN-12 V1- volt x1~ IN-15 V1- Perc y2	<p>Sets the gradient level and off-set value of the output frequency in relation to the input voltage. These codes are displayed only when IN-06 is set to 1 (bipolar). As an example, if the minimum input voltage (at V1) is set to -2 (V) with 10% output ratio, and the maximum voltage is set to -8 (V) with 80% output ratio respectively, the output frequency will vary within the range of 6 - 48 Hz.</p> <p>V1 input</p> <p>For details about the 0~10V analog inputs, refer to the code descriptions IN-08 V1 volt x1~IN-11 V1 Perc y2 on page 74.</p>

4.2.3.3 Setting a Reference Frequency using Input Current (I₂)

You can set and modify a frequency reference using input current at the I₂ terminal after selecting current input at SW₄. Set the Frq (Frequency reference source) code in the Operation group to 5 (I₂) and apply 4–20mA input current to I₂.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
DRV	07	Frequency reference source	Freq Ref Src	5	I ₂	0~9	-
IN	01	Frequency at maximum analog input	Freq at 100%	60.00		0~Maximum Frequency	Hz
	50	I ₂ input monitor	I ₂ Monitor	0.00		0.00~24.00	mA
	52	I ₂ input filter time constant	I ₂ Filter	10		0~10000	ms
	53	I ₂ minimum input current	I ₂ Curr x1	4.00		0.00~20.00	mA
	54	I ₂ output at minimum current (%)	I ₂ Perc y1	0.00		0~100	%
	55	I ₂ maximum input current	I ₂ Curr x2	20.00		0.00~24.00	mA
	56	I ₂ output at maximum current (%)	I ₂ Perc y2	100.00		0.00~100.00	%
	61	I ₂ rotation direction options	I ₂ Inverting	0	No	0~1	-
	62	I ₂ Quantizing level	I ₂ Quantizing	0.04		0.00*, 0.04~10.00	%

* Quantizing is disabled if '0' is selected.

Input Current (I₂) Setting Details

Code	Description
IN-01 Freq at 100%	<p>Configures the frequency reference for operation at the maximum current (when IN-56 is set to 100%).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If IN-01 is set to 40.00Hz, and default settings are used for IN-53–56, 20mA input current (max) to I₂ will produce a frequency reference of 40.00Hz. If IN-56 is set to 50.00 (%), and default settings are used for IN-01 (60Hz) and IN-53–55, 20mA input current (max) to I₂ will produce a frequency reference of 30.00Hz (50% of 60Hz).
IN-50 I ₂ Monitor	Used to monitor input current at I ₂ .
IN-52 I ₂ Filter	Configures the time for the operation frequency to reach 63% of target frequency based on the input current at I ₂ .

Code	Description
IN-53 I2 Curr x1~ IN-56 I2 Perc y2	<p>Configures the gradient level and off-set value of the output frequency.</p> <p>Frequency Reference</p> <p>[Gradient and off-set configuration based on output frequency]</p>

4.2.4 Setting a Frequency Reference with Input Voltage (Terminal I2)

Set and modify a frequency reference using input voltage at I2 (V2) terminal by setting SW2 to V2. Set the Frq (Frequency reference source) code in the Operation group to 4 (V2) and apply 0~12V input voltage to I2 (=V2, Analog current/voltage input terminal) Codes IN-.35~47 will not be displayed when I2 is set to receive current input (Frq code parameter is set to 5).

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
DRV	07	Frequency reference source	Freq Ref Src	4 | V2	0~9	-
IN	35	V2 input display	V2 Monitor	0.00	0.00~12.00	V
	37	V2 input filter time constant	V2 Filter	10	0~10000	msec
	38	Minimum V2 input voltage	V2 Volt x1	0.00	0.00~10.00	V
	39	Output% at minimum V2 voltage	V2 Perc y1	0.00	0.00~100.00	%
	40	Maximum V2 input voltage	V2 Volt x2	10.00	0.00~10.00	V
	41	Output% at maximum V2 voltage	V2 Perc y2	100.00	0.00~100.00	%
	46	Invert V2 rotational direction	V2 Inverting	0 | No	0~1	-

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
	47	V2 quantizing level	V2 Quantizing	0.04	0.00*, 0.04~10.00	%

* Quantizing is disabled if 'o' is selected.

4.2.5 Setting a Frequency with TI Pulse Input

Set a frequency reference by setting the Frq (Frequency reference source) code in DRV group to 9 (Pulse) and provide 0~32.00kHz pulse frequency to TI terminal.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
DRV	07	Frequency reference source	FreqRefSrc	9 | Pulse	0~9	-
IN	01	Frequency at maximum analog input	Freq at 100%	60.00	0.00~Maximum frequency	Hz
	91	Pulse input display	TI Monitor	0.00	0.00~50.00	kHz
	92	TI input filter time constant	TI Filter	10	0~9999	msec
	93	TI input minimum pulse	TI Pls x1	0.00	0.00~32.00	kHz
	94	Output % at TI minimum pulse	TI Percy1	0.00	0.00~100.00	%
	95	TI Input maximum pulse	TI Pls x2	32.00	0.00~32.00	kHz
	96	Output % at TI maximum pulse	TI Percy2	100.00	0.00~100.00	%
	97	Invert TI direction of rotation	TI Inverting	0 | No	0~1	-
	98	TI quantizing level	TI Quantizing	0.04	0.00*, 0.04~10.00	%

* Quantizing is disabled if 'o' is selected.

TI Pulse Input Setting Details

Code	Description
IN-01 Freq at 100%	<p>Configures the frequency reference at the maximum pulse input. The frequency reference is based on 100% of the value set with In.g6.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If In.01 is set to 40.00 and codes In.93~96 are set at default, 32kHz input to TI yields a frequency reference of 40.00Hz. If In.g6 is set to 50.00 and codes In.01, In.93~95 are set at default, 32kHz input to the TI terminal yields a frequency reference of 30.00Hz.
IN-g1 TI Monitor	Displays the pulse frequency supplied at TI.

Code	Description
IN-92 TI Filter	Sets the time for the pulse input at TI to reach 63% of its nominal frequency (when the pulse frequency is supplied in multiple steps).
IN-93 TI Pls x1~ IN-96 TI Perc y2	<p>Configures the gradient level and offset values for the output frequency.</p> <p>Frequency reference</p>
IN-97 TI Inverting~ IN-98 TI Quantizing	Identical to IN-16~17 (refer to IN-16 V1 Inverting/IN-17.V1 Quantizing on page 74)

4.2.6 Setting a Frequency Reference via RS-485 Communication

Control the inverter with upper-level controllers, such as PCs or PLCs, via RS-485 communication. Set the Frq (Frequency reference source) code in the DRV group to 6 (Int 485) and use the RS-485 signal input terminals (S+/S-/SG) for communication Refer to

오류! 참조 원본을 찾을 수 없습니다. 오류! 참조 원본을 찾을 수 없습니다.on page 오류!
책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.

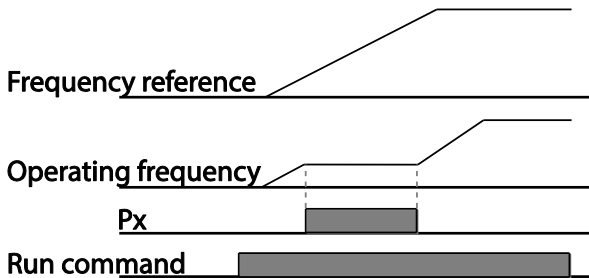
Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
DRV	07	Frequency reference source	Freq Ref Src	6 Int 485	0~9	-
COM	01	Integrated RS-485 communication inverter ID	Int485StID	- 1	1~250	-
	02	Integrated communication protocol	Int485Proto	0 ModBus RTU	0~2	-
				2 LS Inv 485		
				4 BACnet		
5 Metasys-N2						
03	Integrated communication speed	Int485BaudR	3	9600 bps	0~8	-

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
	04	Integrated communication frame configuration	Int485 Mode	0	D8/PN/S1	0~3	-
				1	D8/PN/S2		
				2	D8/PE/S1		
				3	D8/PO/S1		

4.3 Frequency Hold by Analog Input

If you set a frequency reference via analog input at the control terminal block, you can hold the operation frequency of the inverter by assigning a multi-function input as the analog frequency hold terminal. The operation frequency will be fixed upon an analog input signal.

group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
DRV	07	Frequency reference source	Freq Ref Src	0	Keypad-1	0~9	-
				1	Keypad-2		
				2	V1		
				4	V2		
				5	I2		
				6	Int485		
				7	Fied Bus		
				9	Pulse		
IN	65~71	Px terminal configuration	Px Define (Px: P1~P7)	23	Analog Hold	0~52	-



4.4 Changing the Displayed Units (Hz↔Rpm)

You can change the units used to display the operational speed of the inverter by setting Dr. 21 (Speed unit selection) to 0 (Hz) or 1 (Rpm). This function is available only with the LCD keypad.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
DRV	21	Speed unit selection	Hz/Rpm Sel	0	Hz Display	0~1	-
				1	Rpm Display		

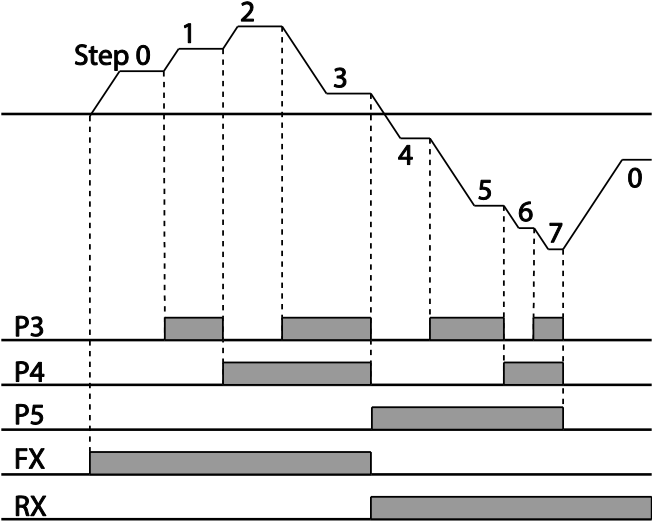
4.5 Setting Multi-step Frequency

Multi-step operations can be carried out by assigning different speeds (or frequencies) to the Px terminals. Step 0 uses the frequency reference source set with the Frq code in the DRV group. Px terminal parameter values 7 (Speed-L), 8 (Speed-M) and 9 (Speed-H) are recognized as binary commands and work in combination with Fx or Rx run commands. The inverter operates according to the frequencies set with BAS.50~56 (multi-step frequency 1~7) and the binary command combinations.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
BAS	50~56	Multi-step frequency 1~7	Step Freq - 1~7	-		00~Maximum frequency	Hz
IN	65~71	Px terminal configuration	Px Define(Px: P1~P7)	7	Speed-L	0~52	-
				8	Speed-M		-
				9	Speed-H		-
	89	Multi-step command delay time	InCheckTime	1		1~5000	ms

Multi-step Frequency Setting Details

Code	Description
BAS Group 50~56	Configure multi-step frequency 1~7.

Code	Description																																													
IN-65~71 Px Define	<p>Choose the terminals to setup as multi-step inputs, and then set the relevant codes (In.65–69) to 7(Speed-L), 8(Speed-M), or 9(Speed-H). Provided that terminals P5, P6 and P7 have been set to Speed-L, Speed-M and Speed-H respectively, the following multi-step operation will be available.</p>  <p>The diagram shows a speed profile with steps 0 through 7. Below it, terminal signals are shown as shaded bars: P3 is active for steps 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, and 7; P4 is active for steps 2, 3, and 6; P5 is active for steps 4, 5, 6, and 7; FX is active for steps 0, 1, 2, and 3; RX is active for steps 4, 5, 6, and 7.</p> <p>[An example of a multi-step operation]</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Speed</th> <th>Fx/Rx</th> <th>P7</th> <th>P6</th> <th>P5</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>✓</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>✓</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>✓</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>✓</td> <td>-</td> <td>✓</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>✓</td> <td>-</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>-</td> <td>✓</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Speed	Fx/Rx	P7	P6	P5	0	✓	-	-	-	1	✓	-	-	✓	2	✓	-	✓	-	3	✓	-	✓	✓	4	✓	✓	-	-	5	✓	✓	-	✓	6	✓	✓	✓	-	7	✓	✓	✓	✓
Speed	Fx/Rx	P7	P6	P5																																										
0	✓	-	-	-																																										
1	✓	-	-	✓																																										
2	✓	-	✓	-																																										
3	✓	-	✓	✓																																										
4	✓	✓	-	-																																										
5	✓	✓	-	✓																																										
6	✓	✓	✓	-																																										
7	✓	✓	✓	✓																																										
IN-8g InCheckTime	<p>Set a time interval for the inverter to check for additional terminal block inputs after receiving an input signal. After adjusting I N-8g to 100ms and an input signal is received at P6, the inverter will search for inputs at other terminals for 100ms, before proceeding to accelerate or decelerate based on P6's configuration.</p>																																													

4.6 Command Source Configuration

Various devices can be selected as command input devices for the H100 inverter. Input devices available to select include keypad, multi-function input terminal, RS-485 communication and field bus adapter.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
DRV	o6	Command Source	Cmd Source	0	Keypad	0~5	-
				1	Fx/Rx-1		
				2	Fx/Rx-2		
				3	Int 485		
				4	Field Bus		
				5	Time Event		

4.6.1 The Keypad as a Command Input Device

To use the keypad as the command source, press the [AUTO] key to enter AUTO mode. Set DRV-o6 to 0 (Keypad) to select the keypad as the command source and set the operation direction at DRV-o2 (Keypad Run Dir).

Since the keypad is now the command source, operation starts when the AUTO key is pressed, and it stops when the AUTO key is pressed again.

The OFF key may be used to stop the operation as well, but the inverter operation mode will be changed to OFF mode.

group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
DRV	o6	Command source	Cmd Source	0	KeyPad	0~5	-

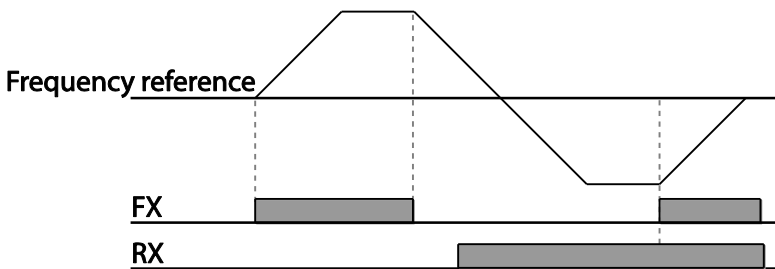
4.6.2 Terminal Block as a Command Input Device (Fwd/Rev Run Commands)

Multi-function terminals can be selected as a command input device. This is configured by setting the drv (command source) code in the Operation group to 1(Fx/Rx). Select 2 terminals for the forward and reverse operations, and then set the relevant codes (2 of the 7 multi-function terminal codes, IN-65~71 for P1~P7) to 1(Fx) and 2(Rx) respectively. This application enables both terminals to be turned on or off at the same time, constituting a stop command that will cause the inverter to stop operation.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
IN	o2	Operation direction for Keypad	Keypad Run Dir	0	Reverse	0~1	-
				1	Forward		
DRV	o6	Command source	Cmd Source	1	Fx/Rx-1	0~5	-
IN	65~71	Px terminal configuration	Px Define(Px: P1~ P7)	1	Fx	0~52	-
				2	Rx		

Fwd/Rev Command by Multi-function Terminal – Setting Details

Code	Description
DRV-o6Cmd Source	Set to 1(Fx/Rx-1).
IN-65~71 Px Define	Assign a terminal for forward (Fx) operation. Assign a terminal for reverse (Rx) operation.



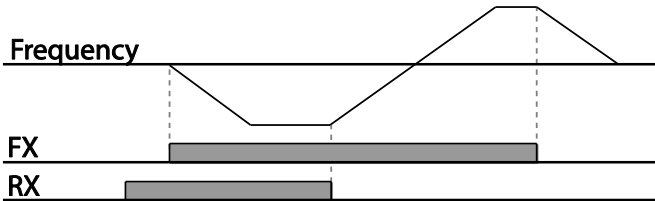
4.6.3 Terminal Block as a Command Input Device (Run and Rotation Direction Commands)

Multi-function terminals can be selected as a command input device. This is configured by setting the drv (command source) code in the Operation group to 2(Fx/Rx-2). Select 2 terminals for run and rotation direction commands, and then select the relevant codes (2 of the 5 multi-function terminal codes, IN-65~71 for P1~P7) to 1(Fx) and 2(Rx) respectively. This application uses an Fx input as a run command, and an Rx input to change a motor’s rotation direction (On-Rx, Off-Fx).

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
DRV	o6	Command source	Cmd Source	2	Fx/Rx-2	0~5	-
IN	65~71	Px terminal configuration	Px Define (Px: P1 ~ P7)	1	Fx	0~52	-
				2	Rx		

Run Command and Fwd/Rev Change Command Using Multi-function Terminal – Setting Details

Code	Description
DRV-o6 Cmd Source	Set to 2(Fx/Rx-2).
IN-65~71 Px Define	Assign a terminal for run command (Fx). Assign a terminal for changing rotation direction (Rx).



4.6.4 RS-485 Communication as a Command Input Device

Internal RS-485 communication can be selected as a command input device by setting the drv (command source) code in the Operation group to 3(Int 485). This configuration uses upper level controllers such as PCs or PLCs to control the inverter by transmitting and receiving signals via the S+, S-, and Sg terminals at the terminal block. For more details, refer to 오류! 참조 원본을 찾을 수 없습니다. 오류! 참조 원본을 찾을 수 없습니다. page 오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
DRV	o6	Command source	Cmd Source	3	Int 485	0~5	-
COM	o1	Integrated communication inverter ID	Int485 St ID	1		1~250	-
	o2	Integrated communication protocol	Int485 Proto	0	ModBus RTU	0~5	-
	o3	Integrated communication speed	Int485 BaudR	3	9600 bps	0~8	-
	o4	Integrated communication frame setup	Int485 Mode	0	D8 / PN / S1	0~3	-

4.7 Forward or Reverse Run Prevention

The rotation direction of motors can be configured to prevent motors to only run in one direction. Pressing the [REV] key on the LCD keypad when direction prevention is configured, will cause the motor to decelerate to 0Hz and stop. The inverter will remain on.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
ADV	09	Run prevention options	Run Prevent	0	None	0~2	-
				1	Forward Prev		
				2	Reverse Prev		

Forward/Reverse Run Prevention Setting Details

Code	Description		
ADV-09 Run Prevent	Choose a direction to prevent.		
	Setting		Description
	0	None	Do not set run prevention.
	1	Forward Prev	Set forward run prevention.
	2	Reverse Prev	Set reverse run prevention.

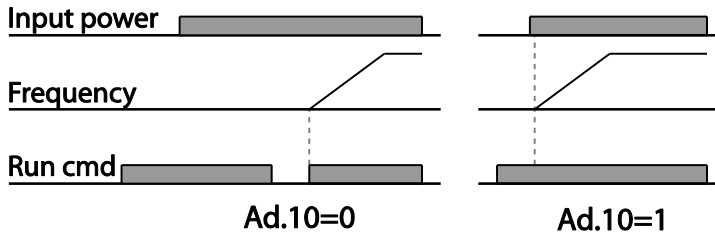
4.8 Power-on Resume

A power-on resume feature can be setup to start an inverter operation after powering up based on the run commands by terminal inputs or communication (if they are configured). In AUTO mode, the inverter starts operating at power-on when the following conditions are met.

Terminal block input as the command source

(if they have been configured). To enable power-on run, set DRV 06 (command source) to 1(Fx/Rx-1) or 2 (Fx/Rx-2) in the Drive group and ADV-10 to 1 in the Advanced group..

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
DRV	06	Command source	Cmd Source	1, 2	Fx/Rx-1 or Fx/Rx-2	0~5	-
ADV	10	Power-on run	Power-on Run	1	Yes	0~1	-



Communication as the command source

To enable power-on resume, set COM-g6 (PowerOn Resume) to 'YES', and set DRV-o6 to '3 (Int 485)' or '4 (Field Bus)'. If the power input to the inverter is cut off due to a power interruption, the inverter memorizes the run command, frequency reference, and the acc/dec time settings at the time of power interruption. If COM-g6 (PowerOn Resume) is set to 'Yes', the inverter starts operating based on these settings as soon as the power supply resumes.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Settings		Range	Unit
DRV	o6	Command source	Cmd Source	3	Int 485	0 - 5	-
				4	Field Bus		
COM	g6	Power-on resume	PowerOn Resume	0	No	0 - 1	-
				1	Yes		

Note

- To prevent a repeat fault trip from occurring, set CON-71 (speed search options) bit 2 equal to 1. The inverter will perform a speed search at the beginning of the operation.
- If the speed search is not enabled, the inverter will start its operation in a normal V/F pattern and accelerate the motor. If the inverter has been turned on without 'reset and restart' enabled, the terminal block command must be first turned off, and then turned on again to begin the inverter's operation.

⚠ Caution

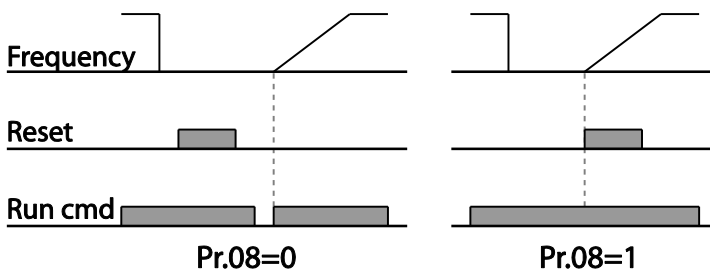
Use caution when operating the inverter with Power-on Run enabled as the motor will begin rotating when the inverter starts up.

4.9 Reset and Restart

Reset and restart operations can be setup for inverter operation following a fault trip, based on the terminal block operation command (if it is configured). When a fault trip occurs, the inverter cuts off the output and the motor will free-run. Another fault trip may be triggered if the inverter begins its operation while motor load is in a free-run state. In PRT-o8, bit 1 sets the option for all the fault trips other than low voltage trips, and bit 2 sets the option for low voltage trips. PRT-10 sets the delay time for restart (the time for the inverter to wait before it restarts).

The number of auto-restarts (PRT-09) refers to the number of times the inverter will try restarting its operation. If fault trips occur again after restart, the retry number counts down each time the inverter restarts until the number becomes '0.' Once the inverter restarts successfully after the initial fault trip, the inverter does not restart until the next fault trip occurs. The number of auto-restarts set at PRT-09 that decreased after a restart reverts to the original setting value if successful operation continues for certain period of time.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
DRV	o6	Command source	Cmd Source	1 | Fx/Rx-1	0~5	-
PRT	o8	Reset restart setup	RST Restart	00	00~11	Bit
	o9	No. of auto restart	Retry Number	6	0~10	-
	10	Auto restart delay time	Retry Delay	5.0	0.1~600.0	sec



Note

- To prevent a repeat fault trip from occurring, set CON-71 (speed search options) bit 2 equal to 1. The inverter will perform a speed search at the beginning of the operation.
- If the speed search is not enabled, the inverter will start its operation in a normal V/F pattern and accelerate the motor. If the inverter has been turned on without 'reset and restart' enabled, the terminal block command must be first turned off, and then turned on again to begin the inverter's operation.

⚠ Caution

Use caution when operating the inverter with Power-on Run enabled as the motor will begin rotating when the inverter starts up.

4.10 Setting Acceleration and Deceleration Times

4.10.1 Acc/Dec Time Based on Maximum Frequency

Acc/Dec time values can be set based on maximum frequency, not on inverter operation frequency. To set Acc/Dec time values based on maximum frequency, set BAS- 08 (Acc/Dec reference) in the Basic group to 0 (Max Freq).

Acceleration time set at the ACC (Acceleration time) code in the Operation group (dr.03 in an LCD keypad) refers to the time required for the inverter to reach the maximum frequency from a stopped (0Hz) state. Likewise, the value set at the DEC (deceleration time) code in the Operation group (dr.04 in an LCD keypad) refers to the time required to return to a stopped state (0Hz) from the maximum frequency.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
DRV	03	Acceleration time	Acc Time	20.0		0.0~600.0	sec
	04	Deceleration time	Dec Time	30.0		0.0~600.0	Sec
	20	Maximum frequency	Max Freq	60.00		40.00~400.00	Hz
BAS	08	Acc/Dec reference frequency	Ramp T Mode	0	Max Freq	0~1	-
	09	Time scale	Time scale	1	0.1sec	0~2	-

Acc/Dec Time Based on Maximum Frequency – Setting Details

Code	Description								
BAS-o8 Ramp T Mode	Set the parameter value to 0 (Max Freq) to setup Acc/Dec time based on maximum frequency.								
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Configuration</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Max Freq Set the Acc/Dec time based on maximum frequency.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Delta Freq Set the Acc/Dec time based on operating frequency.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>If, for example, maximum frequency is 60.00Hz, the Acc/Dec times are set to 5 seconds, and the frequency reference for operation is set at 30Hz (half of 60Hz), the time required to reach 30Hz therefore is 2.5 seconds (half of 5 seconds).</p>	Configuration	Description	0	Max Freq Set the Acc/Dec time based on maximum frequency.	1	Delta Freq Set the Acc/Dec time based on operating frequency.		
Configuration	Description								
0	Max Freq Set the Acc/Dec time based on maximum frequency.								
1	Delta Freq Set the Acc/Dec time based on operating frequency.								
BAS-o9 Time scale	Use the time scale for all time-related values. It is particularly useful when a more accurate Acc/Dec times are required because of load characteristics, or when the maximum time range needs to be extended.								
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Configuration</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0.01sec Sets 0.01 second as the minimum unit.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0.1sec Sets 0.1 second as the minimum unit.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>1sec Sets 1 second as the minimum unit.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Configuration	Description	0	0.01sec Sets 0.01 second as the minimum unit.	1	0.1sec Sets 0.1 second as the minimum unit.	2	1sec Sets 1 second as the minimum unit.
Configuration	Description								
0	0.01sec Sets 0.01 second as the minimum unit.								
1	0.1sec Sets 0.1 second as the minimum unit.								
2	1sec Sets 1 second as the minimum unit.								

⚠ Caution

Note that the range of maximum time values may change automatically when the units are changed. If for example, the acceleration time is set at 6000 seconds, a time scale change from 1 second to 0.01 second will result in a modified acceleration time of 60.00 seconds.

4.10.2 Acc/Dec Time Based on Operation Frequency

Acc/Dec times can be set based on the time required to reach the next step frequency from the existing operation frequency. To set the Acc/Dec time values based on the existing operation frequency, set BAS.o8 (acc/dec reference) in the Basic group to 1 (Delta Freq).

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Settings	Range	Unit
DRV	03	Acceleration time	AccTime	20.0	0.0 - 600.0	sec
	04	Deceleration time	DecTime	30.0	0.0 - 600.0	sec
BAS	08	Acc/Dec reference	RampT Mode	1 | Delta Freq	0 - 1	-

Acc/Dec Time Based on Operation Frequency – Setting Details

Code	Description									
BAS-o8 Ramp T Mode	Set the parameter value to 1 (Delta Freq) to set Acc/Dec times based on Maximum frequency.									
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Configuration</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Max Freq</td> <td>Set the Acc/Dec time based on Maximum frequency.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Delta Freq</td> <td>Set the Acc/Dec time based on Operation frequency.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Configuration		Description	0	Max Freq	Set the Acc/Dec time based on Maximum frequency.	1	Delta Freq	Set the Acc/Dec time based on Operation frequency.
	Configuration		Description							
	0	Max Freq	Set the Acc/Dec time based on Maximum frequency.							
1	Delta Freq	Set the Acc/Dec time based on Operation frequency.								
If Acc/Dec times are set to 5 seconds, and multiple frequency references are used in the operation in 2 steps, at 10Hz and 30 Hz, each acceleration stage will take 5 seconds (refer to the graph below).										

4.10.3 Multi-step Acc/Dec Time Configuration

Acc/Dec times can be configured via a multi-function terminal by setting the ACC (acceleration time) and DEC (deceleration time) codes in the DRV group.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
-------	------	------	-------------	-------------------	---------------	------

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit	
DRV	03	Acceleration time	AccTime	20.0	0.0~600.0	sec	
	04	Deceleration time	DecTime	30.0	0.0~600.0	sec	
BAS	70~83	Multi-step acceleration/Deceleration time _{1~7}	AccTime 1~7	x.xx	0.0~600.0	sec	
			DecTime 1~7	x.xx			
IN	65~71	Px terminal configuration	Px Define (Px: P1~P7)	11	XCEL-L	0~52	-
				12	XCEL-M		
				13	XCEL-H		
	89	Multi-step command delay time	In CheckTime	1	1~5000	ms	

Acc/Dec Time Setup via Multi-function Terminals – Setting Details

Code	Description												
BAS-70~82 AccTime 1~7	Set multi-step acceleration time _{1~7} .												
BAS-71~83 DecTime 1~7	Set multi-step deceleration time _{1~7} .												
IN-65~71 Px Define (P1~P7)	Choose and configure the terminals to use for multi-step Acc/Dec time inputs												
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Configuration</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>XCEL-L</td> <td>Acc/Dec command-L</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12</td> <td>XCEL-M</td> <td>Acc/Dec command-M</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13</td> <td>XCEL-H</td> <td>Acc/Dec command-H</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Configuration		Description	11	XCEL-L	Acc/Dec command-L	12	XCEL-M	Acc/Dec command-M	13	XCEL-H	Acc/Dec command-H
	Configuration		Description										
	11	XCEL-L	Acc/Dec command-L										
	12	XCEL-M	Acc/Dec command-M										
13	XCEL-H	Acc/Dec command-H											
Acc/Dec commands are recognized as binary code inputs and will control the acceleration and deceleration based on parameter values set with BAS.70~82 and BAS.71~83.													
If, for example, the P ₄ and P ₅ terminals are set as XCEL-L and XCEL respectively, the following operation will be available.													

Code	Description															
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Acc/Dec time</th> <th>P7</th> <th>P6</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>-</td> <td>✓</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>✓</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>[Multi-function terminal P6, P7 configuration]</p>	Acc/Dec time	P7	P6	0	-	-	1	-	✓	2	✓	-	3	✓	✓
Acc/Dec time	P7	P6														
0	-	-														
1	-	✓														
2	✓	-														
3	✓	✓														
IN-8g In Check Time	Set the time for the inverter to check for other terminal block inputs. If IN-8g is set to 100ms and a signal is supplied to the P6 terminal, the inverter searches for other inputs over the next 100ms. When the time expires, the Acc/Dec time will be set based on the input received at P6															

4.10.4 Configuring Acc/Dec Time Switch Frequency

You can switch between two different sets of Acc/Dec times (Acc/Dec gradients) by configuring the switch frequency without configuring the multi-function terminals.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
DRV	03	Acceleration time	AccTime	10.0	0.0–600.0	sec
	04	Deceleration time	DecTime	10.0	0.0–600.0	sec
BAS	70	Multi-step acceleration time1	AccTime-1	20.0	0.0–600.0	sec
	71	Multi-step deceleration time1	DecTime-1	20.0	0.0–600.0	sec
ADV	60	Acc/Dec time switch frequency	Xcel Change Fr	30.00	0–Maximum	Hz

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
					frequency	

Acc/Dec Time Switch Frequency Setting Details

Code	Description
ADV-60 Xcel Change Fr	<p>After the Acc/Dec switch frequency has been set, Acc/Dec gradients configured at BAS-70 and 71 will be used when the inverter's operation frequency is at or below the switch frequency. If the operation frequency exceeds the switch frequency, the configured gradient level, configured for the ACC and dEC codes, will be used.</p> <p>If you configure the P1–P7 multi-function input terminals for multi-step Acc/Dec gradients (XCEL-L, XCEL-M, XCEL-H), the inverter will operate based on the Acc/Dec inputs at the terminals instead of the Acc/Dec switch frequency configurations.</p> <p>※ The 'Xcel Change Fr' parameter is applied only when ADV-24 (Freq Limit Mode) is set to 'NO'.</p>

4.11 Acc/Dec Pattern Configuration

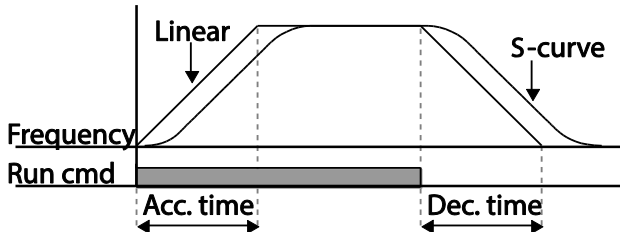
Acc/Dec gradient level patterns can be configured to enhance and smooth the inverter's acceleration and deceleration curves. Linear pattern features a linear increase or decrease to the output frequency, at a fixed rate. For an S-curve pattern a smoother and more gradual increase or decrease of output frequency, ideal for lift-type loads or elevator doors, etc. S-curve gradient level can be adjusted using codes ADV. 03–06 in the Advanced group.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
BAS	08	Acc/Dec reference	Ramp T mode	0	Max Freq	0~1	-
ADV	01	Acceleration pattern	Acc Pattern	0	Linear	0~1	-
	02	Deceleration pattern	Dec Pattern	1	S-curve		-
	03	S-curve Acc start gradient	Acc S Start	40		1~100	%
	04	S-curve Acc end gradient	Acc S End	40		1~100	%
	05	S-curve Dec start gradient	Dec S Start	40		1~100	%
	06	S-curve Dec end gradient	Dec S End	40		1~100	%

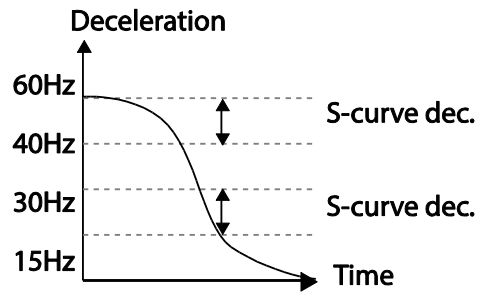
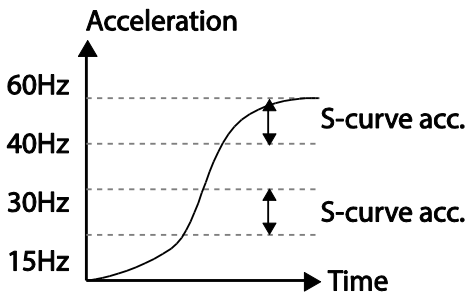
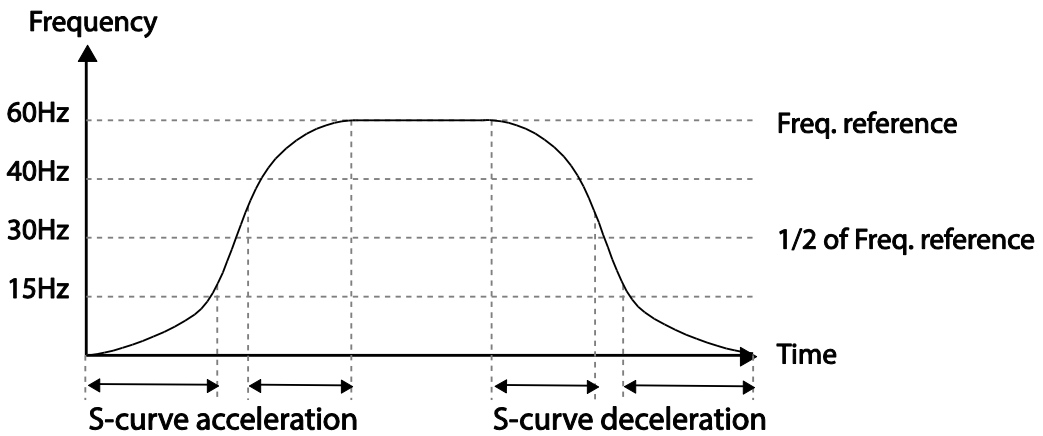
Acc/Dec Pattern Setting Details

Code	Description
ADV-03 Acc S Start	<p>Sets the gradient level as acceleration starts when using an S-curve, Acc/Dec pattern. Ad. 03 defines S-curve gradient level as a percentage, up to half of total acceleration.</p> <p>If the frequency reference and maximum frequency are set at 60Hz and ADV-03 is set to 50%, ADV. 03 configures acceleration up to 30Hz (half of 60Hz).The inverter will operate S-curve acceleration in the 0-15Hz frequency range (50% of 30Hz). Linear acceleration will be applied to the remaining acceleration within the 15–30Hz frequency range.</p>
ADV-04 Acc S End	<p>Sets the gradient level as acceleration ends when using an S-curve Acc/Dec pattern. ADV. 03 defines S-curve gradient level as a percentage, above half of total acceleration.</p> <p>If the frequency reference and the maximum frequency are set at 60Hz and ADV.04 is set to 50%, setting ADV 04 configures acceleration to increase from 30Hz (half of 60Hz) to 60Hz (end of acceleration). Linear acceleration will be applied within the 30-45Hz frequency range. The inverter will perform an S-curve acceleration for the remaining acceleration in the 45–60Hz frequency range.</p>
ADV-05 Dec S Start ~	<p>Sets the rate of S-curve deceleration. Configuration for codes ADV.05 and ADV.06 may be performed the same way as configuring codes ADV.03 and ADV.04.</p>

Code	Description
ADV-o6 Dec S End	



[Acceleration / deceleration pattern configuration]



[Acceleration / deceleration S-curve parrien configuration]

Note

The Actual Acc/Dec time during an S-curve application

Actual acceleration time = user-configured acceleration time + user-configured acceleration time x starting gradient level/2 + user-configured acceleration time x ending gradient level/2.

Actual deceleration time = user-configured deceleration time + user-configured deceleration time x starting gradient level/2 + user-configured deceleration time x ending gradient level/2.

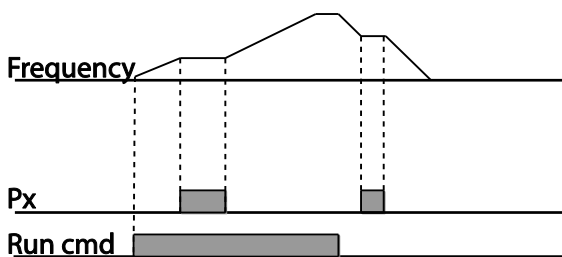
⚠ Caution

Note that actual Acc/Dec times become greater than user defined Acc/Dec times when S-curve Acc/Dec patterns are in use.

4.12 Stopping the Acc/Dec Operation

Configure the multi-function input terminals to stop acceleration or deceleration and operate the inverter at a fixed frequency.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
IN	65~71	Px terminal configuration	Px Define(Px: P1~ P7)	14	XCEL Stop	0~52	-



4.13 V/F (Voltage/Frequency) Control

Configure the inverter's output voltages, gradient levels and output patterns to achieve a target output frequency with V/F control. The amount of torque boost used during low frequency operations can also be adjusted.

4.13.1 Linear V/F Pattern Operation

A linear V/F pattern configures the inverter to increase or decrease the output voltage at a fixed rate for different operation frequencies based on V/F characteristics. A linear V/F pattern is particularly useful when a constant torque load is applied.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
IN	09	Control mode	Control Mode	0	V/F	0~1	-
	18	Base frequency	Base Freq	60.00		30.00~400.00	Hz
	19	Start frequency	Start Freq	0.50		0.01~10.00	Hz
BAS	07	V/F pattern	V/F Pattern	0	Linear	0~3	-

Linear V/F Pattern Setting Details

코드 및 기능	설명
DRV-18 Base Freq	Sets the base frequency A base frequency is the inverter's output frequency when running at its rated voltage. Refer to the motor's rating plate to set this parameter value.
DRV-19 Start Freq	<p>Sets the start frequency A start frequency is a frequency at which the inverter starts voltage output. The inverter does not produce output voltage while the frequency reference is lower than the set frequency. However, if a deceleration stop is made while operating above the start frequency, output voltage will continue until the operation frequency reaches a full-stop (0Hz).</p>

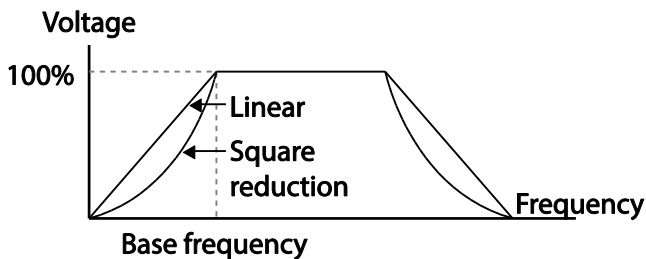
4.13.2 Square Reduction V/F pattern Operation

Square reduction V/F pattern is ideal for loads such as fans and pumps. It provides non-linear acceleration and deceleration patterns to sustain torque throughout the whole frequency range.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
BAS	07	V/F pattern	V/F Pattern	1	Square	0~3	-
				3	Square2		

Square Reduction V/F pattern Operation - Setting Details

Code	Description						
BAS-07 V/F Pattern	Sets the parameter value to 1(Square) or 3(Square2) according to the load's start characteristics.						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Setting</th> <th>Function</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Square The inverter produces output voltage proportional to 1.5 square of the operation frequency.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Square2 The inverter produces output voltage proportional to 2 square of the operation frequency. This setup is ideal for variable torque loads such as fans or pumps.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Setting	Function	1	Square The inverter produces output voltage proportional to 1.5 square of the operation frequency.	3	Square2 The inverter produces output voltage proportional to 2 square of the operation frequency. This setup is ideal for variable torque loads such as fans or pumps.
	Setting	Function					
1	Square The inverter produces output voltage proportional to 1.5 square of the operation frequency.						
3	Square2 The inverter produces output voltage proportional to 2 square of the operation frequency. This setup is ideal for variable torque loads such as fans or pumps.						



4.13.3 User V/F Pattern Operation

The H100 inverter allows the configuration of user-defined V/F patterns to suit the load characteristics of special motors.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
BAS	07	V/F pattern	V/F Pattern	2	0~3	0~3	-
	41	User Frequency1	User Freq 1	15.00		0-Maximum frequency	Hz
	42	User Voltage1	User Volt 1	25		0-100%	%

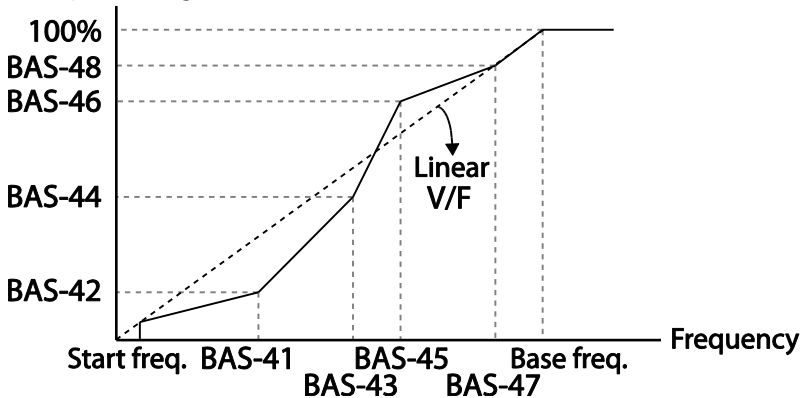
Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
	43	User Frequency2	User Freq 2	30.00	0–Maximum frequency	Hz
	44	User Voltage2	User Volt 2	50	0–100%	%
	45	User Frequency3	User Freq 3	45.00	0–Maximum frequency	Hz
	46	User Voltage3	User Volt 3	75	0–100%	%
	47	User Frequency4	User Freq 4	최대 주파수	0–Maximum frequency	Hz
	48	User Voltage4	User Volt 4	100	0–100%	%

User V/F pattern Setting Details

Code	Description
BAS-41 User Freq 1 ~ BAS-48 User Volt 4	Set the parameter values to assign arbitrary frequencies (User Freq 1–4) for start and maximum frequencies. Voltages can also be set to correspond with each frequency, and for each user voltage (User Volt 1–4).

The 100% output voltage in the figure below is based on the parameter settings of BAS.15 (motor rated voltage). If BAS.15 is set to 0 it will be based on the input voltage.

Output voltage



⚠ Caution

- When a normal induction motor is in use, care must be taken not to configure the output pattern away from a linear V/F pattern. Non-linear V/F patterns may cause insufficient motor torque or motor overheating due to over-excitation.
- When a user V/F pattern is in use, forward torque boost (DRV-16) and reverse torque boost (DRV-17) do not operate.

4.14 Torque Boost

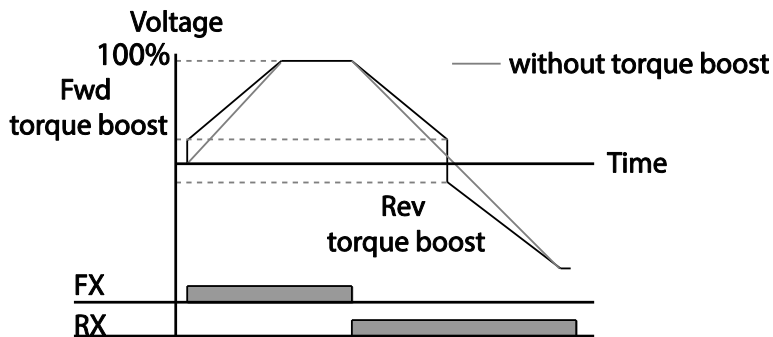
4.14.1 Manual Torque Boost

Manual torque boost enables users to adjust output voltage during low speed operation or motor start. Increase low speed torque or improve motor starting properties by manually increasing output voltage. Configure manual torque boost while running loads that require high starting torque, such as lift-type loads

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
DRV	15	Torque boost options	Torque Boost	0	Manual	0~1	-
	16	Forward torque boost	Fwd Boost	2.0		0.0~15.0	%
	17	Reverse torque boost	Rev Boost	2.0		0.0~15.0	%

Manual Torque Boost Setting Details

Code	Description
DRV-16 Fwd Boost	Set torque boost for forward operation.
DRV-17 Rev Boost	Set torque boost for reverse operation.



⚠ Caution

Excessive torque boost will result in over-excitation and motor overheating

4.14.2 Auto Torque Boost

Set DRV-15 to 'Auto 1' or 'Auto 2' to select the type of torque boost. While manual torque boost adjusts the inverter output based on the setting values regardless of the type of load used in the operation, auto torque boost enables the inverter to automatically calculate the amount of output voltage required for torque boost based on the entered motor parameters. Because auto torque boost requires motor-related parameters such as stator resistance, inductance, and no-load current, auto tuning (BAS.20)

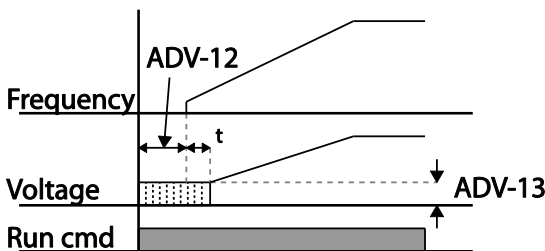
has to be performed before auto torque boost can be configured. Similarly to manual torque boost, configure auto torque boost while running a load that requires high starting torque, such as lift-type loads. Refer to 오류! 참조 원본을 찾을 수 없습니다. Auto Torque Boost: 오류! 참조 원본을 찾을 수 없습니다. onpage 오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다..

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
DRV	15	torque boost mode	Torque Boost	1	Auto 1	0~2	-
BAS	20	auto tuning	Auto Tuning	3	Rs+Lsigma	0~3	-

4.14.3 Auto Torque Boost 2 (No Motor Parameter Tuning Required)

By adjusting the auto torque boost voltage gain set at DRV-15 (ATB Volt Gain), automatic torque boost may be operated without tuning the motor-related parameter values. The DRV-15 (ATB Volt Gain) value is used to adjust the amount of compensation required for each load. It prevents stalls or overcurrent fault trips at start up.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Settings		Range	Unit
DRV	15	Torque boost mode	Torque Boost	2	Auto 2	0~2	-
CON	21	Auto torque boost filter gain	ATB Filt Gain	10		1 - 9999	msec
CON	22	Auto torque boost voltage gain	ATB Volt Gain	100.0		0 - 300.0	%

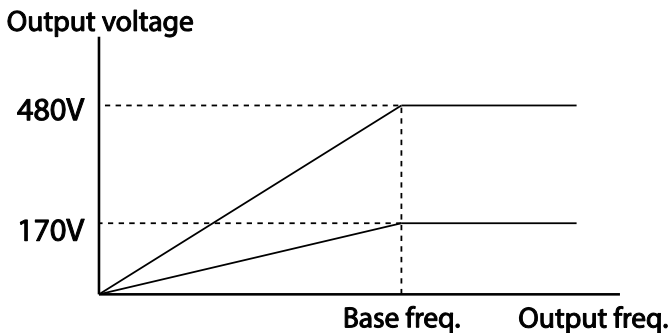


4.15 Output Voltage Setting

Output voltage settings are required when a motor's rated voltage differs from the input voltage to the inverter. Set BAS.15 to configure the motor's rated operating voltage. The set voltage becomes the output voltage of the inverter's base frequency. When the inverter operates above the base frequency, and when the motor's voltage rating is lower than the input voltage at the inverter, the inverter adjusts the voltage and supplies the motor with the voltage set at BAS.15 (motor rated voltage). If the motor's rated voltage is higher than the input voltage at the inverter, the inverter will supply the inverter input voltage to the motor.

If BAS.15 (motor rated voltage) is set to 0, the inverter corrects the output voltage based on the input voltage in the stopped condition. If the frequency is higher than the base frequency, when the input voltage is lower than the parameter setting, the input voltage will be the inverter output voltage

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
BAS	15	Motor rated voltage	Rated Volt	0	0, 170~480	V



4.16 Start Mode Setting

Select the start mode to use when the operation command is input with the motor in the stopped condition.

4.16.1 Acceleration Start

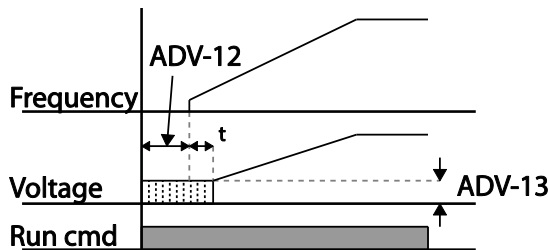
Acceleration start is a general acceleration mode. If there are no extra settings applied, the motor accelerates directly to the frequency reference when the command is input.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
ADV	07	Start mode	Start mode	0	Acc	0~1	-

4.16.2 Start After DC Braking

This start mode supplies a DC voltage for a set amount of time to provide DC braking before an inverter starts to accelerate a motor. If the motor continues to rotate due to its inertia, DC braking will stop the motor, allowing the motor to accelerate from a stopped condition. DC braking can also be used with a mechanical brake connected to a motor shaft when a constant torque load is applied, if a constant torque is required after the the mechanical brake is released.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
ADV	07	Start mode	Start Mode	1	Dc-Start	0~1	-
	12	Start DC braking time	Dc-Start Time	0.00		0.00~60.00	sec
	13	DC Injection Level	Dc Inj Level	50		0~200	%



⚠ Caution

The amount of DC braking required is based on the motor's rated current. Do not use DC braking resistance values that can cause current draw to exceed the rated current of the inverter. If the DC braking resistance is too high or brake time is too long, the motor may overheat or be damaged

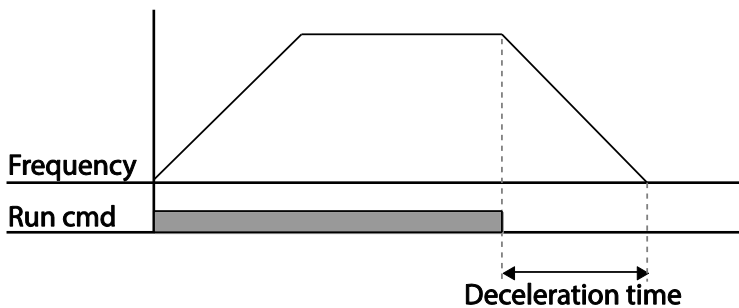
4.17 Stop Mode Setting

Select a stop mode to stop the inverter operation.

4.17.1 Deceleration Stop

Deceleration stop is a general stop mode. If there are no extra settings applied, the motor decelerates down to 0Hz and stops, as shown in the figure below.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
ADV	08	Stop mode	Stop Mode	0 | Dec	0~4	-



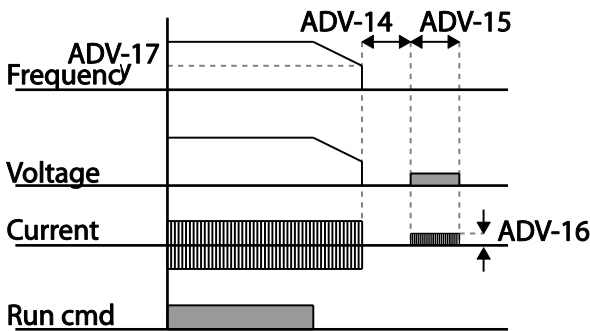
4.17.2 Stop After DC Braking

When the operation frequency reaches the set value during deceleration (DC braking frequency) the inverter stops the motor by supplying DC power to the motor. With a stop command input, the inverter begins decelerating the motor. When the frequency reaches the DC braking frequency set at ADV-17, the inverter supplies DC voltage to the motor and stops it.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
ADV	08	Stop mode	Stop Mode	0 | Dec	0~4	-
	14	Output block time before braking	Dc-Block Time	0.00	0.00~60.00	sec
	15	DC braking time	Dc-Brake Time	1.00	0~60	sec
	16	DC braking amount	Dc-Brake Level	50	0~200	%
	17	DC braking frequency	Dc-Brake Freq	5.00	0.00~60.00	Hz

DC Braking After Stop Setting Details

Code	Description
ADV-14 Dc-Block Time	Set the time to block the inverter output before DC braking. If the inertia of the load is great, or if DC braking frequency (ADV.17) is set too high, a fault trip may occur due to overcurrent conditions when the inverter supplies DC voltage to the motor. Prevent overcurrent fault trips by adjusting the output block time before DC braking.
ADV-15 Dc-Brake Time	Set the time duration for the DC voltage supply to the motor.
ADV-16 Dc-Brake Level	Set the amount of DC braking to apply. The parameter setting is based on the rated current of the motor.
ADV-17 Dc-Brake Freq	Set the frequency to start DC braking. When the frequency is reached, the inverter starts deceleration. If the dwell frequency is set lower than the DC braking frequency, dwell operation will not work and DC braking will start instead.



⚠ Caution

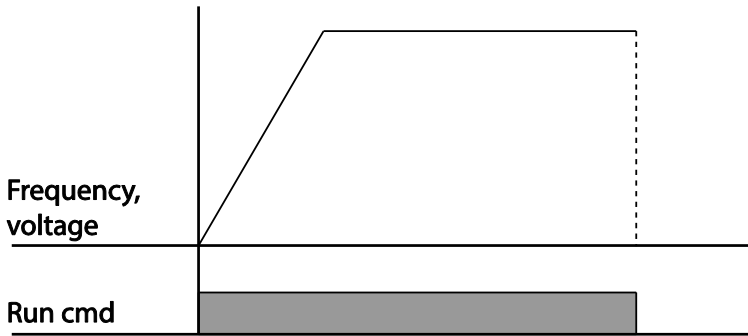
- Note that the motor can overheat or be damaged if excessive amount of DC braking is applied to the motor, or DC braking time is set too long.
- DC braking is configured based on the motor's rated current. To prevent overheating or damaging motors, do not set the current value higher than the inverter's rated current.

4.17.3 Free Run Stop

When the Operation command is off, the inverter output turns off, and the load stops due to residual inertia..

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
-------	------	------	-------------	-------------------	---------------	------

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
ADV	o8	Stop Method	Stop mode	2	Free-Run	0~4	-



⚠ Caution

Note that when there is high inertia on the output side and the motor is operating at high speed, the load's inertia will cause the motor to continue rotating even if the inverter output is blocked

4.17.4 Power Braking

When the inverter's DC voltage rises above a specified level due to motor regenerated energy a control is made to either adjust the deceleration gradient level or reaccelerate the motor in order to reduce the regenerated energy. Power braking can be used when short deceleration times are needed without brake resistors, or when optimum deceleration is needed without causing an over voltage fault trip.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
ADV	o8	Stop mode	Stop Mode	4	Power Braking	0~4	-

⚠ Caution

- To prevent overheating or damaging the motor, do not apply power braking to the loads that require frequent deceleration.
- Stall prevention and power braking only operate during deceleration, and power braking takes

priority over stall prevention. In other words, when both bit 3 of PRT-50 (stall prevention and flux braking) and ADV-8 (braking options) are set, power braking will take precedence and operate.

- Note that if deceleration time is too short or inertia of the load is too great, an overvoltage fault trip may occur.
- Note that if a free run stop is used, the actual deceleration time can be longer than the pre-set deceleration time.

4.18 Frequency Limit

Operation frequency can be limited by setting maximum frequency, start frequency, upper limit frequency and lower limit frequency.

4.18.1 Frequency Limit Using Maximum Frequency and Start Frequency

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
DRV	19	Start frequency	Start Freq	0.50	0.01~10.00	Hz
	20	Maximum frequency	Max Freq	60.00	40.00~400.00	Hz

Frequency Limit Using Maximum Frequency and Start Frequency - Setting Details

Code	Description
DRV-19 Start Freq	Set the lower limit value for speed unit parameters that are expressed in Hz or rpm. If an input frequency is lower than the start frequency, the parameter value will be 0.00.
DRV-20 Max Freq	Set upper and lower frequency limits. All frequency selections are restricted to frequencies from within the upper and lower limits. This restriction also applies when you input a frequency reference using the keypad.

4.18.2 Frequency Limit Using Upper and Lower Limit Frequency Values

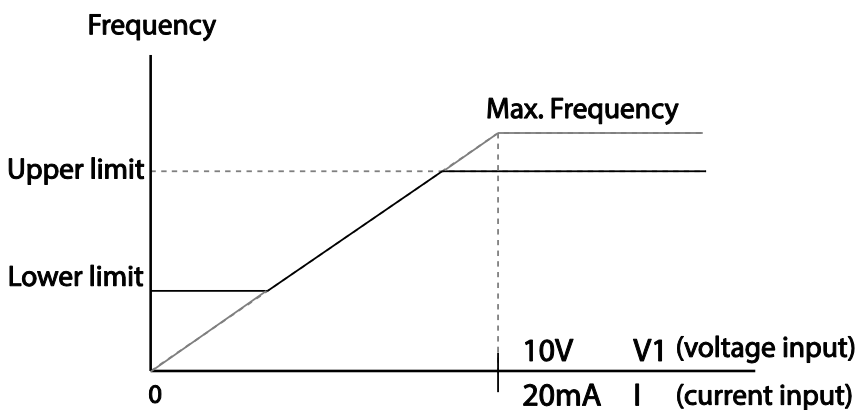
Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
ADV	24	Frequency limit	Freq Limit	0 No	0~1	-
	25	Frequency lower limit value	Freq Limit Lo	0.50	0.0~maximum frequency	Hz

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
	26	Frequency upper limit value	Freq Limit Hi	Maximum frequency	minimum–maximum frequency	Hz

Frequency Limit Using Upper and Lower Limit Frequencies - Setting Details

Code	Description
ADV-24 Freq Limit	The initial setting is 0(No). Changing the setting to 1(Yes) allows the setting of frequencies between the lower limit frequency (ADV.25) and the upper limit frequency (ADV.26). When the setting is 0(No), codes ADV.25 and ADV.26 are not visible..
ADV-25 Freq Limit Lo ADV-26 Freq Limit Hi	Set an upper limit frequency to all speed unit parameters that are expressed in Hz or rpm, except for the base frequency (DRV.18). Frequency cannot be set higher

— without upper / lower limits



⚠ Caution

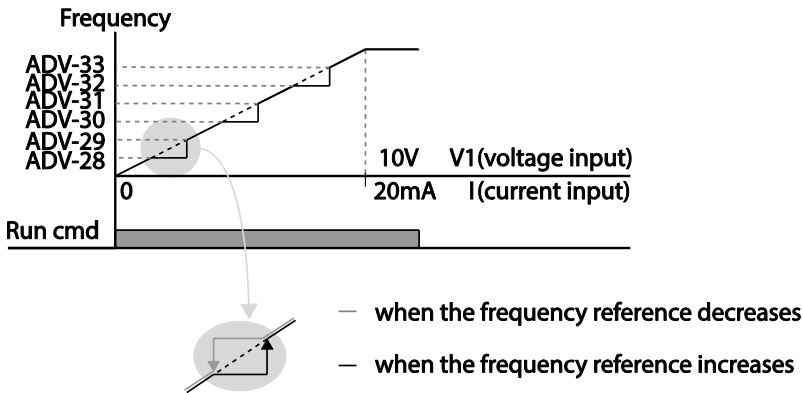
- When ADV-24 (Freq Limt) is set to 'Yes,' the frequency set at ADV-25 (Freq Limit Lo) is the minimum frequency (Low Freq). If ADV-24 (Freq Limit) is set to 'No,' the frequency set at DRV-19 (Start Freq) becomes the minimum frequency.
- When ADV-24 (Freq Limt) is set to 'Yes,' the frequency set at ADV-26 (Freq Limit Hi) is the maximum frequency (High Freq). If ADV-24 (Freq Limit) is set to 'No,' the frequency set at DRV-120 (Max Freq) becomes the maximum frequency.

4.18.3 Frequency Jump

Use frequency jump to avoid mechanical resonance frequencies. Jump through frequency bands when a motor accelerates and decelerates. Operation frequencies cannot be set within the pre-set frequency jump band.

When a frequency setting is increased, while the frequency parameter setting value (voltage, current, RS-485 communication, keypad setting, etc.) is within a jump frequency band, the frequency will be maintained at the lower limit value of the frequency band. Then, the frequency will increase when the frequency parameter setting exceeds the range of frequencies used by the frequency jump band.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
ADV	27	Frequency jump	Jump Freq	0	0~1	0~1	-
	28	Jump frequency lower limit 1	Jump Lo 1	10.00		0.00–Jump frequency upper limit 1	Hz
	29	Jump frequency upper limit 1	Jump Hi 1	15.00		Jump frequency lower limit 1–Maximum frequency	Hz
	30	Jump frequency lower limit 2	Jump Lo 2	20.00		0.00–Jump frequency upper limit 2	Hz
	31	Jump frequency upper limit 2	Jump Hi 2	25.00		Jump frequency lower limit 2–Maximum frequency	Hz
	32	Jump frequency lower limit 3	Jump Lo 3	30.00		0.00–Jump frequency upper limit 3	Hz
	33	Jump frequency upper limit 3	Jump Hi 3	35.00		Jump frequency lower limit 3–Maximum frequency	Hz



4.19 2nd Operation Mode Setting

Apply two types of operation modes and switch between them as required. For both the first and second command source, set the frequency after shifting operation commands to the multi-function input terminal. Mode switching can be used to stop remote control during an operation using the communication option and to switch operation mode to operate via the local panel, or to operate the inverter from another remote control location.

Select one of the multi-function terminals from codes IN- 65~71 and set the parameter value to 15 (2nd Source).

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
DRV	06	Command source	Cmd Source	1	Fx/Rx-1	0~5	-
	07	Frequency reference source	Freq Ref Src	2	V1	0~9	-
BAS	04	2 nd Command source	Cmd 2nd Src	0	Keypad	0~5	-
	05	2 nd Frequency reference source	Freq 2nd Src	0	KeyPad-1	0~9	-
IN	65~71	Px terminal configuration	Px Define (Px: P1~P7)	17	2nd Source	0~52	-

2nd Operation Mode Setting Details

Code	Description
BAS-04 Cmd 2nd Src BAS-05 Freq 2nd Src	<p>If signals are provided to the multi-function terminal set as the 2nd command source (2nd Source), the operation can be performed using the set values from BAS-04-05 instead of the set values from the drv and Frq codes in the Operation group.</p> <p>The 2nd command source settings cannot be changed while operating with the 1st command source (Main Source)</p>

⚠ Caution

- When setting the multi-function terminal to the 2nd command source (2nd Source) and input (On) the signal, operation state is changed because the frequency setting and the Operation command will be changed to the 2nd command. Before shifting input to the multi-function terminal, ensure that the 2nd command is correctly set. Note that if the deceleration time is too short or inertia of the load is too high, an overvoltage fault trip may occur.
- Depending on the parameter settings, the inverter may stop operating when you switch the command modes.

4.20 Multi-function Input Terminal Control





Filter time constants and the type of multi-function input terminals can be configured to improve the response of input terminals.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
IN	85	Multi-function input terminal On filter	DI On Delay	10	0~10000	msec
	86	Multi-function input terminal Off filter	DI Off Delay	3	0~10000	msec
	87	Multi-function input terminal selection	DI NC/NO Sel	000 0000*	-	-
	90	Multi-function input terminal status	DI Status	000 0000*	-	-

*From the last bit to the first, the bits are for multi-purpose input 1~7 (the last bit is for input 1, and the first bit for input 7).

Multi-function Input Terminal Control Setting Details

Code	Description
IN-85 DI On Delay, IN-86 DI Off Delay	If the input terminal's state is not changed during the set time, when the terminal receives an input, it is recognized as On or Off.
IN-87 DI NC/NO Sel	Select terminal contact types for each input terminal. The position of the indicator light corresponds to the segment that is on as shown in the table below. With the bottom segment on, it indicates that the terminal is configured as a A terminal (Normally Open) contact. With the top segment on, it indicates that the terminal is configured as a B terminal (Normally Closed) contact. Terminals are numbered P1~P7, from right to left.

Code	Description		
	Type	B terminal status (Normally Closed)	A terminal status (Normally Open)
	LCD keypad		
IN-go DI Status	<p>Display the configuration of each contact. When a segment is configured as A terminal, using DRV-87, the On condition is indicated by the top segment turning on. The Off condition is indicated when the bottom segment is turned on. When contacts are configured as B terminals, the segment lights behave conversely.</p> <p>Terminals are numbered P₁–P₇, from right to left</p>		
	Type	A terminal setting (On)	A terminal setting (Off)
LCD keypad			

5 Learning Advanced Features

This chapter describes the advanced features of the H100 inverter. Check the reference page in the table to see the detailed description for each of the advanced features.

Advanced Tasks	Description	Ref.
Auxiliary frequency operation	Use the main and auxiliary frequencies in the predefined formulas to create various operating conditions. Auxiliary frequency operation is ideal for Draw Operation* as this feature enables fine-tuning of operation speeds.	p.118
Jog operation	Jog operation is a kind of a manual operation. The inverter operates to a set of parameter settings predefined for Jog operation, while the Jog command button is pressed.	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
Up-down operation	Uses the upper and lower limit value switch output signals (i.e. signals from a flow meter) as Acc/Dec commands to motors.	p.125
3-wire operation	3-wire operation is used to latch an input signal. This configuration is used to operate the inverter by a push button.	p.126
Safety operation mode	This safety feature allows the inverter's operation only after a signal is input to the multi-function terminal designated for the safety operation mode. This feature is useful when extra care is needed in operating the inverter using the multi-purpose terminals.	p.127
Dwell operation	Use this feature for the lift-type loads such as elevators, when the torque needs to be maintained while the brakes are applied or released.	p.129
Slip compensation	This feature ensures that the motor rotates at a constant speed, by compensating for the motor slip as a load increases.	p.131
PID control	PID control provides constant automated control of flow, pressure, and temperature by adjusting the output frequency of the inverter.	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
Sleep-wakeup operation	When the inverter operation continues below the PID conditions for a set time period, the PID reference is automatically raised to extend the operation standby time. This keeps the inverter in a standby (sleep) mode when the demand is very low.	p.147

Advanced Tasks	Description	Ref.
Auto-tuning	Used to automatically measure the motor control parameters to optimize the inverter's control mode performance..	<u>p.오류!</u> <u>책갈피가</u> <u>정의되어</u> <u>있지</u> <u>않습니다.</u>
Energy buffering operation	Used to maintain the DC link voltage for as long as possible by controlling the inverter output frequency during power interruptions, thus to delay a low voltage fault trip.	<u>p.160</u>
Energy saving operation	Used to save energy by reducing the voltage supplied to motors during low-load and no-load conditions.	<u>p.오류!</u> <u>책갈피가</u> <u>정의되어</u> <u>있지</u> <u>않습니다.</u>
Speed search operation	Used to prevent fault trips when the inverter voltage is output while the motor is idling or free-running.	<u>p.오류!</u> <u>책갈피가</u> <u>정의되어</u> <u>있지</u> <u>않습니다.</u>
Auto restart operation	Auto restart configuration is used to automatically restart the inverter when a trip condition is released, after the inverter stops operating due to activation of protective devices (fault trips).	<u>p.오류!</u> <u>책갈피가</u> <u>정의되어</u> <u>있지</u> <u>않습니다.</u>
Second motor operation	Used to switch equipment operation by connecting two motors to one inverter. Configure and operate the second motor using the terminal input defined for the second motor operation.	<u>p.오류!</u> <u>책갈피가</u> <u>정의되어</u> <u>있지</u> <u>않습니다.</u>
Commercial power source switch operation	Used to switch the power source to the motor from the inverter output to a commercial power source, or vice versa.	<u>p.오류!</u> <u>책갈피가</u>

Advanced Tasks	Description	Ref.
		<u>정의되어 있지 않습니다.</u>
Cooling fan control	Used to control the cooling fan of the inverter.	<u>p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.</u>
Multi-function output On/Off control	Set standard values and turn On/Off the output relays or multi-function output terminals according to the analog input value.	<u>p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.</u>
Regeneration prevention for press operation.	Used during a press operation to avoid motor regeneration, by increasing the motor operation speed.	<u>p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.</u>
Damper operation	Controls the fan motor optimally when a damper is used in the system.	<u>p.159</u>
Lubrication operation	Supplies lubricant to the machinery before starting the inverter and the mechanical system connected to it.	<u>p.160</u>
Flow compensation	Compensates for pressure loss in a system with long pipelines.	<u>p.159</u>
Energy savings display	Displays the amount of energy saved by the use of the inverter, compared to when a commercial power source is used without an inverter.	<u>p.162</u>
Pump clean operation	Cleans the pumps by removing the scales or deposits that are attached to the impeller.	<u>p.163</u>
Inclination setting for operation and stop	Sets the initial operating conditions for a pump by adjusting the acceleration and deceleration times.	<u>p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.</u>

Advanced Tasks	Description	Ref.
Valve deceleration time setting	Prevents possible pump damage that may be caused by abrupt deceleration.	p.169
Load tuning	Creates load-specific curves for light load operations and the pump clean operation.	p.171
Level detection	Detects and displays the level set by the user.	p.173
Pipe breakage detection	Detects breakages in the pipeline during a PID operation.	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
Motor preheating	Prevents freezing damage to motors or pumps when they are not operated.	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
Scheduled operation	Uses the built-in real-time clock (RTC) to operate the inverter according to the desired time schedule.	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
Fire mode operation	Operates the inverter in a way to cope with emergency situations, such as fire, by controlling the operation of ventilation (intake and exhaust) fans.	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.

5.1 Operating with Auxiliary References

Frequency references can be configured with various calculated conditions that use the main and auxiliary frequency references simultaneously. The main frequency reference is used as the operating frequency, while auxiliary references are used to modify and fine-tune the main

reference.

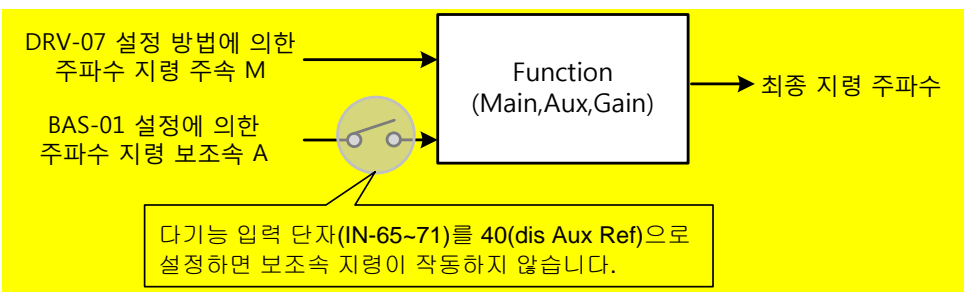
Group	Code	LCD Display	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
DRV	06	Frequency reference source	Freq Ref Src	0	Keypad-1	0~9	-
BAS	01	Auxiliary frequency reference source	Aux Ref Src	1	V1	0~11	-
	02	Auxiliary frequency reference calculation type	Aux Calc Type	0	M+(G*A)	0~7	-
	03	Auxiliary frequency reference gain	Aux Ref Gain	100.0	100.0	-200.0~200.0	%
IN	65~ 71	Px terminal configuration	Px Define	36	dis Aux Ref	-	-

The table above lists the available calculated conditions for the main and auxiliary frequency references. Refer to the table to see how the calculations apply to an example where the DRV-06 Frq Src code has been set to 0(Keypad-1), and the inverter is operating at a main reference frequency of 30.00Hz. Signals at -10 – +10V are received at terminal V1, with the reference gain set at 5%. In this example, the resulting frequency reference is fine-tuned within the range of 27.00–33.00Hz [Codes In.01–16 must be set to the default values, and In.06 (V1 Polarity), set to 1 (Bipolar)].

Auxiliary Reference Setting Details

Code	Description		
BAS-01 Aux Ref Src	Set the input type to be used for the auxiliary frequency reference.		
	Configuration	Description	
	0	None	Auxiliary frequency reference is disabled
	1	V1	Sets the V1 (voltage) terminal at the control terminal block as the source of auxiliary frequency reference.
	3	V2	Sets the V2 (voltage) terminal at the control terminal block as the source of auxiliary frequency reference (SW2 must be set to "voltage").
4	I2	Sets the I2 (current) terminal at the control terminal block as the source of auxiliary frequency reference (SW2 must be set to "current").	

Code		Description																		
	5	Pulse Sets the TI (pulse) terminal at the control terminal block as the source of auxiliary frequency reference.																		
BAS-02 Aux Calc Type	Set the auxiliary reference gain with BAS-03 (Aux Ref Gain) to configure the auxiliary reference and set the percentage to be reflected when calculating the main reference. Note that items 4-7 below may result in either plus (+) or minus (-) references (forward or reverse operation) even when unipolar analog inputs are used.																			
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Configuration</th> <th>Formula for frequency reference</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>$M+(G*A)$ Main reference $+(BAS-03 \times BAS-01 \times IN-01)$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>$M*(G*A)$ Main reference $\times (BAS-03 \times BAS-01)$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>$M/(G*A)$ Main reference $/(BAS-03 \times BAS-01)$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>$M+\{M*(G*A)\}$ Main reference $+\{Main\ reference\ \times (BAS-03 \times BAS-01)\}$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>$M+G*2*(A-50)$ Main reference $+ BAS-03 \times 2 \times (BAS-01-50) \times IN-01$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>$M*\{G*2*(A-50)\}$ Main reference $\times \{BAS-03 \times 2 \times (BAS-01-50)\}$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>$M/\{G*2*(A-50)\}$ Main reference $/\{BAS-03 \times 2 \times (BAS-01-50)\}$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>$M+M*G*2*(A-50)$ Main reference $+ Main\ reference\ \times BAS-03 \times 2 \times (BAS-01-50)$</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Configuration	Formula for frequency reference	0	$M+(G*A)$ Main reference $+(BAS-03 \times BAS-01 \times IN-01)$	1	$M*(G*A)$ Main reference $\times (BAS-03 \times BAS-01)$	2	$M/(G*A)$ Main reference $/(BAS-03 \times BAS-01)$	3	$M+\{M*(G*A)\}$ Main reference $+\{Main\ reference\ \times (BAS-03 \times BAS-01)\}$	4	$M+G*2*(A-50)$ Main reference $+ BAS-03 \times 2 \times (BAS-01-50) \times IN-01$	5	$M*\{G*2*(A-50)\}$ Main reference $\times \{BAS-03 \times 2 \times (BAS-01-50)\}$	6	$M/\{G*2*(A-50)\}$ Main reference $/\{BAS-03 \times 2 \times (BAS-01-50)\}$	7	$M+M*G*2*(A-50)$ Main reference $+ Main\ reference\ \times BAS-03 \times 2 \times (BAS-01-50)$
	Configuration	Formula for frequency reference																		
	0	$M+(G*A)$ Main reference $+(BAS-03 \times BAS-01 \times IN-01)$																		
	1	$M*(G*A)$ Main reference $\times (BAS-03 \times BAS-01)$																		
	2	$M/(G*A)$ Main reference $/(BAS-03 \times BAS-01)$																		
	3	$M+\{M*(G*A)\}$ Main reference $+\{Main\ reference\ \times (BAS-03 \times BAS-01)\}$																		
	4	$M+G*2*(A-50)$ Main reference $+ BAS-03 \times 2 \times (BAS-01-50) \times IN-01$																		
	5	$M*\{G*2*(A-50)\}$ Main reference $\times \{BAS-03 \times 2 \times (BAS-01-50)\}$																		
	6	$M/\{G*2*(A-50)\}$ Main reference $/\{BAS-03 \times 2 \times (BAS-01-50)\}$																		
7	$M+M*G*2*(A-50)$ Main reference $+ Main\ reference\ \times BAS-03 \times 2 \times (BAS-01-50)$																			
M: Main frequency reference (Hz or rpm) G: Auxiliary reference gain (%) A: Auxiliary frequency reference (Hz or rpm) or gain (%)																				
BAS-03 Aux Ref Gain	Adjust the size of the input (BAS-01 Aux Ref Src) configured for auxiliary frequency.																			
IN-65~71 Px Define	Set one of the multi-function input terminals to 36(dis Aux Ref) and turn it on to disable the auxiliary frequency reference. The inverter will operate using the main frequency reference only.																			



Auxiliary Reference Operation Ex #1

Keypad Frequency Setting is Main Frequency and V₁ Analog Voltage is Auxiliary Frequency

- Main frequency: Keypad (operation frequency 30Hz)
- Maximum frequency setting (DRV-20): 400Hz
- Auxiliary frequency setting (BAS-01): V₁[Display by percentage(%) or auxiliary frequency (Hz) depending on the operation setting condition]
- Auxiliary reference gain setting (BAS-03): 50%
- In.01–32: Factory default

Example: an input voltage of 6V is supplied to V₁, and the frequency corresponding to 10V is 60Hz. The table below shows the auxiliary frequency A as 36Hz [=60Hz X (6V/10V)] or 60% [= 100% X (6V/10V)].

Setting *		Calculating final command frequency**
0	$M[\text{Hz}] + (G[\%] * A[\text{Hz}])$	$30\text{Hz}(M) + (50\%(G) \times 36\text{Hz}(A)) = 48\text{Hz}$
1	$M[\text{Hz}] * (G[\%] * A[\%])$	$30\text{Hz}(M) \times (50\%(G) \times 60\%(A)) = 9\text{Hz}$
2	$M[\text{Hz}] / (G[\%] * A[\%])$	$30\text{Hz}(M) / (50\%(G) \times 60\%(A)) = 100\text{Hz}$
3	$M[\text{Hz}] + \{M[\text{Hz}] * (G[\%] * A[\%])\}$	$30\text{Hz}(M) + \{30[\text{Hz}] \times (50\%(G) \times 60\%(A))\} = 39\text{Hz}$
4	$M[\text{Hz}] + G[\%] * 2 * (A[\%] - 50[\%])[\text{Hz}]$	$30\text{Hz}(M) + 50\%(G) \times 2 \times (60\%(A) - 50\%) \times 60\text{Hz} = 36\text{Hz}$
5	$M[\text{Hz}] * \{G[\%] * 2 * (A[\%] - 50[\%])\}$	$30\text{Hz}(M) \times \{50\%(G) \times 2 \times (60\%(A) - 50\%)\} = 3\text{Hz}$
6	$M[\text{Hz}] / \{G[\%] * 2 * (A[\%] - 50[\%])\}$	$30\text{Hz}(M) / \{50\%(G) \times 2 \times (60\% - 50\%)\} = 300\text{Hz}$
7	$M[\text{Hz}] + M[\text{Hz}] * G[\%] * 2 * (A[\%] - 50[\%])$	$30\text{Hz}(M) + 30\text{Hz}(M) \times 50\%(G) \times 2 \times (60\%(A) - 50\%) = 33\text{Hz}$

*M: main frequency reference (Hz or rpm)/G: auxiliary reference gain (%) / A: auxiliary frequency reference (Hz or rpm) or gain (%).

**If the frequency setting is changed to rpm, it is converted to rpm instead of Hz.

Auxiliary Reference Operation Ex #2

Keypad Frequency Setting is Main Frequency and I2 Analog Voltage is Auxiliary Frequency

- Main frequency: Keypad (Operation frequency 30Hz)
- Maximum frequency setting (BAS-20): 400Hz
- Auxiliary frequency setting (BAS-01): I2 [Display by percentage(%) or auxiliary frequency(Hz) depending on the operation setting condition]
- Auxiliary reference gain setting (BAS-03): 50%
- In.01–32: Factory default

Example: an input current of 10.4mA is applied to I2, with the frequency corresponding to 20mA of 60Hz. The table below shows auxiliary frequency A as $24\text{Hz} = 60[\text{Hz}] \times \{(10.4[\text{mA}] - 4[\text{mA}]) / (20[\text{mA}] - 4[\text{mA}])\}$ or $40\% = 100[\%] \times \{(10.4[\text{mA}] - 4[\text{mA}]) / (20[\text{mA}] - 4[\text{mA}])\}$.

Setting*	Calculating final command frequency**
0	$M[\text{Hz}] + (G[\%] \times A[\text{Hz}])$ 30Hz(M) + (50%(G) × 24Hz(A)) = 42Hz
1	$M[\text{Hz}] \times (G[\%] \times A[\%])$ 30Hz(M) × (50%(G) × 40%(A)) = 6Hz
2	$M[\text{Hz}] / (G[\%] \times A[\%])$ 30Hz(M) / (50%(G) × 40%(A)) = 150Hz
3	$M[\text{Hz}] + \{M[\text{Hz}] \times (G[\%] \times A[\%])\}$ 30Hz(M) + {30[Hz] × (50%(G) × 40%(A))} = 36Hz
4	$M[\text{Hz}] + G[\%] \times 2 \times (A[\%] - 50[\%])[\text{Hz}]$ 30Hz(M) + 50%(G) × 2 × (40%(A) - 50%) × 60Hz = 24Hz
5	$M[\text{Hz}] \times \{G[\%] \times 2 \times (A[\%] - 50[\%])\}$ 30Hz(M) × {50%(G) × 2 × (40%(A) - 50%)} = -3Hz (Reverse)
6	$M[\text{Hz}] / \{G[\%] \times 2 \times (A[\%] - 50[\%])\}$ 30Hz(M) / {50%(G) × 2 × (60% - 40%)} = -300Hz (Reverse)
7	$M[\text{Hz}] + M[\text{Hz}] \times G[\%] \times 2 \times (A[\%] - 50[\%])$ 30Hz(M) + 30Hz(M) × 50%(G) × 2 × (40%(A) - 50%) = 27Hz

* M: main frequency reference (Hz or rpm)/G: auxiliary reference gain (%)/A: auxiliary frequency reference Hz or rpm) or gain (%).

**If the frequency setting is changed to rpm, it is converted to rpm instead of Hz.

Auxiliary Reference Operation Ex #3

V1 is Main Frequency and I2 is Auxiliary Frequency

- Main frequency: V1 (frequency command setting to 5V and is set to 30Hz)
- Maximum frequency setting (DRV-20): 400Hz
- Auxiliary frequency (BAS-01): I2 [Display by percentage (%) or auxiliary frequency (Hz) depending on the operation setting condition]

- Auxiliary reference gain (BAS-03): 50%
- In.01–32: Factory default

Example: an input current of 10.4mA is applied to I₂, with the frequency corresponding to 20mA of 60Hz. The table below shows auxiliary frequency A as 24Hz= $(-60[\text{Hz}] \times \{(10.4[\text{mA}] - 4[\text{mA}]) / (20[\text{mA}] - 4[\text{mA}])\})$ or 40%= $(100[\%] \times \{(10.4[\text{mA}] - 4[\text{mA}]) / (20[\text{mA}] - 4[\text{mA}])\})$.

Setting*	Calculating final command frequency**
0 M[Hz]+(G[%]*A[Hz])	30Hz(M)+(50%(G)x24Hz(A))=42Hz
1 M[Hz]*(G[%]*A[%])	30Hz(M)x(50%(G)x40%(A))=6Hz
2 M[Hz]/(G[%]*A[%])	30Hz(M)/(50%(G)x40%(A))=150Hz
3 M[Hz]+{M[Hz]*(G[%]*A[%])}	30Hz(M)+{30[Hz]x(50%(G)x40%(A))}=36Hz
4 M[Hz]+G[%]*2*(A[%]-50[%])[Hz]	30Hz(M)+50%(G)x2x(40%(A)-50%)x60Hz=24Hz
5 M[Hz]*{G[%]*2*(A[%]-50[%])}	30Hz(M)x{50%(G)x2x(40%(A)-50%)=-3Hz(Reverse)
6 M[Hz]/{G[%]*2*(A[%]-50[%])}	30Hz(M)/{50%(G)x2x(60%-40%)=-300Hz(Reverse)
7 M[Hz]+M[Hz]*G[%]*2*(A[%]-50[%])	30Hz(M)+30Hz(M)x50%(G)x2x(40%(A)-50%)=27Hz

* M: main frequency reference (Hz or rpm)/G: auxiliary reference gain (%)/A: auxiliary frequency reference (Hz or rpm) or gain (%).

**If the frequency setting is changed to rpm, it is converted to rpm instead of Hz.

Note

When the maximum frequency value is high, output frequency deviation may result due to analog input variation and deviations in the calculations.

5.2 Jog operation

The jog operation allows for a temporary control of the inverter. You can enter a jog operation command using the multi-function terminals or by using the [ESC] key on the keypad.

The jog operation is the second highest priority operation, after the dwell operation. If a jog operation is requested while operating the multi-step, up-down, or 3-wire operation modes, the jog operation overrides all other operation modes.

5.2.1 Jog Operation 1-Forward Jog by Multi-function Terminal

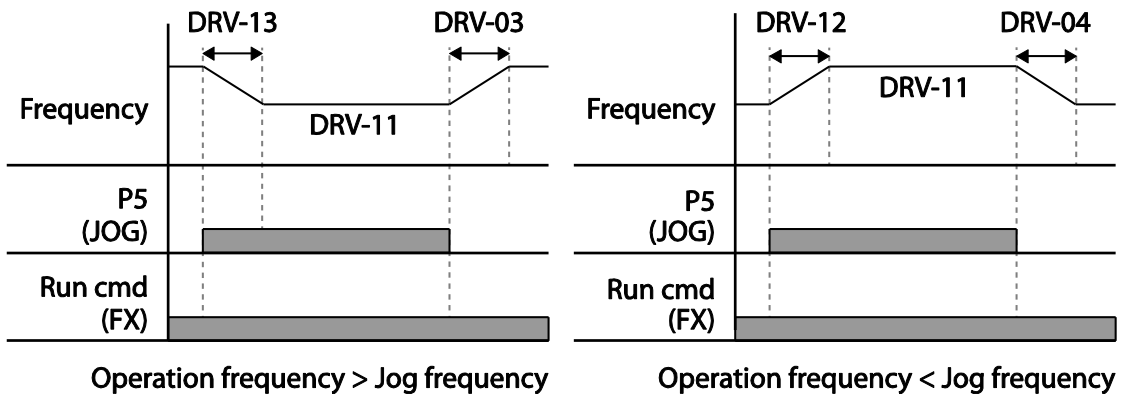
The jog operation is available in either forward or reverse direction, using the keypad or multi-function terminal inputs. The table below lists parameter setting for a forward jog operation using the multi-function terminal inputs.

Group	Code	LCD Display	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
DRV	11	Jog frequency	JOG Frequency	10.00		0.00, Low Freq~High Freq	Hz
	12	Jog operation acceleration time	JOG Acc Time	20.00		0.00~600.00	sec
	13	Jog operation deceleration time	JOG Dec Time	30.00		0.00~600.00	sec
IN	65~71	Px terminal configuration	Px Define(Px: P1~P7)	6	JOG	-	-

Forward Jog Description Details

Code	Description
IN-65~71 Px Define	<p>Select the jog frequency from P1- P7 and then select 6. Jog from In.65-71</p> <p>[Terminal settings for jog operation]</p>
DRV-11 JOG Frequency	Set the operation frequency.
DRV-12 JOG Acc Time	Set the acceleration speed.
DRV-13 JOG Dec Time	Set the deceleration speed.

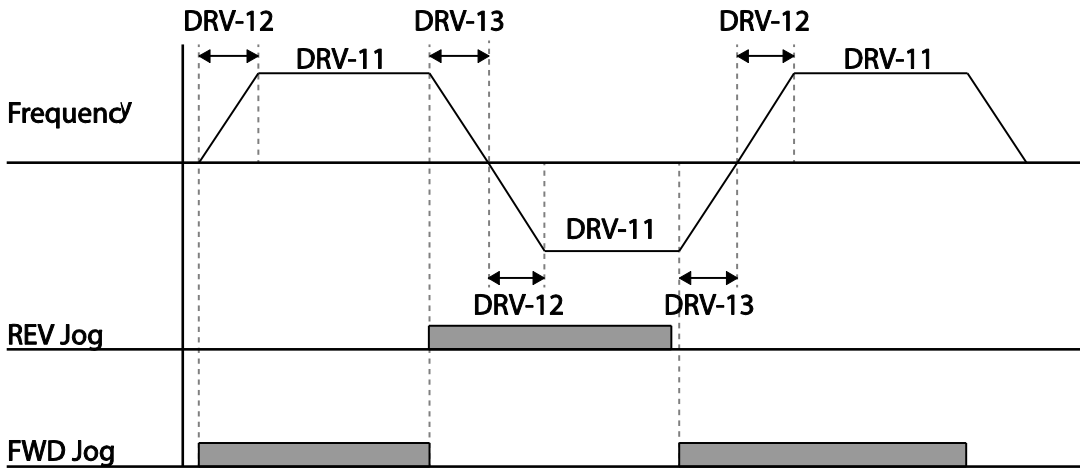
If a signal is entered at the jog terminal while an FX operation command is on, the operation frequency changes to the jog frequency and the jog operation begins.



5.2.2 Jog Operation 2-Fwd/Rev Jog by Multi-function Terminal

For jog operation 1, an operation command must be entered to start operation, but while using jog operation 2, a terminal that is set for a forward or reverse jog also starts an operation. The priorities for frequency, Acc/Dec time and terminal block input during operation in relation to other operating modes (Dwell, 3-wire, up/down, etc.) are identical to jog operation 1. If a different operation command is entered during a jog operation, it is ignored and the operation maintains the jog frequency.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter setting		Setting Range	Unit
DRV	11	Jog frequency	JOG Frequency	10.00		0.00, Low Freq~ High Freq	Hz
	12	Jog operation acceleration time	JOG Acc Time	20.00		0.00~600.00	sec
	13	Operation deceleration time	JOG Dec Time	30.00		0.00~600.00	sec
IN	65~71	Px terminal configuration	Px Define (Px: P1~P7)	38	FWD JOG	-	-
				39	REV JOG		



5.3 Up-down Operation

The Acc/Dec time can be controlled through input at the multi-function terminal block. Similar to a flowmeter, the up-down operation can be applied easily to a system that uses the upper-lower limit switch signals for Acc/Dec commands.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
ADV	65	Up-down operation frequency save	U/D Save Mode	1	Yes	0~1	-
IN	65~ 71	Px terminal configuration	Px Define(Px: P1~P7)	19	Up	0~52	-
				20	Down		
				22	U/D Clear		

Up-down Operation Setting Details

Code	Description
IN-65~71 Px Define	<p>Select two terminals for up-down operation and set them to 18 (Up) and 19 (Down), respectively. With the operation command input, acceleration begins when the Up terminal signal is on. Acceleration stops and constant speed operation begins when the signal is off..</p> <p>During operation, deceleration begins when the Down signal is on. Deceleration stops and constant speed operation begins when both Up and Down signals are entered at the same time.</p>

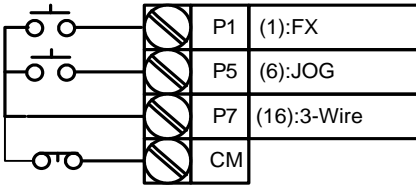
Code	Description
	<p>The diagram shows four signals over time. The top signal is 'Frequency', which ramps up, stays constant, ramps down, and then ramps up again. Below it are 'P6(Up)', 'P7(Down)', and 'Run cmd (FX)' signals, represented as pulses. Vertical dashed lines connect the start and end of the frequency ramps to the corresponding signal transitions.</p>
ADV-65 U/D Save Mode	<p>During a constant speed operation, the operating frequency is saved automatically in the following conditions: the operation command (Fx or Rx) is off, a fault trip occurs, or the power is off.</p> <p>When the operation command is turned on again, or when the inverter regains the power source or resumes to a normal operation from a fault trip, it resumes operation at the saved frequency. To delete the saved frequency, use the multi-function terminal block. Set one of the multi-function terminals to 22 (U/D Clear) and apply signals to it during constant speed operation. The saved frequency and the up-down operation configuration will be deleted.</p> <p>The diagram shows five signals over time. The top signal is 'Saved frequency', which ramps up, stays constant, and then ramps down. Below it are 'Output frequency', 'P5(U/D Clear)', 'P6 (Up)', and 'Run cmd(FX)' signals. Vertical dashed lines connect the start and end of the frequency ramps to the corresponding signal transitions.</p>

5.4 3-Wire Operation

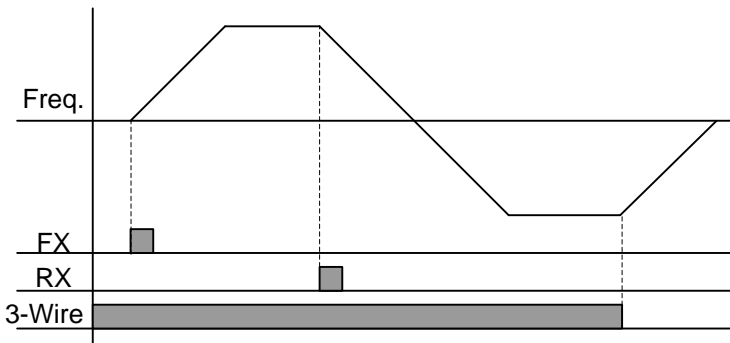
The 3-wire operation latches the signal input (the signal stays on after the button is released), and is used when operating the inverter with a push button. .

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
DRV	07	Command source	Cmd Source*	1	Fx/Rx - 1	-	-
IN	65~ 71	Px terminal configuration	Px Define(Px: P1~P7)	16	3-Wire	-	-

To enable the 3-wire operation, the following circuit sequence is necessary. The minimum input time (t) for 3-wire operation is 2ms, and the operation stops when both forward and reverse operation commands are entered at the same time.



[Terminal connections for 3-wire operation]



[3- wire operation]

5.5 Safe Operation Mode

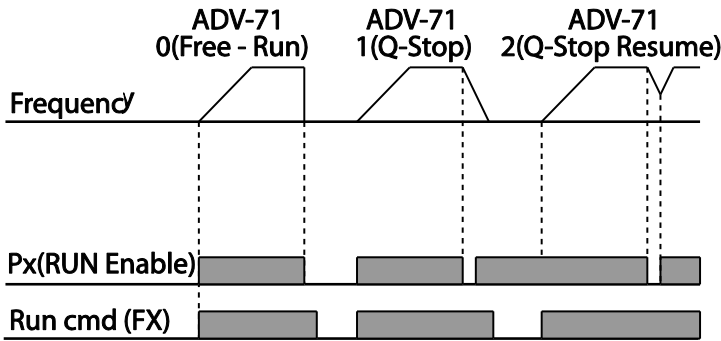
When the multi-function terminals are configured to operate in safe mode, operation commands can be entered in the Safe operation mode only. Safe operation mode is used to safely and carefully control the inverter through the multi-function terminals.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
ADV	70	Safe operation selection	Run En Mode	1	DI Dependent	-	-
	71	Safe operation stop mode	Run Dis Stop	0	Free-Run	0~2	-

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
	72	Safe operation deceleration time	Q-Stop Time	5.0		0.0~600.0	sec
IN	65~71	Px terminal configuration	Px Define(Px: P1~P7)	15	RUN Enable	-	-

Safe Operation Mode Setting Details

Code	Description								
IN-65~71 Px Define	From the multi-function terminals, select a terminal to operate in safe operation mode and set it to 15 (RUN Enable).								
ADV-70 Run En Mode	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Setting</th> <th>Function</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Always Enable Enables safe operation mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>DI Dependent Recognizes the operation command from a multi-function input terminal.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Setting	Function	0	Always Enable Enables safe operation mode	1	DI Dependent Recognizes the operation command from a multi-function input terminal.		
Setting	Function								
0	Always Enable Enables safe operation mode								
1	DI Dependent Recognizes the operation command from a multi-function input terminal.								
ADV-71 Run Dis Stop	<p>Set the operation of the inverter when the multi-function input terminal in safe operation mode is off.</p> <p>When the safety operation mode terminal signal is given, the inverter decelerates based on the settings at the Q-Stop time. The inverter decelerates and stops based on the deceleration time (Dec Time) settings if the run command is off.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Setting</th> <th>Function</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Free-Run Blocks the inverter output when the multi-function terminal is off.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Q-Stop The deceleration time (Q-Stop Time) used in safe operation mode. It stops after deceleration and then the operation can resume only when the operation command is entered again. The operation will not begin if only the multi-function terminal is on.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Q-Stop Resume The inverter decelerates to the deceleration time (Q-Stop Time) in safe operation mode. It stops after deceleration. Then if the multi-function terminal is on, the operation resumes as soon as the operation command is entered again.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Setting	Function	1	Free-Run Blocks the inverter output when the multi-function terminal is off.	2	Q-Stop The deceleration time (Q-Stop Time) used in safe operation mode. It stops after deceleration and then the operation can resume only when the operation command is entered again. The operation will not begin if only the multi-function terminal is on.	3	Q-Stop Resume The inverter decelerates to the deceleration time (Q-Stop Time) in safe operation mode. It stops after deceleration. Then if the multi-function terminal is on, the operation resumes as soon as the operation command is entered again.
Setting	Function								
1	Free-Run Blocks the inverter output when the multi-function terminal is off.								
2	Q-Stop The deceleration time (Q-Stop Time) used in safe operation mode. It stops after deceleration and then the operation can resume only when the operation command is entered again. The operation will not begin if only the multi-function terminal is on.								
3	Q-Stop Resume The inverter decelerates to the deceleration time (Q-Stop Time) in safe operation mode. It stops after deceleration. Then if the multi-function terminal is on, the operation resumes as soon as the operation command is entered again.								
ADV-72 Q-Stop Time	Sets the deceleration time when ADV-71 Run Dis Stop is set to 1 (Q-Stop) or 2 (Q-Stop Resume).								

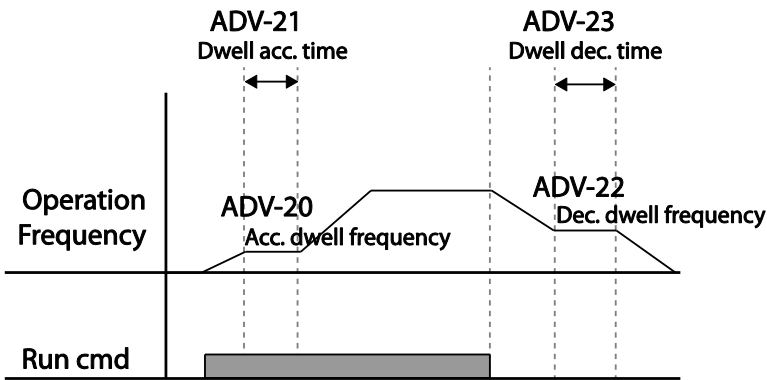


5.6 Dwell Operation

The dwell operation is used to maintain torque during the application and release of the brakes on lift-type loads. Inverter dwell operation is based on the Acc/Dec dwell frequency and the dwell time set by the user. The following points also affect dwell operation.

- **Acceleration Dwell Operation:** When an operation command runs, acceleration continues until the acceleration dwell frequency and constant speed is reached within the acceleration dwell operation time (Acc Dwell Time). After the Acc Dwell Time has passed, acceleration is carried out based on the acceleration time and the operation speed that was originally set.
- **Deceleration Dwell Operation:** When a stop command is run, deceleration continues until the deceleration dwell frequency and constant speed is reached within the deceleration dwell operation time (Dec Dwell Time). After the set time has passed, deceleration is carried out based on the deceleration time that was originally set, then the operation stops.

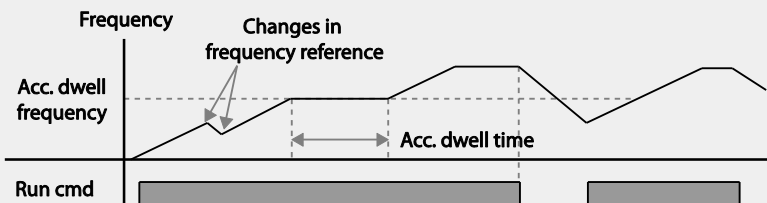
Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
ADV	20	Dwell frequency during acceleration	Acc Dwell Freq	5.00	Start frequency – Maximum frequency	Hz
	21	Operation time during acceleration	Acc Dwell Time	0.0	0.0~10.0	sec
	22	Dwell frequency during deceleration	Dec Dwell Freq	5.00	Start frequency – Maximum frequency	Hz
	23	Operation time during deceleration	Dec Dwell Time	0.0	0.0~ 60.0	sec



Note

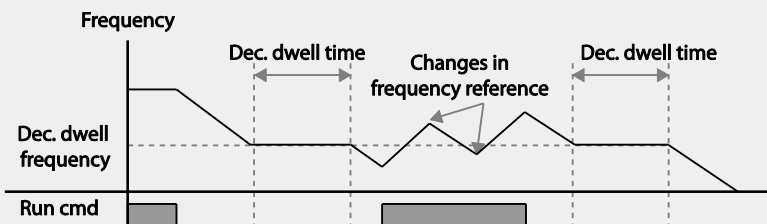
Dwell operation does not work when:

- Dwell operation time is set to 0 sec or dwell frequency is set to 0 Hz.
- Re-acceleration is attempted from stop or during deceleration, as only the first acceleration dwell operation command is valid.



[Acceleration dwell operation]

- Although deceleration dwell operation is carried out whenever stop commands are entered and the deceleration dwell frequency is passed through, it does not work during a deceleration by simple frequency change (which is not a deceleration due to a stop operation), or during external brake control applications.



[Deceleration dwell operation]

5.7 Slip Compensation Operation

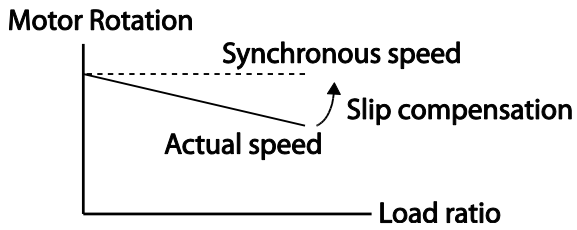
Slip refers to the variation between the setting frequency (synchronous speed) and motor rotation speed. As the load increases there can be variations between the setting frequency and motor rotation speed. Slip compensation is used for loads that require compensation of these speed variations.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
DRV	09	Control mode	Control Mode	1	Slip Compen	-	-
	14	Motor capacity	Motor Capacity	2	5.5kW	0~20	-
BAS	11	Number of motor poles	Pole Number	4		2~48	-
	12	Rated slip speed	Rated Slip	40(5.5kW based)		0~3000	Rpm
	13	Rated motor current	Rated Curr	3.6(5.5kW based)		1.0~1000.0	A
	14	Motor no-load current	Noload Curr	1.6(5.5kW based)		0.5~1000.0	A
	16	Motor efficiency	Efficiency	72(5.5kW based)		70~100	%

Slip Compensation Operation Setting Details

Code	Description
DRV-09 Control Mode	Set DRV-09 to 2 (Slip Compen) to carry out the slip compensation operation.
DRV-14 Motor Capacity	Set the capacity of the motor connected to the inverter.
BAS-11 Pole Number	Enter the number of poles from the motor rating plate.
BAS-12 Rated Slip	Enter the number of rated rotations from the motor rating plate . $f_s = f_r - \frac{Rpm \times P}{120}$ f_s = Rated slip frequency f_r = Rated frequency Rpm = Number of the rated motor rotations P = Number of motor poles
BAS-13 Rated Curr	Enter the rated current from the motor rating plate.
BAS-14 Noload Curr	Enter the measured current when the load on the motor axis is removed and when the motor is operated at the rated frequency. If no-load current is difficult to measure, enter a current equivalent to 30-50% of the rated motor current.

Code	Description
BAS-16 Efficiency	Enter the efficiency from the motor rating place.



5.8 PID Control

PID control is one of the most common auto-control methods. It uses a combination of proportional, integral, and differential (PID) controls that provide more effective control for automated systems. The functions of PID control that can be applied to the inverter operation are as follows:

Purpose	Function
Speed Control	Controls speed by monitoring the current speed levels of the equipment or machinery being controlled. Control maintains consistent speed or operates at the target speed.
Pressure Control	Controls pressure by monitoring the current pressure levels of the equipment or machinery being controlled. Control maintains consistent pressure or operates at the target pressure.
Flow Control	Controls flow by monitoring the current amount of flow in the equipment or machinery being controlled. Control maintains consistent flow or operates at a target flow.
Temperature Control	Controls temperature by monitoring the current temperature levels of the equipment or machinery to be controlled. Control maintains a consistent temperature or operates at a target temperature.

5.8.1 PID Basic Operation

PID operates by controlling the output frequency of the inverter, through automated system process control to maintain speed, pressure, flow, temperature and tension.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
PID	01	PID Options	PID Sel	0	No	0-1	-
	03	PID output monitor	PID Output	-		-	-
	04	PID reference monitor	PID Ref Value	-		-	-
	05	PID feedback monitor	PID Fdb Value	-		-	-
	06	PID Error Monitor	PID Err Value				
	10	PID reference source	PID Ref Source	0	Keypad	0-9	-
	11	PID reference setting	PID Ref Set	Unit Default		Unit Min–Unit Max	Unit
	12	PID reference 1 auxiliary source selection	PID Ref1AuxSrc	0	None	0-11	-

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
	13	PID reference 1 auxiliary mode selection	PID Ref1AuxMod	0	M+(G*A)	0-13	-
	14	PID reference auxiliary gain	PID Ref 1 Aux G	0.0		-200.0-200.0	Unit
	15	PID reference 2 auxiliary source selection	PID Ref 2 Src	0	Keypad	0-9	-
	16	PID reference 2 keypad setting	PID Ref 2 Set	Unit Default		Unit Min-Unit Max	Unit
	17	PID reference 2 auxiliary source selection	PID Ref2AuxSrc	0	None	0-11	-
	18	PID reference 2 auxiliary mode selection	PID Ref2AuxMod	0	M+(G*A)	0-12	-
	19	PID reference 2 auxiliary gain	PID Ref2 Aux G	0.0		-200.0-200.0	Unit
	20	PID feedback source selection	PID Fdb Src	0	V1	0-9	
	21	PID feedback auxiliary source selection	PID Fdb AuxSrc	0	None	0-11	
	22	PID feedback auxiliary mode selection	PID Fdb AuxMod	0	M+(G+A)	0-13	
	23	PID feedback auxiliary gain	PID Fdb Aux G	0.0		-200.0-200.0	Unit
	24	PID feedback band	PID Fdb Band	0		0-Unit Band	Unit
	25	PID proportional gain 1	PID P-Gain 1	50.0		0.0-300.00	Unit
	26	PID integral time 1	PID I-Time 1	10.0		0.0-200.0	sec
	27	PID differential time 1	PID D-Time 1	0.00		0-1.00	sec
	28	PID feed forward gain	PID FF-Gain	0.0		0.0-1000.0	Unit
	29	PID output filter	PID Out LPF	0.00		0-10.00	sec
	30	PID output upper limit	PID Limit Hi	100.00		PID Limit Lo-100.00	Unit
	31	PID output lower limit	PID Limit Lo	0.00		-100.00-PID Limit	Unit

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
						Hi	
	32	PID proportional gain 2	PID P-Gain 2	5.0		0.0–300.00	Unit
	33	PID integral time 2	PID I-Time 2	10.0		0.0–200.0	sec
	34	PID differential time 2	PID D-Time 2	0.00		0–1.00	sec
	35	PID output mode setting	PID Out Mode	0		PID Out	0–3
	36	PID output reverse	PID Out Inv	0		No	0–1
	37	PID output scale	PID Out Scale	100.0		0.1–1000.0	Unit
	40	PID multi-step reference setting 1	PID Step Ref 1	Unit Default		Unit Min–Unit Max	Unit
	41	PID multi-step reference setting 2	PID Step Ref 2	Unit Default		Unit Min–Unit Max	Unit
	42	PID multi-step reference setting 3	PID Step Ref 3	Unit Default		Unit Min–Unit Max	Unit
	43	PID multi-step reference setting 4	PID Step Ref 4	Unit Default		Unit Min–Unit Max	Unit
	44	PID multi-step reference setting 5	PID Step Ref 5	Unit Default		Unit Min–Unit Max	Unit
	45	PID multi-step reference setting 6	PID Step Ref 6	Unit Default		Unit Min–Unit Max	Unit
	46	PID multi-step reference setting 7	PID Step Ref 7	Unit Default		Unit Min–Unit Max	Unit
	50	PID controller unit selection	PID Unit Sel	0	%	0–40	-
	51	PID control setting scale	PID Unit Scale	2	X 1	0–4	-
	52	PID control 0% setting figure	PID Unit 0%	0.00		Differ depending on PID-50 setting	
	53	PID control 100% setting figure	PID Unit 100%	100.00		Differ depending on PID-50 setting	
IN	65–71	Px circuit function setting	Px Define(Px: P1–P7)	1	none	0–52-	-

Note

- Normal PID output (PID OUT) is bipolar and is limited by PID-46 (PID Limit Hi) and PID-47 (PID Limit

Lo) settings. DRV-20 (MaxFreq) value equals a 100% of PID OUT.

- The following are the variables used in PID operation, and how they are calculated:
 - Unit MAX = PID Unit 100% (PID-68)
 - Unit Min = (2xPID Unit 0% (PID-67)–PID Unit 100%)
 - Unit Default = (PID Unit 100%–PID Unit 0%)/2
 - Unit Band = Unit 100%–Unit 0%
- PID control may be utilized for the following operations:
Soft fill, auxiliary PID reference compensation, MMC, flow compensation, pipe breakage detection
- During a PID operation, the PID output becomes the frequency reference. The inverter accelerates or decelerates to the frequency reference based on the Acc/Dec times.

PID Basic Operation Setting Details

Code	Description																							
PID-01 PID Sel	Sets the code to 1 (Yes) to select functions for the process PID.																							
PID-03 PID Output	Displays the existing output value of the PID controller. The unit, gain, and scale that were set in the PID group are applied on the display.																							
PID-04 PID Ref Value	Displays the existing reference value set for the PID controller. The unit, gain, and scale that were set in the PID group are applied on the display.																							
PID-05 PID Fdb Value	Displays the latest feedback value of the PID controller. The unit, gain, and scale that were set in the PID group are applied on the display.																							
PID-06 PID Err Value	Displays the differences between the existing reference and the feedback (error value). The unit, gain, and scale that were set in the PID group are applied on the display.																							
PID-10 PID Ref 1 Src	<p>Selects the reference input for the PID control. If the V1 terminal is set to a PID feedback source (PID F/B Source), the V1 terminal cannot be set to the PID reference source (PID Ref Source). To set V1 as a reference source, change the feedback source.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Setting</th> <th>Function</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Keypad</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>V1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>V2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>I2</td> <td>When the analog voltage/current input terminal selection switch (SW₄) at the terminal block is set to I (current), input 0-20 mA current. If it is set to V (voltage), input 0-10 V voltage.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Int. 485</td> <td>RS-485 input terminal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>FieldBus</td> <td>Communication command via a communication option card</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>Pulse</td> <td>TI Pulse input terminal (0-32kHz Pulse input)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>E-PID</td> <td>External PID output</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Setting	Function	0	Keypad	1	V1	3	V2	4	I2	When the analog voltage/current input terminal selection switch (SW ₄) at the terminal block is set to I (current), input 0-20 mA current. If it is set to V (voltage), input 0-10 V voltage.	5	Int. 485	RS-485 input terminal	7	FieldBus	Communication command via a communication option card	8	Pulse	TI Pulse input terminal (0-32kHz Pulse input)	9	E-PID	External PID output
Setting	Function																							
0	Keypad																							
1	V1																							
3	V2																							
4	I2	When the analog voltage/current input terminal selection switch (SW ₄) at the terminal block is set to I (current), input 0-20 mA current. If it is set to V (voltage), input 0-10 V voltage.																						
5	Int. 485	RS-485 input terminal																						
7	FieldBus	Communication command via a communication option card																						
8	Pulse	TI Pulse input terminal (0-32kHz Pulse input)																						
9	E-PID	External PID output																						

Code	Description																														
	Output																														
PID-11 PID Ref Set	A reference value can be entered if the PID reference type (PID-10) is set to '0 (Keypad).'																														
PID-12 PID Ref1AuxSrc	<p>Selects the external input source to be used as the reference for a PID control. If an external input source is selected, the reference is determined using the input value at the source (set at PID-10) and the value set at PID-13 PID Ref1AuxMod.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Setting</th> <th>Function</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>None Not used</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>V1 -10-10V input voltage terminal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>V2 I2 analog input terminal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>I2 [If the analog voltage/current input terminal selection switch (SW4) at the terminal block is set to I (current), input 0-20 mA current. If it is set to V (voltage), input 0-10 V voltage]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Pulse TI Pulse input terminal (0-32 kHz Pulse input)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Int. 485 RS-485 input terminal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>FieldBus Communication command via a communication option card</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>EPID1 Output External PID 1 Output</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>EPID1 Fdb Val External PID 1 feedback value</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Setting	Function	0	None Not used	1	V1 -10-10V input voltage terminal	3	V2 I2 analog input terminal	4	I2 [If the analog voltage/current input terminal selection switch (SW4) at the terminal block is set to I (current), input 0-20 mA current. If it is set to V (voltage), input 0-10 V voltage]	6	Pulse TI Pulse input terminal (0-32 kHz Pulse input)	7	Int. 485 RS-485 input terminal	8	FieldBus Communication command via a communication option card	10	EPID1 Output External PID 1 Output	11	EPID1 Fdb Val External PID 1 feedback value										
Setting	Function																														
0	None Not used																														
1	V1 -10-10V input voltage terminal																														
3	V2 I2 analog input terminal																														
4	I2 [If the analog voltage/current input terminal selection switch (SW4) at the terminal block is set to I (current), input 0-20 mA current. If it is set to V (voltage), input 0-10 V voltage]																														
6	Pulse TI Pulse input terminal (0-32 kHz Pulse input)																														
7	Int. 485 RS-485 input terminal																														
8	FieldBus Communication command via a communication option card																														
10	EPID1 Output External PID 1 Output																														
11	EPID1 Fdb Val External PID 1 feedback value																														
PID-13 PID Ref1 AuxMod	<p>PID-13 (PID Ref1) provides formulas to calculate the reference 1 value. If PID-12 (PID RefAuxSrc) is set to any other value than 'None,' the final reference 1 value is calculated using the input value at the source (set at PID-10) and the input value set at PID-12).</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Setting</th> <th>Function</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>$M+(G*A)$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>$M*(G*A)$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>$M/(G*A)$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>$M+(M*(G*A))$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>$M+G*2*(A-50)$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>$M*(G*2*(A-50))$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>$M/(G*2*(A-50))$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>$M+M*G*2*(A-50)$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>$(M-A)^2$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>M^2+A^2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>MAX(M,A)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>MIN(M,A)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12</td> <td>$(M+A)/2$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13</td> <td>Square Root(M+A)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Setting	Function	0	$M+(G*A)$	1	$M*(G*A)$	2	$M/(G*A)$	3	$M+(M*(G*A))$	4	$M+G*2*(A-50)$	5	$M*(G*2*(A-50))$	6	$M/(G*2*(A-50))$	7	$M+M*G*2*(A-50)$	8	$(M-A)^2$	9	M^2+A^2	10	MAX(M,A)	11	MIN(M,A)	12	$(M+A)/2$	13	Square Root(M+A)
Setting	Function																														
0	$M+(G*A)$																														
1	$M*(G*A)$																														
2	$M/(G*A)$																														
3	$M+(M*(G*A))$																														
4	$M+G*2*(A-50)$																														
5	$M*(G*2*(A-50))$																														
6	$M/(G*2*(A-50))$																														
7	$M+M*G*2*(A-50)$																														
8	$(M-A)^2$																														
9	M^2+A^2																														
10	MAX(M,A)																														
11	MIN(M,A)																														
12	$(M+A)/2$																														
13	Square Root(M+A)																														

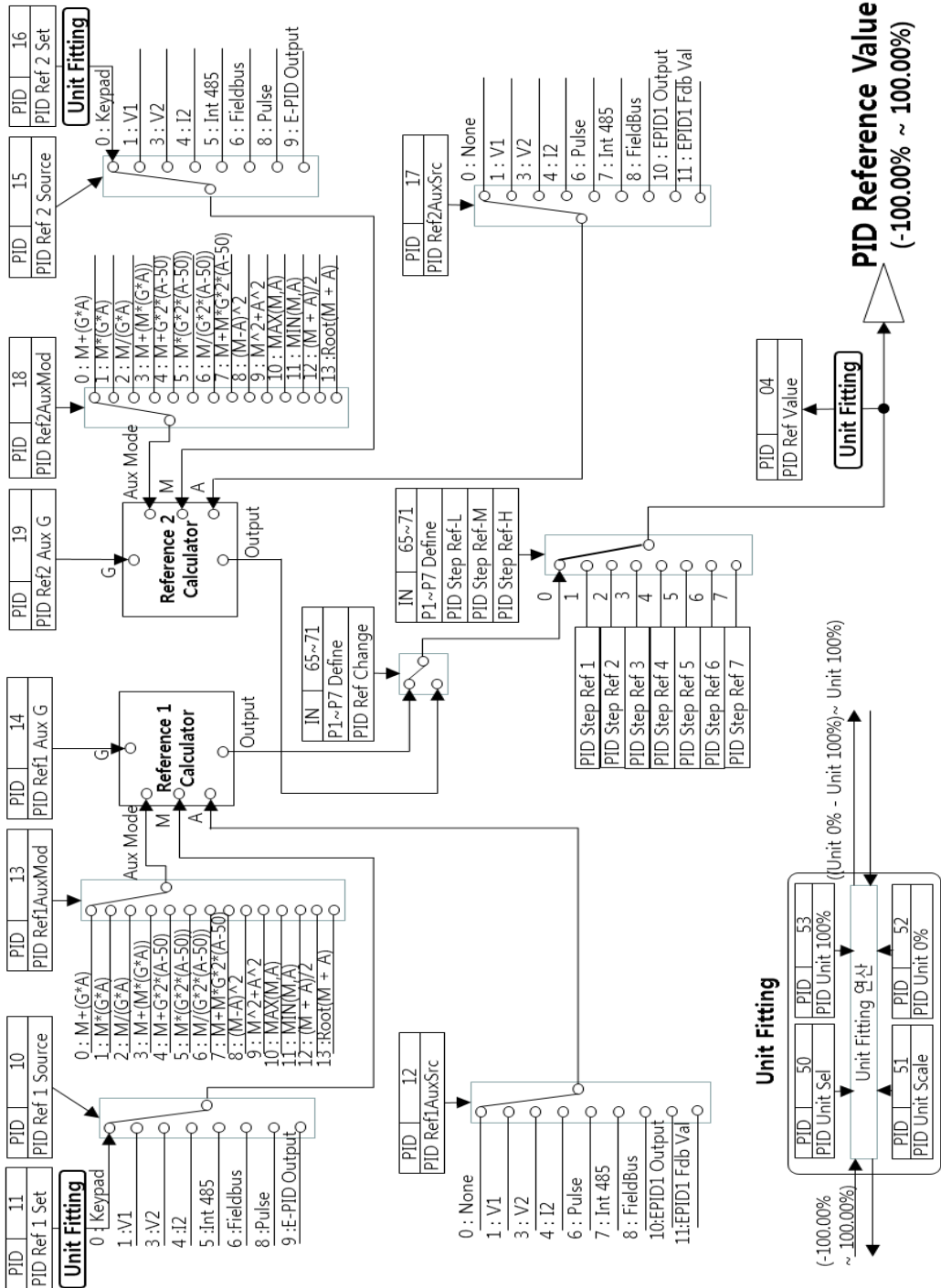
Code	Description																		
	<p>M=Value by the source set at PID-10 G= Gain value set at PID-14 A= Value input by the source set at PID-12</p>																		
PID-14 PID Ref1 Aux G	Gain value for the formulas provided by PID-13.																		
PID-20 PID Fdb Src	<p>Selects feedback input for PID control. If the V1 terminal is set as the PID feedback source (PID F/B Source), the V1 terminal cannot be set as the PID reference source (PID Ref Source). To set V1 as a feedback source, change the reference source.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Setting</th> <th>Function</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>V1 -10-10V input voltage terminal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>V2 I2 analog input terminal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>I2 [If the analog voltage/current input terminal selection switch (SW4) at the terminal block is set to I (current), input 0-20 mA current. If it is set to V (voltage), input 0-10 V voltage]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Int. 485 RS-485 input terminal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>FieldBus Communication command via a communication option card</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Pulse TI Pulse input terminal (0-32 kHz Pulse input)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>EPID1 Output External PID 1 output</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>EPID1 Fdb Val External PID 1 feedback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Setting	Function	0	V1 -10-10V input voltage terminal	2	V2 I2 analog input terminal	3	I2 [If the analog voltage/current input terminal selection switch (SW4) at the terminal block is set to I (current), input 0-20 mA current. If it is set to V (voltage), input 0-10 V voltage]	4	Int. 485 RS-485 input terminal	5	FieldBus Communication command via a communication option card	7	Pulse TI Pulse input terminal (0-32 kHz Pulse input)	8	EPID1 Output External PID 1 output	9	EPID1 Fdb Val External PID 1 feedback
Setting	Function																		
0	V1 -10-10V input voltage terminal																		
2	V2 I2 analog input terminal																		
3	I2 [If the analog voltage/current input terminal selection switch (SW4) at the terminal block is set to I (current), input 0-20 mA current. If it is set to V (voltage), input 0-10 V voltage]																		
4	Int. 485 RS-485 input terminal																		
5	FieldBus Communication command via a communication option card																		
7	Pulse TI Pulse input terminal (0-32 kHz Pulse input)																		
8	EPID1 Output External PID 1 output																		
9	EPID1 Fdb Val External PID 1 feedback																		
PID-21 PID Fdb AuxSrc	<p>Selects the external input source to be used as the reference for a PID control. When the external input source is selected, the reference is determined using the input value at the source (set at PID-10) and the value set at PID-13 PID Ref1AuxMod.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Setting</th> <th>Function</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>None Not used</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>V1 -10-10V input voltage terminal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>V2 I2 analog input terminal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>I2 [When the analog voltage/current input terminal selection switch (SW4) at the terminal block is set to I (current), input 0-20 mA current. If it is set to V (voltage), input 0-10 V voltage]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Pulse TI Pulse input terminal (0-32 kHz Pulse input)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Int. 485 RS-485 input terminal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>FieldBus Communication command via a communication option card</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>EPID1 External PID 1 output</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Setting	Function	0	None Not used	1	V1 -10-10V input voltage terminal	3	V2 I2 analog input terminal	4	I2 [When the analog voltage/current input terminal selection switch (SW4) at the terminal block is set to I (current), input 0-20 mA current. If it is set to V (voltage), input 0-10 V voltage]	6	Pulse TI Pulse input terminal (0-32 kHz Pulse input)	7	Int. 485 RS-485 input terminal	8	FieldBus Communication command via a communication option card	10	EPID1 External PID 1 output
Setting	Function																		
0	None Not used																		
1	V1 -10-10V input voltage terminal																		
3	V2 I2 analog input terminal																		
4	I2 [When the analog voltage/current input terminal selection switch (SW4) at the terminal block is set to I (current), input 0-20 mA current. If it is set to V (voltage), input 0-10 V voltage]																		
6	Pulse TI Pulse input terminal (0-32 kHz Pulse input)																		
7	Int. 485 RS-485 input terminal																		
8	FieldBus Communication command via a communication option card																		
10	EPID1 External PID 1 output																		

Code	Description																														
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Output</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>EPID1 Fdb Val</td> <td>External PID 1 feedback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Output		11	EPID1 Fdb Val	External PID 1 feedback																								
	Output																														
11	EPID1 Fdb Val	External PID 1 feedback																													
PID-22 PID FDB AuxMod	<p>The PID-22 (PID FDB AuxMod) provides formulas to calculate the final feedback value. If PID-31(PID RefAuxSrc) is set to any other value than 'None,' the final feedback is calculated using the input values at the sources (set at PID-31 and PID-32).</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Setting</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>$M+(G \cdot A)$</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>$M \cdot (G \cdot A)$</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>$M / (G \cdot A)$</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>$M + (M \cdot (G \cdot A))$</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>$M + G \cdot 2 \cdot (A - 50)$</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>$M \cdot (G \cdot 2 \cdot (A - 50))$</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>$M / (G \cdot 2 \cdot (A - 50))$</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>$M + M \cdot G \cdot 2 \cdot (A - 50)$</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>$(M - A)^2$</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>$M^2 + A^2$</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>MAX(M,A)</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>MIN(M,A)</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>$(M + A) / 2$</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td>Square Root(M+A)</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>M=Value by the source set at PID-30 G= Gain value set at PID-33 A= Value by the source set at PID-31</p>	Setting		0	$M+(G \cdot A)$	1	$M \cdot (G \cdot A)$	2	$M / (G \cdot A)$	3	$M + (M \cdot (G \cdot A))$	4	$M + G \cdot 2 \cdot (A - 50)$	5	$M \cdot (G \cdot 2 \cdot (A - 50))$	6	$M / (G \cdot 2 \cdot (A - 50))$	7	$M + M \cdot G \cdot 2 \cdot (A - 50)$	8	$(M - A)^2$	9	$M^2 + A^2$	10	MAX(M,A)	11	MIN(M,A)	12	$(M + A) / 2$	13	Square Root(M+A)
Setting																															
0	$M+(G \cdot A)$																														
1	$M \cdot (G \cdot A)$																														
2	$M / (G \cdot A)$																														
3	$M + (M \cdot (G \cdot A))$																														
4	$M + G \cdot 2 \cdot (A - 50)$																														
5	$M \cdot (G \cdot 2 \cdot (A - 50))$																														
6	$M / (G \cdot 2 \cdot (A - 50))$																														
7	$M + M \cdot G \cdot 2 \cdot (A - 50)$																														
8	$(M - A)^2$																														
9	$M^2 + A^2$																														
10	MAX(M,A)																														
11	MIN(M,A)																														
12	$(M + A) / 2$																														
13	Square Root(M+A)																														
PID-23 PID Fdb Aux G	Gain value used a formula set at PID-22																														
PID-24 PID Fdb Band	Sets the maximum and minimum value by adding or subtracting the PID Fdb Band value (set at PID-34) from the reference value. When the feedback value is between the maximum and minimum value, this code maintains the PID output.																														
PID-25 PID P-Gain1 PID-32 PID P-Gain2	Set the output ratio for differences (errors) between the reference and feedback. If the P Gain is set to 50%, then 50% of the error is output.																														
PID-26 PID I-Time 1 PID-33 PID I-Time 2	Sets the time to output accumulated errors. When the error is 100%, the time taken for 100% output is set. When the integral time (PID I-Time) is set to 1 second, 100% output occurs after 1 second of the error remaining at 100%. Differences in a normal state can be reduced by PID ITime. When the multi-function terminal block is set to 21 (I-Term Clear) and is turned on, all of the accumulated errors are deleted.																														

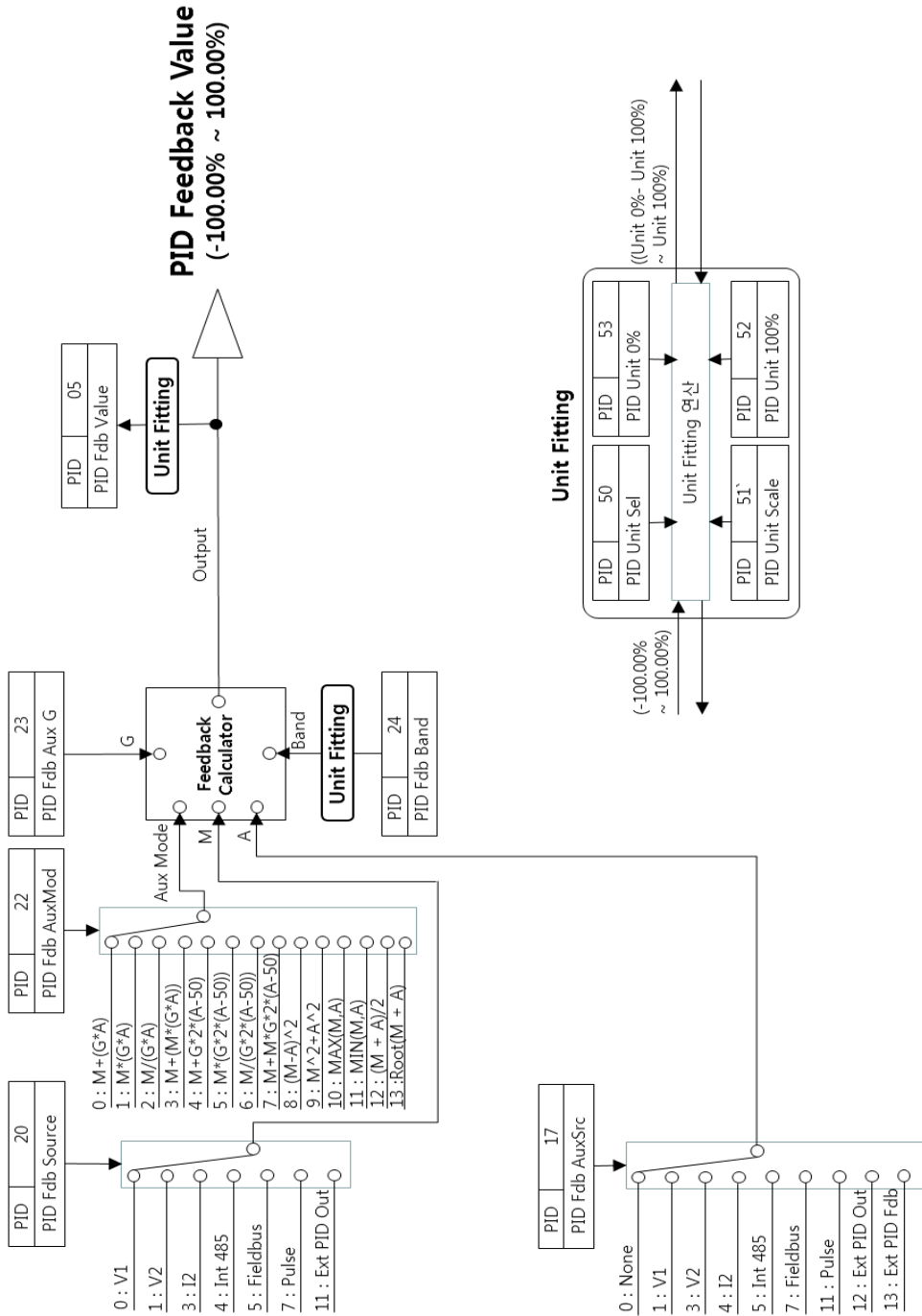
Code	Description										
	※ PID output (final frequency reference) is affected by the gains set at PID-26, PID-33, and the Acc/Dec times to achieve the PID output change based on the DRV-03 and DRV-04 settings. Therefore, consider the relationship between these values when configuring the gains and the Acc/Dec times.										
PID-27 PID D-Time 1 PID-34 PID D-Time 2	Sets the output volume for the rate of change in errors. If the differential time (PID D-Time) is set to 1 ms and the rate of change in errors per sec is 100%, output occurs at 1% per 10 ms.										
PID-28 PID FF-Gain	Sets the ratio that adds the target to the PID output. Adjusting this value leads to a faster response.										
PID-29 PID Out LPF	Used when the PID controller output changes too quickly or the entire system is unstable, due to severe oscillation. In general, a lower value (default value=0) is used to speed up response time, but in some cases a higher value increases stability. The higher the value, the more stable the PID controller output is, but the slower the response time.										
PID-30 PID Limit Hi, PID-31 PID Limit Lo	Limit the output of the controller.										
PID-35 PID Out Mode	<p>Selects one of the PID output modes to modify the PID output. Modifications can be made by adding input values and the main operation frequency of the PID output to the final PID output value.</p> <p>The following table lists the 4 modes that are available.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Setting</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>PID Output</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>PID+Main Freq</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>PID+EPID₁ Out</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>PID+EPID₁+Main</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Setting		0	PID Output	1	PID+Main Freq	2	PID+EPID ₁ Out	3	PID+EPID ₁ +Main
Setting											
0	PID Output										
1	PID+Main Freq										
2	PID+EPID ₁ Out										
3	PID+EPID ₁ +Main										
PID-36 PID Out Inv	When PID-36 (PID Out Inv) is set to 'Yes,' the difference (error) between the reference and the feedback is set as the feedback–reference value.										
PID-37 PID Out Scale	Adjusts the volume of the controller output.										
PID-40–46 Step Ref 1–7	Sets the PID reference by multi-function input settings at IN 65–71.										

Code	Description																																																																																								
PID-50 PID Unit Sel	<p>Sets the unit for the control variable.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o: CUST is a custom unit defined by the user. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">Setting</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>CUST</td><td>21</td><td>m³/m(m³/min)</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>%</td><td>22</td><td>m³/h(m³/h)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>PSI</td><td>23</td><td>l/s</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>°F</td><td>24</td><td>l/m</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>°C</td><td>25</td><td>l/h</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>inWC</td><td>26</td><td>kg/s</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>inM</td><td>27</td><td>kg/m</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Bar</td><td>28</td><td>kg/h</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>mBar</td><td>29</td><td>gl/s</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>Pa</td><td>30</td><td>gl/m</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>kPa</td><td>31</td><td>gl/h</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>Hz</td><td>32</td><td>ft/s</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>Rpm</td><td>33</td><td>f₃/s(ft₃/min)</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td>V</td><td>34</td><td>f₃/h (ft₃/h)</td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td>l</td><td>35</td><td>lb/s</td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td>kW</td><td>36</td><td>lb/m</td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td>HP</td><td>37</td><td>lb/m</td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td>Mpm</td><td>38</td><td>lb/h</td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td>ft</td><td>39</td><td>ppm</td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td>m/s</td><td>40</td><td>pps</td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td>m³/s(m³/S)</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Setting				0	CUST	21	m ³ /m(m ³ /min)	1	%	22	m ³ /h(m ³ /h)	2	PSI	23	l/s	3	°F	24	l/m	4	°C	25	l/h	5	inWC	26	kg/s	6	inM	27	kg/m	7	Bar	28	kg/h	8	mBar	29	gl/s	9	Pa	30	gl/m	10	kPa	31	gl/h	11	Hz	32	ft/s	12	Rpm	33	f ₃ /s(ft ₃ /min)	13	V	34	f ₃ /h (ft ₃ /h)	14	l	35	lb/s	15	kW	36	lb/m	16	HP	37	lb/m	17	Mpm	38	lb/h	18	ft	39	ppm	19	m/s	40	pps	20	m ³ /s(m ³ /S)		
Setting																																																																																									
0	CUST	21	m ³ /m(m ³ /min)																																																																																						
1	%	22	m ³ /h(m ³ /h)																																																																																						
2	PSI	23	l/s																																																																																						
3	°F	24	l/m																																																																																						
4	°C	25	l/h																																																																																						
5	inWC	26	kg/s																																																																																						
6	inM	27	kg/m																																																																																						
7	Bar	28	kg/h																																																																																						
8	mBar	29	gl/s																																																																																						
9	Pa	30	gl/m																																																																																						
10	kPa	31	gl/h																																																																																						
11	Hz	32	ft/s																																																																																						
12	Rpm	33	f ₃ /s(ft ₃ /min)																																																																																						
13	V	34	f ₃ /h (ft ₃ /h)																																																																																						
14	l	35	lb/s																																																																																						
15	kW	36	lb/m																																																																																						
16	HP	37	lb/m																																																																																						
17	Mpm	38	lb/h																																																																																						
18	ft	39	ppm																																																																																						
19	m/s	40	pps																																																																																						
20	m ³ /s(m ³ /S)																																																																																								
PID-51 PID Unit Scale	Adjusts the scale to fit the unit selected at PID-65 PID Unit Sel.																																																																																								
PID-52 PID Unit 0% PID-53 PID Unit 100%	Sets the Unit 0% and Unit 100% values as the minimum and maximum values set at PID-65.																																																																																								

PID Command Block

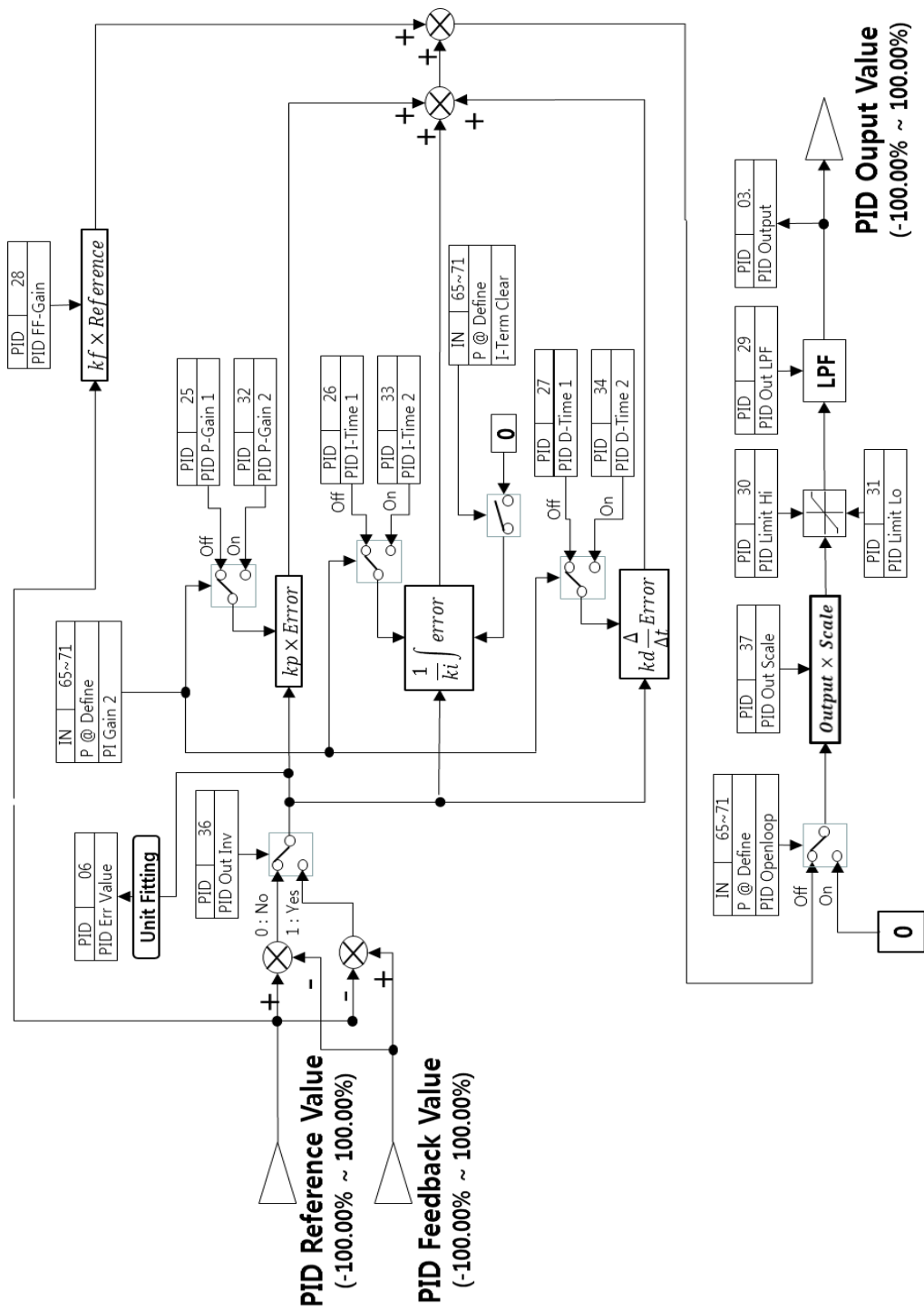


PID Feedback Block

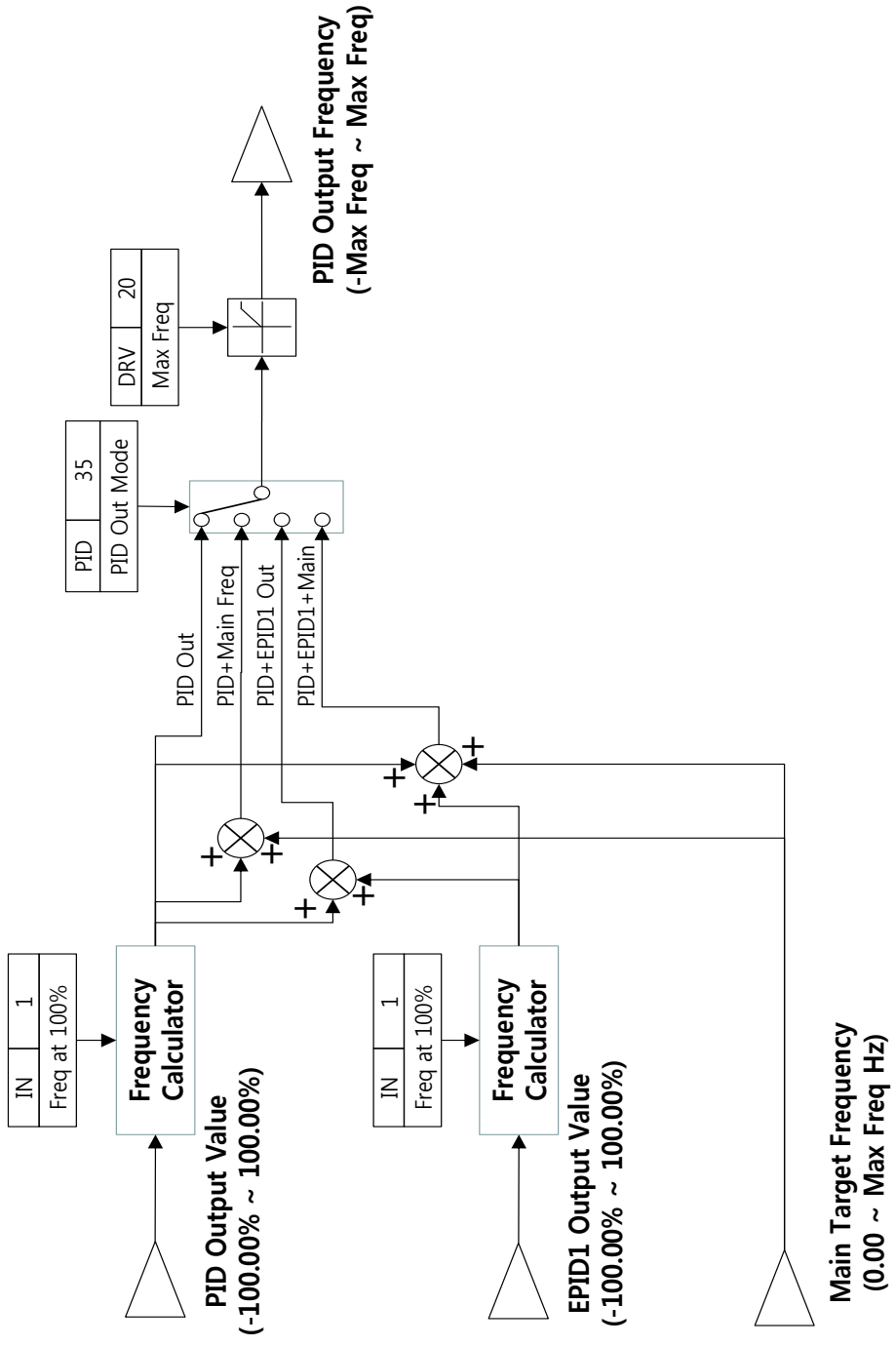


Advanced Features

PID Output Block



PID Output Mode Block



5.8.2 Soft Fill Operation

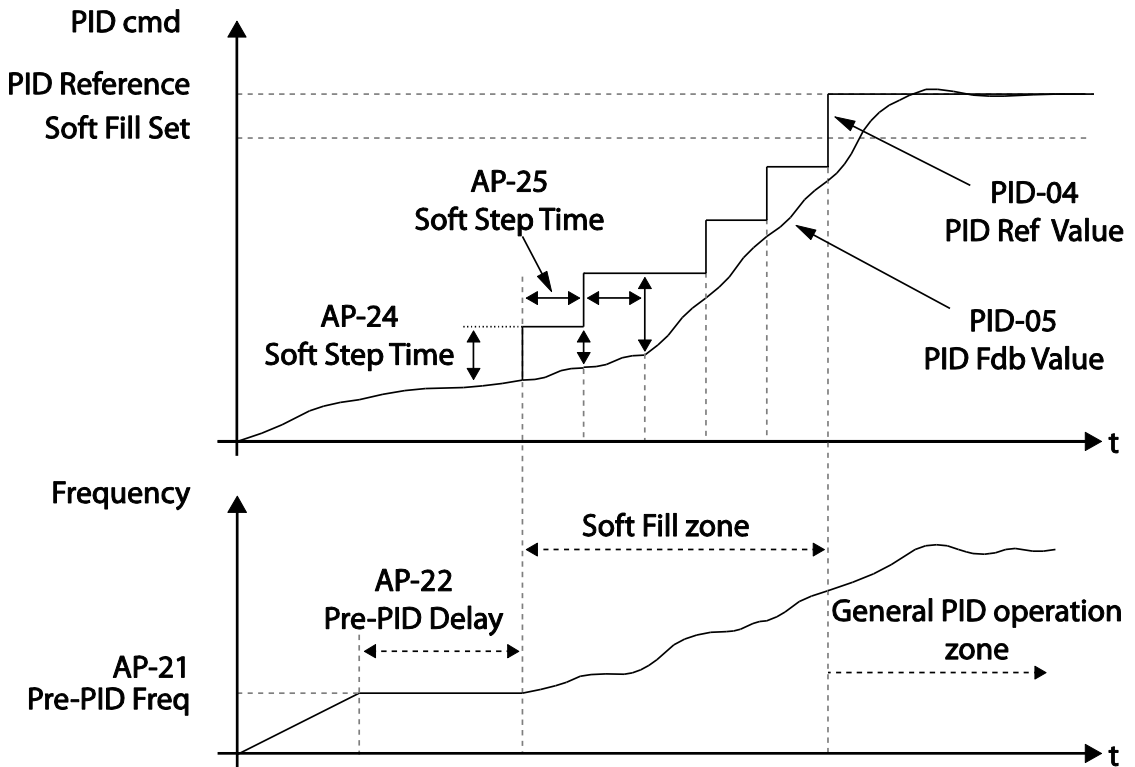
A soft fill operation is used to prevent excessive pressure from building in the pipe system at the initial stage of a pump operation. When the operation command is given, a general acceleration (without PID control) begins and continues until the output reaches the frequency set at AP1-21, for the time set at AP1-22. Then, the soft fill PID operation is performed unless the feedback value has reached the value set at AP1-23 (Soft Fill Set value). The soft fill PID operation continues until the feedback or the soft fill PID reference value reaches the value set at AP1-23 (Soft Fill Set value). When the soft fill operation ends, a normal PID operation starts.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
AP1	20	Soft Fill options	Soft Fill Sel	0	No	0-1	-
	21	Pr- PID operation frequency	Pre-PID Freq	30.00		Low Freq-High Freq	Hz
	22	Pre-PID duration	Pre-PID Delay	60.0		600.0	sec
	23	Soft fill escape value	Soft Fill Set	20.00		Unit Min-Unit Max	%
	24	Soft fill reference increment	Fill Step Set	2.00		0-Unit Band	%
	25	Soft fill reference increment cycle	Fill Step Time	20		0-9999	sec
	26	Soft fill feedback difference	Fill Fdb Diff	0.00		0-Unit Band	%

Soft Fill Operation Setting Details

Code	Description
AP1-20 Soft Fill Sel	Enables or disables the soft fill PID.
AP1-21 Pre-PID Freq	Sets the frequency range for a general acceleration without PID control. If AP1-21 (Pre-PID Freq) is set to 30 Hz, general operation is performed until the PID feedback reaches the value set at AP1-23 (Soft Fill Set). However, if the PID reference or feedback exceeds the value set at AP1-23 during the pre-PID operation, a normal PID operation starts immediately.
AP1-22 Pre-PID Delay AP1-23 Soft Fill Set	In general, a PID operation starts when the feedback volume (controlled variables) of PID controller exceeds the value set at AP1-23. However, if AP1-22 (Pre-PID Delay) is set, the feedback after the set time becomes the default value for the soft fill PID reference, and the inverter starts the soft fill operation. When the feedback or the Soft Fill PID Reference exceeds the Soft Fill Set value, the soft fill operation ends and a normal process PID operation begins.
AP1-24	The Soft Fill PID Reference increases each time the set time [at AP1-25 (Fill Step

Code	Description
Fill Step Set AP1-25	Time]] is elapsed, by the amount set at AP1-24 (Fill Step Set). However, note that if the difference between the Soft Fill PID Reference value and the feedback value is greater than the value set at AP1-26 (Fill Fdb Diff value), the Soft Fill PID Reference value does not increase.
Fill Step Time AP1-26	
Fill Fdb Diff	



When a PID process is performed after the soft fill PID operation, the PID Reference value becomes the PID-11 PID Ref1 Set value.

5.8.3 PID Sleep Mode

If an operation continues at a frequency lower than the PID operation conditions, a boost operation is performed to extend sleep mode by raising the PID Reference, and then the inverter enters PID sleep mode. In PID sleep mode, the inverter resumes PID operation when the PID feedback falls below the PID Wakeup level and maintains the condition for the time set at AP1-09 (PID WakeUp1 DT) or AP1-13 (PID WakeUp2DT).

Note

PID Wakeup level may be calculated using the following formula:

$$\text{PID Wakeup Level} = \text{PID-04 (PID Ref Value)} - \text{AP1-10 (PID WakeUp1Dev)} \text{ or, } \text{PID-04 (PID Ref Value)} - \text{AP1-14 PID (WakeUp2Dev)}.$$

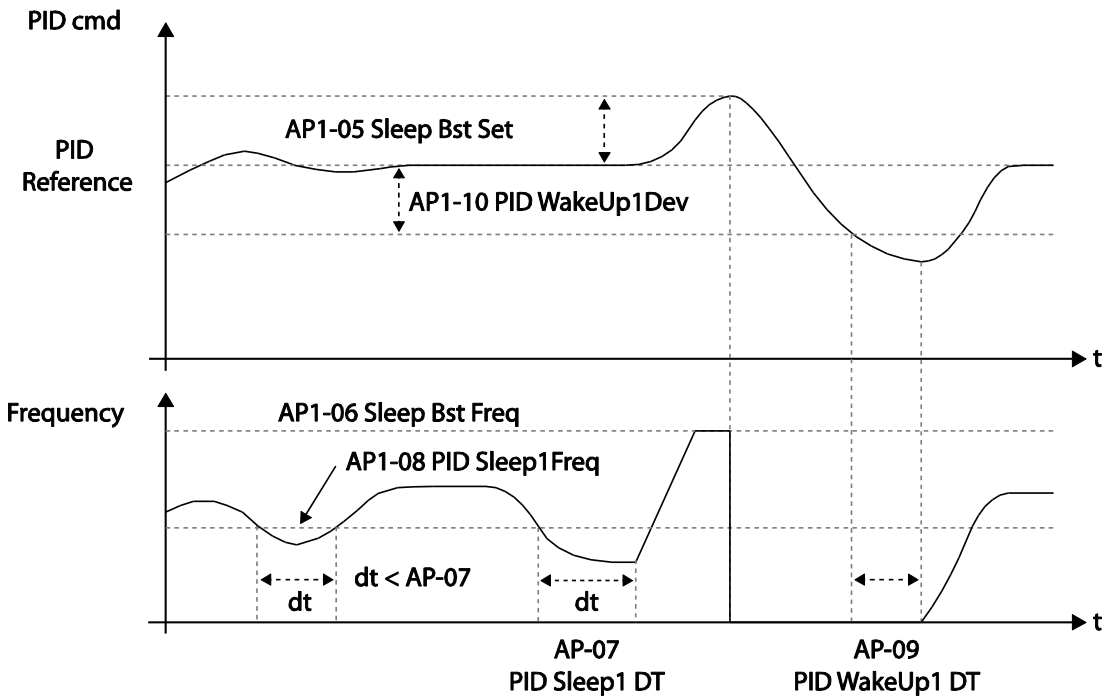
Two sets of configurations are available in PID sleep mode for sleep mode frequency, sleep mode delay time, wakeup variation, and wakeup delay time. One of the two configurations may be selected depending on the multi-function input terminal configuration and input conditions.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Displays	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
AP1	05	Sleep boost settings	Sleep Bst Set	0.00	0–Unit Max	Unit
	06	Sleep boost speed	Sleep Bst Freq	60.00	0.00, Low Freq–High Freq	Hz
	07	PID sleep mode 1 delay time	PID Sleep 1 DT	20.0	0–6000.0	sec
	08	PID sleep mode 1 frequency	PID Sleep1Freq	0.00	0.00, Low Freq–High Freq	Hz
	09	PID wakeup 1 delay time	PID WakeUp1 DT	20.0	0–6000.0	sec
	10	PID wakeup 1 value	PID WakeUp1Dev	20.00	0–Unit Band	Unit
	11	PID sleep mode 2 delay time	PID Sleep 2 DT	20.0	0–6000.0	sec
	12	PID sleep mode 2 frequency	PID Sleep2Freq	0.00	0.00, Low Freq–High Freq	Hz
	13	PID wakeup 2 delay time	PID WakeUp2 DT	20.0	0–6000.0	sec
	14	PID wakeup 2 value	PID WakeUp2Dev	20.00	0–Unit Band	Unit
	20	Soft Fill options	Soft Fill Sel	0	No	0–1

PID Operation Sleep Mode Setting Details

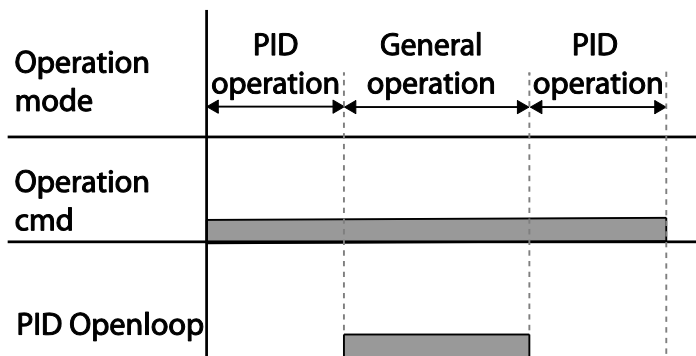
Code	Description
AP1-05 Sleep Bst Set	Sets the sleep boost volume. Feedback must reach the boost level (PID Reference+Sleep Bst Set) for the inverter to enter the Sleep Mode.
AP1-06 Sleep Bst Freq	Sets the inverter operation frequency to reach sleep boost level.

Code	Description
AP1-07 PID Sleep1 DT AP1-11 PID Sleep2 DT AP1-08 PID Sleep1Freq AP1-12 PID Sleep2Freq	If the operating frequency stays below the frequencies set at AP1-08 and AP1-12 for the set times at AP1-07 and AP1-11, the inverter accelerates to the PID sleep boost frequency (PID Sleep Bst Freq). Then, when the feedback reaches the value set at the boost level, the inverter enters standby mode.
AP1-09 PID WakeUp1 DT AP1-13 PID WakeUp2 DT AP1-10 PID WakeUp1Dev AP1-14 PID WakeUp2Dev	Sets the reference for PID operation in PID sleep mode. PID operation resumes when PID feedback variation (from the PID reference) exceeds the values set at AP1-10 and AP1-14, and maintains the condition for times set at AP1-09 or AP1-13.
IN-65-71 P1-7 Define	When the PID Sleep Wake 2 terminal is set and input, PID operation sleep mode is operated based on the parameter settings at AP1-11-14.



5.8.4 PID Switching (PID Openloop)

When one of the multi-function terminals (IN-65-71) is set to 25 (PID Openloop) and is turned on, the PID operation stops and is switched to general operation. When the terminal turns off, the PID operation starts again.



5.9 External PID

External PID refers to the PID features other than the basic PID features required to control the inverter. Depending on the PID output mode, the EPID output value can be overlapped to the PID output. External output is also available through the analog output settings at OUT-01 and OUT-07.

Purpose	Function
Speed Control	Controls speed by monitoring the current speed levels of the equipment or machinery being controlled. Control maintains consistent speed or operates at the target speed.
Pressure Control	Controls pressure by monitoring the current pressure levels of the equipment or machinery being controlled. Control maintains consistent pressure or operates at the target pressure.
Flow Control	Controls flow by monitoring the amount of flow in the equipment or machinery to be controlled. Control maintains consistent flow or operates at a target flow.
Temperature Control	Controls temperature by monitoring the current temperature levels of the equipment or machinery to be controlled. Control maintains a consistent temperature or operates at a target temperature.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
EPI	00	Jump Code	Jump Code	40	1-99	
	01	EPID ₁ Mode Selection	EPID ₁ Mode	0 | None	0-3	
	02	EPID ₁ output monitor value	EPID ₁ Output	0.00	-100.00-100.00%	Unit

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
	03	EPID1 reference monitor value	EPID1 RefVal	-	-	-
	04	EPID1 feedback monitor value	EPID1 Fdb Val	-	-	-
	05	EPID1 error monitor value	EPID1 Err Val	-	-	-
	06	EPID1 command source selection	EPID1 Ref Src	0 Keypad	0–8	-
	07	EPID1 keypad command value	EPID1 Ref Set	Unit Min	Unit Min–Unit Max	%
	08	EPID1 feedback source selection	EPID1 Fdb Src	0: V1	0–7	-
	09	EPID1 proportional gain	EPID1 P-Gain	50.0	0.0–300.0%	Unit
	10	EPID1 integral time	EPID1 I-Time	10.0	0.0–200.0	Sec
	11	EPID1 differentiation time	EPID1 D-Time	0.00	0–0.00	Sec
	12	EPID1 feed-forward gain	EPID1 FF-Gain	0.0	0.0–1000.0	Unit
	13	EPID1 output filter	EPID1 Out LPF	0	0–10.00	Sec
	14	EPID1 output upper limit	EPID1 Limit Hi	100.00	EPID1 Limit Lo–100.00	-
	15	EPID1 lower limit	EPID1 Limit Lo	0.00	-100.00–EPID1 Limit Hi	-
	16	EPID1 output inverse	EPID1 Out Inv	0 No	0–1	-
	17	EPID1 unit	EPID1 Unit Sel	1:%	Refer to EPID unit details table	-
	18	EEPID1 unit scale	EPID1 Unit Scl	2:X1	0 : X100 1 : X10 2 : X1 3 : X0.1 4 : X0.01	-
	19	EPID1 unit 0% value	EPID1 Unit0%	Differs depending on the unit setting	X100: -32000–Unit 100% X10: -3200.0–Unit 100% X1: -320.00–Unit 100%	-

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
						X0.1: -32.000– Unit 100% X0.01:-3.2000–Unit 100%	
	20	EPID1 unit 100% value	EPID1 Unit100%	Differs depending on the unit setting		X100: Unit 0%– 32000 X10: Unit 0%– 3200.0 X1: Unit 0%– 320.00 X0.1: Unit 0%– 32.000 X0.01: Unit 0%– 3.2000	-
	31	EPID2 Mode selection	EPID2 Mode	0	None	0–3	-
	32	EPID2 output monitor value	EPID2 Output	0.00		-100.00–100.00%	Unit
	33	EPID2 reference monitor value	EPID2 RefVal	-		-	-
	34	EPID2 feedback monitor value	EPID2 Fdb Val	-		-	-
	35	EPID2 error monitor value	EPID2 Err Val	-		-	-
	36	EPID2 command source selection	EPID2 Ref Src	0	Keypad	0–8	-
	37	EPID2 keypad command value	EPID2 Ref Set	Unit Min		Unit Min–Unit Max	Unit
	38	EPID2 feedback source selection	EPID2 Fdb Src	0 :	V1	0–7	-
	39	EPID2 proportional gain	EPID2 P-Gain	50.0		0.0–300.0	Unit
	40	EPID2 integral time	EPID2 I-Time	10.0		0.0–200.0	Sec
	41	EPID2 differentiation time	EPID2 D-Time	0.00		0–1.00	Sec
	42	EPID2 feed-forward gain	EPID2 FF-Gain	0.0		0.0–1000.0	Unit
	43	EPID2 output filter	EPID2 Out LPF	0		0–10.00	Sec

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit				
	44	EPID2 output upper limit	EPID2 Limit Hi	100.00	EPID2 Limit Lo–100.00	-				
	45	EPID2 output lower limit	EPID2 Limit Lo	0.00	-100.00–EPID2 Limit Hi	-				
	46	EPID2 output inverse	EPID2 Out Inv	0: No	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </table>	0	No	1	Yes	-
0	No									
1	Yes									
	47	EPID2 unit	EPID2 Unit Sel	0: CUST	Refer to EPID unit details table	-				
	48	EPID2 unit scale	EPID2 Unit Scl	2:X1	0: X100 1: X10 2: X1 3: X0.1 4: X0.01	-				
	49	EPID2 unit 0% value	EPID2 Unit0%	Differs depending on the unit setting	X100: -32000–Unit 100% X10: -3200.0–Unit 100% X1: -320.00–Unit 100% X0.1: -32.000–Unit -100% X0.01: -3.2000–Unit 100%	-				
	50	EPID2 unit 100% value	EPID2 Unit100%	Differs depending on the unit setting	X100: Unit 0%–32000 X10: Unit 0%–3200.0 X1: Unit 0%–320.00 X0.1: Unit 0%–32.000 X0.01: Unit 0%–3.2000	-				

Note

- The EPID₁₋₂ output (EPID OUT) is bipolar, and is limited by the EPI-14 (EPID 1 Limit Hi) and EPI-15 (EPID 1 Limit Lo) settings.
- The following are the variables used in PID operation, and how they are calculated:
 - Unit MAX = EPID₁ (EPID₂) Unit 100% (PID-68)
 - Unit Min = (2xEPID₁(EPID₂) Unit 0% - EPID₁(EPID₂) Unit 100%)
 - Unit Default = (EPID₁(EPID₂) Unit 100% - EPID₁(EPID₂) Unit 0%)/2

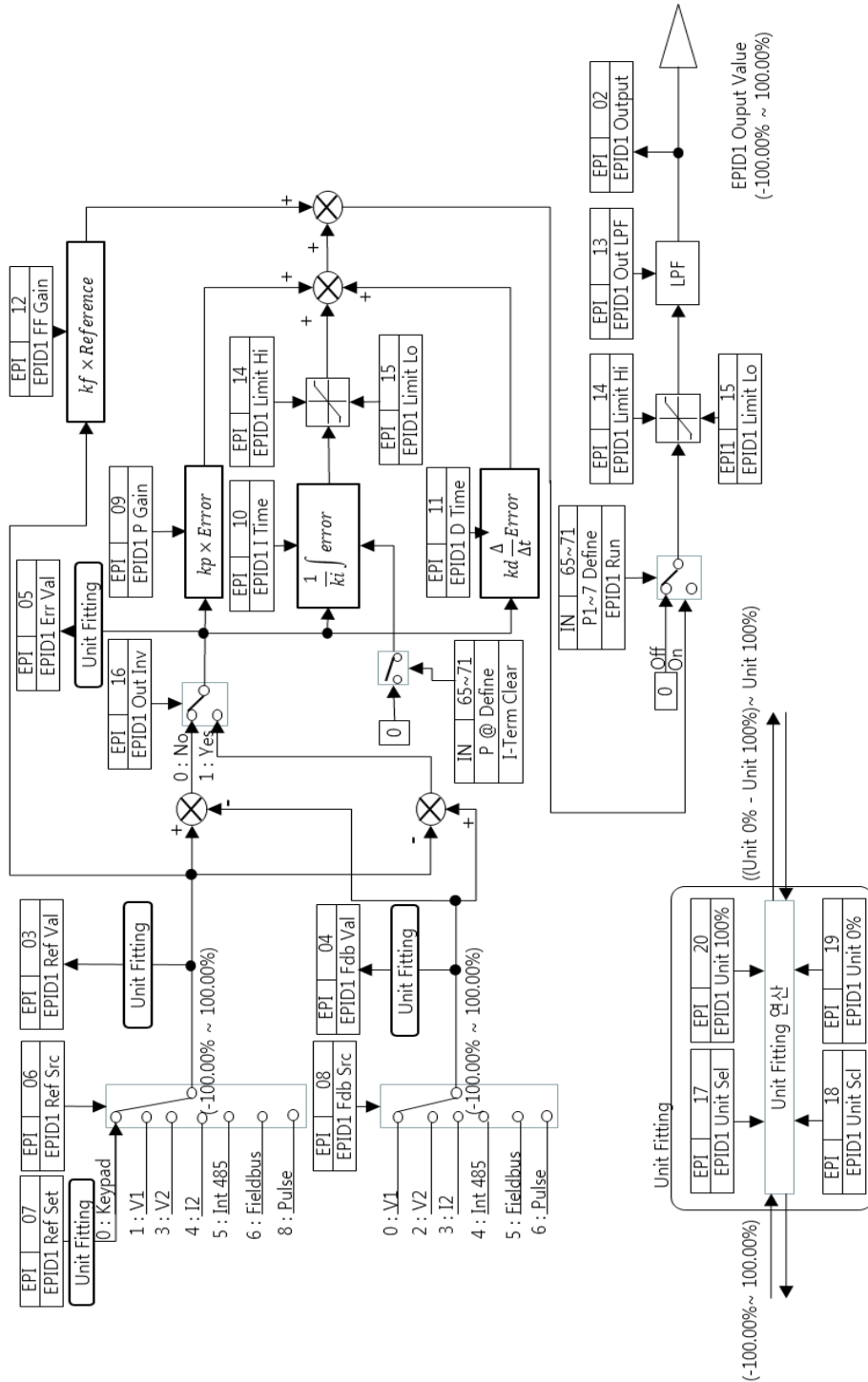
EPID Basic Operation Setting Details

Code	Description															
EPI-01 EPID ₁ Mode	Sets the EPID ₁ modes.															
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Setting</th> <th>Function</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>None EPID₁ is not used.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Always On EPID₁ operates at all times.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>During Run Operates only when the inverter is running.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>DI Dependent Operates when terminal input (EPID₁ Run) is on.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Setting	Function	0	None EPID ₁ is not used.	1	Always On EPID ₁ operates at all times.	2	During Run Operates only when the inverter is running.	3	DI Dependent Operates when terminal input (EPID ₁ Run) is on.					
	Setting	Function														
	0	None EPID ₁ is not used.														
	1	Always On EPID ₁ operates at all times.														
2	During Run Operates only when the inverter is running.															
3	DI Dependent Operates when terminal input (EPID ₁ Run) is on.															
EPI-02 PID Output	Displays the existing output value for the EPID controller. The unit, gain, and scale that were set in the EPID group are applied on the display.															
EPI-03 EPID Ref Value	Displays the existing reference value set for the EPID controller. The unit, gain, and scale that were set in the EPID group are applied on the display.															
EPI-04 EPID ₁ Fdb Value	Displays the existing feedback value set for the EPID controller. The unit, gain, and scale that were set in the EPID group are applied on the display.															
EPI-05 EPID ₁ Err Value	Displays the difference between the existing reference and the feedback (error value). The unit, gain, and scale that were set in the PID group are applied on the display.															
EPI-06 EPID ₁ Ref Src	Selects the reference input for the EPID control. If the V ₁ terminal is set to an EPID ₁ feedback source (EPID ₁ F/B Source), V ₁ cannot be set as the EPID ₁ reference source (EPID ₁ Ref Source). To set V ₁ as a reference source, change the feedback source.															
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Setting</th> <th>Function</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Keypad</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>V₁ -10-10V input voltage terminal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td rowspan="2">V₂ I₂ analog input terminal [When analog voltage/current input terminal selection switch (SW₂) at the terminal block is set to I (current), input 0-20 mA current. If it is set to V (voltage), input 0-10V voltage]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Int. 485 RS-485 input terminal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>FieldBus Communication command via a communication option card</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>Pulse TI Pulse input terminal (0-32 kHz Pulse input)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Setting	Function	0	Keypad	1	V ₁ -10-10V input voltage terminal	3	V ₂ I ₂ analog input terminal [When analog voltage/current input terminal selection switch (SW ₂) at the terminal block is set to I (current), input 0-20 mA current. If it is set to V (voltage), input 0-10V voltage]	4	5	Int. 485 RS-485 input terminal	7	FieldBus Communication command via a communication option card	8	Pulse TI Pulse input terminal (0-32 kHz Pulse input)
	Setting	Function														
	0	Keypad														
	1	V ₁ -10-10V input voltage terminal														
	3	V ₂ I ₂ analog input terminal [When analog voltage/current input terminal selection switch (SW ₂) at the terminal block is set to I (current), input 0-20 mA current. If it is set to V (voltage), input 0-10V voltage]														
	4															
	5	Int. 485 RS-485 input terminal														
	7	FieldBus Communication command via a communication option card														
8	Pulse TI Pulse input terminal (0-32 kHz Pulse input)															
EPI-07 EPID ₁ Ref Set	Set the EPI control reference type (EPI-06) to 0 (Keypad) to enter the reference value.															

Code	Description														
EPI-09 EPID1 P-Gain	Sets the output ratio for differences (errors) between the reference and feedback. If the Pgain is set to 50%, then 50% of the error is output. The setting range for Pgain is 0.0-1,000%.														
EPI-08 EDPID1 Fdb Src	<p>Selects the feedback input for the EPID control. When the V1 terminal is set to an EPID feedback source (PID F/B Source), V1 cannot be set as the PID reference source (PID Ref Source). To set V1 as a reference source, change the feedback source.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Setting</th> <th>Function</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Keypad</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>V1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>V2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>I2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Int. 485</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>FieldBus</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Setting	Function	0	Keypad	1	V1	3	V2	4	I2	5	Int. 485	7	FieldBus
Setting	Function														
0	Keypad														
1	V1														
3	V2														
4	I2														
5	Int. 485														
7	FieldBus														
EPI-10 EPID1 I-Time	<p>Sets the time to output accumulated errors. When the error is 100%, the time taken for 100% output is set. When the integral time (EPID I-Time) is set to 1 second, 100% output occurs after 1 second of the error remaining at 100%. Differences in a normal state can be reduced by EPID I-Time.</p> <p>All the accumulated errors can be deleted by setting the multi-function terminal block to 42 (EPID1 ITerm Clr) or 48 (EPID2 ITerm Clr).</p>														
EPI-11 EPID1 D-Time	Sets the output volume for the rate of change in errors. If the differential time (EPID1 D-Time) is set to 1ms and the rate of change in errors per sec is 100%, output occurs at 1% per 10ms.														
EPI-12 EPID1 FF-Gain	Sets the ratio that adds the target to the EPID output. Adjusting this value leads to a faster response.														
EPI-13 EPID1 Out LPF	Used when the output of the EPID controller changes too fast or the entire system is unstable, due to severe oscillation. In general, a lower value (default value=0) is used to speed up response time, but in some cases a higher value increases stability. The higher the value, the more stable the EPID controller output is, but the slower the response time.														
EPI-14 EPID1 Limit Hi, EPI-15 EPID1 Limit Lo	Limits the output of the controller.														
EPI-16 EPID1 Out Inv	If EPID Out Inv is set to 'Yes,' the difference (error) value between the reference and the feedback is set as the feedback-reference value.														

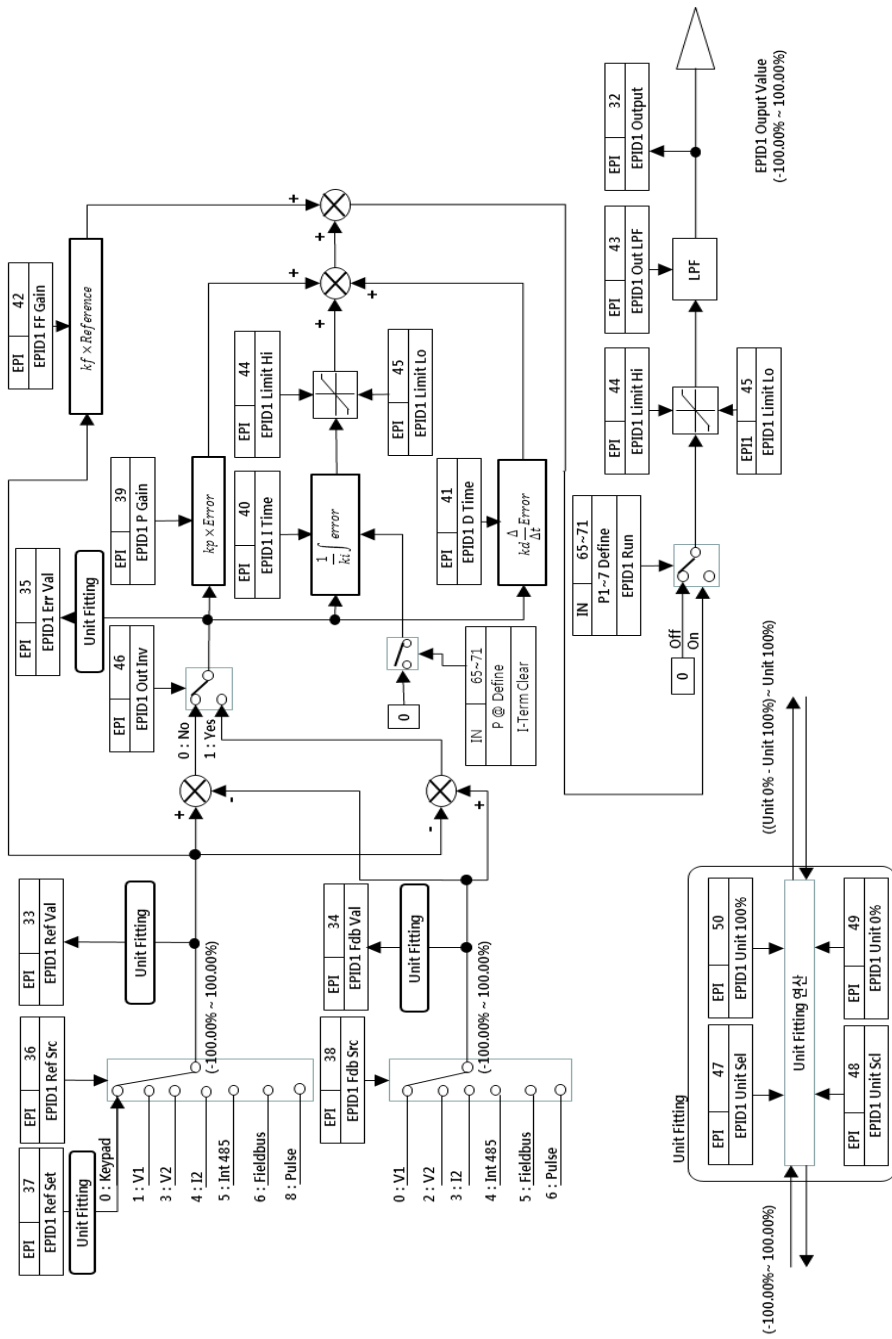
Code	Description																																																																																								
EPI-17 EPID1 Unit Sel	<p>Sets the unit for the control variable.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o: CUST is a custom unit defined by the user. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">Setting</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>CUST</td> <td>21</td> <td>m³/m(m³/min)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>%</td> <td>22</td> <td>m³/h(m³/h)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>PSI</td> <td>23</td> <td>l/s</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>°F</td> <td>24</td> <td>l/m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>°C</td> <td>25</td> <td>l/h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>inWC</td> <td>26</td> <td>kg/s</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>inM</td> <td>27</td> <td>kg/m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Bar</td> <td>28</td> <td>kg/h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>mBar</td> <td>29</td> <td>gl/s</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>Pa</td> <td>30</td> <td>gl/m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>kPa</td> <td>31</td> <td>gl/h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>Hz</td> <td>32</td> <td>ft/s</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12</td> <td>Rpm</td> <td>33</td> <td>f₃/s(ft₃/min)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13</td> <td>V</td> <td>34</td> <td>f₃/h (ft₃/h)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14</td> <td>l</td> <td>35</td> <td>lb/s</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>kW</td> <td>36</td> <td>lb/m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16</td> <td>HP</td> <td>37</td> <td>lb/m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>17</td> <td>Mpm</td> <td>38</td> <td>lb/h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>18</td> <td>ft</td> <td>39</td> <td>ppm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>19</td> <td>m/s</td> <td>40</td> <td>pps</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20</td> <td>m³/s(m³/S)</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Setting				0	CUST	21	m ³ /m(m ³ /min)	1	%	22	m ³ /h(m ³ /h)	2	PSI	23	l/s	3	°F	24	l/m	4	°C	25	l/h	5	inWC	26	kg/s	6	inM	27	kg/m	7	Bar	28	kg/h	8	mBar	29	gl/s	9	Pa	30	gl/m	10	kPa	31	gl/h	11	Hz	32	ft/s	12	Rpm	33	f ₃ /s(ft ₃ /min)	13	V	34	f ₃ /h (ft ₃ /h)	14	l	35	lb/s	15	kW	36	lb/m	16	HP	37	lb/m	17	Mpm	38	lb/h	18	ft	39	ppm	19	m/s	40	pps	20	m ³ /s(m ³ /S)		
	Setting																																																																																								
	0	CUST	21	m ³ /m(m ³ /min)																																																																																					
	1	%	22	m ³ /h(m ³ /h)																																																																																					
	2	PSI	23	l/s																																																																																					
	3	°F	24	l/m																																																																																					
	4	°C	25	l/h																																																																																					
	5	inWC	26	kg/s																																																																																					
	6	inM	27	kg/m																																																																																					
	7	Bar	28	kg/h																																																																																					
	8	mBar	29	gl/s																																																																																					
	9	Pa	30	gl/m																																																																																					
	10	kPa	31	gl/h																																																																																					
	11	Hz	32	ft/s																																																																																					
	12	Rpm	33	f ₃ /s(ft ₃ /min)																																																																																					
	13	V	34	f ₃ /h (ft ₃ /h)																																																																																					
	14	l	35	lb/s																																																																																					
	15	kW	36	lb/m																																																																																					
	16	HP	37	lb/m																																																																																					
	17	Mpm	38	lb/h																																																																																					
	18	ft	39	ppm																																																																																					
19	m/s	40	pps																																																																																						
20	m ³ /s(m ³ /S)																																																																																								
EPI-18 EPID1 Unit Scl	Adjusts the scale to fit the unit selected at EPI-17 EPI1 Unit Sel.																																																																																								
EPI-19 EPID1 Unit 0 % EPI-20 EPID1 Unit 100%	Sets the EPID1 Unit 0% value and the EPID1 Unit 100% value as the minimum and maximum values set at EPI1-17.																																																																																								

EPID1 Control Block



Advanced Features

EPID2 Control Block



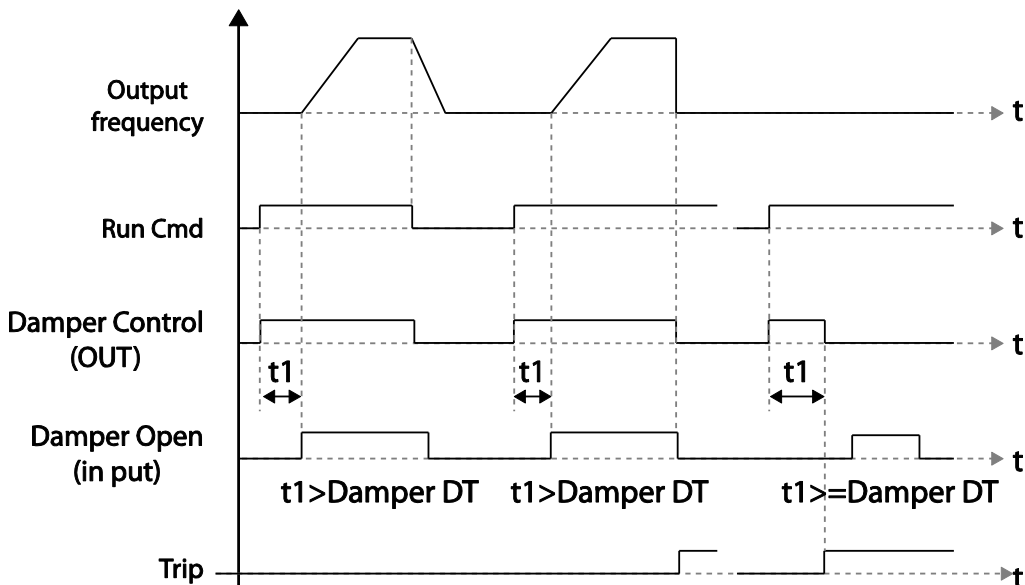
5.10 Damper Operation

A damper is a device that controls the flow in a ventilation system. If a fan and a damper are used together in a system, the inverter may be configured to operate according to the damper's operation status. During a damper operation, one of the relay outputs OUT-31-35 (Relay 1-5) may be set to 33 (Damper Control) to output a signal based on the damper's operation status. One of the multi-function terminal inputs (IN-65-71) may also be set to '45 (Damper Open)' to receive the damper status input. The inverter starts operating when both the run command and the damper open signal are turned on (relay output setting at OUT-31-35 is not necessary).

When the time difference between the inverter run command and the damper open signal exceeds the delay time set at AP2-45 (Damper DT), damper error (Damper Err) occurs. If the damper open relay output and damper control input are set at the same time, and if the damper open signal is not received until the time set at AP2-45 (Damper DT) is elapsed (when the inverter is not operating), damper error (Damper Err) occurs.

Damper Operation Setting Details

Code	Description
AP2-45 Damper DT	Sets the damper open delay time. Detects the inverter run command or the damper open signal (whichever is received first) and outputs a damper error (Damper Err) if the other signal is not received until the time set at AP2-45 elapses.
IN-65-71 P1-7 define	Sets one of the multi-functional terminals to '45 (Damper Open)' to enable damper operation.
OUT-31-35 Relay 1-5	Sets one of the relay outputs to '33 (Damper Control)' to provide a relay output when the inverter run command is turned on.

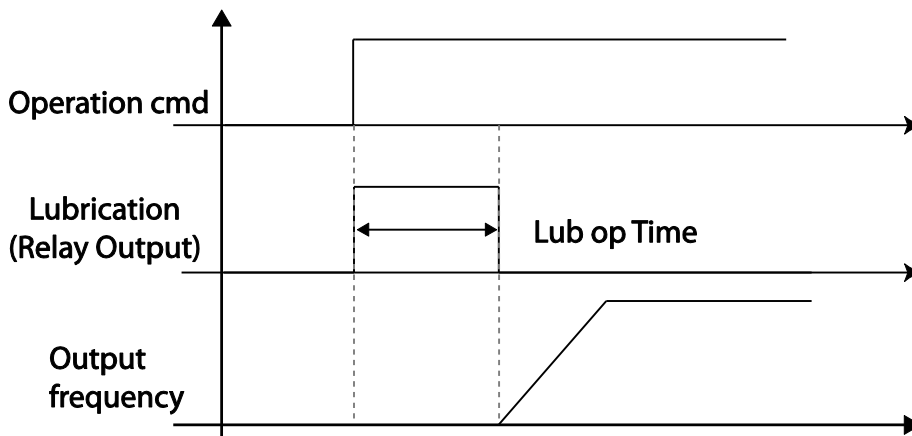


5.11 Lubrication Operation

During a lubrication operation, the inverter outputs the lubrication signal through one of the output relays when the inverter receives a run command. The inverter does not start operating until the time set at AP2-46 (Lub Op Time) has elapsed and the **Lubrication signal** is turned off.

Lubrication Operation Setting Details

Code	Description
AP2-46 Lub Op Time	Outputs the lubrication signal for a set time when the inverter run command is turned on. The inverter starts operating when the set time has elapsed.
OUT-31-35 Relay 1-5	Sets one of the output relays (OUT-31-35) to 30 (Lubrication) to enable the Lubrication function.



Note

The lubrication function can be used to delay inverter operations, depending on the working environment, since the inverter waits for the time set at AP2-46 (Lub Op Time) each time a run command is received.

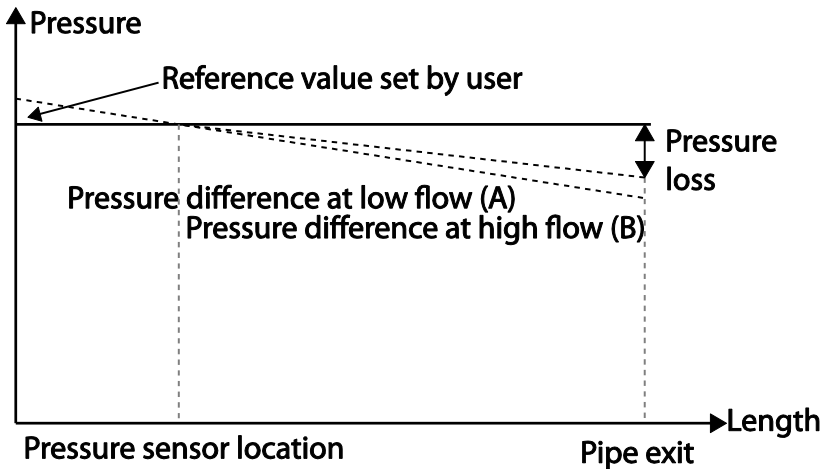
5.12 Flow Compensation

In a system with a pipeline, longer pipes and higher flow rate cause greater pressure loss. Using a flow compensation operation can compensate for pressure loss by increasing the volume of the PID reference.

Flow Compensation Setting Details

Code	Description
AP1-30 Flow Comp	Sets the Flow Compensation function options.

Code	Description
Sel	
AP1-31 Max Comp Value	Sets the maximum compensation volume. This function is based on a PID operation. The volume is given the same unit used for the PID reference.

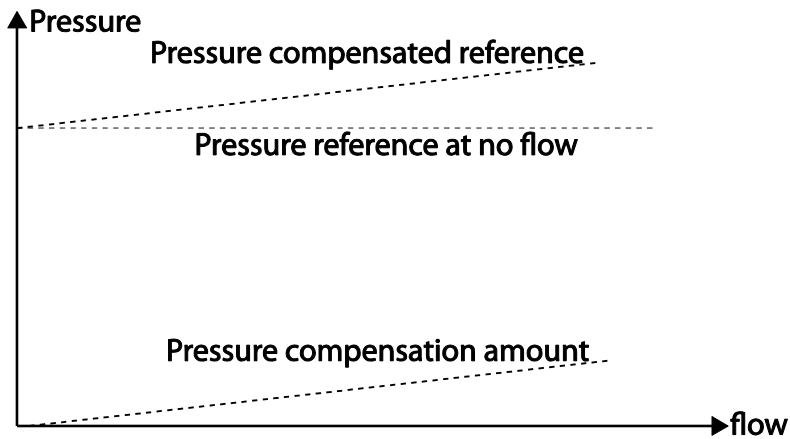


Longer pipes cause the actual pressure to decrease, which in turn increases the difference between the pressure reference and the actual pressure. When the pipe lengths are equal in two different systems, more pressure loss is caused in the system with greater flow. This explains the pressure difference between (A) and (B) in the figure (when the flows are different). To compensate for the pressure loss above, the value of AP1-31 is set to the maximum volume of compensation when the inverter has the maximum frequency, and adds to the PID reference after calculating compensation volume based on the output frequency.

The final PID reference=PID-11+Compensation amount, and compensation amount is shown below.

$$\text{Compensation amount} = \frac{\text{Out Freq} - \text{Start Freq}}{\text{MaxFreq} - \text{Start Freq}} * (\text{PID} - 53) * \frac{(\text{AP1} - 31)}{100\%}$$

PID-53: PID Output Maximum value



5.13 Payback Counter

The payback counter displays energy savings information by comparing the average energy efficiency for operations with and without the inverter. The energy savings information is displayed as kWh, saved energy cost, and CO₂ emission level.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
AP2	87	1 st MOTOR average POWER	M1 AVG PWR	Inverter capacity	0.1–90.0	KW
	88	2 nd MOTOR average POWER	M2 AVG PWR	Inverter capacity	0.1–90.0	kW
	89	Cost per kWh	Cost per kWh	0	0.0–1000.0	kW
	90	Saved kWh	Saved kWh	0	-999.9–999.9	kWh
	91	Saved MWh	Saved MWh	0	-32000–32000	MWh
	92	Saved Cost below 1000 unit	Saved Cost1	0	-999.9–999.9	-
	93	Saved Cost over 1000 unit	Saved Cost2	0	-32000–32000	-
	94	Reduced CO ₂ conversion Factor	CO ₂ Factor	0.5	0.1–5.0	-
	95	Reduced CO ₂ (Ton)	Saved CO ₂ - 1	0	-9999–9999	Ton
	96	Reduced CO ₂ (1000 Ton)	Saved CO ₂ - 2	0	-160–160	Ton

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range		Unit
	97	Reset Energy payback parameter	Reset Energy	0	0	No	
					1	Yes	

Energy Payback Value Function Setting Details

Code	Description
AP2-87 M1 AVG PWR	Sets the average power value of the #1 motor and calculates the energy savings based on the set value.
AP2-88 M2 AVG PWR	Sets the average power of the #2 motor and calculates energy savings based on the set value.
AP2-89 Cost per KWh	Sets the cost per 1kWh. Multiply the energy payback counter value with the value set at AP2-89 to calculate the total saved cost. This value is displayed in AP2-92–93.
AP2-90 Saved KWh AP2-91 Saved MWh	Displays the saved energy in KWh (AP2-90) and MWh (AP2-91). When the value reaches 999.9 (KWh) and continues to increase, AP2-91 becomes 1 (MWh), AP2-90 resets to 0.0, and it continues to increase.
AP2-92 Saved Cost1 AP2-93 Saved Cost2	Displays the saved cost to the one-tenth place at AP2-92. When the value reaches 999.9 and continues to increase, AP2-93 becomes 1, AP2-92 resets to 0.0, and it continues to increase.
AP2-94 CO2 Factor	Sets the CO2 reduction rate per 1MW (default value=0.5). The value is multiplied with AP2-90 and AP2-91, and the resulting values are displayed at AP2-95 and AP2-96.
AP2-95 Saved CO2-1 AP2-96 Saved CO2-2	Displays the CO2 reduction rate in tons (AP2-95) and kilo-tons (AP2-96).
AP2-97 Reset Energy	Resets all the saved energy parameters.

Note

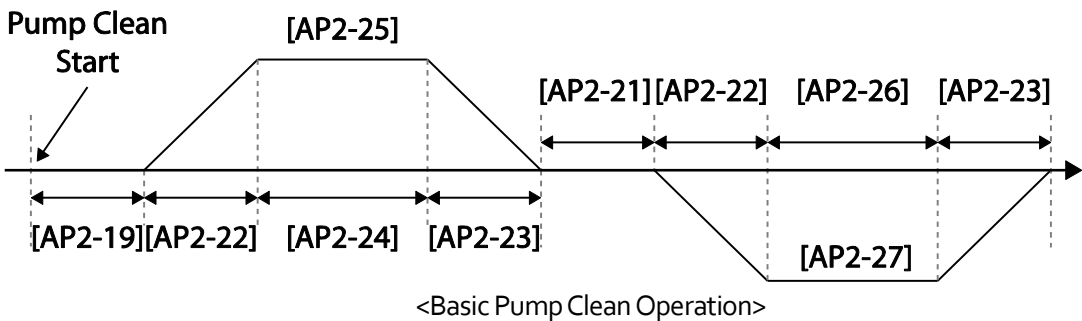
Note that the actual saved energy may differ from the displayed values, since the resulting values are affected by user-defined codes such as AP2-87 and AP2-88.

5.14 Pump Clean Operation

The pump clean operation is used to remove the scales and deposits attached on the impeller inside a pump. This operation keeps the pump clean by performing a repetitive run-and-stop operation of a pump. This prevents loss in pump performance and premature pump failures.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit	
AP2	15	Pump clean mode 1	Pump Clean Mode1	0: None	0	None	-
					1	DI Defendent	
					2	Output Power	
					3	Output Current	
	16	Pump clean mode 2	Pump Clean Mode2	0: None	0	None	-
					1	Start	
					2	Stop	
					3	Start & Stop	
	17	Pump clean load setting	PC Curve Rate	100.0	0.1–200.0	%	
	18	Pump clean reference band	PC Curve Band	5.0	0.0–100.0	%	
	19	Pump clean operation delay time	PC Curve DT	60.0	0–6000.0 (s)	sec	
	20	Pump clean start delay time	PC Start DT	10.0	0–6000.0	Sec	
	21	0 speed operating time at Fx/Rx switching	PC Step DT	5.0	1.0–6000.0	Sec	
	22	Pump clean Acc time	PC Acc Time	10.0	0–600.0	Sec	
	23	Pump clean Dec time	PC Dec Time	10.0	0–600.0	Sec	
	24	Forward step run time	Fwd SteadyT	10.0	1.0–6000.0	Sec	
	25	Forward step run frequency	Fwd SteadyFreq	30	0.00, Low Freq–High Freq	Hz	
26	Reverse step run time	Rev SteadyT	10.0	1.0–6000.0	Sec		
27	Reverse step run frequency	Rev SteadyFreq	30	0.00, Low Freq–High Freq	Hz		
28	Number of Fx/Rx steps for pump clean	PC Num of Steps	5	0–10	-		
29	Pump clean cycle monitoring	Repeat Num Mon	-	-	-		
30	Pump clean repeat number	Repeat Num Set	5	0–10	-		
31	Operation after pump clean	PC End Mode	0	0	Stop	-	
				1	Run		

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
	32	Pump clean continuous time limit	PC Limit Time	10	6-60	min
	33	Pump clean continuous number limit	PC Limit Num	3	0-10	-



When a pump clean start command is given, the inverter waits until the delay time set at AP2-19 elapses, accelerates by the acceleration time set at AP2-22, and operates at the frequency set at AP2-25. The pump runs for the time set at AP2-24, decelerates by the time set at AP2-23, and then stops. This operation repeats in the forward and reverse directions (one after another) for the number of times set at AP2-28 (PC Num of Step). Each time the steps (Fx/Rx) switch, the inverter waits at a stop state for the time set at AP2-21 before going on with the next step. One step in the forward direction and another step in the reverse direction makes one cycle. The number of pump clean cycles is set at AP2-30. In the figure above, AP2-28 is set to 1, and AP2-30 is set to 1.

Pump Clean Function Setting Details

Code	Description		
AP2-15 PumpClean Mode	Sets the pump mode.		
	Setting	Function	
	0	None	Pump Clean function is not used.
	1	DI defendant	Set one of the terminal inputs to 46 (Pump Clean Sel) and performs the pump clean operation by turning on the terminal.
	2	Power	Performs a pump clean operation when a pump consumes more power than it is supposed to consume in a normal operation..
3	Current	Performs a pump clean operation when a pump consumes more current than it is supposed to consume in a normal operation..	

Code	Description										
AP2-16 PumpClean Sel	Sets the pump clean start mode.										
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Setting</th> <th>Function</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Start</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Stop</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Start & Stop</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Setting	Function	0	None	1	Start	2	Stop	3	Start & Stop
	Setting	Function									
	0	None									
	1	Start									
2	Stop										
3	Start & Stop										
0	Pump clean is performed only by the function set at AP2-20.										
1	Pump clean is performed each time the inverter starts operating.										
2	Pump clean is performed each time the inverter stops operating.										
3	Pump clean is performed each time the inverter starts or stops operating.										
AP2-17 PC Curve Rate AP2-18 PC Curve Band AP2-19 PC Start DT	<p>If AP2-15 is set to 'Power' or 'Current,' multiply the load characteristic curve set at AP2-2-10 by the value set at AP2-17 (100[%]+AP2-17[%]), and reset the load characteristic curve for the pump clean operation (refer to the load tune features for AP2-2-10 setting values).</p> <p>Apply (rated inverter current x AP2-18 setting value) and (rated motor x AP2-18 setting value) to the pump clean load curve calculated by AP2-17 to calculate the final pump clean load curve.</p> <p>The inverter performs pump clean operation when the inverter continues operating for the time set at AP2-19.</p>										
AP2-20 Clean Start DT	When AP2-15 is set to 'Power' or 'Current,' a pump clean is performed if the inverter operation power or current stays above the pump clean load characteristic curve (defined by AP2-17 and AP2-18) for the time set at AP2-19.										
AP2-21 Clean Step DT	Sets the time for the inverter to maintain 0 speed (stop) before the inverter switches from forward to reverse operation during a pump clean.										
AP2-22 PumpClean AccT AP2-23 PumpClean DecT	Sets the Acc/Dec times for pump clean operations.										
AP2-24 Fwd Steady Time AP2-26 Rev Steady Time	Sets the time to maintain forward and reverse operations.										
AP2-25 Fwd SteadyFreq AP2-27 Rev SteadyFreq	Sets the forward and reverse operation frequencies.										
AP2-28 PC Num of Steps	<p>Determines the number of steps (acceleration/deceleration/stop) in one cycle. Each operation, either in the forward or reverse direction, constitutes one step.</p> <p>If set to '2,' one forward step and one reverse step constitute one cycle.</p>										
AP2-31 PC End Mode	Determines the inverter operation after pump clean operation.										
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Setting</th> <th>Function</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> </tbody> </table>	Setting	Function								
Setting	Function										

Code	Description		
	0	Stop	This stops the inverter after pump cleaning.
	1	Start	The inverter operates based on the inverter's command status after the pump cleaning. (If a terminal command is received, the inverter performs the operation it was performing before the pump clean operation.)
AP2-29 Repeat Num Mon	Displays the number of the current pump cleaning cycle.		
AP2-30 Repeat Num Set	Sets the number of cycles for one pump clean operation.		
AP2-32 PC Limit Time	Frequent pump clean operations may indicate a serious system problem. To warn the users of potential system problems, an error (CleanRPTErr) occurs if the number of pump clean operation exceeds the number set at AP2-33 within the time period set at AP2-32.		

Note

- When the run prevent feature is active and an operation in the prevented direction is required to perform a pump clean operation, the inverter operates at the 0 speed for the time set at AP2-24 and AP2-26 (Steady Time).
- To stop the pump clean operation, press the OFF key on the keypad or turn it off at the terminal input.

5.15 Start & End Ramp Operation

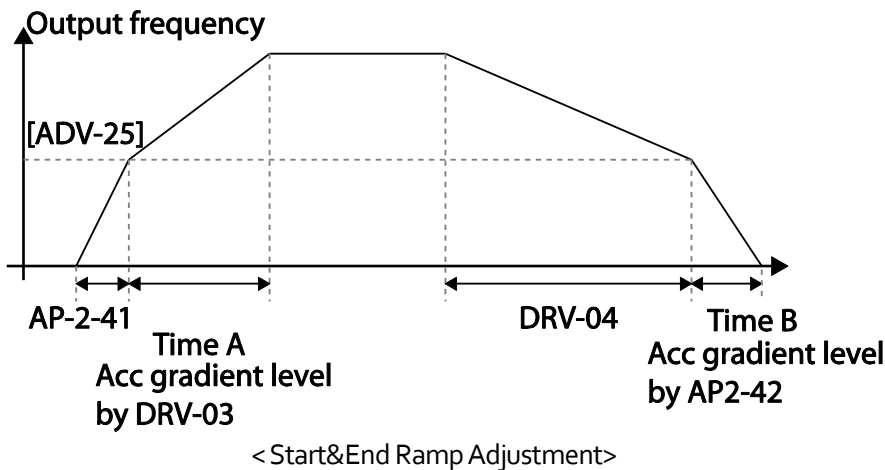
This function is used to rapidly accelerate the pump to the normal operating level, or to rapidly decelerate the pump and stop it. Start & End ramp operation is performed when ADV-24 (Freq Limit) is set to '1 (Yes).'

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit	
AP2	40	Start & End Ramp Gradient	Start&End Ramp	0:No	0	No	-
					1	Yes	
	41	StartRampAcc	StartRampAcc	10.0	0-600.0	Sec	
	42	EndRampDec	EndRampDec	10.0	0-600.0	Sec	
ADV	24	Frequency limit options	Freq Limit	0:No	0	No	-
					1	Yes	
	25	Low Freq minimum	Freq Limit Lo	30.00	Start Freq-Max	Hz	

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
		value			Freq	
	26	Low Freq maximum value	Freq Limit Hi	60.00	Freq Limit Lo–Max Freq	Hz

Start & End Ramp Operation Setting Details

Code	Description						
AP2-40 Start&End Ramp	<p>Sets the pump Start & End Ramp options.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Setting</th> <th>Function</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Setting	Function	0	No	1	Yes
Setting	Function						
0	No						
1	Yes						
AP2-41 Start Ramp Acc	Refers to the time it takes to reach the minimum pump operation frequency for a Start & End Ramp operation (Freq Limit Lo) set at ADV-25 when the inverter starts (it is different from DRV-03 acceleration gradient).						
AP2-42 End Ramp Dec	Refers to the time it takes to reach the 0 step (stop) from the minimum pump operation frequency for a Start & End Ramp operation (Freq Limit Lo) set at ADV-25 (it is different from DRV-04 deceleration gradient).						



In the figure above, AP2-41 defines the acceleration time to the minimum operation frequency ADV-25 (Freq Limit Lo). AP2-42 defines the deceleration time from the minimum operation frequency to a stopped state. Time A (normal acceleration time set at DRV-03) and Time B (normal deceleration time set at DRV-04) in the figure will change according to the Acc/Dec gradients defined by AP2-41 and AP2-42.

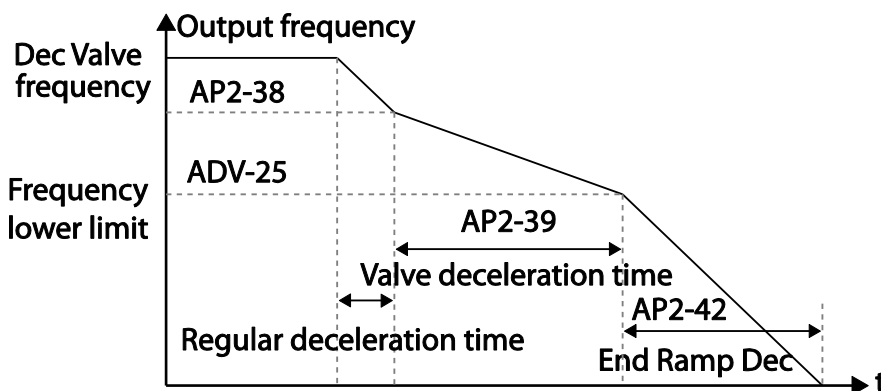
5.16 Decelerating Valve Ramping

This function is used to prevent pump damage due to abrupt deceleration. When the pump operation frequency reaches the valve ramp frequency (AP2-38 Dec Valve Freq) while decelerating rapidly based on the deceleration ramp time (set at AP2-42), it begins to slow down the deceleration based on the deceleration valve ramp time (set at AP2-39 DecValve Time). Decelerating valve ramp operates when ADV-24 (Freq Limit) is set to '1 (Yes).'

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
AP2	38	Dec valve ramping start frequency	Dec Valve Freq	40.00	Low Freq–High Freq	Hz
	39	Dec valve ramping time	DecValve Time	0.0	0–6000.0	Sec
ADV	24	Frequency limit options	Limit Mode	0:No 1:Yes	-	-
	25	Low Freq minimum value	Freq Limit Lo	30.00	Start Freq–Max Freq	Hz
	26	Low Freq maximum value	Freq Limit Hi	60.00	Freq Limit Lo–Max Freq	Hz

Deceleration Valve Ramping Setting Details

Code	Description
AP2-38 Dec Valve Freq	Sets the start frequency where the slow deceleration begins in order to prevent pump damage when the inverter stops. Decelerating valve ramping is performed from the frequency set at AP2-38 to the frequency limit set at ADV-25 (low frequency limit for pump operation).
AP2-39 DecValve Time	Sets the time it takes to decelerate from the frequency set at AP2-38 to the frequency limit set at ADV-25 (low frequency limit for pump operation).



The time set at AP2-39 refers to the absolute time that it takes for the pump to decelerate from the frequency set at AP2-38 to the frequency limit set at ADV-25.

5.17 Load Tuning

Load tuning refers to an operation that detects the load applied to a specific section of the inverter operation (current and voltage) and creates an ideal load curve for the under load and pump clean operations. The two set points to define the section are user-definable, and are set at 50% and 85% of the base frequency (Drv-18 Base Freq) by default. The load tuning result values are saved at codes AP2-02–10. These values are user definable as well.

The minimum set point for the load tuning begins at 15% of the base frequency (DRV-18 Base Freq), and the maximum set point can be set up to the base frequency. If the frequency limit is set to '1 (Yes)' at ADV-24 (Freq Limit), the range is limited within the frequencies set at ADV-25 (Freq Limit Lo) and ADV-26 (Freq Limit Hi).

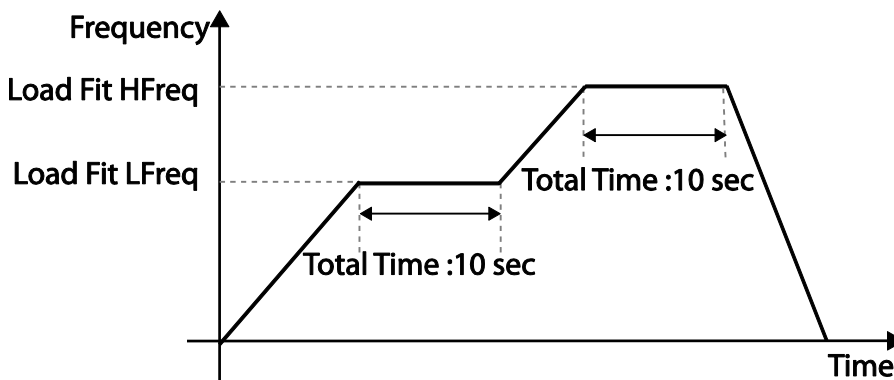
Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit	
AP2	01	Load curve Tuning	Load Tune	No	0	No	-
					1	Yes	
	02	Load curve Low Freq	Load Fit LFreq	30.00	Base Freq*15%–Load Fit HFreq		Hz
	03	Current for Low Freq	Load Fit LCurr	40.0	0.0–200.0		%
	04	Power for Low Freq	Load Fit LPwr	30.0	0.0–200.0		%
	08	Load curve High Freq	Load Fit HFreq	51.00	Load Fit LFreq–High Freq		Hz
	09	Current for High Freq	Load Fit HCurr	80.0	0.0–200.0		%
	10	Power for High Freq	Load Fit HPwr	80.0	0.0–200.0		%
	11	Load current for frequency	Load Curve Cur	-	-		%
12	Load power for frequency	Load Curve Pwr	-	-		%	

Load Tuning Setting Details

Code	Description						
AP2-01 Load Tune	The inverter performs an automatic tuning to generate an ideal system load curve.						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Setting</th> <th>Function</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Load Tune</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Setting	Function	0	None	1	Load Tune
	Setting	Function					
0	None						
1	Load Tune						
0	None						
1	Load Tune						
AP2-02 Load Fit LFreq	Defines the first frequency set point for load tuning (user definable).						
AP2-03 Load Fit LCurr	Displays the current and power measured at the frequency set at AP2-02 as a percentage (%) value, based on motor rated current and rated power. Values for						

Code	Description
AP2-04 Load Fit LPwr	AP2-03 and AP2-04 are user definable.
AP2-08 Load fit HFreq	Defines the second frequency set point for load tuning (user definable).
AP2-09 Load Fit HCurr AP2-10 Load Fit HPwr	Displays the current and power measured at the frequency set at AP2-08 as a percentage (%) value, based on motor rated current and rated power. Values for AP2-09 and AP2-10 are user definable.
AP2-11 Load Curve Cur AP2-12 Load Curve PWR	Monitors the load curve value set at AP2-1 (Load Tune) based on the current output frequency.

When a load tuning is performed, the inverter measures for 10 seconds the motor current and power, at the frequencies set at AP2-02 and AP2-09. The motor current and power values measured here are used to generate an ideal load curve.



Note

Load tuning is not available while the inverter is operating.

⚠ Caution

- If the frequencies for AP2-02 (Low Freq) and AP2-08 (High Freq) are set too close to each other, the resulting load curve may not reflect the actual (ideal) load curve. Therefore, it is recommended that you keep the AP2-02 and AP2-08 frequencies as close to the factory defaults as possible.
- If a secondary motor is in use, note that the existing load curve for the main motor will be applied to the secondary motor unless a load tuning has been performed for the secondary motor.

5.18 Level Detection

When the inverter is operating at or above the frequency set at PRT-74 (**LDT Level**), this function is used to triggers a fault trip or sets a relay output if the source value is out of the range of the user-defined values,. If the reset restart feature is turned on, the inverter continues to operate based on the run command after the LDT fault trip is released.

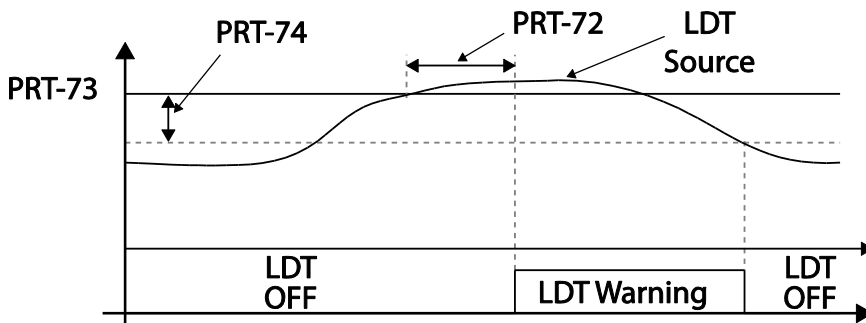
Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
PRT	70	Level detection mode	LDT Sel	None	None/Warning/Trip	
	71	Level detection range	LDT Area Sel	0: No	0–1	-
	72	Level detection source	LDT Source	0: Output Current	0–11	-
	73	Level detection delay time	LDT DlyTime	2.0	0–9999	Sec
	74	Level detection reference value	LDT Level	Source setting is used	Source setting is used	-
	75	Level detection bandwidth	LDT Band width	Source setting is used	Source setting is used	-
	76	Level detection frequency	LDT Freq	20.00	0.00–Max Freq (Hz)	Hz
	77	Level detection trip restart time	LDT Restart DT	60.0	0.0–3000.0	Min

Level Detection Setting Details

Code	Description		
PRT-70 LDT Sel	Determines the inverter operation when a level detection trip occurs.		
		Setting	Functions
	0	None	No operation
	1	Warning	The inverter displays a warning message.
	2	Free-Run	The inverter free-runs, then stops.
3	Dec	The inverter decelerates, then stops.	

Code	Description		
PRT-71 Level Detect	Sets the level detection range.		
	Setting		Operation
	1	Below	Triggers a level detect fault trip when the inverter operates below the frequency set by the user .
	2	Above	Triggers a level detect fault trip when the inverter operates above the frequency set by the user .
PRT-72 LDT Source	Selects a source for level detection.		
	Setting		Function
	0	Output Current	Sets the output current as the source.
	1	DC Link Voltage	Sets the DC link voltage as the source.
	2	Output Voltage	Sets the output voltage as the source.
	3	kW	Sets the output power as the source.
	4	V1	Sets the V1 terminal input as the source.
	5	V2	Sets the V2 terminal input as the source.
	6	I2	Sets the I2 terminal input as the source.
	7	PID Ref Value	Sets the PID reference as the source.
	8	PID Fdb Val	Sets the PID feedback as the source.
	9	PID Output	Sets the PID output as the source.
	10	EPID1 Fdb Val	Sets the external PID feedback 1 as the source.
	11	EPID2 Fdb Val	Sets the external PID feedback 2 as the source.
PRT-73 LDT Dly Time	Sets the delay time for the operation set at PRT-70.		
PRT-74 LDT Level	Sets the level for the level detection.		
	The following are the setting ranges and default values by the source.		
	Source		Default Value
	Output Current		Rated current
	DC Link Voltage		350
			700
	Output Voltage		230
			460
	kW		90% of the Inverter rated power
	V1		9.00 V
	V2		9.00
	I2		18.00
	PID Ref Value		50
	PID Fdb Val		50
PID Output		50	
EPID1 Fdb Val		50	
		Setting Range	
		0–150% of the rated current	
		0–450 V (2 Type)	
		0–900 V (4 Type)	
		0–250 (2 Type)	
		0–500 (4 Type)	
		0–150% of the Inverter rated power	
		0.00–12.00	
		-12.00–12.00	
		0.00–25.00	
		PID Unit Min–PID Unit Max	
		PID Unit Min–PID Unit Max	
		-100.00%–100.00%	
		EPID1 Unit Min–EPID1 Unit Max	

Code	Description			
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>EPID2 Fdb Val</td> <td>50</td> <td>EPID2 Unit Min–EPID2 Unit Max</td> </tr> </table>	EPID2 Fdb Val	50	EPID2 Unit Min–EPID2 Unit Max
EPID2 Fdb Val	50	EPID2 Unit Min–EPID2 Unit Max		
PRT-75 LDT Band Width	<p>If the source is detected below the set level, it must be adjusted to be above the 'LDT Level + LDT Band Width' value to release the level detection fault trip.</p> <p>If the source is detected above the set level, it must be adjusted to be below the 'LDT Level - LDT Band Width' value to release the level detection fault trip.</p> <p>The level detection trip bandwidth is 10% of the maximum source value.</p>			
PRT-76 LDT Freq	Sets the start frequency for the level detection. When setting the level detection frequency, take into consideration the source type and the LDT level.			
PRT-77 LDT Restart DT	If PRT-o8 (RST restart) is set to 'YES,' the inverter restarts after the time set at PRT-76 elapses when an LDT trip is released. The LDT Restart operates each time an LDT trip is released.			
OUT-31–35 Relay 1–5	Sets one of the output relays to '40 (LDT),' to monitor the level detection status.			



<An example of PRT-71 set to (1: Above Level)>

As shown in the figure above, level detection can be carried out (relay output is 'on') as the output frequency is above PRT-76 and the detection value is greater than the value of PRT-74. The LDT operation is released if the value is less than the value subtracted from the value of band of, when the value of the feedback is set from PRT-74 to PRT-75.

⚠ Caution

- The LDT operation is carried out if the inverter operation is above PRT-74.
- Modify PRT-74 and PRT-75 appropriately when modifying LDT Source of PRT-71.
- PRT-74 and PRT-75 become default value if the LDT Source is modified.

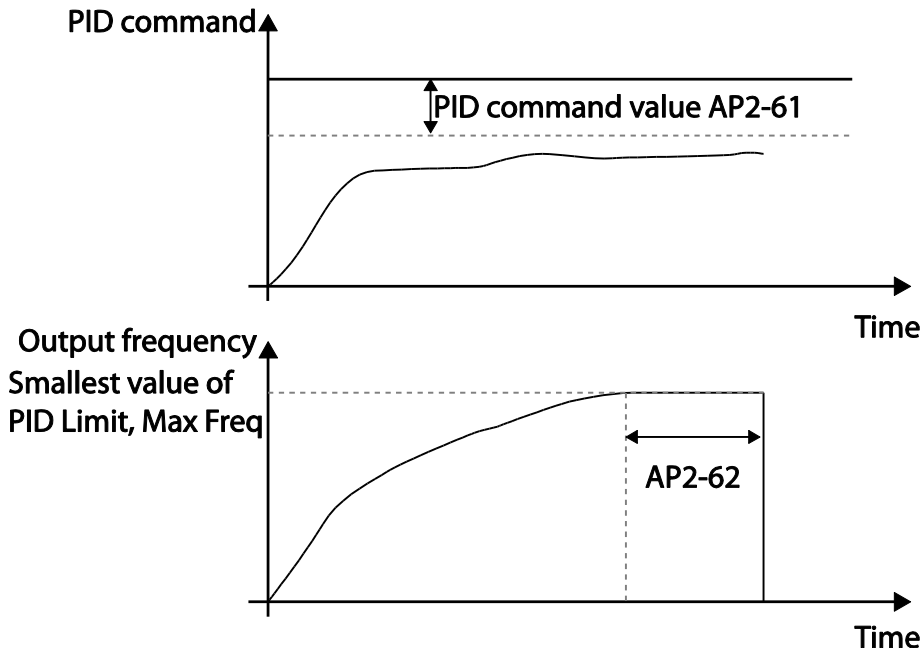
5.19 Pipe Break Detection

This function detects Pipe Breaks while the PID operation is on. The fault trip or a warning signal will occur if the feedback does not reach the level set by users during the operation with the maximum output (PID maximum output or the maximum speed set).

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
AP2	60	Pipe Break Detection setting	PipeBroken Sel	0	0 | None	
					1 | Warning	
					2 | Free-Run	
	3 | Dec					
	61	Pipe Break Detection variation	PipeBroken Dev	97.5	0–100	%
	62	Pipe Break Detection time	Pipe Break DT	10.0	0–6000.0	Sec
OUT	31–36	Relay output 1–5	Relay1–5	28	Pipe Break	-

Pipe Break Detection Details

Code	Description										
AP2-60 PipeBroken Sel	Select the operation while detecting Pipe Breaks										
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Setting</th> <th>Function</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0 None</td> <td>No operation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 Warning</td> <td>The inverter displays a warning message.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 Free-Run</td> <td>The inverter free-runs, then stops.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 Dec</td> <td>The inverter decelerates, then stops.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Setting	Function	0 None	No operation	1 Warning	The inverter displays a warning message.	2 Free-Run	The inverter free-runs, then stops.	3 Dec	The inverter decelerates, then stops.
	Setting	Function									
	0 None	No operation									
	1 Warning	The inverter displays a warning message.									
2 Free-Run	The inverter free-runs, then stops.										
3 Dec	The inverter decelerates, then stops.										
AP2-61 PipeBroken Dev	Sets the Pipe Break Detection level. Set the detect level by multiplying the set value for AP2-61 by PID Reference.										
AP2-62 PipeBroken DT	Sets the detect delay time. Pipe Break operates if the Pipe Break situation is maintained for a set amount of time.										
OUT31–36 Define	If Pipe Break (28) is set, when a Pipe Break occurs, the inverter sends out output with Relay.										



In the graph above, although the inverter output is the maximum output (when PID output is the maximum set value or the inverter output frequency is operated with DRV-20 set), if the feedback is smaller than PID-o4 * AP2-61, a Pipe Break occurs.

5.20 Pre-heating Function

This function uses current to heat up the motor or pump to avoid the motor or the pump freezing when they are not in operation.

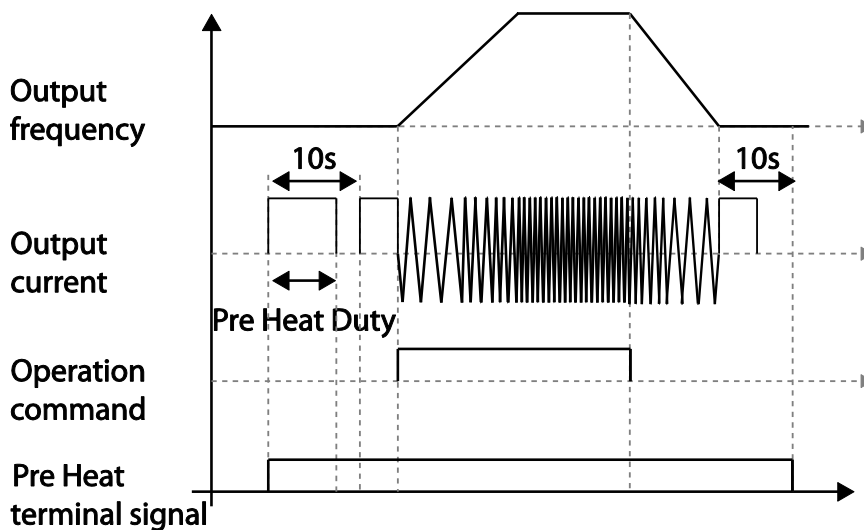
Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
AP2	48	Initial heating output current	Pre Heat Level	20	1-100	%
	49	Initial heating output duty	Pre Heat Duty	30	1-100	%
	50	DC input delay time	DC inj Delay T	60.0	0.0-600.0	sec
IN	65-71	Terminal block input 1-7	P1-7 Define	44	Pre Heat	-

Initial Heating Setting Details

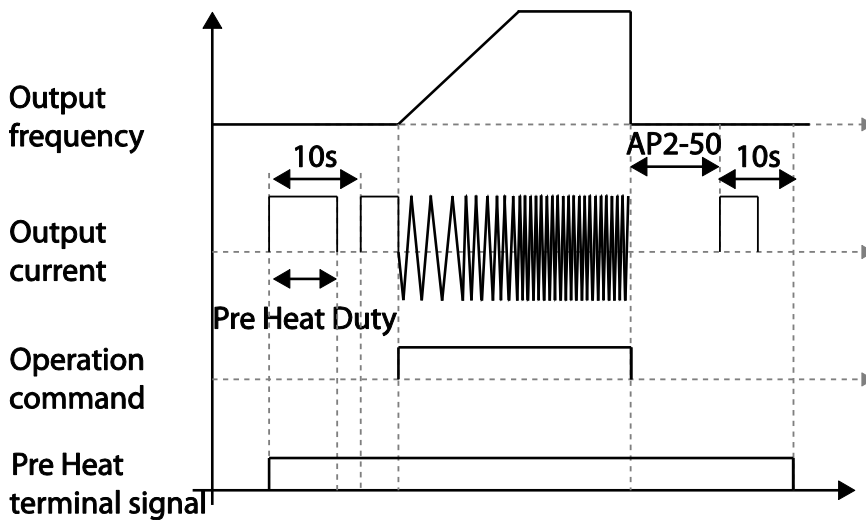
Code	Description
AP2-48 Pre Heat Curr	Sets the current to be used for initial heating. Sets the current to motor no-load current % value.

Code	Description
AP2-49 Pre Heat Duty	Sets the duty (time) for the current to be used for initial heating, from 10 seconds to % value.
AP2-50 DC inj Delay T	Sets a certain delay time to prevent from an over current trip that may occur when a DC input is performed after the inverter Free-Run stop.
IN-65-71 P1-7 Define	Performs the Pre Heat function if the Pre Heat (44) terminal is set.

The initial heating function continually operates when the set multi-function input terminal is on and until the inverter command is on. If an inverter command is input while the initial heating function is operating, the inverter starts operation immediately.



The initial heating operation starts to run after an inverter operation stops, when the initial heating function's terminal input is on after the inverter operation command is off.



The diagram above shows the operation waveform related to AP2-50 DC Inj Delay T. The Pre Heat function performs when the inverter stop mode is set to Free Run and the Pre Heat signal is supplied. Then, if the inverter operation command is on, the inverter maintains acceleration and a fixed frequency. If the inverter operation command is off, the motor is in Free Run and the Pre Heat operations starts after the time amount set in AP2-50.

⚠ Caution

- If the value for AP2-48 Pre Heat Curr is above the rated motor current value, it is limited by the rated motor current value.
- If the value for AP2-48 Pre Heat Curr is too high or the DC current output time is too long, the motor may overheat or be damaged and the Inver IOLT may also malfunction. Reduce the DC output current amount and DC output time to prevent from such damages.

5.21 Auto Tuning

The motor parameters can be measured automatically and can be used for an auto torque boost or sensorless vector control.

Example - Auto Tuning Based on 5.5kW, 200V Motor

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
DRV	14	Motor capacity	Motor Capacity	9	5.5 kW	7–20	-
	11	Motor pole number	Pole Number	4		2–48	-
BAS	12	Rated slip speed	Rated Slip	45		0–3000	Rpm
	13	Rated motor current	Rated Curr	21.0		1.0–1000.0	A
	14	Motor no-load current	Noload curr	7.1		0.5–1000.0	A
	15	Motor rated voltage	Rated Volt	220		170–480	V
	16	Motor efficiency	Efficiency	85		70–100	%
	20	Auto tuning	Auto Tuning	0	None	-	-
	21	Stator resistance	Rs	0.314		Depends on the motor setting	Ω
	22	Leakage inductance	Lsigma	3.19		Depends on the motor setting	mH

Auto Tuning Default Parameter Setting

Motor Capacity (kW)	Rated Current (A)	No-load Current (A)	Rated Slip Frequency (Hz)	Stator Resistance (Ω)	Leakage Inductance (mH)	
200 V	5.5	21.0	7.1	1.50	0.314	3.19
	7.5	28.2	9.3	1.33	0.169	2.844
	11	40.0	12.4	1.00	0.120	1.488
	15	53.6	15.5	1.00	0.084	1.118
	18.5	65.6	19.0	1.00	0.0676	0.819
400 V	5.5	12.1	4.1	1.50	0.940	9.62
	7.5	16.3	5.4	1.33	0.520	8.53
	11	23.2	7.2	1.00	0.360	4.48
	15	31.0	9.0	1.00	0.250	3.38
	18.5	38.0	11.0	1.00	0.168	2.457
	22	44.5	12.5	1.00	0.168	2.844
	30	60.5	16.9	1.00	0.1266	2.133
	37	74.4	20.1	1.00	0.1014	1.704
	45	90.3	24.4	1.00	0.0843	1.422
	55	106.6	28.8	1.00	0.0693	1.167
	75	141.6	35.4	1.00	0.0507	0.852
90	167.6	41.9	1.00	0.0399	0.715	

Auto Tuning Parameter Setting Details

Code	Description						
DRV-14 Motor Capacity	Sets the motor capacity to be used. The maximum motor capacity is limited by the inverter capacity and the keypad only displays the inverter capacity.						
BAS-20 Auto Tuning	Select an auto tuning type and run it. Select one of the options and then press the [ENT] key to run the auto tuning.						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Setting</th> <th>Function</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>None Auto tuning function is disabled. Also, if you select one of the auto tuning options and run it, the parameter value will revert back to '0' when the auto tuning is complete.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>All (rotating type) Measures all motor parameters while the motor is rotating, including stator resistance (R_s), stator inductance (L_{σ}), no-load current (Noload Curr), rotor time constant (T_r), etc. Since the motor is rotating while the parameters are being measured, if the load is connected to the motor spindle, the parameters may not be measured accurately. For accurate measurements, remove the load attached to the motor</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Setting	Function	0	None Auto tuning function is disabled. Also, if you select one of the auto tuning options and run it, the parameter value will revert back to '0' when the auto tuning is complete.	1	All (rotating type) Measures all motor parameters while the motor is rotating, including stator resistance (R_s), stator inductance (L_{σ}), no-load current (Noload Curr), rotor time constant (T_r), etc. Since the motor is rotating while the parameters are being measured, if the load is connected to the motor spindle, the parameters may not be measured accurately. For accurate measurements, remove the load attached to the motor
	Setting	Function					
0	None Auto tuning function is disabled. Also, if you select one of the auto tuning options and run it, the parameter value will revert back to '0' when the auto tuning is complete.						
1	All (rotating type) Measures all motor parameters while the motor is rotating, including stator resistance (R_s), stator inductance (L_{σ}), no-load current (Noload Curr), rotor time constant (T_r), etc. Since the motor is rotating while the parameters are being measured, if the load is connected to the motor spindle, the parameters may not be measured accurately. For accurate measurements, remove the load attached to the motor						

Code	Description		
			spindle. Note that the rotor time constant (Tr) must be measured in a stopped position.
	2	All (static type)	Measures all parameters while the motor is in the stopped position, including stator resistance (Rs), stator inductance (Lsigma), no-load current (Noload Curr), rotor time constant (Tr), etc. Since the motor is not rotating while the parameters are measured, the measurements are not affected when the load is connected to the motor spindle. However, when measuring parameters, do not rotate the motor spindle on the load side.
BAS-14 Noload Curr, BAS-21 Rs–BAS-24 Tr	Displays motor parameters measured by auto tuning. For parameters that are not included in the auto tuning measurement list, the default setting will be displayed.		

⚠ Caution

- Perform auto tuning ONLY after the motor has completely stopped running.
- Auto tuning operates when the inverter’s auto mode is off.
- Before you run auto tuning, check the motor pole number, rated slip, rated current, rated voltage, and efficiency on the motor’s rating plate and enter the data. The default parameter setting is used for values that are not entered.
- When measuring all parameters after selecting 2 (All - static type) at BAS-20: compared with rotation type auto tuning where parameters are measured while the motor is rotating, parameter values measured with static auto tuning may be less accurate. Inaccuracy of the measured parameters may degrade the performance of sensorless operations. Therefore, run static-type auto tuning by selecting 2 (All) only when the motor cannot be rotated (when gearing and belts cannot be separated easily, or when the motor cannot be separated mechanically from the load).

5.22 Time Event Scheduling

Time Event function enables the user to operate the inverter using the RTC (Real-Time Clock) feature at certain times that the user would like to set. Batteries are installed on the I/O board, and have a long-life of 25,800 hours and 53,300 hours, if the inverter is on or off.

To use the Time Event, set the current date and time. Three parameters need to be set to configure the Time event feature: Time Period Module, Time Event, and Exception Date.

Time Period	Description
Time Period	Used to set the time of operation.
Time Event	Used to set the time of operation.
Exception Date	Used to specify the exception date. Exception date has the highest priority.

The Time period Module contains 4 types. The Time Event Module has 8 types. The Exception day has 8. The Time Event function works with the composed modules above.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
AP3	01	Current date	Now Date	2000/01/01	2000/01/01-2099/12/31	Hz
	02	Current time	Now Time	0:00	0:00-23:59	Sec
	03	Current day of the week	Now Weekday	0000001	0000000-1111111	-
	04	Summer Time Start date	SummerT Start	04/01	01/01-11/31	Day
	05	Summer Time Finish date	SummerT Stop	11/31	04/01-01/01	Day
	10	Period connection status	Period Status	-	-	-
	11	Time Period 1 Start time	Period1 StartT	24:00	00:00-24:00	Min
	12	Time Period 1 End time	Period1 Stop T	24:00	00:00-24:00	Min
	13	Time Period 1 Day of the week	Period1 Day	0000000	0000000-1111111	-
	14	Time Period 2 Start time	Period2 StartT	24:00	00:00-24:00	Min
	15	Time Period 2 End time	Period2 Stop T	24:00	00:00-24:00	Min
	16	Time Period 2 Day of the week	Period2 Day	00000000	0000000-1111111	-
	17	Time Period 3 Start time configuration	Period3 StartT	24:00	00:00-24:00	Min
	18	Time Period 3 End time	Period3 Stop T	24:00	00:00-24:00	Min
	19	Time Period 3 Day	Period3 Day	0000000	0000000-1111111	-

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
		of the week				
	20	Time Period 4 Start time	Period4 StartT	24:00	00:00–24:00	Min
	21	Time Period 4 End time	Period4 StopT	24:00	00:00–24:00	Min
	22	Time Period 4 Day of the week	Period4 Day	0000000	0000000–1111111	-
	30	Except1 Date Start time	Except1 StartT	24:00	00:00–24:00	Min
	31	Except1 Date End time	Except1 StopT	24:00	00:00–24:00	Min
	32	Except1 Date	Except1 Date	01/01	01/01–12/31	Day
	33-53	Exception Date 2–Exception Date 8 Parameter (The same condition and setting as Exception Date 1)				
	70	Time Event functions	Time Event En	0: No	0	No
1					Yes	
	71	Time Event configuration status	T-Event Status	-	-	
	72	Time Event 1 Connection	T-Event1Period	0000000000 00	000000000001– 111111111111	
	73	Time Event 1 functions	T-Event1Define	0: None	0	None
1					Fx	
2					Rx	
3					Speed-L	
4					Speed-M	
5					Speed-H	
7					Xcel-L	
8					Xcel-M	
9					Xcel-H	
10					Xcel Stop	
11					Run Enable	
12					2nd Source	
13					Exchange	
14					Analog Hold	
15					I-Term Clear	
16					PID Openloop	
17					PID Gain 2	
18					PID Ref Change	

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
					19	2nd Motor
					20	Timer In
					21	Dias Aux Ref
					22	EPID1 Run
					23	EPID1 ITerm Clr
					24	Pre Heat
					25	EPID2 Run
					26	EPID2 iTerm Clr
					27	Sleep Wake Chg
					28	PID Step Ref L
					29	PID Step Ref M
					30	PID Step Ref H
	74-87	Time Event 2-Time Event 8 Parameter (The same setting range and initial value as Time Event 1)				

Time Event Function Setting Details

Code	Description								
AP3-01 Now Date AP3-02 Now Time AP3-03 Now Weekday	Sets the current date, time, and day of the week. The Time Event function is based on the setting.								
AP3-04 Summer T Start AP3-05 Summer T Stop	Set the Summer time start and finish date.								
AP3-06 Date format	Select the desired date format.								
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Configuration</th> <th>Function</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>YYYY/MM/DD Year/Month/Day is displayed.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>MM/DD/YYYY Month/Day/Year is displayed (USA).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>DD/MM/YYYY The format of Day/Month/Year is displayed (Europe).</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Configuration	Function	0	YYYY/MM/DD Year/Month/Day is displayed.	1	MM/DD/YYYY Month/Day/Year is displayed (USA).	2	DD/MM/YYYY The format of Day/Month/Year is displayed (Europe).
	Configuration	Function							
	0	YYYY/MM/DD Year/Month/Day is displayed.							
1	MM/DD/YYYY Month/Day/Year is displayed (USA).								
2	DD/MM/YYYY The format of Day/Month/Year is displayed (Europe).								
AP3-10 Period Status	Bits 0-3 are used to indicate the time module that is currently in use among the 4 different time modules set at AP3. 11-AP3. 22. Bits 4-11 are used to indicate the exception day that is set at AP3-30-AP3-53.								
AP3-11-AP3-20 Period 1-4 Start T	The start time for the 4 time periods can be set up to 4.								
AP3-12-AP3-21 Period 1-4 Stop T	The end time for the 4 time periods can be set up to 4.								
AP3-13-AP3-22 Period 1-4 Stop T	The Time period date for the operation can be set up to 4. It can be set on a weekly basis. If the bit is 1 (on), it indicates the relevant day is selected. If the Bit is								

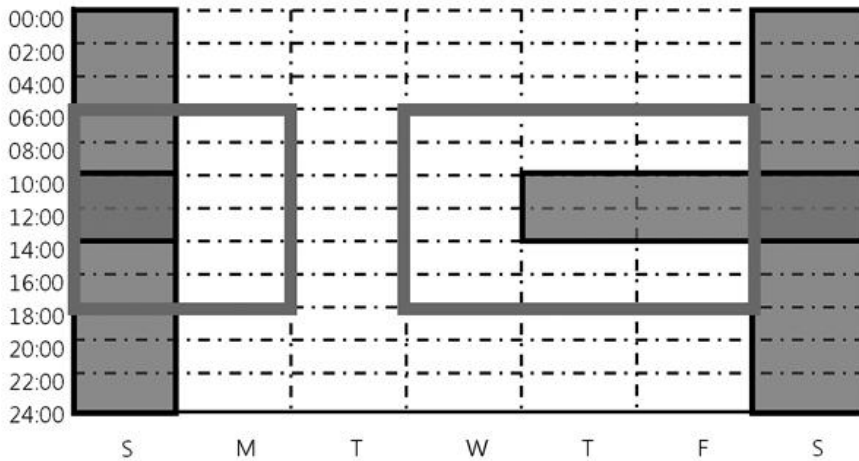
Code	Description																																				
	<p>o (off), it indicates the relevant day is not selected.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="7">Bit</th> </tr> <tr> <th>6</th> <th>5</th> <th>4</th> <th>3</th> <th>2</th> <th>1</th> <th>0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Sunday</td> <td>Monday</td> <td>Tuesday</td> <td>Wednesday</td> <td>Thursday</td> <td>Friday</td> <td>Saturday</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit							6	5	4	3	2	1	0	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday															
Bit																																					
6	5	4	3	2	1	0																															
Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday																															
AP3-30-AP3-51 Exception1-8 Start T	The operation start time for the 8 Exception days can be set.																																				
AP3-31-AP3-52 Exception1-8 Stop T	The operation end time for the 8 Exception days can be set.																																				
AP3-32-AP3-53 Exception1-8 Date	The date for the 8 Exception days can be set.																																				
AP3-70 Time Event En	<p>Enables or disables the Time Event</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Setting</th> <th>Function</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No Time Event is not used.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes Time Event is used.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Setting	Function	0	No Time Event is not used.	1	Yes Time Event is used.																														
Setting	Function																																				
0	No Time Event is not used.																																				
1	Yes Time Event is used.																																				
AP3-71 T-Event Status	<p>It shows which T-Event from 1-8 is being performed.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>7</th> <th>6</th> <th>5</th> <th>4</th> <th>3</th> <th>2</th> <th>1</th> <th>0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>T-Event 8</td> <td>T-Event 7</td> <td>T-Event 6</td> <td>T-Event 5</td> <td>T-Event 4</td> <td>T-Event 3</td> <td>T-Event 2</td> <td>T-Event 1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	T-Event 8	T-Event 7	T-Event 6	T-Event 5	T-Event 4	T-Event 3	T-Event 2	T-Event 1																				
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																														
T-Event 8	T-Event 7	T-Event 6	T-Event 5	T-Event 4	T-Event 3	T-Event 2	T-Event 1																														
AP3-72-86 T- Event1-8 Period	<p>Select the desired module of the Time Module and Exception Day set in AP3-11-AP3-53 for the relevant events. If the bit is 1, it indicates the relevant Time Module or Exception Day is selected. If the Bit is 0, it indicates the Time Module or Exception Day is not selected.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="12">bit</th> </tr> <tr> <th>11</th> <th>10</th> <th>9</th> <th>8</th> <th>7</th> <th>6</th> <th>5</th> <th>4</th> <th>3</th> <th>2</th> <th>1</th> <th>0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Exception Date 8</td> <td>Exception Date 7</td> <td>Exception Date 6</td> <td>Exception Date 5</td> <td>Exception Date 4</td> <td>Exception Date 3</td> <td>Exception Date 2</td> <td>Exception Date 1</td> <td>Period 4</td> <td>Period 3</td> <td>Period 2</td> <td>Period 1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	bit												11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	Exception Date 8	Exception Date 7	Exception Date 6	Exception Date 5	Exception Date 4	Exception Date 3	Exception Date 2	Exception Date 1	Period 4	Period 3	Period 2	Period 1
bit																																					
11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																										
Exception Date 8	Exception Date 7	Exception Date 6	Exception Date 5	Exception Date 4	Exception Date 3	Exception Date 2	Exception Date 1	Period 4	Period 3	Period 2	Period 1																										
AP3-73-87 T- Event1-8 Define	<p>Select the desired Event.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Setting</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>None 16 PID Openloop</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Fx 17 PID Gain 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Rx 18 PID Ref Change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Speed-L 19 2nd Motor</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Speed-M 20 Timer In</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Speed-H 21 Dias Aux Ref</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Xcel-L 22 EPID1 Run</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Xcel-M 23 EPID1 Openloop</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>Xcel-H 24 Pre Heat</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Setting		0	None 16 PID Openloop	1	Fx 17 PID Gain 2	2	Rx 18 PID Ref Change	3	Speed-L 19 2nd Motor	4	Speed-M 20 Timer In	5	Speed-H 21 Dias Aux Ref	6	Xcel-L 22 EPID1 Run	7	Xcel-M 23 EPID1 Openloop	8	Xcel-H 24 Pre Heat																
Setting																																					
0	None 16 PID Openloop																																				
1	Fx 17 PID Gain 2																																				
2	Rx 18 PID Ref Change																																				
3	Speed-L 19 2nd Motor																																				
4	Speed-M 20 Timer In																																				
5	Speed-H 21 Dias Aux Ref																																				
6	Xcel-L 22 EPID1 Run																																				
7	Xcel-M 23 EPID1 Openloop																																				
8	Xcel-H 24 Pre Heat																																				

Code	Description			
	9	Xcel Stop	25	EPID2 Run
	10	Run Enable	26	EPID2 Openloop
	11	2nd Source	27	Sleep Wake Chg
	12	Exchange	28	PID Step Ref L
	13	Analog Hold	29	PID Step Ref M
	14	I-Term Clear	30	PID Step Ref H
	15	None		

Time Period Parameter Setting

There are 4 Time Period Sets in the Time Event. Each Time Period Set has: period 1–4 Start (Start time), Period 1–4 Stop T (End time), and Period 1–4 Day (Operation day) for which they can be set. The tables below show the parameter values for Time Period 1, Time Period 2, and Time Period 3. When the parameters are set for the Time Periods 1-3 as shown in the tables below, this indicates the Time Event function turns on and off on the following days and time.

Time Period	Schedule		
Time Period 1	Every Sunday, Monday, Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday at 06:00 (On) and 18:00 (Off)		
	Time Schedule		
	Code	Function	Setting
	AP3-11	Period1 StartT	06:00
	AP3-12	Period1 StopT	18:00
Time Period 2	Every Sunday and Saturday for 24 hours (On)		
	Time Schedule		
	Code	Function	Setting
	AP3-14	Period2 StartT	00:00
	AP3-15	Period2 StopT	24:00
Time Period 3	Every Sunday, Thursday, Friday, and Saturday at 10:00 (On) and 14:00 (Off)		
	Time Schedule		
	Code	Function	Setting
	AP3-17	Period3 StartT	10:00
	AP3-18	Period3 StopT	14:00
	AP3-19	Period3 Day	1000111



<Time Period settingTime Chart>

Parameters Setting for Exception Date

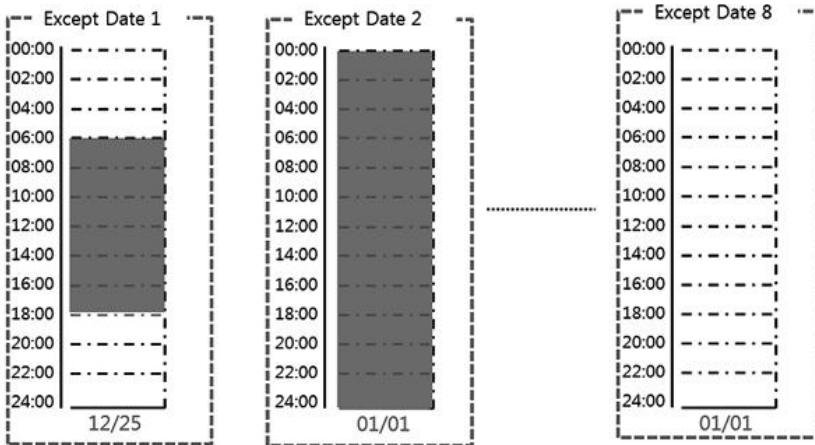
There are 8 Exception date modules in the Time Event function. They are used to specify the operation on particular days (public holidays, etc.). The settings for the start time and the end time are the same as the settings for the modules and can be set for particular days. The Exception dates can be set redundantly with the Time periods and each Exception Date can also be set redundantly. If the Time Periods and the Exception Dates are set redundantly, the inverter operates on the Exception Dates set.

Title	Setting Range	Description
Except1-8 StartT	00:00-24:00	Hour : Minutes (by the minute)
Except1-8 Stop T	00:00-24:00	Hour : Minutes
Except1-8 Date	1/1-12/31	Select the particular date (between 1/1 and 12/31)

Time Period	Schedule		
Exception Date 1	Every Sunday, Monday, Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday at 06:00 (On) and 18:00 (Off)		
	Time Schedule		
	Code	Function	Setting
	AP3-30	Except1 StartT	06:00
	AP3-31	Except1 StopT	18:00
Exception Date 2	Every Sunday and Saturday for 24 hours (On)		
	Time Schedule		
	Code	Function	Setting
	AP3-33	Except2 StartT	00:00
	AP3-34	Except2 StopT	24:00
	AP3-35	Except2 Day	01/01

Time Period	Schedule
Exception Date 3	Every Sunday, Thursday, Friday, and Saturday at 10:00 (On) and 14:00 (Off)
	Time Schedule
	Code Function Setting
	AP3-36 Except3 StartT 10:00
	AP3-37 Except3 StopT 14:00
AP3-38 Except3 Day 01/01	

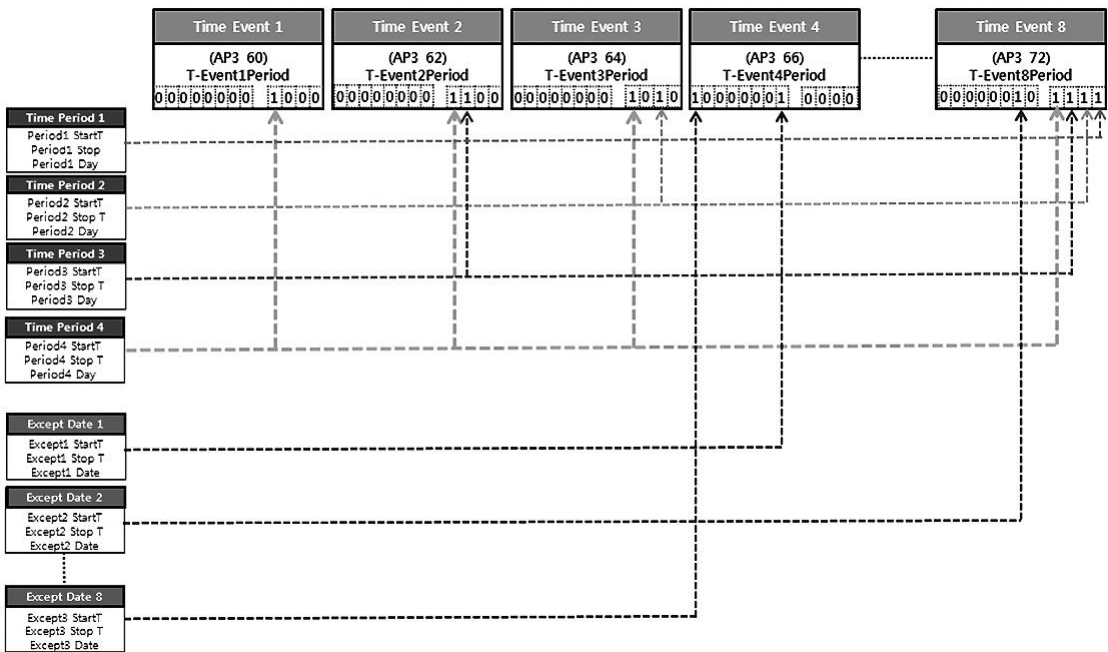
Title	Setting Range	Remarks
Except1-8 StartT	00:00-24:00	Hour : Minutes (by the minute)
Except1-8 Stop T	00:00-24:00	Hour : Minutes
Except1-8 Date	1/1-12/31	Select the particular date (between 1/1 and 12/31)



<The Time Chart for the Exception Day>

The connection settings for Time Period and Time Event

There are 8 Time event modules in the Time Event function. The parameters for T-Events 1–8 are used to set the connections to each module for the Time Period and the Exception Date. The parameters for T-Event 1–8 are used to specify the operation on particular days. Each Time event module can be set for the connections to 4 Time period modules and 8 Exception days. Time event modules are set as a bit unit in the parameters for Events 1–8. The diagram below shows the connections between the Time event modules and the time period modules. The Time Event 1 is connected to Time Period 4. The Time Event 8 is connected to Time Periods 1–4 and the Exception Dates 2.



Time Event Module Function Settings

The functions to be performed in the Time Event for T-Events 1–8 can be set. 30 functions can be set (refer to page 203). There are 8 Time event modules in the Time Event. The parameters for T-Events 1–8 are used to set the connections to each module for the Time Period and the Exception Date. The parameters for T-Events 1–8 are used to specify the operation on particular days.

Example of the Time Event operations

If the Time events are set as the parameters below, the inverter operates as illustrated.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
DRV	06	Command Source	Cmd Ref Src	5: Time Event	0-9	-
	07	Frequency command source	Freq Ref Src	0: KeyPad	0-5	-
	11	Time Period 1 Start time	Period1 StartT	10:00	00:00-24:00	Min
	12	Time Period 1 End time	Period1 StopT	20:00	00:00-24:00	Min
	13	Time Period 1 Day of the week	Period1 Day	0110000	0000000-1111111	
	14	Time Period 2 Start time	Period2 StartT	12:00	00:00-24:00	Min
	15	Time Period 2 End time	Period2 StopT	17:00	00:00-24:00	Min
	16	Time Period 2 Day of the week	Period2 Day	00100000	0000000-1111111	-
	70	Time Event configuration	Time Event En	1: YES	0 No 1 Yes	-
AP3	72	Time Event 1 connection configuration	T-Event1Period	00000000001	000000000001-111111111111	
	73	Time Event 1 functions	T-Event1Define	1:Fx	0 None 1 Fx 2 Rx 3 Speed-L 4 Speed-M 5 Speed-H 7 Xcel-L 8 Xcel-M 9 Xcel-H 10 Xcel Stop 11 Run Enable 12 2nd Source 13 Exchange 14 Analog Hold 15 I-Term Clear 16 PID Openloop 17 PID Gain 2 18 PID Ref Change 19 2nd Motor 20 Timer In	

					21	Dias Aux Ref	
					22	EPID1 Run	
					23	EPID1 ITerm Clr	
					24	Pre Heat	
					25	EPID2 RUn	
					26	EPID2 ITerm Clr	
					27	Sleep Wake Chg	
					28	PID Step Ref L	
					29	PID Step Ref M	
					30	PID Step Ref H	
	74	Time Event 2 connection	T-Event1Period	00000000010	000000000001-	111111111111	
	75	Time Event 2 functions	T-Event2Define	3:Speed-L	Refer to AP3-73		

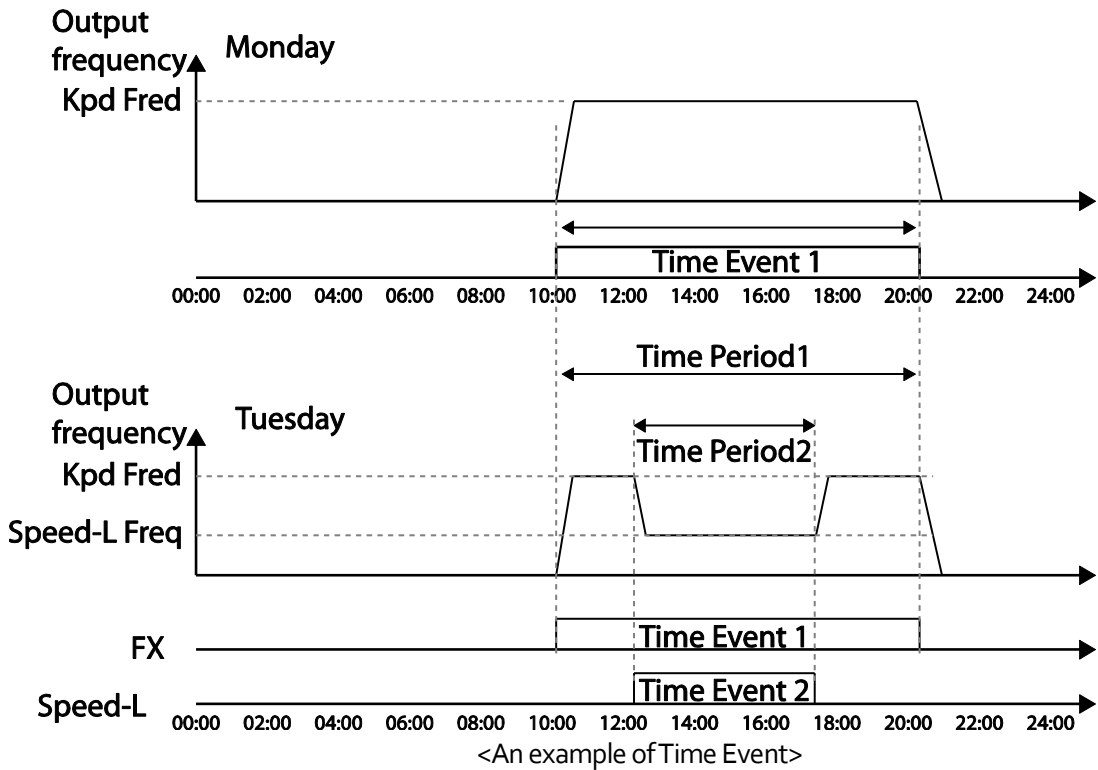
The parameters in the table above shows the frequency command sources for the keypad and the operation command sources for the Time Event.

The following is an example of an inverter operation utilizing the Time Period modules 1 and 2 with Time Events 1 and 2:

Time Period 1 is used to operate the inverter on Mondays and Tuesdays from 10AM to 8PM. Time Period 2 is used to operate the inverter on Tuesday from 12PM to 5PM.

Time Event 1 triggers forward operations based on the frequency input on the keypad and continues the operation for the time set at Time Period module 1. Time Event 2 operates the inverter at Speed-L for the time set at Time Period module 2.

On Mondays, the inverter operates in the forward direction based on the frequency input on the keypad from 10AM to 8PM (Time Event 1). On Tuesdays, it operates again in the forward direction based on the keypad frequency input from 10AM to 12PM (Time Event 1), and then operates at Speed-L from 12PM to 5PM (Time Event 2). When the operation assigned by Time Event 2 is complete, the inverter resumes its Time Event 1 operation (the inverter operates based on the keypad frequency input from 5PM to 8PM).



Note

When repetitive frequency commands related to the frequency input command occur while the Time Event function is performing, Time Event performs its function in the order of the frequency command sources set in Freq Ref Src for DRV-07 (followed by Jog operation and multi-step acc/dec).

5.23 Kinetic Energy Buffering

When the input power supply is disconnected, the inverter's DC link voltage decreases, and a low voltage trip occurs blocking the output. A kinetic energy buffering operation uses regenerative energy generated by the motor during the blackout to maintain the DC link voltage. This extends the time for a low voltage trip to occur, after an instantaneous power interruption.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting range	Unit
CON	77	Kinetic energy buffering selection	KEB Select	1	Yes	0–1	-
	78	Kinetic energy buffering start level	KEB Start Lev	130		110–140	%
	79	Kinetic energy buffering stop level	KEB Stop Lev	135		125–145	%
	80	Kinetic energy buffering slip gain	KEB Slip Gain	300		1–20000	-
	81	Kinetic energy buffering P gain	KEB P Gain	1000		1–20000	-
	82	Kinetic energy buffering I gain	KEB I Gain	500		1–20000	-
	83	Kinetic energy buffering acceleration time	KEB Acc Time	100		0–6000	Sec

Kinetic Energy Buffering Operation Setting Details

Code	Description	
CON-77 KEB Select	Select the kinetic energy buffering operation when the input power is disconnected. Setting	
	0	No
	1	Yes
CON-78 KEB Start Lev, CON-79 KEB Stop Lev	Function General deceleration is carried out until a low voltage trip occurs. The inverter power frequency is controlled and the regeneration energy from the motor is charged by the inverter.	
CON-80 KEB Slip Gain	Sets the start and stop points of the kinetic energy buffering operation. The set values must be based on the low voltage trip level at 100%, and the stop level (CON-79) must be set higher than the start level (CON-78).	
CON-81	Used to prevent malfunctions caused by low voltage from initial kinetic energy buffering occurring due to power interruptions.	
	Used to maintain the voltage during the kinetic energy buffering operation. It operates the inverter by modifying the set value to prevent malfunctions caused	

Code	Description
KEB P Gain	by low voltage after power interruptions.
CON-82 KEB I Gain	Used to maintain the voltage during the kinetic energy buffering operation. Sets the gain value to maintain the operation until the frequency stops during the kinetic energy buffering operation.
CON-83 KEB Acc Time	Sets the acceleration time for the frequency reference when the inverter's operation becomes normal after the kinetic energy buffering operation.

Note

The KEB functions may perform differently depending on the size of the loads. The KEB Gains can be set for a better performance.

If a low voltage trip occurs after a power interruption, it indicates the load inertia and level are high. In such cases, the KEB functions can be performed better by increasing the KEB I Gain and the KEB Slip Gain.

If motor vibration or torque variation occurs during the KEB function operation after power interruptions, the KEB functions can be performed better by increasing the KEB P Gain or decreasing the KEB I Gain.

⚠ Caution

Depending on the duration of instantaneous power interruptions and the amount of load inertia, a low voltage trip may occur even during a kinetic energy buffering operation. Motors may vibrate during kinetic energy buffering operation for some loads, except for variable torque loads (for example, fan or pump loads).

5.24 Anti-hunting Regulation (Resonance Prevention)

This function is used to prevent the hunting of a V/F controlled fan or motor caused by current distortion or oscillation, due to mechanical resonance or other reasons.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range		Unit
CON	13	Enable or disable anti-hunting regulation (resonance)	AHR Sel	1	Yes	0	No	-
						1	Yes	

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
		prevention)				
	14	Anti-hunting regulation P-Gain	AHR P-Gain	1000	0-32767	-
	15	Anti-hunting regulation start frequency	AHR Low Freq	0	0-AHR High Freq	Hz
	16	Anti-hunting regulation end frequency	AHR High Freq	400.00	AHR Low Freq-400.00	Hz
	17	Anti-hunting regulation compensation voltage limit	AHR Limit	2	0-20	%

Anti-hunting Regulation Setting Details

Code	Description								
CON-13 AHR Sel	Selects the Anti-hunting regulator operation.								
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Setting</th> <th>Function</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No</td> <td>Disable anti-hunting regulation.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>Enable anti-hunting regulation.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Setting	Function	0	No	Disable anti-hunting regulation.	1	Yes	Enable anti-hunting regulation.
	Setting	Function							
0	No	Disable anti-hunting regulation.							
1	Yes	Enable anti-hunting regulation.							
CON-14 AHR P-Gain	Increasing AHR proportional gain improves responsiveness of the anti-hunting regulation. However, current oscillation may result if AHR proportional gain is set too high.								
CON-15 AHR Low Freq CON-16 AHR High Freq	Sets the lower limit frequency (CON-15) and the maxim limit frequency (CON-16) for anti-hunting regulation.								

5.25 Fire Mode Operation

This function is used to allow the inverter to ignore minor faults during emergency situations, such as fire, and provides continuous operation to protect other systems, such as ventilating fans. In Fire mode, the inverter continues to operate based on the Fire mode run direction and frequency set at PRT-46 and PRT-47.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
PRT	44	Enable or disable Fire mode	Fire Mode PW	0	Password	-
	45	Fire mode setting	Fire Mode Sel	1: None	0-2	-
	46	Fire mode run direction	Fire Mode Dir	0: Forward	0-1	-
	47	Fire mode run frequency	Fire Mode Freq	60.00	0-max Freq	Hz
	48	Fire mode operation count	Fire Mode Cnt	0	-	-
IN	65-75	Digital input configuration	Px Define	40: Fire Mode	-	-
OUT	31-35	Digital output configuration	Relay1,2 / Q1	27: Fire Mode	-	-
	36	TR output configuration	Q1 define	27: Fire Mode	-	-

When the multi-function terminal configured for Fire mode is turned on, the inverter ignores all other commands and operates in the direction set at PRT-46 (Fire mode run direction) at the speed set at PRT-47 (Fire mode run frequency). In Fire mode, the inverter ignores any faults, other than 'ASHT,' 'Over Current 1,' 'Over Voltage,' 'Ground F,' and continues to operate. If any of the faults that can stop inverter operation occur, the inverter automatically performs a reset restart to continue the operation.

Fire Mode Function Setting Details

Code	Description		
PRT-44 Fire Mode PW	Set the Fire mode password. Choose a number between 0-9999. A password must be created to enable Fire mode. PRT-45 (Fire Mode Sel) can be modified only after the password is entered.		
PRT-45 Fire Mode Sel	Sets the Fire Mode.		
	Setting	Function	
	0	None	Fire mode is not used.
	1	Fire Mode	Normal Fire mode
2	Test Mode	Fire mode test mode	

Code	Description	
		In Fire test mode, faults are normally processed. Using Fire test mode does not increase the count value at PRT-48 (Fire Mode Cnt).
PRT-46 Fire Mode Dir	Sets the run direction for Fire mode operation.	
PRT-47 Fire Mode Freq	Sets the operation frequency for Fire mode.	
PRT-48 Fire Mode Cnt	Counts the number of the Fire mode operations. The number increases only when PRT-45 (Fire Mode Sel) is set to 'Normal,' The count increases up to 99, then it does not increase any more.	

⚠ Caution

- If damper or lubrication operations are set for the inverter, Fire mode operation is performed after the delay times set in the relevant operations.
- Note that Fire mode operation voids the product warranty.
- In Fire mode test mode, the inverter does not ignore the fault trips or perform a reset restart. All the fault trips will be processed normally. Fire mode test mode does not increase the Fire mode count (PRT-48).
When the Fire mode operation is complete, the inverter stops operating and is turned off.

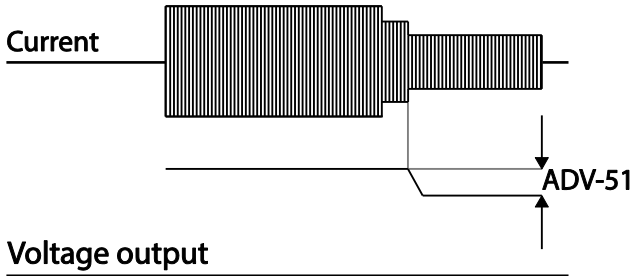
5.26 Energy Saving Operation

5.26.1 Manual Energy Saving Operation

If the inverter output current is lower than the current set at BAS-14 (Noload Curr), the output voltage must be reduced as low as the level set at ADV-51 (Energy Save). The voltage before the energy saving operation starts will become the base value of the percentage. Manual energy saving operation will not be carried out during acceleration and deceleration.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range		Unit
ADV	50	Energy saving operation	E-Save Mode	1	Manual	0	None	-
						1	Manual	
						2	Auto	

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
	51	Energy saving amount	Energy Save	30	0-30	%



5.26.2 Automatic Energy Saving Operation

The inverter finds the optimal energy saving point for the time set at ADV-52 based on the rated motor current and the voltage output. The Energy saving operation is effective for the normal duty operations. It does operate when the load level is more than 80% of the rated motor current.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Setting	Range	Unit
ADV	50	Energy saving operation	E-Save Mode	2 Auto	0-2	-
	52	Energy saving point search time	E-Save Det T	20.0 (Sec)	0.0-100.0	Sec

⚠ Caution







If the operation frequency is changed, or acceleration or deceleration is carried out during an energy saving operation, the actual Acc/Dec time may take longer than the set time due to the time required to return to general operations from the energy saving operation.

5.27 Speed Search Operation

Speed search operation is used to prevent fault trips that can occur when the inverter voltage output is disconnected and the motor is idling. Since this feature estimates the motor rotation speed based on the inverter output current, it does not give the exact speed.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
CON	70	Speed search mode selection	SS Mode	0	Flying Start-1	-	-
	71	Speed search operation selection	Speed Search	0000		-	bit
	72	Speed search reference current	SS Sup-Current	-	Less than 90 kW	80-200	%
	73	Speed search proportional gain	SS P-Gain	100		0-9999	-
	74	Speed search integral gain	SS I-Gain	200		0-9999	-
	75	Output block time before speed search	SS Block Time	1.0		0-60	sec
OUT	31	Multi-function relay 1 item	Relay 1	19	Speed Search	-	-
	33	Multi-function output 1 item	Q1 Define				

Speed Search Operation Setting Details

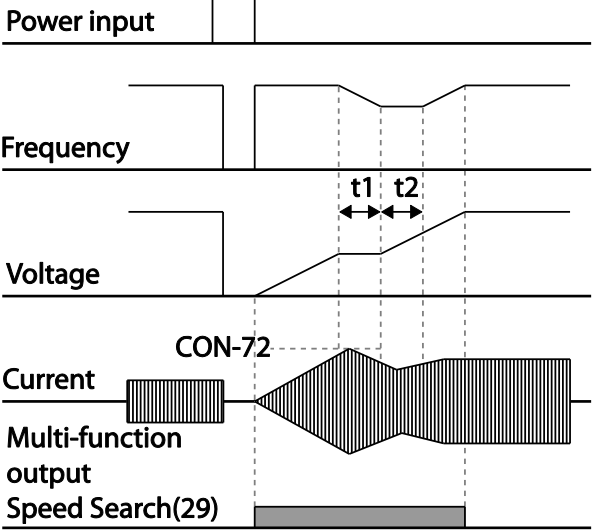
Code	Description																				
CON-70 SS Mode																					
CON-71 Speed Search	<p>Speed search can be selected from the following 4 options. If the top display segment is on, it is enabled (On). If the bottom segment is on, it is disabled (Off).</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th>Bit Setting On Status</th> <th>Bit setting Off Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>LCD keypad</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Type and Functions of Speed Search Setting</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">Setting</th> <th rowspan="2">Function</th> </tr> <tr> <th>bit4</th> <th>bit3</th> <th>bit2</th> <th>bit1</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>✓</td> <td>Speed search for general acceleration</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Item	Bit Setting On Status	Bit setting Off Status	LCD keypad			Setting				Function	bit4	bit3	bit2	bit1				✓	Speed search for general acceleration
Item	Bit Setting On Status	Bit setting Off Status																			
LCD keypad																					
Setting				Function																	
bit4	bit3	bit2	bit1																		
			✓	Speed search for general acceleration																	

Code	Description			
		✓		Initialization after a fault trip
	✓			Restart after instantaneous power interruption
✓				Starting with power-on

- **Speed search for general acceleration:** If bit 1 is set to '1' and the inverter operation command runs, acceleration starts with the speed search operation. When the motor is rotating under load, a fault trip may occur if the operation command is run for the inverter to provide voltage output. The speed search function prevents such fault trips from occurring.
- **Initialization after a fault trip:** If Bit 2 is set to '1' and PRT-o8 (RST Restart) is set to '1' (Yes), the speed search operation automatically accelerates the motor to the operation frequency used before the fault trip when the [Reset] key is pressed (or the terminal block is initialized) after a fault trip.
- **Automatic restart after reset of a fault trip:** If bit 3 is set to '1,' and if a low voltage trip occurs due to a power interruption but the power is restored before the internal power shuts down, the speed search operation accelerates the motor back to its frequency reference before the low voltage trip.

If an instantaneous power interruption occurs and the input power is disconnected, the inverter generates a low voltage trip and blocks the output. When the input power returns, the operation frequency before the low voltage trip and the voltage is increased by the inverter's inner PI control.

If the current increases above the value set at CON.72, the voltage stops increasing and the frequency decreases (t1 zone). If the current decreases below the value set at CON.27, the voltage increases again and the frequency stops decelerating (t2 zone). When the normal frequency and voltage are resumed, the speed search operation accelerates the motor back to its frequency reference before the fault trip.

Code	Description
	 <p> Power input Frequency Voltage Current Multi-function output Speed Search(29) </p> <p> CON-72 t1 t2 </p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Starting with power-on: Set bit 4 to '1' and ADV.10 (Power-on Run) to '1' (Yes). If inverter input power is supplied while the inverter operation command is on, the speed search operation will accelerate the motor up to the frequency reference.
CON-72 SS Sup-Current	The amount of current flow is controlled during speed search operation based on the motor's rated current. If CON.70 (SS mode) is set to '1' (Flying Start-2), this code is not visible.
CON-73 SS P-Gain, CON-74 SS I-Gain	The P/I gain of the speed search controller can be adjusted. If CON.70 (SS Mode) is set to '1' (Flying Start-2), different factory defaults, based on motor capacity, are used and defined in DRV.14 (Motor Capacity).
CON-75 SS BlockTime	The block time parameter prevents overvoltage trips due to counter electromotive force.

Note

If operated within the rated output, the H100 series inverter is designed to withstand instantaneous power interruptions within 8 ms and maintain normal operation. The DC voltage inside the inverter may vary depending on the output load. If the power interruption time is longer than 8 ms, a low voltage trip may occur.

⚠ Caution**Caution**







Select the Speed search function (normal acceleration) for a proper re-operation during a free-run. If the speed search function (normal acceleration) is not selected during the acceleration, an over current trip or an overload trip may occur.

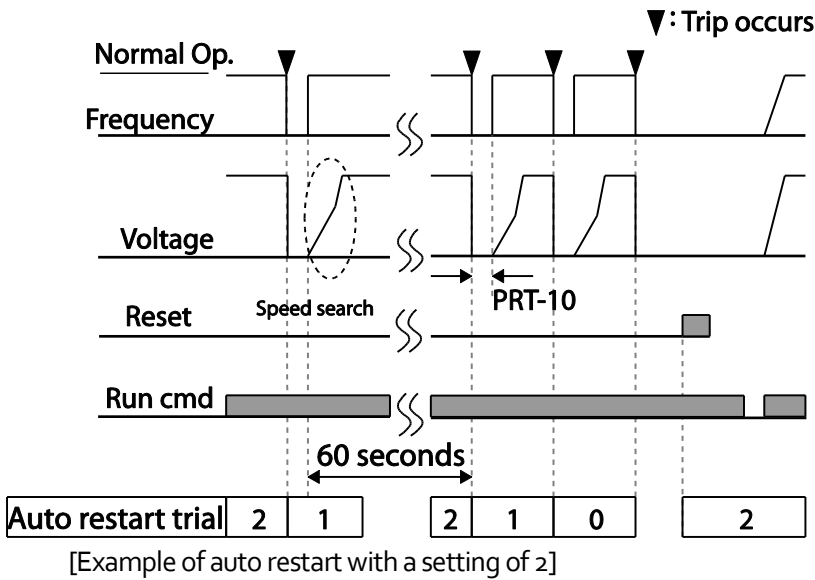
5.28 Auto Restart Settings

When inverter operation stops due to a fault and a fault trip is activated, the inverter automatically restarts based on the parameter settings.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
PRT	08	Select start at trip reset	RST Restart	1 1	-	-
	09	Auto restart count	Retry Number	6	0-10	-
	10	Auto restart delay time	Retry Delay	1.0	0.1-60.0	sec
CON	71	Select speed search operation	Speed Search	-	0000-1111	bit
	72	Speed search startup current	SS Sup-Current	150	80-200	%
	73	Speed search proportional gain	SS P-Gain	100	0-9999	
	74	Speed search integral gain	SS I-Gain	200	0-9999	
	75	Output block time before speed search	SS Block Time	1.0	0.0-60.0	sec

Auto Restart Setting Details

Code	Description										
PRT-08 RST Restart	<p>The Reset restart function can be performed by one of the two different types. If the top segment is turned on, it indicates the function is on. If the bottom segment is turned on, it indicates the function is off.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Type</th> <th style="width: 35%;">Bit On</th> <th style="width: 35%;">Bit Off</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>LCD Display</td> <td style="text-align: center;"></td> <td style="text-align: center;"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Type	Bit On	Bit Off	LCD Display						
	Type	Bit On	Bit Off								
	LCD Display										
	<p>Reset Restart function</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Setting</th> <th rowspan="2">Function</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Bit1</th> <th>Bit 0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">✓</td> <td>For fault trips other than LV</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">✓</td> <td></td> <td>For LV fault trips</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Setting		Function	Bit1	Bit 0		✓	For fault trips other than LV	✓	
Setting		Function									
Bit1	Bit 0										
	✓	For fault trips other than LV									
✓		For LV fault trips									
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For fault trips other than LV: If the Bit 0 is turned on, the inverter restarts after a trip occurs and triggers a reset. For LV fault trips: If the Bit 1 is turned on, the inverter restarts after a trip occurs and triggers a reset. 											
PRT-09 Retry Number, PRT-10 Retry Delay	<p>The number of available auto restarts can be set at PRT-09. If a fault trip occurs during an operation, the inverter restarts after the time set at PRT-10 (Retry Delay). At each restart, the inverter counts the number of tries and subtracts it from the number set at Pr.09 until the retry number count reaches 0. After an auto restart, if a fault trip does not occur within 60 sec, it will increase the restart count number. The maximum count number is limited by the number set at PRT-09.</p> <p>If the inverter stops due to over current or hardware diagnosis, an auto restart is not activated. At auto restart, the acceleration options are identical to those of speed search operation. Codes CON-72–75 can be set based on the load. Information about the speed search function can be found at 5.2.7 <i>Speed Search Operation</i> on page 217.</p>										



⚠ Caution

If the auto restart number is set, be careful when the inverter resets from a fault trip. The motor may automatically start to rotate.

5.29 Operational Noise Settings (carrier frequency settings)

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
CON	04	Carrier Frequency	Carrier Freq	3.0	1.0-15.0	kHz
	05	Switching Mode	PWM* Mode	0	Normal PWM	0-1

* PWM: Pulse width modulation

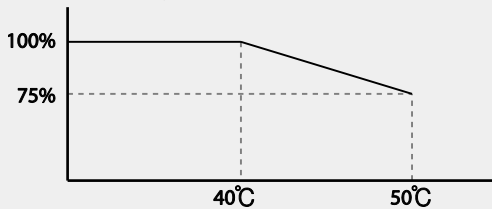
Operational Noise Setting Details

Code	Description
CON-04 Carrier Freq	Adjusts motor operational noise by changing carrier frequency settings. Power transistors (IGBT) in the inverter generate and supply high frequency switching voltage to the motor. The switching speed in this process refers to the carrier frequency. If the carrier frequency is set high, it reduces operational noise from the motor. If the carrier frequency is set low, it increases operational noise from the motor.
CON-05 PWM	The heat loss and leakage current from the inverter can be reduced by changing

Code	Description																			
Mode	<p>the load rate option at Cn.05 (PWM Mode). Selecting '1' (LowLeakage PWM) reduces heat loss and leakage current, compared to when '0' (Normal PWM) is selected. However, it increases the motor noise. Low leakage PWM uses a 2 phase PWM modulation mode, which helps minimize degradation and reduces switching loss by approximately 30%.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="3">Item</th> <th colspan="2">Carrier Frequency</th> </tr> <tr> <th>1.0 kHz</th> <th>15 kHz</th> </tr> <tr> <th>LowLeakage PWM</th> <th>Normal PWM</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Motor noise</td> <td>↑</td> <td>↓</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Heat generation</td> <td>↓</td> <td>↑</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Leakage current</td> <td>↓</td> <td>↑</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Leakage current</td> <td>↓</td> <td>↑</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Item	Carrier Frequency		1.0 kHz	15 kHz	LowLeakage PWM	Normal PWM	Motor noise	↑	↓	Heat generation	↓	↑	Leakage current	↓	↑	Leakage current	↓	↑
Item	Carrier Frequency																			
	1.0 kHz		15 kHz																	
	LowLeakage PWM	Normal PWM																		
Motor noise	↑	↓																		
Heat generation	↓	↑																		
Leakage current	↓	↑																		
Leakage current	↓	↑																		

Note

- **Carrier Frequency at Factory Default Settings:** 3 kHz
- **H100 Series Inverter Derating Standard (Derating) :** The over load rate represents an acceptable load amount that exceeds rated load, and is expressed as a ratio based on the rated load and the duration. The overload capacity on the H100 series inverter is 120%/1min for normal loads. The current rating differs from the load rating, as it also has an ambient temperature limit. For derating specifications refer to [11.8 Inverter Continuous Rated Current Derating](#) on page 439.
- Current rating for ambient temperature at normal load operation.



5.30 2nd Motor Operation

The 2nd motor operation is used when a single inverter switch operates two motors. Using the 2nd motor operation, a parameter for the 2nd motor is set. The 2nd motor is operated when a multi-function terminal input, defined as a 2nd motor function, is turned on.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
IN	65-71	Px terminal configuration	Px Define(Px: P1-P7)	28	2nd Motor	-	-

2nd Motor Operation Setting Details

Code	Description
IN-65-71 Px Define	<p>Set one of the multi-function input terminals (P1-P5) to 26 (2nd Motor) to display the M2 (2nd motor group) group. An input signal to a multi-function terminal set to 2nd motor will operate the motor according to the code settings listed below. However, if the inverter is in operation, input signals to the multi-function terminals will not read as a 2nd motor parameter.</p> <p>PRT-50 (Stall Prevent) must be set first, before M2.28 (M2-Stall Lev) settings can be used. Also, PRT-40 (ETH Trip Sel) must be set first, before M2.29 (M2-ETH 1min) and M2.30 (M2.ETH Cont) settings.</p>

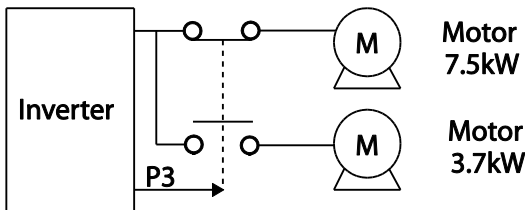
Parameter Setting at Multi-function Terminal Input on a 2nd Motor

Code	Description	Code	Description
M2-04 Acc Time	Acceleration time	M2-15 M2-Efficiency	Motor efficiency
M2-05 M2-Dec Time	Deceleration time	M2-17 M2-Rs	Stator resistance
M2-06 M2-Capacity	Motor capacity	M2-18 M2-Lsigma	Leakage inductance
M2-07 M2-Base Freq	Motor base frequency	M2-25 M2-V/F Patt	V/F pattern
M2-08 M2-Ctrl Mode	Control mode	M2-26 M2-Fwd Boost	Forward torque boost
M2-10 M2-Pole Num	Pole number	M2-27 M2-Rev Boost	Reverse torque boost
M2-11 M2-Rate Slip	Rated slip	M2-28 M2-Stall Lev	Stall prevention level
M2-12 M2-Rated Curr	Rated current	M2-29 M2-ETH 1min	Motor heat protection 1min rating
M2-13 M2-Noload Curr	No-load current	M2-30 M2-ETH Cont	Motor heat protection continuous rating
M2-14 M2-Rated Volt	Motor rated voltage		

Example - 2nd Motor Operation

Use the 2nd motor operation when switching operation between a 7,5 kW motor and a secondary 3.7 kW motor connected to terminal P₃. Refer to the following settings.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
IN	67	Terminal P ₃ configuration	P ₃ Define	26	2nd Motor	-	-
M ₂	06	Motor capacity	M ₂ -Capacity	-	3.7 kW	-	-
	08	Control mode	M ₂ -Ctrl Mode	0	V/F	-	-



5.31 Supply Power Transition

A supply power transition is used to switch the power source for the motor connected to the inverter from the inverter output power to the main supply power source (commercial power source), or vice versa.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
IN	65-71	Px terminal configuration	Px Define(Px: P ₁ -P ₇)	18	Exchange	-	-
OUT	31	Multi-function relay 1 items	Relay1	17	Inverter Line	-	-
	33	Multi-function output 1 items	Q1 Define	18	Comm Line	-	-

Supply Power Transition Setting Details

Code	Description
------	-------------

Code	Description
IN-65-71 Px Define	When the motor power source changes from inverter output to main supply power, select a terminal to use and set the code value to 18 (Exchange). Power will be switched when the selected terminal is on. To reverse the transition, switch off the terminal.
OUT-31 Realy 1- OUT-36 Q1 Define	<p>Set multi-function relay or multi-function output to 17 (Inverter Line) or 18 (COMM line). The relay operation sequence is as follows.</p>

5.32 Cooling Fan Control

This function turns the inverter’s heat-sink cooling fan on and off. It is used in situations where the load stops and starts frequently or a noise-free environment is required. The correct use of cooling fan controls can extend the cooling fan’s life.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
ADV	64	Cooling fan control	Fan Control	0 | During Run	0-2	-

Cooling Fan Control Detail Settings

Code	Description
------	-------------

Code	Description		
ADV-64 Fan Control	Settings		
	Description		
	0	During Run	The cooling fan runs when the power is supplied to the inverter and the operation command is on. The cooling fan stops when the power is supplied to the inverter and the operation command is off. When the inverter heat sink temperature is higher than its set value, the cooling fan operates automatically regardless of its operation status.
	1	Always On	Cooling fan runs constantly if the power is supplied to the inverter.
2	Temp Control	With power connected and the run operation command on: if the setting is in Temp Control, the cooling fan will not operate unless the temperature in the heat sink reaches the set temperature.	

Note

Despite setting ADV-64 to '0' (During Run), if the heat sink temperature reaches a set level by current input harmonic wave or noise, the cooling fan may run as a protective function.

5.33 Input Power Frequency and Voltage Settings

Select the frequency for inverter input power. If the frequency changes from 60 Hz to 50 Hz, all other frequency (or RPM) settings, including the maximum frequency, base frequency, etc., will change to 50 Hz. Likewise, changing the input power frequency setting from 50 Hz to 60 Hz will change all related function item settings from 50 Hz to 60 Hz..

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
BAS	10	Input power frequency	60/50 Hz Sel	0	60 Hz	0-1	-

Set Inverter input power voltage. Low voltage fault trip level changes automatically to the set voltage standard.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
BAS	19	Input power voltage	AC Input Volt	200 Type	220	170-240	V

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
				400 Type	380	320–480	

5.34 Read, Write, and Save Parameters

Use read, write, and save function parameters on the inverter to copy parameters from the inverter to the keypad or from the keypad to the inverter.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
CNF	46	Parameter read	Parameter Read	1	Yes	-	-
	47	Parameter write	Parameter Write	1	Yes	-	-
	48	Parameter save	Parameter Save	1	Yes	-	-

Read, Write, and Save Parameter Setting Details

Code	Description
CNF-46 Parameter Read	Copies saved parameters from the inverter to the keypad. Saved parameters on the keypad will be deleted and replaced with the copied parameters.
CNF-47 Parameter Write	Copies saved parameters from the keypad to the inverter. Saved parameters on the inverter will be deleted and replaced with the copied parameters. If an error occurs during parameter writing, the previously saved data will be used. If there is no saved data on the Keypad, 'EEP Rom Empty' will be displayed.
CNF-48 Parameter Save	As parameters set during communication transmission are saved to RAM, the setting values will be lost if the power goes off and on. When setting parameters during communication transmission, select '1' (Yes) at CNF-48 to save the set parameter.

5.35 Parameter Initialization

User changes to parameters can be initialized (reset) to factory default settings on all or selected groups. However, during a fault trip situation or operation, parameters cannot be reset.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
-------	------	------	-------------	-------------------	---------------	------

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
CNF	40	Parameter initialization	Parameter Init	0	No	0-15	

Parameter Initialization Setting Details

Code	Description			
CNF-40 Parameter Init	Setting		LCD Display	Function
	0	No	No	-
	1	Initialize all groups	All Grp	Initialize all data. Select '1' (All Grp) and press the [PROG/ENT] key to start initialization. On completion, '0' (No) will be displayed.
	2	Initialize DRV group	DRV Grp	Initialize data by groups. Select initialize group and press the [PROG/ENT] key to start initialization. On completion, 0(No) will be displayed.
	3	Initialize BAS group	BAS Grp	
	4	Initialize ADV group	ADV Grp	
	5	Initialize CON group	CON Grp	
	6	Initialize IN group	IN Grp	
	7	Initialize OUT group	OUT Grp	
	8	Initialize COM group	COM Grp	
	9	Initialize PID group	PID Grp	
	10	Initialize EPI group	EPI Grp	
	11	Initialize AP1 group	AP1 Grp	
	12	Initialize AP2 group	AP2 Grp	
	13	Initialize AP3 group	AP3 Grp	
	14	Initialize PRT group	PRT Grp	
15	Initialize M2 group	M2 Grp		

5.36 Parameter View Lock

Use parameter view lock to hide parameters after registering and entering a user password.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
CNF	50	Parameter view lock	View Lock Set	Un-locked	0-9999	
	51	Parameter view lock	View Lock Pw	Password	0-9999	

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
		password				

Parameter View Lock Setting Details

Code	Description												
CNF-51 View Lock Pw	Register a password to allow access to parameter view lock. Follow the steps below to register a password.												
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>No</th> <th>Procedure</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>[PROG/ENT] key on CNF-51 code will show the previous password input window. If registration is made for the first time, enter '0.' It is the factory default.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>If a password had been set, enter the saved password.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>If the entered password matches the saved password, a new window prompting the user to enter a new password will be displayed (the process will not progress to the next stage until the user enters a valid password).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Register a new password.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>After registration, code CNF-51 will be displayed.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	No	Procedure	1	[PROG/ENT] key on CNF-51 code will show the previous password input window. If registration is made for the first time, enter '0.' It is the factory default.	2	If a password had been set, enter the saved password.	3	If the entered password matches the saved password, a new window prompting the user to enter a new password will be displayed (the process will not progress to the next stage until the user enters a valid password).	4	Register a new password.	5	After registration, code CNF-51 will be displayed.
	No	Procedure											
	1	[PROG/ENT] key on CNF-51 code will show the previous password input window. If registration is made for the first time, enter '0.' It is the factory default.											
	2	If a password had been set, enter the saved password.											
	3	If the entered password matches the saved password, a new window prompting the user to enter a new password will be displayed (the process will not progress to the next stage until the user enters a valid password).											
4	Register a new password.												
5	After registration, code CNF-51 will be displayed.												
CNF-50 View Lock Set	To enable parameter view lock, enter a registered password. The [Locked] sign will be displayed on the screen to indicate that parameter view lock is enabled.												
	To disable parameter view lock, re-enter the password. The [locked] sign will disappear.												


5.37 Parameter Lock

Use parameter lock to prevent unauthorized modification of parameter settings. To enable parameter lock, register and enter a user password first.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
CNF	52	Parameter lock	Key Lock Set	Un-locked	0-9999	-
	53	Parameter lock password	Key Lock PW	Password	0-9999	-

Parameter Lock Setting Details

Code	Description	
CNF-53 Key Lock Pw	Register a password to prohibit parameter modifications. Follow the procedures below to register a password.	
	No	Procedures
	1	Press the [PROG/ENT] key on CNF-53 code and the saved password input window will be displayed. If password registration is being made for the first time, enter 0. It is the factory default.
	2	If a saved password has been set, enter the saved password.
	3	If the entered password matches the saved password, then a new window to enter a new password will be displayed. (The process will not move to next stage until the user enters a valid password).
	4	Register a new password.
CNF-52 Key Lock Set	5	After registration, Code CNF-51 will be displayed.
	To enable parameter lock, enter the registered password. The [Locked] sign will be displayed on the screen to indicate that prohibition is enabled. Once enabled, pressing the [PROG/ENT] key at on function code will not allow the display edit mode to run. To disable parameter modification prohibition, re-enter the password. The [Locked] sign will disappear.	

 Caution

If parameter view lock and parameter lock functions are enabled, no inverter operation related function changes can be made. It is very important that you memorize the password.

5.38 Changed Parameter Display

This feature displays all the parameters that are different from the factory defaults. Use this feature to track changed parameters.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
CNF	41	Changed parameter display	Changed Para	0	View All	-	-

Changed Parameter Display Setting Details

Code	Description		
CNF-41 Changed Para	Setting		Function
	0	View All	Display all parameters
	1	View Changed	Display changed parameters only


5.39 User Group

Create a user defined group and register user-selected parameters from the existing function groups. The user group can carry up to a maximum of 64 parameter registrations.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
CNF	42	Multi-function key settings	Multi Key Sel	3	UserGrp SelKey	-	-
	45	Delete all user registered codes	UserGrp AllDel	0	No	-	-

User Group Setting Details

Code	Description												
<p>CNF-42 Multi Key Sel</p>	<p>Select 3 (UserGrp SelKey) from the multi-function key setting options. If user group parameters are not registered, setting the multi-function key to the user group select key (UserGrp SelKey) will not display user group (USR Grp) items on the Keypad</p> <p>Follow the procedures below to register parameters to a user group.</p>												
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>No</th> <th>Procedure</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Set CNF- 42 to 3(UserGrp SelKey). A U icon will be displayed at the top of the LCD display.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td> <p>In the parameter mode (PAR Mode), move to the parameter you need to register and press the [MULTI] key. For example, if the [MULTI] key is pressed in the frequency reference in DRV 01 (Cmd Frequency), the screen below will be displayed.</p> <div> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ① Group name and code number of the parameter ② Name of the parameter ③ Code number to be used in the user group. Pressing the [PROG/ENT] key on the code number (40 Code) will register DRV-01 as code 40 in the user group. ④ Existing parameter registered as the user group code 40 ⑤ Setting range of the user group code. Entering '0' cancels the settings. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>③ Set a code number to use to register the parameter in the user group. Select the code number and press the [PROG/ENT] key.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Changing the value in ③ will also change the value in ④. If no code is registered, 'Empty Code' will be displayed. Entering '0' cancels the settings.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>The registered parameters are listed in the user group in U&M mode. You can register one parameter multiple times if necessary. For example, a parameter can be registered as code 2, code 11, and more in the user group.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	No	Procedure	1	Set CNF- 42 to 3(UserGrp SelKey). A U icon will be displayed at the top of the LCD display.	2	<p>In the parameter mode (PAR Mode), move to the parameter you need to register and press the [MULTI] key. For example, if the [MULTI] key is pressed in the frequency reference in DRV 01 (Cmd Frequency), the screen below will be displayed.</p> <div> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ① Group name and code number of the parameter ② Name of the parameter ③ Code number to be used in the user group. Pressing the [PROG/ENT] key on the code number (40 Code) will register DRV-01 as code 40 in the user group. ④ Existing parameter registered as the user group code 40 ⑤ Setting range of the user group code. Entering '0' cancels the settings. 	3	③ Set a code number to use to register the parameter in the user group. Select the code number and press the [PROG/ENT] key.	4	Changing the value in ③ will also change the value in ④. If no code is registered, 'Empty Code' will be displayed. Entering '0' cancels the settings.	5	The registered parameters are listed in the user group in U&M mode. You can register one parameter multiple times if necessary. For example, a parameter can be registered as code 2, code 11, and more in the user group.
	No	Procedure											
	1	Set CNF- 42 to 3(UserGrp SelKey). A U icon will be displayed at the top of the LCD display.											
	2	<p>In the parameter mode (PAR Mode), move to the parameter you need to register and press the [MULTI] key. For example, if the [MULTI] key is pressed in the frequency reference in DRV 01 (Cmd Frequency), the screen below will be displayed.</p> <div> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ① Group name and code number of the parameter ② Name of the parameter ③ Code number to be used in the user group. Pressing the [PROG/ENT] key on the code number (40 Code) will register DRV-01 as code 40 in the user group. ④ Existing parameter registered as the user group code 40 ⑤ Setting range of the user group code. Entering '0' cancels the settings. 											
	3	③ Set a code number to use to register the parameter in the user group. Select the code number and press the [PROG/ENT] key.											
4	Changing the value in ③ will also change the value in ④. If no code is registered, 'Empty Code' will be displayed. Entering '0' cancels the settings.												
5	The registered parameters are listed in the user group in U&M mode. You can register one parameter multiple times if necessary. For example, a parameter can be registered as code 2, code 11, and more in the user group.												

Code	Description	
	Follow the procedures below to delete parameters in the user group.	
	No.	Settings
	1	Set CNF- 42 to 3 (UserGrp SelKey). A  icon will be displayed at the top of the LCD display.
	2	In the USR group in U&M mode, move the cursor to the code that is to be deleted.
	3	Press the [MULTI] key.
	4	Move to 'YES' on the deletion confirmation screen, and press the [PROG/ENT] key.
	5	Deletion completed.
CNF-25 UserGrp AllDel	Set to '1' (Yes) to delete all registered parameters in the user group.	

5.40 Easy Start On

Run Easy Start On to easily setup the basic motor parameters required to operate a motor in a batch. Set CNF-61(Easy Start On) to '1' (Yes) to activate the feature, initialize all parameters by setting CNF-40 (Parameter Init) to '1' (All Grp), and restart the inverter to activate Easy Start On.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
CNF	61	Parameter easy start settings	Easy Start On	1	Yes	-	-

Easy Start On Setting Details

Code	Description								
CNF-61 Easy Start On	Follow the procedures listed below to set the easy start on parameters.								
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>No</th> <th>Procedures</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Set CNF-61 (Easy Start On) to '1' (Yes).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Select '1' (All Grp) in CNF-40 (Parameter Init) to initialize all parameters in the inverter.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Restarting the inverter will activate Easy Start On. Set the values in the following screens on the LCD keypad. To escape from Easy Start On, press the [ESC] key. Start Easy Set: Select Yes. BAS-10 60/50Hz Sel: Set motor rated frequency. DRV-14 Motor Capacity: Set motor capacity. BAS-13 Rated Curr: Set motor rated current. BAS-15 Rated Volt: Set motor rated voltage. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> BAS-11 Pole Number: Set motor pole number. BAS-19 AC Input Volt: Set input voltage. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PRT-08 Reset Restart: Sets the restart voltage when performing a trip reset. COM-96 PowerOn Resume: Sets the serial communication restart function. CON-71 SpeedSearch: Set SpeedSearch. DRV-06 Cmd Source: Set command source. DRV-07 Freq Ref Src: Set Frequency Reference source. When the settings are complete, the minimum parameter settings on the motor have been made. The LCD keypad will return to a monitoring display. Now the motor can be operated with the </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	No	Procedures	1	Set CNF-61 (Easy Start On) to '1' (Yes).	2	Select '1' (All Grp) in CNF-40 (Parameter Init) to initialize all parameters in the inverter.	3	Restarting the inverter will activate Easy Start On. Set the values in the following screens on the LCD keypad. To escape from Easy Start On, press the [ESC] key. Start Easy Set: Select Yes. BAS-10 60/50Hz Sel: Set motor rated frequency. DRV-14 Motor Capacity: Set motor capacity. BAS-13 Rated Curr: Set motor rated current. BAS-15 Rated Volt: Set motor rated voltage. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> BAS-11 Pole Number: Set motor pole number. BAS-19 AC Input Volt: Set input voltage. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PRT-08 Reset Restart: Sets the restart voltage when performing a trip reset. COM-96 PowerOn Resume: Sets the serial communication restart function. CON-71 SpeedSearch: Set SpeedSearch. DRV-06 Cmd Source: Set command source. DRV-07 Freq Ref Src: Set Frequency Reference source. When the settings are complete, the minimum parameter settings on the motor have been made. The LCD keypad will return to a monitoring display. Now the motor can be operated with the
	No	Procedures							
	1	Set CNF-61 (Easy Start On) to '1' (Yes).							
2	Select '1' (All Grp) in CNF-40 (Parameter Init) to initialize all parameters in the inverter.								
3	Restarting the inverter will activate Easy Start On. Set the values in the following screens on the LCD keypad. To escape from Easy Start On, press the [ESC] key. Start Easy Set: Select Yes. BAS-10 60/50Hz Sel: Set motor rated frequency. DRV-14 Motor Capacity: Set motor capacity. BAS-13 Rated Curr: Set motor rated current. BAS-15 Rated Volt: Set motor rated voltage. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> BAS-11 Pole Number: Set motor pole number. BAS-19 AC Input Volt: Set input voltage. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PRT-08 Reset Restart: Sets the restart voltage when performing a trip reset. COM-96 PowerOn Resume: Sets the serial communication restart function. CON-71 SpeedSearch: Set SpeedSearch. DRV-06 Cmd Source: Set command source. DRV-07 Freq Ref Src: Set Frequency Reference source. When the settings are complete, the minimum parameter settings on the motor have been made. The LCD keypad will return to a monitoring display. Now the motor can be operated with the								

Code	Description
	command source set at DRV-o6.

⚠ Caution

Use caution when turning on the inverter after Easy Start On configuration. If codes such as PRT-o8 (Reset Restart), COM-96 (PowerOn Resume), or CON-71 (SpeedSearch) are configured in Easy Start On, the inverter may start operating as soon as it is powered on.

5.41 Config (CNF) Mode

The config mode parameters are used to configure LCD keypad related features.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
CNF*	2	LCD brightness/contrast adjustment	LCD Contrast	-	-	
	10	Inverter S/W version	Inv S/W Ver	x.xx	-	
	11	Keypad S/W version	Keypad S/W Ver	x.xx	-	-
	12	Keypad title version	KPD Title Ver	x.xx	-	-
	30-32	Power slot type	Option-x Type	None	-	-
	44	Erase trip history	Erase All Trip	No	-	-
	60	Add title update	Add Title Up	No	-	-
	62	Initialize accumulated electric energy	WH Count Reset	No	-	-

Config Mode Parameter Setting Details

Code	Description
CNF-2 LCD Contrast	Adjusts LCD brightness/contrast on the keypad.
CNF-10 Inv S/W Ver, CNF-11 Keypad S/W Ver	Checks the OS version in the inverter and on the LCD keypad.
CNF-12 KPD Title Ver	Checks the title version on the LCD keypad.
CNF-30-32 Option-x Type	Checks the type of option board installed in the option slot. The H100 inverters use type-1 option boards only (CNF-30 Option-1 Type). CNF-31 and CNF-32 are not used.
CNF-44 Erase All Trip	Deletes the stored trip history.
CNF-60 Add Title Up	When inverter SW version is updated and more code is added, CNF-60 settings will add, display, and operate the added codes. Set CNF-60 to '1'

Code	Description
	(Yes) and disconnect the LCD keypad from the inverter. Reconnecting the LCD keypad to the inverter updates titles.
CNF-62 WH Count Reset	Initialize the accumulated electric energy consumption count.

5.42 Macro Selection

The Macro selection function is used to put various application functions together in a group. For applications with the H100 series inverters, 7 basic Macro configurations are currently available. Macro functions cannot be added by the user, but the data can be modified.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit	
CNF	43	Macro selection	Macro Select	0	Basic	0-7	-
				1	Compressor		
				2	Supply Fan		
				3	Exhaust Fan		
				4	Cooling Tower		
				5	Circul. Pump		
				6	Vacuum Pump		
				7	Constant Torq		

Macro Selection Details

Code	Description
CNF-43 Macro Select	<p>A list of Macro settings is displayed for user selection. When a Macro function is selected, all the related parameters are automatically changed based on the inverter's Macro settings.</p> <p>If '0' (Basic) is selected, all the inverter parameters, including the parameters controlled by the Macro function, are initialized.</p> <p>For other macro application settings (settings 1-7), refer to _____ on page 241.</p>

5.43 Timer Settings

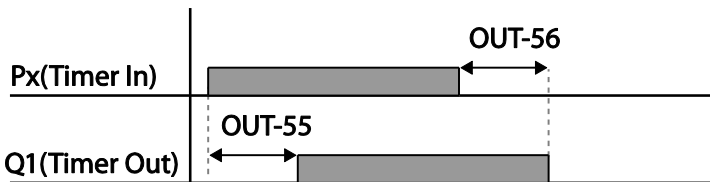
Set a multi-function input terminal to a timer. Sets the On/Off controls to the multi-function outputs and relays according to the timer settings.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
-------	------	------	-------------	-------------------	---------------	------

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
IN	65-71	Px terminal configuration	Px Define (Px: P1-P7)	35	Timer In	-	-
OUT	31	Multi-function relay 1	Relay 1	22	Timer Out	-	-
	33	Multi-function output 1	Q1 Define				
	55	Timer on delay	TimerOn Delay	3.00		0.00-100.00	sec
	56	Timer off delay	TimerOff Delay	1.00		0.00-100.00	sec

Timer Setting Details

Code	Description
IN-65-71 Px Define	Choose one of the multi-function input terminals and change it to a timer terminal by setting it to '38' (Timer In).
OUT-31 Relay 1, OUT-36 Q1 Define	Set the multi-function output terminal or relay to be used as a timer to '28' (Timer out).
OUT-55 TimerOn Delay, OUT-56 TimerOff Delay	Input a signal (On) to the timer terminal to operate a timer output (Timer out) after the time set at OU.55 has passed. When the multi-function input terminal is off, the multi-function output or relay turns off after the time set at OU.56.



5.44 Multi-Motor Control

The MMC (Multi-Motor Control) function is used to control multiple motors for a pump system. The main motor connected with the inverter output is controlled by the PID controller. The auxiliary motors are connected with the supply power and turned on and off by the relay within the inverter.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Setting	Range		Unit
AP1	40	MMC function selection	MMC Sel	0:No	0	No	-
					1	Yes	
	41	Bypass selection	Regul Bypass	0:No	0	No	-
					1	Yes	

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Setting	Range	Unit
	42	Number of auxiliary motors	Num of Aux	0	0–5	-
	43	Auxiliary starting motor selection	Starting Aux	1	1–5	-
	44	Number of operating auxiliary motors	Aux Motor Run	-	-	-
	45	Auxiliary motor (#1– 4) priority	Aux Priority 1	-	-	-
	46	Auxiliary motor (#5– 8) priority	Aux Priority 2	-	-	-
	49	Stop order for auxiliary motors	FIFO/FILO	0: FILO	0 | FILO 1 | FIFO	-
	50	Auxiliary motor pressure difference	Actual Pr Diff	2	0–100	Unit
	51	Main motor acceleration time when auxiliary motor # is reduced	Aux Acc Time	2	0–600.0	Sec
	52	Main motor deceleration time when auxiliary motor is added	Aux Dec Time	2	0–600.0	Sec
	53	Auxiliary motor start delay time	Aux Start DT	5	0.0–999.9	Sec
	54	Auxiliary motor stop delay time	Aux Stop DT	5	0.0–999.9	Sec
	55	Auto change mode selection	Auto Ch Mode	0: None	0 | None 1 | AUX 2 | MAIN	-
	56	Auto change time	Auto Ch Time	72:00	00:00–99:00	Min
	57	Auto change frequency	Auto Ch Level	20.00	Low Freq–High Freq	Hz
	58	Auto change operation time	Auto Op Time	-	-	-
	60	#1 auxiliary motor start frequency	Start Freq 1	45	Low Freq–High Freq	Hz
	61	#2 auxiliary motor start frequency	Start Freq 2	45	Low Freq–High Freq	Hz
	62	#3 auxiliary motor start frequency	Start Freq 3	45	Low Freq–High Freq	Hz
	63	#4 auxiliary motor start frequency	Start Freq 4	45	Low Freq–High Freq	Hz
	64	#5 auxiliary motor start	Start Freq 5	45	Low Freq–High Freq	Hz

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Setting	Range	Unit				
		frequency								
	70	#1 auxiliary motor stop frequency	Stop Freq 1	20	Low Freq–High Freq	Hz				
	71	#2 auxiliary motor stop frequency	Stop Freq 2	20	Low Freq–High Freq	Hz				
	72	#3 auxiliary motor stop frequency	Stop Freq 3	20	Low Freq–High Freq	Hz				
	73	#4 auxiliary motor stop frequency	Stop Freq 4	20	Low Freq–High Freq	Hz				
	74	#5 auxiliary motor stop frequency	Stop Freq 5	20	Low Freq–High Freq	Hz				
	80	#1 auxiliary motor reference compensation	Aux1 Ref Comp	0	0–Unit Band	Unit				
	81	#2 auxiliary motor reference compensation	Aux2 Ref Comp	0	0–Unit Band	Unit				
	82	#3 auxiliary motor reference compensation	Aux3 Ref Comp	0	0–Unit Band	Unit				
	83	#4 auxiliary motor reference compensation	Aux4 Ref Comp	0	0–Unit Band	Unit				
	84	#5 auxiliary motor reference compensation	Aux5 Ref Comp	0	0–Unit Band	Unit				
	90	Interlock selection	Interlock	0:No	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </table>	0	No	1	Yes	-
0	No									
1	Yes									
	91	Delay time before an operation for the next motor when an interlock or an auto change on the main motor occur.	Interlock DT	5.0	0–360.0	Sec				

MMC Setting Details

Code	Description
AP1-40 MMC Sel	Selects the MMC operation settings.
AP1-42 Num of Aux	Decides the number of auxiliary motors to use. Set OUT _{31–36} to '21' (MMC) to use the out terminal for auxiliary motor operation. The number of the configured output terminals determines the total number of auxiliary motors to be used.
AP1-43 Starting Aux	Sets the start auxiliary motor.

Code	Description
AP1-44 Aux Motor Run	Indicates the number of the operating auxiliary motors.
AP1-45-46 Aux Priority ₁₋₂	Indicates auxiliary motor priority. The priority can be modified at AP1-49 (FIFO/FILO).
AP1-49 FIFO/FILO	Decides the stopping order for the auxiliary motors. Set the auxiliary motors to stop in the order, or the reverse order, that they were turned on.
AP1-50 Actual Pr Diff	Sets the difference between the reference and the feedback. The auxiliary motors are turned on when the difference between the current reference and the feedback is greater than a set value.
AP1-51 Acc Time AP1-52 Dec Time	When an auxiliary motor starts or stops, the main motor stops the PID control, and performs general acceleration and deceleration. When an auxiliary motor starts, the main motor decelerates to the auxiliary motor deceleration frequency set at AP1-70-74 (Stop Freq 1-5) based on the deceleration time set at AP1-52 (Dec Time). When the auxiliary motor stops, the main motor accelerates up to the auxiliary motor restart frequency set at AP1-60-74 (Stop Freq 1-5) based on the acceleration time set at AP1-51 (Acc Time).
AP1-53 Aux Start DT AP1-54 Aux Stop DT	The auxiliary motors turns on or off after the auxiliary motor stop delay time or the auxiliary motor restart delay time elapses, or if the difference between the current reference and the feedback is greater than the value set at AP1-50 (Actual Pr Diff).
AP1-60-64 Start Freq ₁₋₅	Sets the auxiliary motor start frequency.
AP1-70-74 Stop Freq ₁₋₅	Sets the auxiliary motor stop frequency.
OUT-31-35 Relay 1-5 OUT-36 Q1 Define	Configure the output terminals to '21 (MMC)' to use the terminals to control the auxiliary motors. The number of the configured output terminals determines the total number of auxiliary motors to be used.

5.44.1 Multiple Motor Control (MMC) Basic Sequence

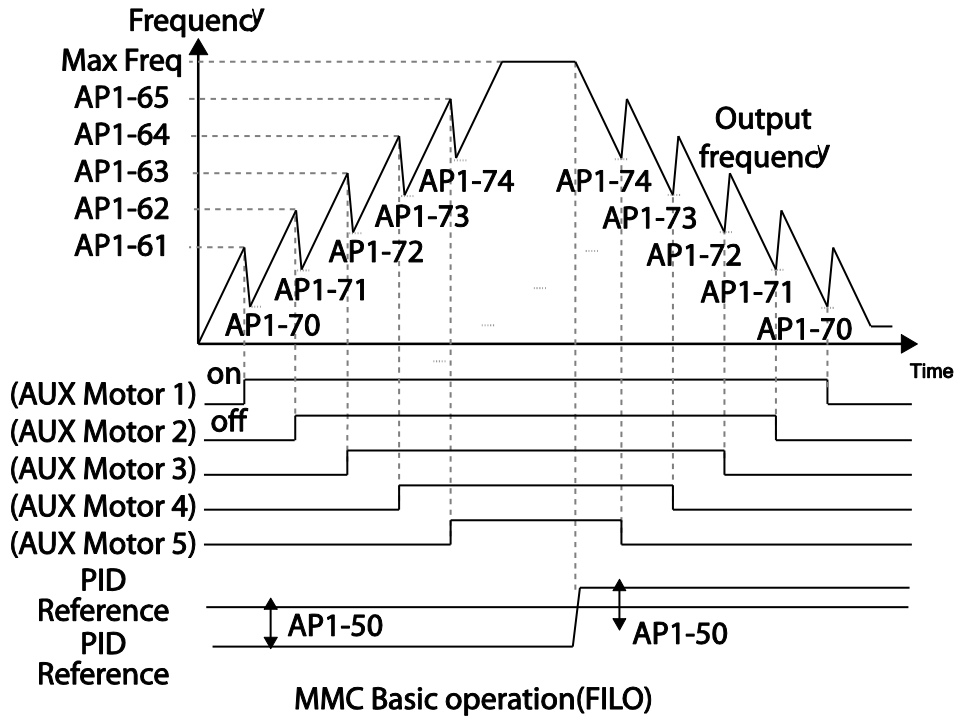
Multiple motor control (MMC) is an operation based on PID control. During an MMC operation, the main and auxiliary motors organically operate together.

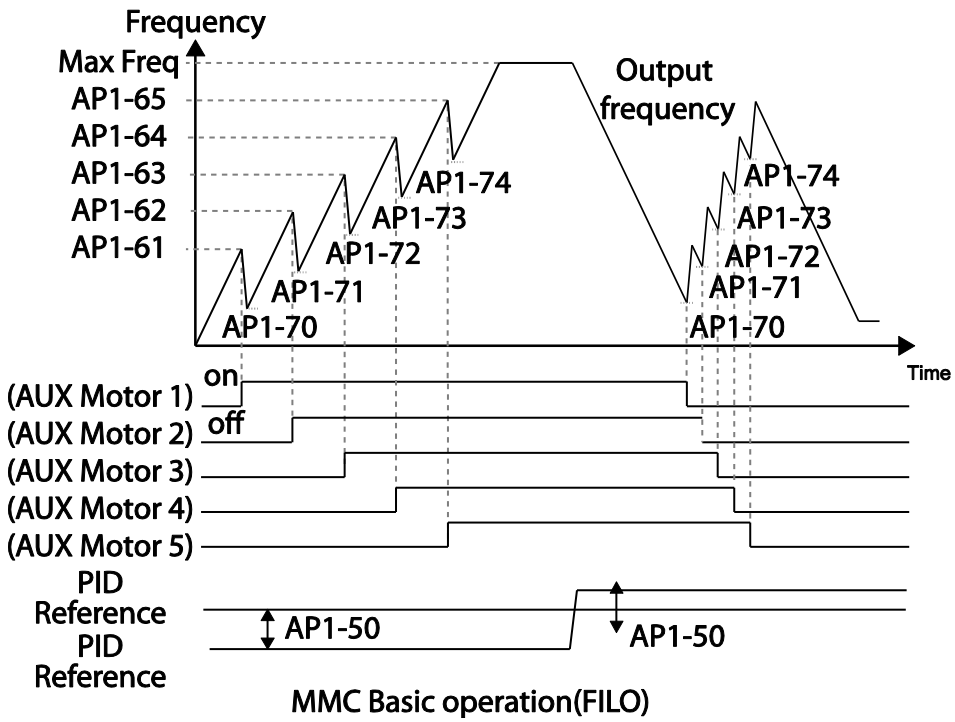
During a PID operation, the auxiliary motors are turned on when the inverter frequency reaches the start frequencies set at AP1-61-65 (Start freq), and the difference between the PID reference and feedback is smaller than the value set at AP1-50. Then, the auxiliary

motors stop operating when the operation frequency reach the stop frequency set at AP1-70~74 (Stop Freq 1~5) and the difference between the PID reference and feedback becomes greater than the value set at AP1-50.

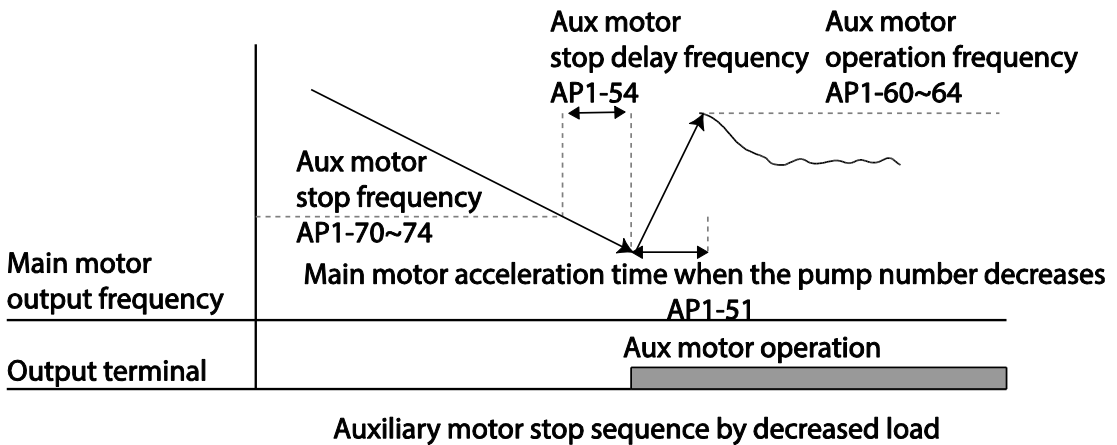
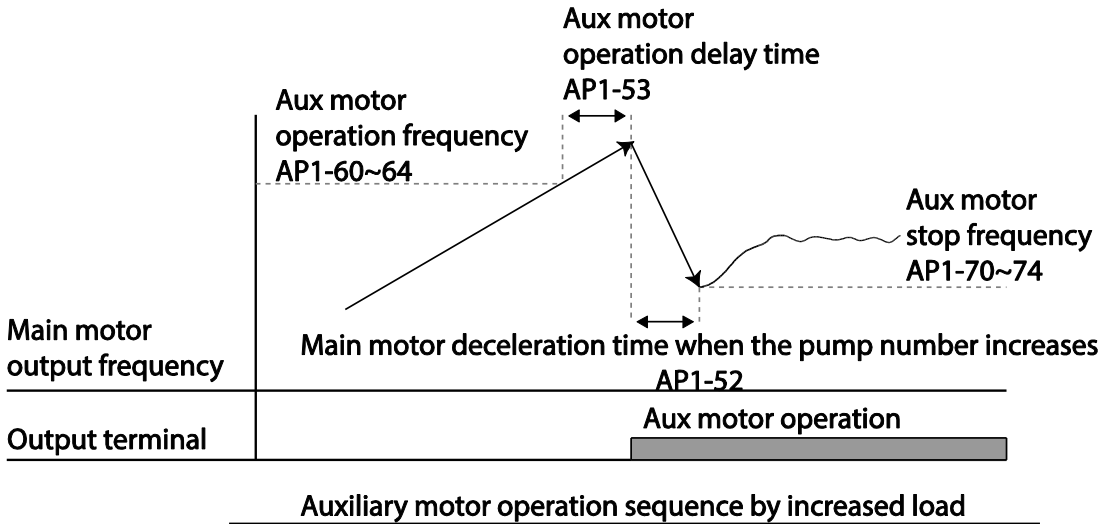
Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit

The following diagram describes the MMC basic sequence based on FILO and FIFO settings.





The following diagram is an operation graph based on the start and stop delay times set at AP1-53 (Aux start DT) and AP1-54 (Aux stop DT). When the start or stop frequencies are reached, the auxiliary motor waits for the time set at AP1-53 (Aux start DT) or AP1-54 (Aux stop DT) before it starts or stops.



5.44.2 Auto Change

The auto change function enables the inverter to automatically switch operations between main and auxiliary motors. Prolonged continuous operation of a motor deteriorates motor capabilities. The auto change function switches the motors automatically when certain conditions are met to avoid biased use of certain motors and protect them from deterioration.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit

Auto Change Setting Details

Code	Description								
AP1-55 Auto Ch Mode	<p>Select the motors to apply the auto change function.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Setting</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Aux motor</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Main motor</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Refer to Examples of Auto Change Sequences below for details.</p>	Setting	Description	0	None	1	Aux motor	2	Main motor
Setting	Description								
0	None								
1	Aux motor								
2	Main motor								
AP1-56 Auto Ch Time	Sets the auto change intervals.								
AP1-57 Auto Ch Level	Sets the reference frequency for auto change. Auto change function is activated when certain conditions are met, and the main motor output frequency is below the frequency set at AP1-57.								
AP1-58 Auto Op Time	Sets the elapsed time since the last auto change. Since auto change is not activated if certain conditions are not met, even when the auto change interval set at AP1-56 is elapsed. Therefore, the times indicated at AP1-58 may be longer than the time interval set at AP1-56.								

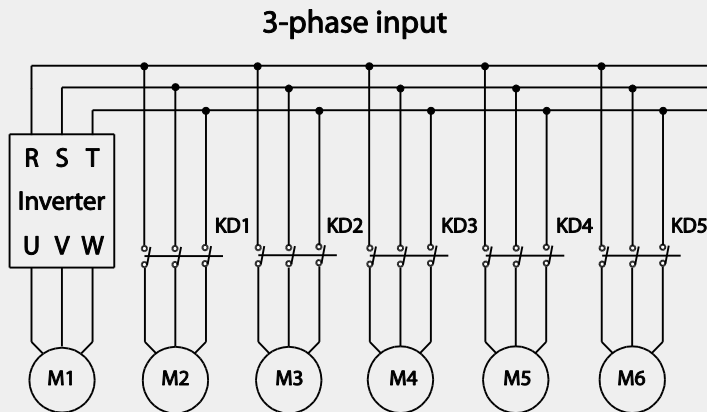
When AP1-55 (Auto Ch Mode) is set to '0' (None), the auxiliary motors operates based on the order (sequence) set at AP1-43 (Starting Aux). Auto Change functionality is disabled.

When AP1-55 (Auto Ch Mode) is set to '1' (Aux), the auxiliary motors operate based on the order (sequence) set at AP1-43 (Starting Aux). During the operation, auto change is activated if the inverter operation time has exceeded the time set at AP1-56 (Auto Ch Time) and if the main motor operation frequency is below the frequency set at AP1-57 (Auto Ch Level).

Once the auto change is operated, the auxiliary motor that started first is given the lowest priority, and all the other auxiliary motors' priority level increases by 1. Then, general MMC operation continues.

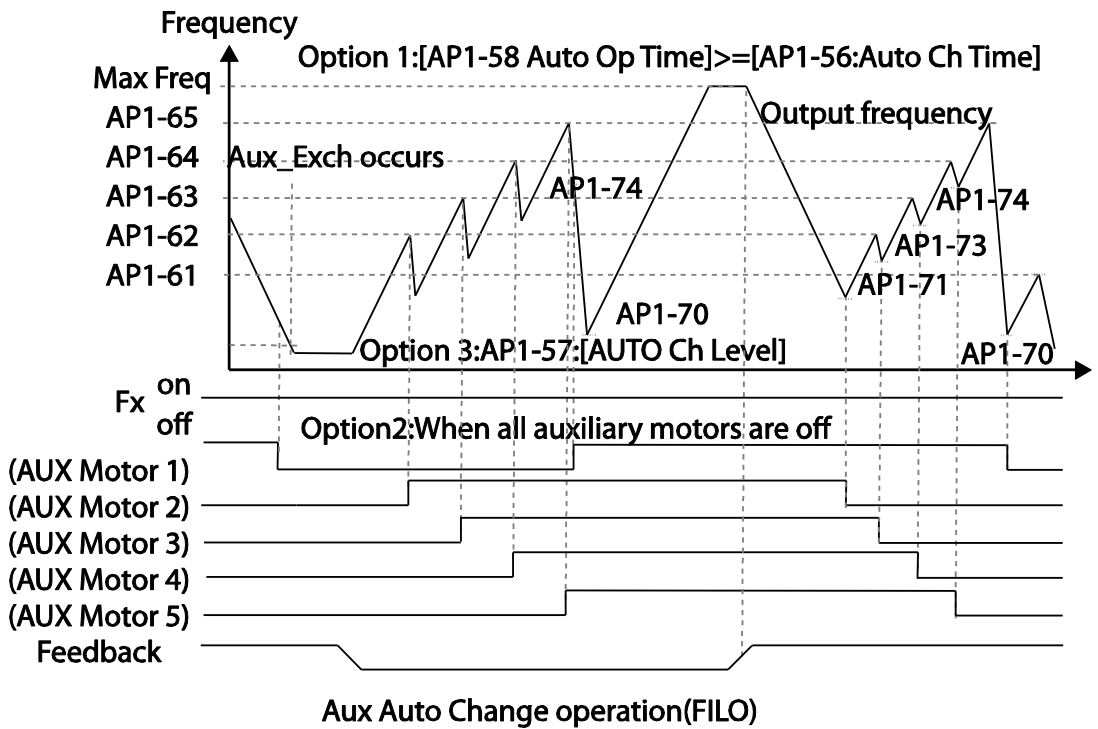
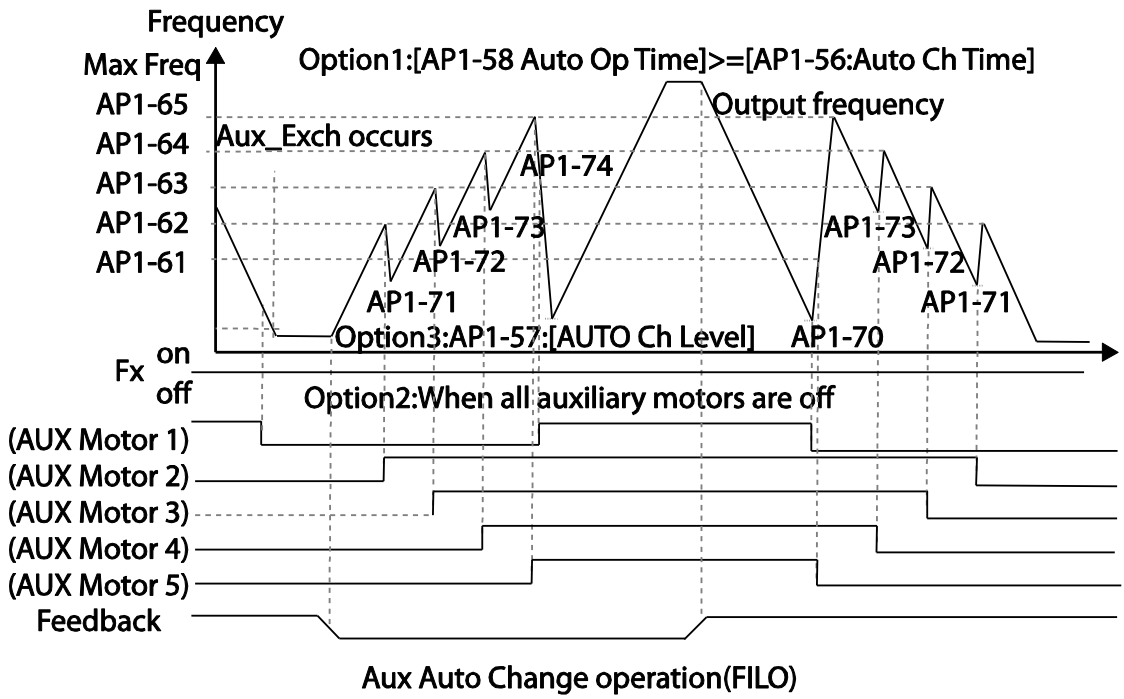
NOTE

Auto change does not work while the auxiliary motors are operating. Auto change is operated only when all the auxiliary motors are stopped and if all the conditions set for the auto change are met. When the inverter stops, all motors stop operating, and the auxiliary motor with the highest priority becomes the starting auxiliary motor. If the inverter power is turned off then turned back on, the auxiliary motor set at AP1-43 (Starting Aux) becomes the starting auxiliary motor.

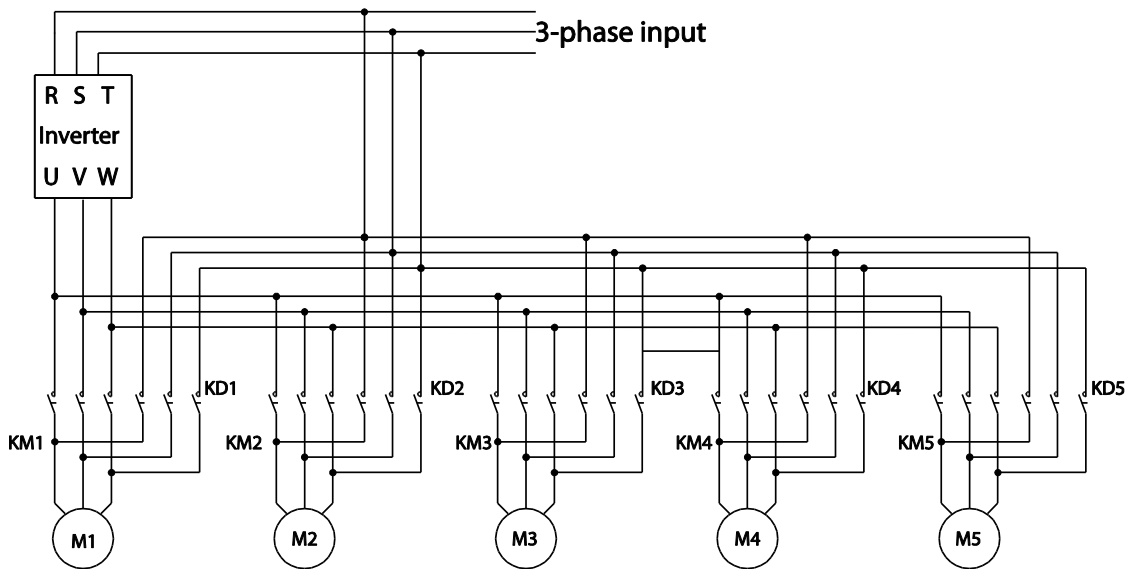


Start order and stop order of the auxiliary motors are based on the order set at AP1-49 (FIFO/FILO). The following diagrams depict the auxiliary motor start and stop sequence, based on a FIFO configuration, when the inverter operation time exceeds the auto change interval set at AP1-58. If all the auxiliary motors are turned off and the inverter operation frequency is below the frequency set at AP1-58 (Auto Op Time), auto change is operated. Then, when the inverter frequency increases due to decrease in the feedback, auxiliary motor #2 starts instead of auxiliary motor #1 due to this auto change (auxiliary motor #1 starts last, for it has the lowest priority).

Later on during the operation, when the feedback increases and the auxiliary motors begin to stop, the FILO setting is applied to control the order for the auxiliary motors to stop.



When AP1-55 (Auto Ch Mode) is set to '2 (Main),' the system uses all the motors (main and auxiliary motors) regardless of the types. The auxiliary motor with the highest priority is operated first and used as the main motor. Then, when the auto change conditions are met, this motor is stopped and the motor priorities are re-arranged. This way, the system always operates the motor with the highest priority and uses it as the main motor of the MMC operation. In this case, before auto change is operated for the main motor, the interlock delay time set at AP1-g1 (Interlock DT) is applied.



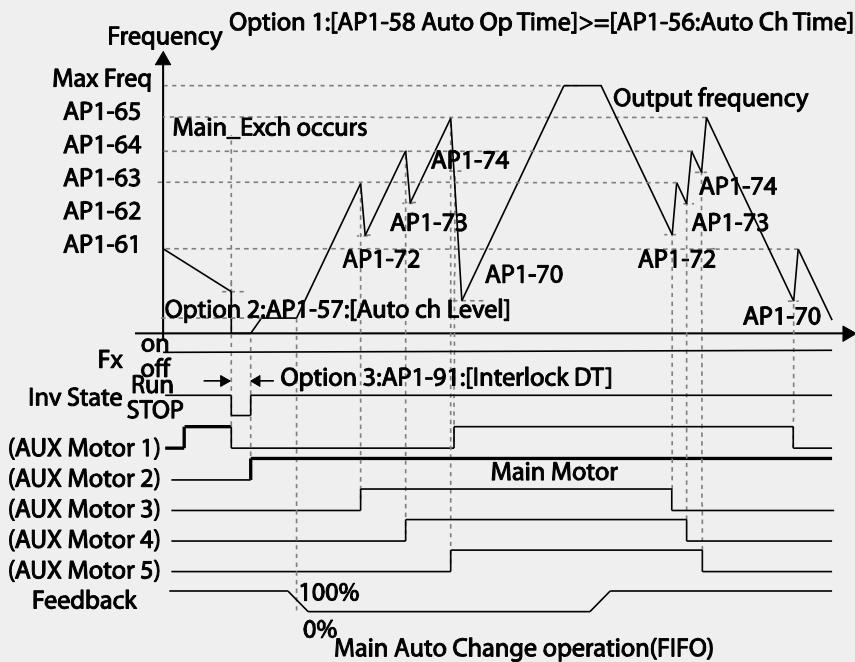
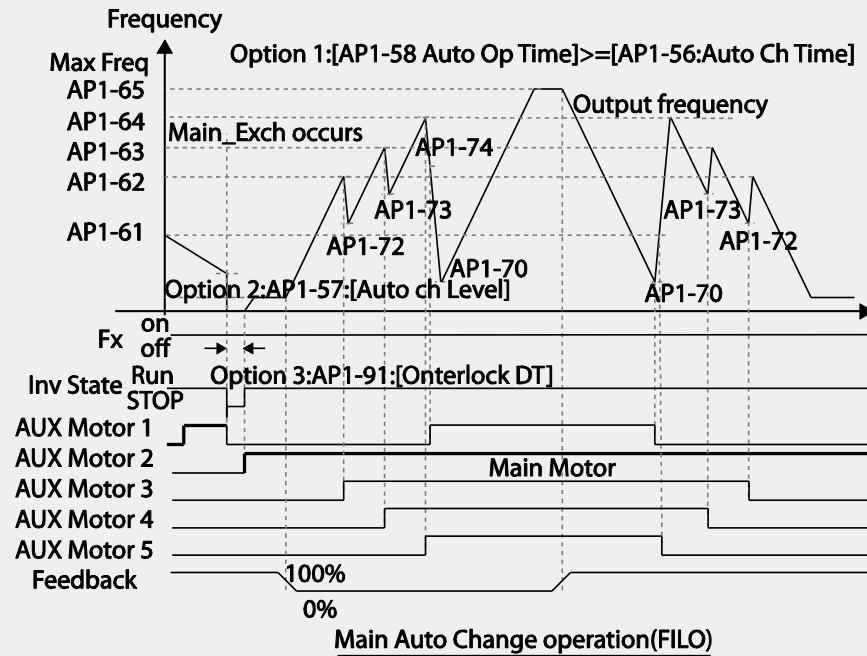
NOTE

Auto change does not work while the auxiliary motors are operating. Auto change is operated only when all the auxiliary motors are stopped and if all the conditions set for the auto change are met. When the inverter stops, all motors stop operating, and the auxiliary motor with the highest priority becomes the starting auxiliary motor. If the inverter power is turned off then turned back on, the auxiliary motor set at AP1-43 (Starting Aux) becomes the starting auxiliary motor.

The following diagrams depict the auto change operation when AP1-55 (Auto Ch Mode) is set to '2 (Main),' when the inverter operation time exceeds the auto change interval set at AP1-58. If the inverter operation frequency is below the frequency set at AP1-57, all the auxiliary motors including the start auxiliary motor are turned off. After the delay time set at AP1-g1 (Interlock DT) elapses, the 'Main' auto change is operated. After the 'Main' auto change, the auxiliary motor that was turned on after the starting auxiliary motor becomes the main motor.

In the following diagrams, because auxiliary motor #1 is the starting auxiliary motor. Auxiliary motor #2 becomes the main motor after the auto change. The auxiliary motor on/off operation is

identical to that of Aux Exchange, and the 'off' conditions differ based on the FIFO/FILO configuration.



5.44.3 Interlock

When there is motor trouble, the interlock feature is used to stop the affected motor and replace it with another that is not currently operating (off state). To activate the interlock feature, connect the cables for abnormal motor signal to the inverter input terminal and configure the terminals as interlock 1–5 inputs. Then, the inverter decides the motor's availability based on the signal inputs.

The order in which the alternative motor is selected is decided based on the auto change mode selection options set at AP1-55.

After configuring the IN-65–71 multi-purpose input terminals as Interlock input 1–5, if an interlock signal is received from an auxiliary motor, the output contacts are turned off for the motor and the motor is excluded from the MMC operation. This causes the priority level of the auxiliary motors with lower priority level than the interlocked motor to be increased by 1.

The interlock is released when the input terminals (IN-65–71) are turned off, and the relevant auxiliary motor is included in the MMC operation again, with lowest priority.

When the inverter stops, all motors stop operating, and the auxiliary motor with the highest priority becomes the starting auxiliary motor.

When the multi-purpose input terminals (IN-65–71, P1–7 Define) are set for the interlock feature, an interlock is 'Off' when the contacts are valid, and 'On' when they are invalid.

InterLock Setting Details

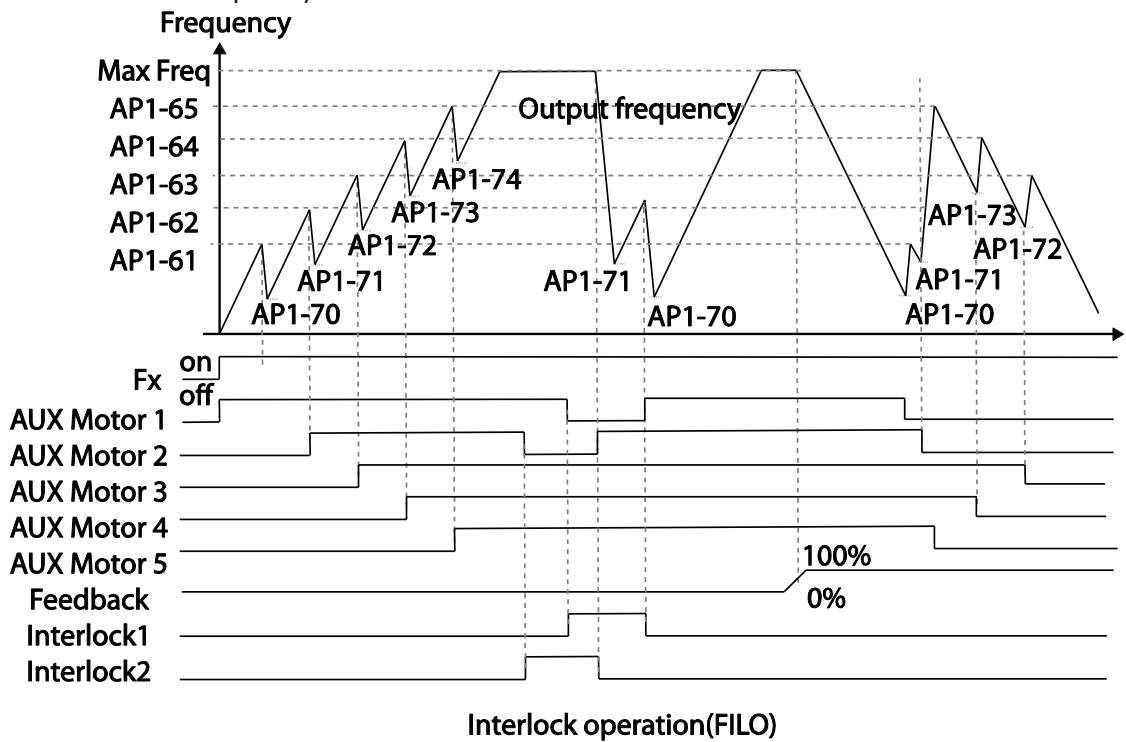
Code	Description
AP1-90 InterLock	Enables or disables the Interlock.
AP1-91 Interlock DT	Sets the delay time before the Interlock occurs.

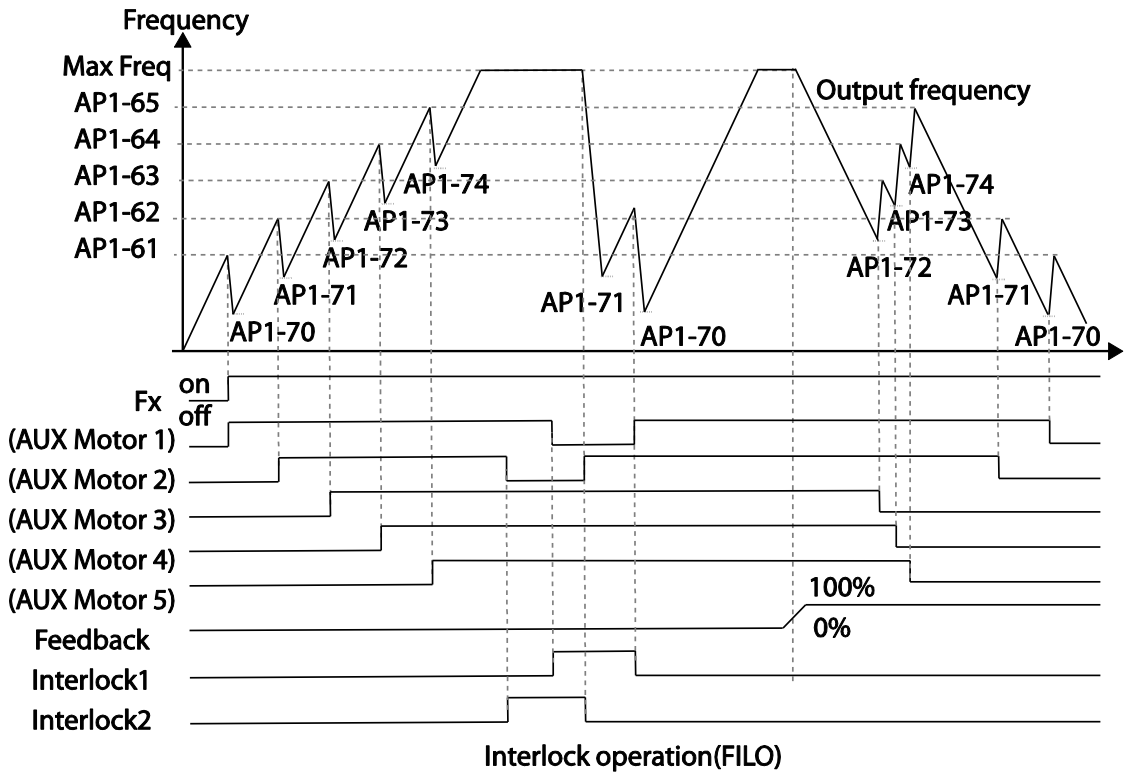
Note

IN-65–71 PxDefine: Select the terminal from the input terminal function group (IN-65–71) and set Interlock 1-5 respectively with the correct motor order. When auto change mode selection (AP1–55) is set to '0' (None) or '1' (Aux), and if 5 motors are operated, including the main motor, the interlock numbers 1,2,3,4,5 refer to the montors connected to Relay 1,2,3,4,5 (If interlock numbers 1,2,3,4,5 are connected to Relay 1,2,3,4,5 at the inverter output terminal,).

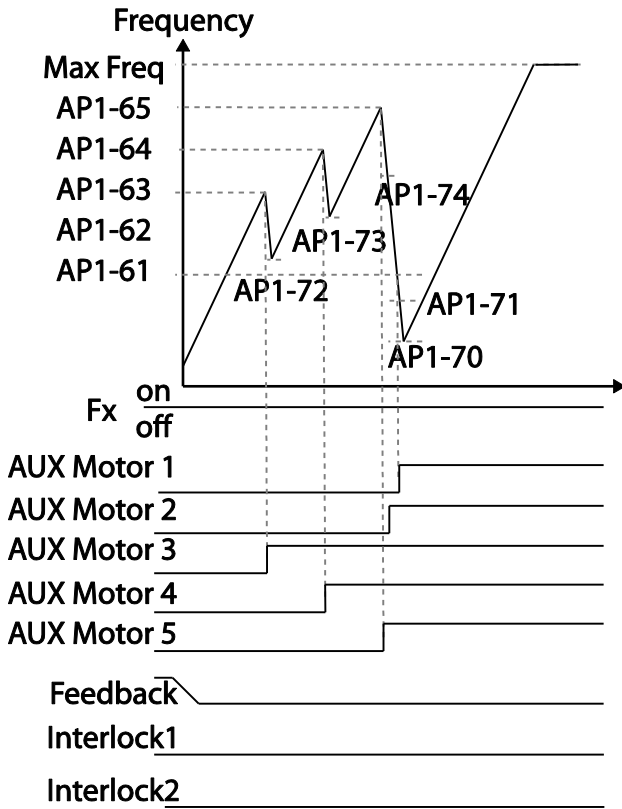
However, if auto change mode selection (AP1-55) is set to '2' (Main), and the main and auxiliary motors are connected to the inverter output terminal Relay 1,2,3,4, Interlock 1,2,3,4 are the monitors connected to Relay 1,2,3,4.

The figure below shows the motor operating as a sequence by FILO. The motor turns on from the starting auxiliary motor (Starting Aux) by order, and turns off depending on the rise of PID feedback. At this point, the interlock occurs at auxiliary motor #2 by multi-function input, the auxiliary motor turns off. The output frequency falls to the frequency set at AP1-71, and rises again. Then, the interlock occurs at auxiliary motor #1. The auxiliary motor stops and falls to the frequency set at AP1-71, and then rises again. Interlock #2 should be released first, then release interlock #1 to let the auxiliary motor operate (When interlocks are released, they will have the lowest priority of the operating motors). If the auxiliary motor turns off by a rise of Feedback, the auxiliary motors turns off in order from 1 to 5, because auxiliary motor #1 turned on last. The interlocked auxiliary motor will have the lowest priority.





When interlock is released, the auxiliary motor's priority becomes different. When Interlock occurs at auxiliary motor #2, the priority is number 1>3>4>5>2. When it occurs at auxiliary motor #1, the priority is number 3>4>5>2>1. The figure below shows the order of the auxiliary motors activating depending on the priority (of Interlock occurring and releasing). In the figure, the order is the same for FILO/FIFO, because the auxiliary motor turns on.



5.44.4 Regular Bypass

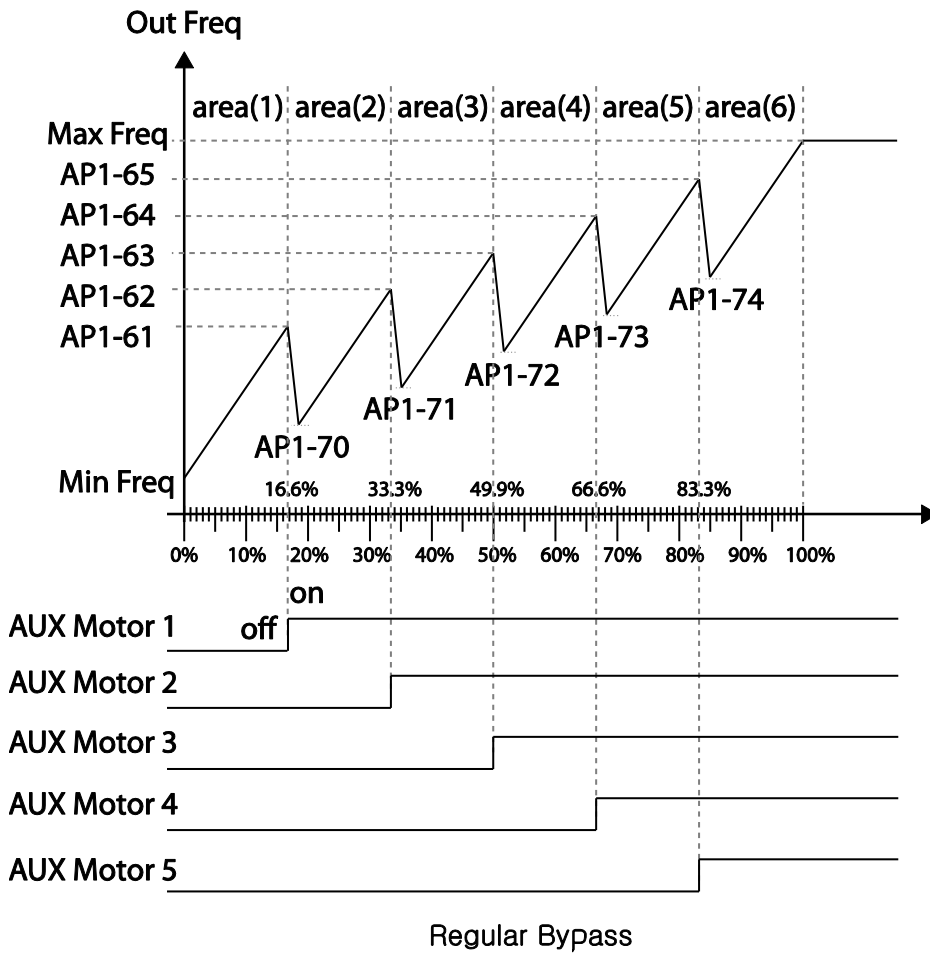
This function controls the motor speed based on the feedback amount instead of using the PID. Auxiliary motors may be controlled with this feature based on the feedback amount.

Regular Bypass Detail Settings

Code	Description						
AP1-41 Regular Bypass	Sets the regular bypass mode.						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Mode</th> <th>Setting</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Mode	Setting	0	No	1	Yes
	Mode	Setting					
0	No						
1	Yes						
AP1-60-64 Start Freq 1-5	Sets the auxiliary motor start frequency.						
AP1-70-74 Stop Freq 1-5	Sets the auxiliary motor stop frequency.						
OUT-31-35 Relay 1-5 OUT-36 Q1 Define	Set OUT ₃₁₋₃₅ to '21' (MMC) to use the out terminal for auxiliary motor operation. The number of configured output terminals determines the total number of auxiliary motors to be used.						

When an input set by the PID feedback of the analog input terminal (I or V₁ or Pulse) is 100%, divide the area by the number of motors being used (including the main motor). Each auxiliary motor turns on when feedback reaches the relevant level and turns off when feedback goes below the relevant level. The primary motor increases its speed based on the feedback and when it reaches the start frequency of the relevant auxiliary motor and decelerates to the stop frequency. The primary motor reaccelerates when the frequency increases, depending on the feedback increase. If the relevant auxiliary motor is turned off because of the feedback decrease, the primary motor accelerates from the stop frequency to the start frequency.

To use the regular bypass function, '1' (Yes) has to be selected in the MMC and PID functions. Only FILO operates between the AP1-49 (FIFO/FILO) in a regular bypass function.

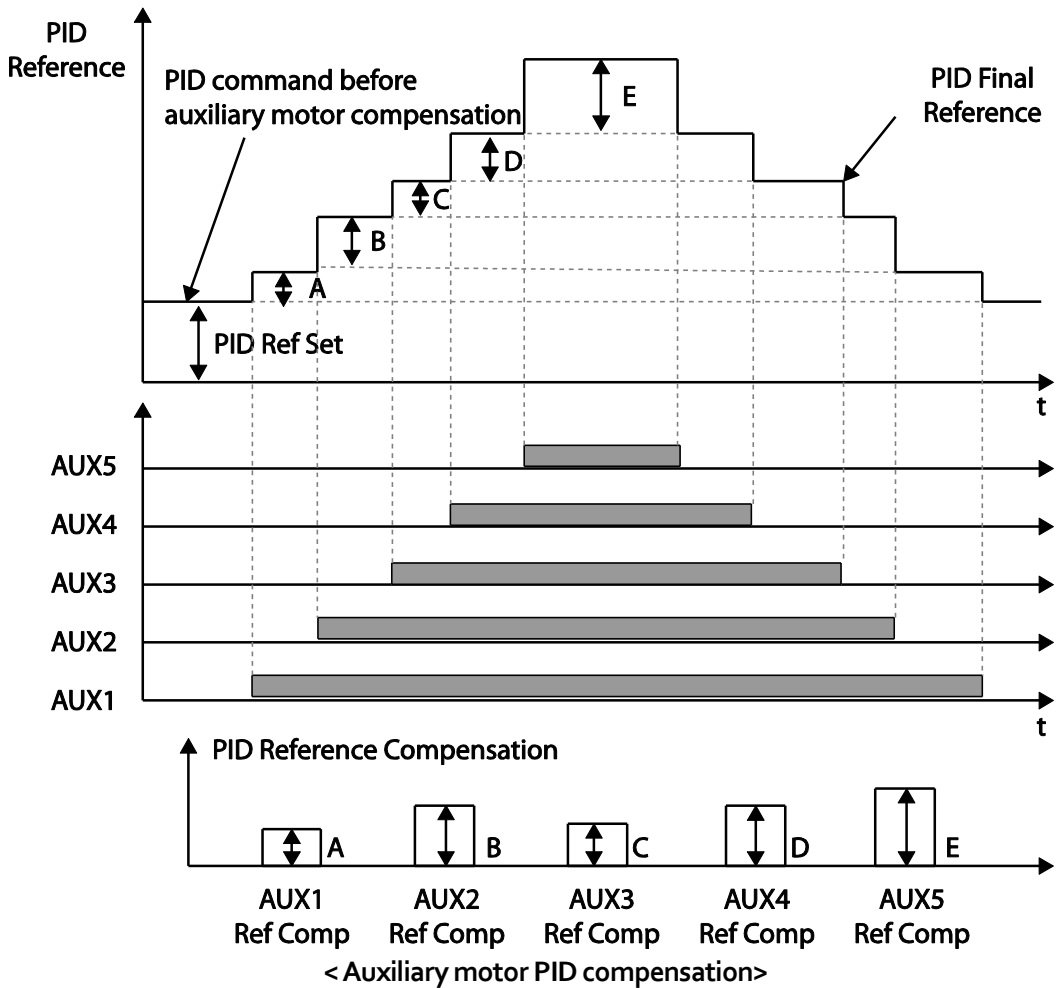


5.44.5 Aux Motor PID Compensation

When the number of operating auxiliary motors increases, the flow rate of the pipe also increases and the pressure of the pipe line decreases. Aux motor PID compensation compensates for this pressure when the number of the auxiliary motor increases. By adding the additional PID reference value (relevant to the auxiliary motor) to the current reference, the loss of pressure can be compensated for.

Auxiliary PID Compensation Detailed Settings

Code	Description
AP1-81-85 Aux 1-5 Ref Comp	Set the relevant PID reference compensation rate whenever the auxiliary motor is turned on. The PID reference can be set over 100%, but when it exceeds 100%, the maximum value of the PID reference is limited to 100%. Unit band value is the value between unit 100%–0%.



NOTE

When the aux reference value is set to 100%, the final PID reference becomes 100%. In this case, output frequency of the inverter does not decelerate because the PID output does not decelerate even if the input feedback value is 100%.

5.45 Multi-Function Output On/Off Control

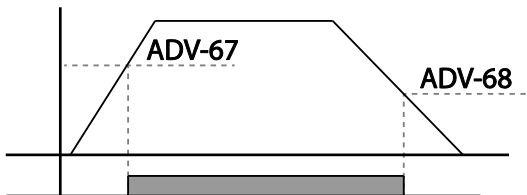
Set reference values (on/off level) for analog input and control output relay or multi-function output terminal on/off status accordingly.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
ADV	66	Output terminal on/off control mode	On/Off Ctrl Src	1	V1	0-6	-
	67	Output terminal on level	On-C Level	90.00		Output terminal off level-100.00%	%
	68	Output terminal off level	Off-C Level	10.00		0.00-Output terminal on level	%
OUT	31	Multi-function relay 1 item	Relay 1	26	On/Off	-	-
	33	Multi-function output 1 item	Q1 Define				

Multi-function Output On/Off Control Setting Details

Code	Description
ADV-66 OnOff Ctrl Src	Select analog input On/Off control.
ADV-67 On Ctrl Level, ADV-68 Off Ctrl Level	Set On/Off level at the output terminal.

Analog input



Multi-function Output On/Off Control(26)

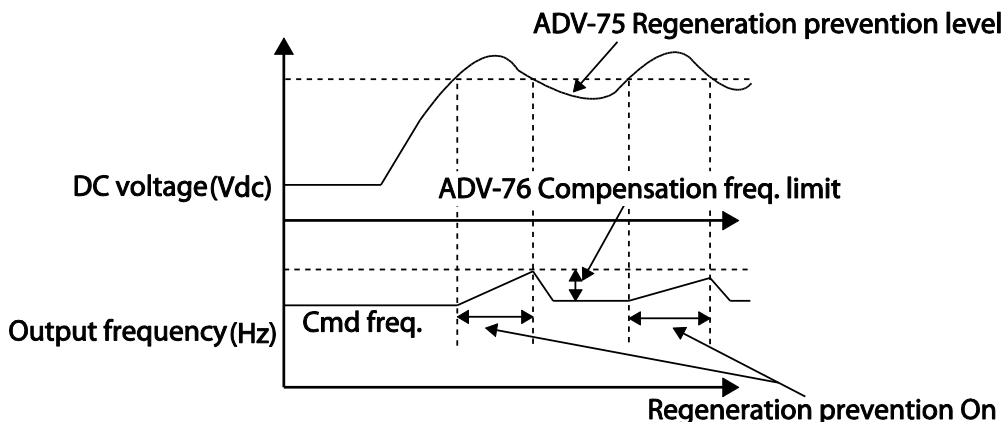
5.45.1 Press Regeneration Prevention

Press regeneration prevention is used during press operations to prevent braking during the regeneration process. If motor regeneration occurs during a press operation, motor operation speed automatically goes up to avoid the regeneration zone.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
ADV	74	Select press regeneration prevention for press	RegenAvd Sel	0 No	0-1	-
	75	Press regeneration prevention operation voltage level	RegenAvd Level	350 V	200Vclass: 300-400 V	V
				700 V	400Vclass: 600-800V	
	76	Press regeneration prevention compensation frequency limit	CompFreq Limit	1.00 (Hz)	0.00-10.00 Hz	Hz
	77	Press regeneration prevention P gain	RegenAvd Pgain	50.0 (%)	0.0-100.0%	%
78	Press regeneration prevention I gain	RegenAvd Igain	500 (ms)	20-30000 ms	ms	

Press Regeneration Prevention Setting Details

Code	Description
ADV-74 RegenAvd Sel	Frequent regeneration voltage from a press load during a constant speed motor operation may force excessive stress on the brake unit, which may damage or shorten brake life. To prevent this, select Ad.74 (RegenAvd Sel) to control DC link voltage and disable the brake unit operation.
ADV-75 RegenAvd Level	Set brake operation prevention level voltage when the DC link voltage goes up due to regeneration.
ADV-76 CompFreq Limit	Set an alternative frequency width that can replace actual operation frequency during regeneration prevention.
ADV-77 RegenAvd Pgain, ADV-78 RegenAvd Igain	To prevent regeneration zone, set P gain/I gain in the DC link voltage suppress PI controller.



Note

Press regeneration prevention does not operate during accelerations or decelerations; it only operates during constant speed motor operation. When regeneration prevention is activated, output frequency may change within the range set at ADV-76 (CompFreq Limit).

5.46 Analog Output

An analog output terminal provides an output of 0–10 V voltage, 4–20 mA current, or 0–32 kHz pulse.

5.46.1 Voltage and Current Analog Output

An output size can be adjusted by selecting an output option at the AO (Analog Output) terminal. Set the analog voltage/current output terminal setting switch (SW5) to change the output type (voltage/current).

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
OUT	01	Analog output1	AO1 Mode	0 | Frequency	0–15	-
	02	Analog output1 gain	AO1 Gain	100.0	-1000.0–1000.0	%
	03	Analog output1 bias	AO1 Bias	0.0	-100.0–100.0	%
	04	Analog output1 filter	AO1 Filter	5	0–10000	ms
	05	Analog constant output1	AO1 Const %	0.0	0.0–100.0	%
	06	Analog output1 monitor	AO1 Monitor	0.0	0.0–1000.0	%

Voltage and Current Analog Output Setting Details

Code	Description		
OUT-01 AO1 Mode	Select a constant value for output. The following example for output voltage setting.		
	Setting		Function
	0	Frequency	Outputs operation frequency as a standard. 10 V output is made from the frequency set at DRV-.20 (Max Freq).
1	Output Current	10 V output is made from 150% of inverter rated	

Code	Description		
			current (heavy load).
	2	Output Voltage	Sets the outputs based on the inverter output voltage. 10 V output is made from a set voltage in BAS-15 (Rated V). If 0 V is set in BAS-15, 200 V/400 V models output 10 V based on the actual input voltages (240 V and 480 V respectively).
	3	DC Link Volt	Outputs inverter DC link voltage as a standard. Outputs 10 V when the DC link voltage is 410 V DC for 200 V models, and 820 V DC for 400 V models.
	4	Output Power	Monitors output wattage. 150% of rated output is the maximum display voltage (10 V).
	7	Target Freq	Outputs set frequency as a standard. Outputs 10 V at the maximum frequency (DRV-20).
	8	Ramp Freq	Outputs frequency calculated with Acc/Dec function as a standard. May vary with actual output frequency. Outputs 10 V.
	9	PID Ref Value	Outputs command value of a PID controller as a standard. Outputs approximately 6.6 V at 100%.
	10	PID Fdk Value	Outputs feedback volume of a PID controller as a standard. Outputs approximately 6.6 V at 100%.
	11	PID Output	Outputs output value of a PID controller as a standard. Outputs approximately 10 V at 100%.
	12	Constant	Outputs OUT-05 (AO1 Const %) value as a standard..
	13	EPID1 Output	Output is based on the output value of the external PID1 controller. Outputs 10 V in 100%.
	14	EPID Ref Val	Output is based on the reference value of the external PID1 controller. Outputs 6.6 V in 100%.
	15	EPID Fdb Val	Output is based on the feedback amount of the external PID1 controller. Outputs 6.6 V in 100%.
<p>OUT-02 AO1 Gain, OUT-03 AO1 Bias</p>	<p>Adjusts output value and offset. If frequency is selected as an output item, it will operate as shown below.</p> $AO1 = \frac{Frequency}{MaxFreq} \times AO1\ Gain + AO1\ Bias$ <p>The graph below illustrates how the analog voltage output (AO1) changes depending on OUT-02 (AO1 Gain) and OUT-3 (AO1 Bias) values. The Y-axis is analog output voltage (0–10 V), and the X-axis is a % value of the output item.</p>		

Code	Description															
	<p>Example, if the maximum frequency set at DRV-.20 (Max Freq) is 60 Hz and the present output frequency is 30 Hz, then the x-axis value on the next graph is 50%.</p> <div style="text-align: center;"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th colspan="2">OUT-02 AO1 Gain</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>100.0% (Factory default)</th> <th>80.0%</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">OUT-03 AO1 Bias</td> <td>0.0% Factory default</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>20.0%</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div>			OUT-02 AO1 Gain				100.0% (Factory default)	80.0%	OUT-03 AO1 Bias	0.0% Factory default			20.0%		
		OUT-02 AO1 Gain														
		100.0% (Factory default)	80.0%													
OUT-03 AO1 Bias	0.0% Factory default															
	20.0%															
OUT-04 AO1 Filter	Set filter time constant on analog output.															
OUT-05 Ao1 Const %	If the analog output at OUT-01 (AO1 Mode) is set to '12' (Constant), the analog voltage output is dependent on the set parameter values (0–100%).															
OUT-06 AO1 Monitor	Monitors the analog output value. Displays the maximum output voltage as a percentage (%) with 10 V as the standard.															

5.46.2 Analog Pulse Output

Output item selection and pulse size adjustment can be made for the TO (Pulse Output) terminal.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
OUT	61	Pulse output setting	TO Mode	0 | Frequency	0–15	-
	62	Pulse output gain	TO Gain	100.0	-1000.0–1000.0	-
	63	Pulse output bias	TO Bias	1000.0	-100.0–100.0	-
	64	Pulse output filter	TO Filter	5	0–10000	-
	65	Pulse output constant outputz	TO Const %	0.0	0.0–100.0	%
	66	Pulse output monitor	TO Monitor	0.0	0–1000.0	%

NOTE

Analog Pulse Output Setting Details

Code	Description															
<p>OUT-62 TO Gain, OUT-63 TO Bias</p>	<p>Adjusts output value and offset. If frequency is selected as an output, it will operate as shown below.</p> $TO = \frac{Frequency}{MaxFreq} \times TO\ Gain + TO\ Bias$ <p>The following graph illustrates that the pulse output (TO) changes depend on OUT-62 (TO Gain) and OUT-63 (TO Bias) values. The Y-axis is an analog output current (0–32 kHz), and X-axis is a % value of the output item.</p> <p>For example, if the maximum frequency set at DRV-20 (Max Freq) is 60 Hz and present output frequency is 30 Hz, then the x-axis value on the next graph is 50%.</p> <div style="text-align: center;"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th colspan="2">OUT-61 TO Gain</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>100.0%(Factory default)</th> <th>80.0%</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <th rowspan="2">OUT-62 TO Bias</th> <th>0.0% Factory default</th> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <th>20.0%</th> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div>			OUT-61 TO Gain				100.0%(Factory default)	80.0%	OUT-62 TO Bias	0.0% Factory default			20.0%		
		OUT-61 TO Gain														
		100.0%(Factory default)	80.0%													
OUT-62 TO Bias	0.0% Factory default															
	20.0%															
<p>OUT-64 TO Filter</p>	<p>Sets filter time constant on analog output.</p>															
<p>OUT-65 TO Const %</p>	<p>If the analog output item is set to constant, the analog pulse output is dependent on the set parameter values.</p>															
<p>OUT-66 TO Monitor</p>	<p>Monitors the analog output value. It displays the maximum output pulse (32 kHz) as a percentage (%) of the standard.</p>															

OUT-08 AO₂ Gain and OUT-09 AO₂ Bias Tuning Mode on 4–20 mA output

- 1 Set OUT-07 (AO₂ Mode) to 'constant' and set OUT-11 (AO₂ Const %) to 0.0 %.
- 2 Set OUT-09 (AO₂ Bias) to 20.0% and then check the current output. 4 mA output should be displayed.
 - If the value is less than 4 mA, gradually increase OUT-09 (AO₂ Bias) until 4 mA is measured.
 - If the value is more than 4 mA, gradually decrease OUT-09 (AO₂ Bias) until 4 mA is measured.
- 3 Set OUT-11 (AO₂ Const %) to 100.0%.
- 4 Set OUT-08 (AO₂ Gain) to 80.0% and measure the current output at 20 mA.
 - If the value is less than 20 mA, gradually increase OUT-08 (AO₂ Gain) until 20 mA is measured.
 - If the value is more than 20 mA, gradually decrease OUT-08 (AO₂ Gain) until 20 mA is measured.

The functions for each code are identical to the descriptions for the 0–10 V voltage outputs with an output range 4–20 mA .

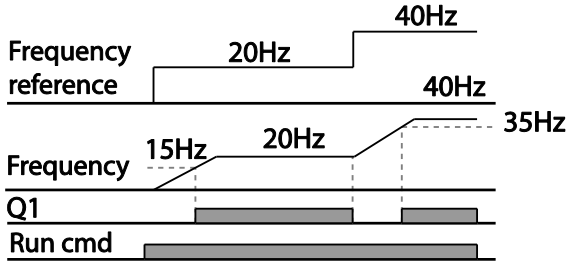
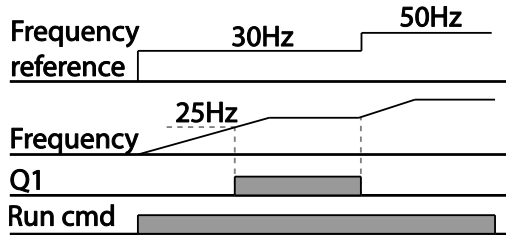
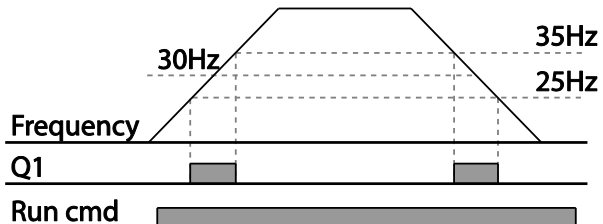
5.47 Digital Output

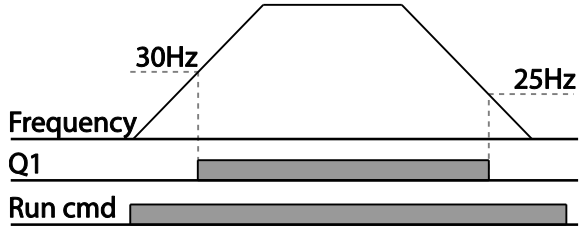
5.47.1 Multi-function Output Terminal and Relay Settings

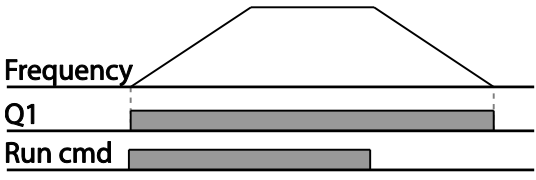
Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
OUT	31	Multi-function relay 1 setting	Relay 1	23	Trip	-	-
	32	Multi-function relay 2 setting	Relay 2	14	Run		
	33	Multi-function relay 3 setting	Relay 3	0	None		
	34	Multi-function relay 4 setting	Relay 4	0	None		
	35	Multi-function relay 5 setting	Relay 5	0	None		
	36	Multi-function output setting	Q1 define	0	None	-	-
	41	Multi-function output monitor	DO Status	-		00–11	bit
	57	Detection frequency	FDT Frequency	30.00		0.00–Maximum frequency	Hz
58	Detection frequency band	FDT Band	10.00				
IN	65–71	Px terminal configuration	Px Define	18	Exchange	-	-

Multi-function Output Terminal and Relay Setting Details

Code	Description		
OUT-31–35 Relay1–5	Set relay (Relay 1–5) output options.		
	Setting		Function
	0	None	No output signal
	1	FDT-1	<p>Detects inverter output frequency reaching the user set frequency. Outputs a signal when the absolute value (set frequency–output frequency) < detected frequency width/2.</p> <p>When the detected frequency width is 10 Hz, FDT-1 output is as shown in the graph below.</p>

Code	Description	
		
2	FDT-2	<p>Outputs a signal when the user-set frequency and detected frequency (FDT Frequency) are equal, and fulfills FDT-1 condition at the same time. [Absolute value (set frequency-detected frequency) < detected frequency width/2 & FDT-1]</p> <p>Detected frequency width is 10 Hz. When the detected frequency is set to 30 Hz, FDT-2 output is as shown in the graph below.</p> 
3	FDT-3	<p>Outputs a signal when the Absolute value (output frequency-operation frequency) < detected frequency width/2.</p> <p>Detected frequency width is 10 Hz. When the detected frequency is set to 30 Hz, FDT-3 output is as shown in the graph below.</p> 
4	FDT-4	The output signal can be separately set for acceleration

Code	Description	
		<p>and deceleration conditions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In acceleration: Operation frequency \geq Detected frequency • In deceleration: Operation frequency $>$ (Detected frequency - Detected frequency width/2) <p>Detected frequency width is 10 Hz. When the detected frequency is set to 30 Hz, FDT-4 output is as shown in the graph below.</p> 
5	Over Load	Outputs a signal at motor overload.
6	IOL	Outputs a signal when a fault is triggered from a protective operation by inverter overload inverse proportion.
7	Under Load	Outputs a signal at load fault warning.
8	Fan Warning	Outputs a signal at fan fault warning.
9	Stall	Outputs a signal when a motor is overloaded and stalled.
10	Over Voltage	Outputs a signal when the inverter DC link voltage rises above the protective operation voltage.
11	Low Voltage	Outputs a signal when the inverter DC link voltage drops below the low voltage protective level.
12	Over Heat	Outputs signal when the inverter overheats.
13	Lost Command	<p>Outputs a signal when there is a loss of analog input terminal and RS-485 communication command at the terminal block.</p> <p>Outputs a signal when communication power is present and an I/O expansion card is installed. It also outputs a signal when losing analog input and communication power commands.</p>
14	RUN	<p>Outputs a signal when an operation command is entered and the inverter outputs voltage.</p> <p>No signal output during DC braking.</p>

Code	Description	
		 <p>Frequency</p> <p>Q1</p> <p>Run cmd</p>
15	Stop	Outputs a signal at operation command off, and when there is no inverter output voltage.
16	Steady	Outputs a signal in steady operation.
17	Inverter Line	Outputs a signal while the motor is driven by the inverter line.
18	Comm Line	Outputs a signal when multi-function input terminal (switching) is entered. For details, refer to 5.31 Supply on page xxx.
19	Speed Search	Outputs a signal during inverter speed search operation. For details, refer to, _____ on page000.
20	Ready	Outputs a signal when the inverter is in stand by mode and ready to receive external operation commands.
21	MMC	Used as a multi-motor control function. By configuring the relay output and the multi-function output to MMC and configuring the AP1-40–AP1-92, it can conduct the necessary operations for multi-motor control function.
22	Timer Out	A timer function to operate terminal output after a certain time by using multi-function terminal block input. For details, refer to 5.43 Timer Settings on page 오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다..
23	Trip	Outputs a signal after a fault trip. Refer to 오류! 참조 원본을 찾을 수 없습니다.. 오류! 참조 원본을 찾을 수 없습니다. on page 오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다..
25	DB Warn %ED	Refer to 오류! 참조 원본을 찾을 수 없습니다. on page 오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다..
26	On/Off Control	Outputs a signal using an analog input value as a standard. Refer to 오류! 참조 원본을 찾을 수 없습니다.. 오류! 참조 원본을 찾을 수 없습니다. on page

Code	Description	
		오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다..
27	Fire Mode	Outputs a signal when Fire mode is in operation.
28	Pipe Break	Outputs a signal when a pipe is broken.
29	Damper Err	Outputs a signal when damper open signal is not entered. For more details, refer to 5.10 Damper Operation on page xxx.
30	Lubrication	Outputs a signal when a lubrication function is in operation.
31	PumpClean Sel	Outputs a signal when a pump cleaning function is in operation.
32	LDT Trip	Outputs a signal when an LDT trip occurs.
33	Damper Control	Outputs a signal when a damper open signal is set at IN-65~71 multi-function terminals and run command is on.
34	CAP.Warning	Outputs a signal when value of the PRT-85 is lower than the value of the PRT-86 (CAP life cycle examination do not operate properly).
35	Fan Exchange	Outputs a signal when fan needs to be replaced.
36	AUTO State	Outputs a signal in AUTO mode.
37	HAND State	Outputs a signal in HAND mode.
38	TO	Outputs a signal at pulse output.
39	Except Date	Outputs a signal when operating the exception day schedule.
40	KEB Operating	Outputs a signal at KEB operation.
OUT-36 Q1 Define	Select an output item for the multi-function output terminal (Q1) of the terminal block. Q1 stands for the open collector TR output.	
OUT-41 DO State	Used to check On/Off state of the Do by each bit.	

⚠ Caution

FDT-1 and FDT-2 functions are related to the frequency setting of the inverter. If the inverter enters standby mode by pressing the off key during auto mode operation, FDT-1 and FDT-2 function operation may be different because the set frequency of the inverter is different compared to the set frequency of the auto mode.

5.47.2 Fault Trip Output using Multi-Function Output Terminal and Relay

The inverter can output a fault trip state using the multi-function output terminal (Q1) and relay (Relay 1).

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
OUT	30	Fault trip output mode	Trip Out Mode	010		-	bit
	31	Multi-function relay 1	Relay 1	23	Trip	-	-
	32	Multi-function relay 2	Relay 2	14	Run	-	-
	33	Multi-function relay 3	Relay 3	0	none	-	
	34	Multi-function relay 4	Relay 4	0	none	-	
	35	Multi-function relay 5	Relay 5	0	none	-	
	36	Multi-function output1	Q1 Define	0	none	-	-
	53	Fault trip output on delay	TripOut OnDly	0.00		0.00–100.00	sec
54	Fault trip output off delay	TripOut OffDly	0.00		0.00–100.00	sec	

Fault Trip Output by Multi-function Output Terminal and Relay - Setting Details

Code	Description																		
OUT-30 Trip Out Mode	Fault trip relay operates based on the fault trip output settings.																		
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th>bit on</th> <th>bit off</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>LCD keypad</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Item	bit on	bit off	LCD keypad														
	Item	bit on	bit off																
	LCD keypad																		
Select a fault trip output terminal/relay and select '29' (Trip Mode) at codes OUT- 31– 33. When a fault trip occurs in the inverter, the relevant terminal and relay will operate. Depending on the fault trip type, terminal and relay operation can be configured as shown in the table below.																			
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">Setting</th> <th rowspan="2">Function</th> </tr> <tr> <th>bit3</th> <th>bit2</th> <th>bit1</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>✓</td> <td>Operates when low voltage fault trips occur</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>✓</td> <td></td> <td>Operates when fault trips other than low voltage occur</td> </tr> <tr> <td>✓</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Operates when auto restart fails (PRT. 08–09)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Setting			Function	bit3	bit2	bit1			✓	Operates when low voltage fault trips occur		✓		Operates when fault trips other than low voltage occur	✓			Operates when auto restart fails (PRT. 08–09)
Setting			Function																
bit3	bit2	bit1																	
		✓	Operates when low voltage fault trips occur																
	✓		Operates when fault trips other than low voltage occur																
✓			Operates when auto restart fails (PRT. 08–09)																
OUT-31–35 Relay1–5	Set relay output (Relay 1–5).																		
OUT-36 Q1 Define	Select output for multi-function output terminal (Q1). Q1 is open collector TR output.																		

5.47.3 Multi-function Output Terminal Delay Time Settings

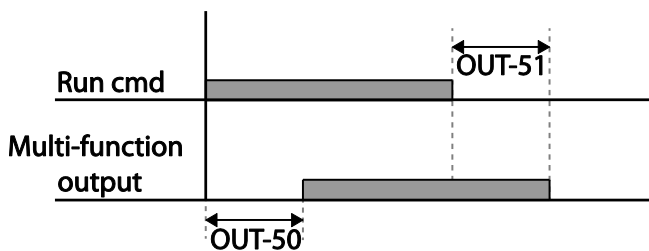
Set on-delay and off-delay times separately to control the output terminal and relay operation times. The delay time set at codes OUT_50–51 applies to multi-function output terminal (Q1) and relay, except when the multi-function output function is in fault trip mode.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
OUT	50	Multi-function output On delay	DO On Delay	0.00	0.00–100.00	sec
	51	Multi-function output Off delay	DO Off Delay	0.00	0.00–100.00	sec
	52	Select multi-function output terminal	DO NC/NO Sel	000000*	00–11	bit

*Multi-function output terminals are numbered. Starting from the right (number 1), the number increases to the left.

Output Terminal Delay Time Setting Details

Code	Description						
OUT-50 DO On Delay	When a relay operation signal (operation set in OUT 31–35, 36) occurs, the relay turns on or the multi-function output operates after the time delay set at OUT-50.						
OUT-51 DO Off Delay	When relay or multi-function output is initialized (off signal occurs), the relay turns off or multi-function output turns off after the time delay set at OUT-54.						
OUT-52 DO NC/NO Sel	Select the terminal type for the relay and multi-function output terminal. By setting the relevant bit to '0,' it will operate A terminal (Normally Open). Setting it to '1' will operate B terminal (Normally Closed). Shown below in the table are Relay 1–5 and Q1 settings starting from the right bit.						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th>bit on</th> <th>bit off</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>LCD Keypad</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Item	bit on	bit off	LCD Keypad		
	Item	bit on	bit off				
LCD Keypad							



5.48 Operation State Monitor

The inverter's operation condition can be monitored using the LCD keypad. If the monitoring option is selected in config (CNF) mode, a maximum of four items can be monitored simultaneously. Monitoring mode displays three different items on the LCD keypad, but only one item can be displayed in the status window at a time.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
CNF	20	Display item condition display window	AnyTime Para	0	Frequency	-	-
	21	Monitor mode display 1	Monitor Line-1	0	Frequency	-	Hz
	22	Monitor mode display 2	Monitor Line-2	2	Output Current	-	A
	23	Monitor mode display 3	Monitor Line-3	3	Output Voltage	-	V
	24	Monitor mode initialize	Mon Mode Init	0	No	-	-

Operation State Monitor Setting Details

Code	Description																																
CNF-20 AnyTime Para	Select items to display on the top-right side of the LCD keypad screen. Choose the parameter settings based on the information to be displayed. Codes CNF-20–23 share the same setting options as listed below.																																
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Setting</th> <th>Function</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Frequency</td> <td>On stop, displays the set frequency. During operation, displays the actual output frequency (Hz).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Speed</td> <td>On stop, displays the set speed (rpm). During operation, displays the actual operating speed (rpm).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Output Current</td> <td>Displays output current.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Output Voltage</td> <td>Displays output voltage.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Output Power</td> <td>Displays output power.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>WHour Counter</td> <td>Displays inverter power consumption.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>DCLink Voltage</td> <td>Displays DC link voltage within the inverter.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>DI Status</td> <td>Displays input terminal status of the terminal block. Starting from the right, displays P1–P8.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>DO Status</td> <td>Displays output terminal status of the terminal block. Starting from the right: Relay1, Relay2, and Q1.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>V1 Monitor[V]</td> <td>Displays the input voltage value at terminal V1 (V).</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Setting	Function	0	Frequency	On stop, displays the set frequency. During operation, displays the actual output frequency (Hz).	1	Speed	On stop, displays the set speed (rpm). During operation, displays the actual operating speed (rpm).	2	Output Current	Displays output current.	3	Output Voltage	Displays output voltage.	4	Output Power	Displays output power.	5	WHour Counter	Displays inverter power consumption.	6	DCLink Voltage	Displays DC link voltage within the inverter.	7	DI Status	Displays input terminal status of the terminal block. Starting from the right, displays P1–P8.	8	DO Status	Displays output terminal status of the terminal block. Starting from the right: Relay1, Relay2, and Q1.	9	V1 Monitor[V]	Displays the input voltage value at terminal V1 (V).
	Setting	Function																															
	0	Frequency	On stop, displays the set frequency. During operation, displays the actual output frequency (Hz).																														
	1	Speed	On stop, displays the set speed (rpm). During operation, displays the actual operating speed (rpm).																														
	2	Output Current	Displays output current.																														
	3	Output Voltage	Displays output voltage.																														
	4	Output Power	Displays output power.																														
	5	WHour Counter	Displays inverter power consumption.																														
	6	DCLink Voltage	Displays DC link voltage within the inverter.																														
7	DI Status	Displays input terminal status of the terminal block. Starting from the right, displays P1–P8.																															
8	DO Status	Displays output terminal status of the terminal block. Starting from the right: Relay1, Relay2, and Q1.																															
9	V1 Monitor[V]	Displays the input voltage value at terminal V1 (V).																															

Code	Description		
	10	V1 Monitor[%]	Displays input voltage terminal V1 value as a percentage. If -10 V, 0 V, +10 V is measured, -100%, 0%, 100% will be displayed.
	13	V2 Monitor[V]	Displays input voltage terminal V2 value (V).
	14	V2 Monitor[%]	Displays input voltage terminal V2 value as a percentage.
	15	I2 Monitor[mA]	Displays input current terminal I2 value (A).
	16	I2 Monitor[%]	Displays input current terminal I2 value as a percentage.
	17	PID Output	Displays the PID controller output.
	18	PID Ref Value	Displays the PID controller reference value.
	19	PID Fdb Value	Displays the PID controller feedback volume.
	20	EPID1 Mode	Displays the External PID1 mode.
	21	EPID1 Output	Displays the External PID1 output value.
	23	EPID1 Ref Val	Displays the External PID1 reference value.
CNF-21–23 Monitor Line-x	Select the items to be displayed in monitor mode. Monitor mode is the first mode displayed when the inverter is powered on. A total of three items, from monitor line-1 to monitor line- 3, can be displayed simultaneously.		
CNF-24 Mon Mode Init	Selecting '1' (Yes) initializes CNF-20–23.		

Note

Inverter power consumption

Values are calculated using voltage and current. Electric power is calculated every second and the results are accumulated. Setting CNF-62 (WH Count Reset) value to '1' (Yes) will reset cumulated electric energy consumption. Power consumption is displayed as shown below:

- Less than 1,000 kW: Units are in kW, displayed in 999.9 kW format.
- 1–99 MW: Units are in MW, displayed in 99.99 MWh format.
- 100–999 MW: Units are in MW, displayed in 999.9 MWh format.
- More than 1,000 MW: Units are in MW, displayed in 9,999 MWh format and can be displayed up to 65,535 MW. (Values exceeding 65,535 MW will reset the value to 0, and units will return to kW. It will be displayed in 999.9 kW format).

5.49 Operation Time Monitor

This feature is used to monitor the inverter and fan operation times.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
CNF	70	Inverter operation accumulated time	On-time	o/oo/oo oo:oo		-	min
	71	Inverter operation accumulated time	Run-time	o/oo/oo oo:oo		-	min
	72	Inverter operation accumulated time initialization	Time Reset	o	No	0-1	-
	74	Cooling fan operation accumulated time	Fan time	o/oo/oo oo:oo		-	min
	75	Cooling fan operation accumulated time initialization	Fan Time Reset	o	No	0-1	-

Operation Time Monitor Setting Details

Code	Description
CNF-70 On-time	Displays accumulated power supply time. Information is displayed in [YY/MM/DD Hr:Min (o/oo/oo oo: oo)] format.
CNF-71 Run-time	Displays accumulated time of voltage output by operation command input. Information is displayed in [YY/MM/DD Hr: Min (o/oo/oo oo: oo)] format.
CNF-72 Time Reset	Setting '1' (Yes) will delete the power supply accumulated time (On-time) and operation accumulated time (Run-time) and is displayed as o/oo/oo oo:oo format.
CNF-74 Fan time	Displays accumulated time of the inverter cooling fan operation. Information will be displayed in [YY/MM/DD Hr: Min (o/oo/oo oo: oo)] format.
CNF-75 Fan Time Reset	Setting '1' (Yes) will delete the cooling fan operation accumulated time (on-time) and operation accumulated time (Run-time) and will display it in o/oo/oo oo:oo format.

5.50 PowerOn Resume Using the Serial Communication

If there is a run command when recovering the power after instantaneous power interruption using serial communication (Serial Communication [BAC net, LonWorks, Modbus RTU]), the inverter carries out the run command which was set before the instantaneous power interruption.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
COM	96	Automatic restart of the communication restart	PowerOn Resume	0	No	0-1	-

⚠ Caution

- If proper communication is unavailable after the instantaneous power interruption, even if the COM-96 PowerOn Resume function is set to 'Yes,' do not operate the inverter.
- The Power-on Run function operates separately (Power-on Run function and PowerOn Resume function is set to 'Yes' and power turns off and turns on, inverter maintains for the time set in Power-on run function and then, by the Power On Resume function, if the inverter is in operation by the communication command before the power interruptions, the inverter is in operation after the power recovery.)

6 Learning Protection Features

Protection features provided by the S100 series inverter are categorized into two types: protection from overheating damage to the motor and protection against the inverter malfunction.

6.1 Motor Protection

6.1.1 Electronic Thermal Motor Overheating Prevention (ETH)

ETH is a protective function that uses the output current of the inverter, without a separate temperature sensor, to predict a rise in motor temperature to protect the motor based on its heat characteristics.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting range	Unit
PRT	40	Electronic thermal prevention fault trip selection	ETH Trip Sel	0	None	0–2	-
	41	Motor cooling fan type	Motor Cooling	0	Self-cool	-	-
	42	Electronic thermal one minute rating	ETH 1min	120		100–150	%
	43	Electronic thermal prevention continuous rating	ETH Cont	100		50–150	%

Electronic Thermal (ETH) Prevention Function Setting Details

Code	Description		
PRT-40 ETH Trip Sel	ETH can be selected to provide motor thermal protection. The LCD screen displays “E-Thermal.”		
	Setting		Function
	0	None	The ETH function is not activated.
	1	Free-Run	The inverter output is blocked. The motor coasts to a halt (free-run).
	2	Dec	The inverter decelerates the motor to a stop.
PRT-41 Motor Cooling	Select the drive mode of the cooling fan, attached to the motor.		
	Setting		Function
	0	Self-cool	As the cooling fan is connected to the motor axis, the cooling effect varies based on motor speed. Most universal induction motors have this design.

Code	Description
1	<p>Forced-cool Additional power is supplied to operate the cooling fan. This provides extended operation at low speeds. Motors designed for inverters typically have this design.</p> <p>Continuous rated current (%)</p>
PRT-42 ETH 1min	<p>The amount of input current that can be continuously supplied to the motor for 1 minute, based on the motor-rated current (BAS-13).</p>
PRT-43 ETH Cont	<p>Sets the amount of current with the ETH function activated. The range below details the set values that can be used during continuous operation without the protection function.</p>

6.1.2 Motor Over Heat Sensor

To operate the motor overheat protection, connect the overheat protection temperature sensor (PT 100, PTC) installed in the motor to the inverter’s analog input terminal.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit
PRT	34	Selecting the operation after the detection of the	Thermal-T Sel	0 None	0-1	-

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range	Unit
		motor overheat detection sensor					
	35	Selecting the input of the motor overheat detection sensor	Thermal In Src	0	Thermal In	0-1	
	36	Fault level of the motor overheat detection sensor	Thermal-T Lev	50.0		0.0-100.0	%
	37	Fault area of the motor overheat detection sensor	Thermal-T Area	0	Low	0-1	
OUT	07	Analog output 2 item	AO2 Mode	14	Constant	0-18	
	08	Analog output 2 gain	AO2 Gain	100		0-100	%

Motor Overheat Protect Sensor Input Detail Settings

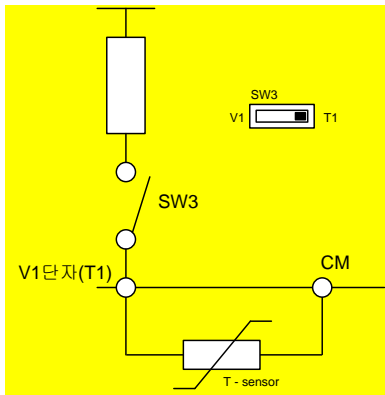
Code	Description		
PRT-34 Thermal-T Sel	Sets the inverter operation state when motor is overheated.		
	Setting		Function
	0	None	Do not operate when motor overheating is detected.
	1	Free-Run	When the motor is overheated, the inverter output is blocked and the motor will free-run by inertia.
	3	Dec	When the motor is over heated, the motor decelerates and stops.
PRT-35 Thermal In Src	Selects the type of the terminal when the motor overheat protect sensor is connected to the volt (V1) or current (I2) input terminal of the terminal block in the inverter.		
	Setting		Function
	0	Thermal In	Configure the motor overheat protect sensor connection to terminal block V1.
	1	V2	Configure the motor overheat protect sensor connection to terminal block I2.
PRT-36 Thermal-T Lev	Configure the fault level of the motor overheat detect sensor.		
PRT-37 Thermal-T Area	Setting		Function
	0	Low	Operates when the motor overheat sensor input is smaller than PRT-36.
	1	High	Operates when the motor overheat sensor input is bigger than PRT-36.

Code	Description
OUT-07 AO2 Mode, OUT-08 AO2 Gain	Used when supplying the constant current to the temperature sensor and receives input through the I2 or V1 terminal block by using the analog output terminal

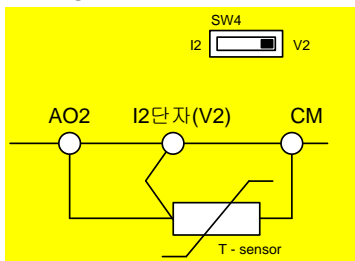
Using the temperature sensor (PTC) by connecting it to the analog input terminal

When the AO 2 (analog current outout) terminal is connected to the temperature sensor installed on a motor, the inverter supplies constant current to the temperature sensor. Then, connecting the motor signal wire to one of the the inverter's analog input terminals allows the inverter to detect the changes in the PTC resistance and translates it into voltage.

If the I2 terminal is used to receive the signal, set the selection switch on the I/O board to V2. If the V1 terminal is used, set the switch to T1. The sensor does not operate if SW3 is set to V1.



To receive PTC signal at T1 input terminal, set PRT-35 (Thermal InSrc) to '0 (Thermal In)' and set the Analog1 input selection switch (SW3) to T1.



To receive PTC signal at V2 input terminal, set PRT-35 (Thermal InSrc) to '1 (V2)' and set SW 4 (Analog2 input selection switch) to V2. The sensor does not operate if SW4 is set to I2.

When the inverter detects a motor overheat, motor overheat trip occurs with internal delay time. The trip delay time is not reset instantly when the trip condition is released, but it only decreases as time passes.

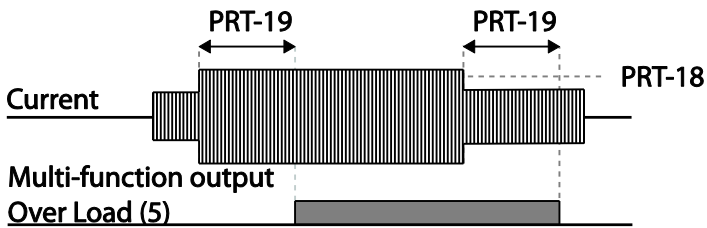
6.1.3 Overload Early Warning and Trip

A warning or fault trip (cutoff) occurs when the motor reaches an overload state, based on the motor's rated current. The amount of current for warnings and trips can be set separately.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting range	Unit
PRT	17	Overload warning selection	OL Warn Select	1	Yes	0-1	-
	18	Overload warning level	OL Warn Level	110		30-150	%
	19	Overload warning time	OL Warn Time	10.0		0-30	sec
	20	Motion at overload trip	OL Trip Select	1	Free-Run	-	-
	21	Overload trip level	OL Trip Level	120		30-150	%
	22	Overload trip time	OL Trip Time	60.0		0-60.0	sec
OUT	31-35	Multi-function relay 1-5 item	Relay 1-5	5	Over Load	-	-
	36	Multi-function output 1 item	Q1 Define				

Overload Early Warning and Trip Setting Details

Code	Description								
PRT-17 OL Warn Select	If the overload reaches the warning level, the terminal block multi-function output terminal and relay are used to output a warning signal. If '1' (Yes) is selected, it will operate. If '0' (No) is selected, it will not operate.								
PRT-18 OL Warn Level, PRT-19 OL Warn Time	When the input current to the motor is greater than the overload warning level (OL Warn Level) and continues at that level during the overload warning time (OL Warn Time), the multi-function output (Relay 1, Q1) sends a warning signal. When Over Load is selected at OUT-31-33, the multi-function output terminal or relay outputs a signal. The signal output does not block the inverter output.								
PRT-20 OL Trip Select	Select the inverter protective action in the event of an overload fault trip.								
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Setting</th> <th>Function</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>None No protective action is taken.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Free-Run In the event of an overload fault, inverter output is blocked and the motor will free-run due to inertia.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Dec If a fault trip occurs, the motor decelerates and stops.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Setting	Function	0	None No protective action is taken.	1	Free-Run In the event of an overload fault, inverter output is blocked and the motor will free-run due to inertia.	3	Dec If a fault trip occurs, the motor decelerates and stops.
	Setting	Function							
	0	None No protective action is taken.							
1	Free-Run In the event of an overload fault, inverter output is blocked and the motor will free-run due to inertia.								
3	Dec If a fault trip occurs, the motor decelerates and stops.								
PRT-21 OL Trip Level, PRT-22 OL Trip Time	When the current supplied to the motor is greater than the preset value of the overload trip level (OL Trip Level) and continues to be supplied during the overload trip time (OL Trip Time), the inverter output is either blocked according to the preset mode from PRT-17 or slows to a stop after deceleration.								



Note

Overload warnings warn of an overload before an overload fault trip occurs. The overload warning signal may not work in an overload fault trip situation, if the overload warning level (OL Warn Level) and the overload warning time (OL Warn Time) are set higher than the overload trip level (OL Trip Level) and the overload trip time (OL Trip Time).

6.1.4 Stall Prevention and Flux Braking

The stall prevention function is a protective function that prevents motors from stalling due to overloads. If a motor stall occurs due to an overload, the inverter operation frequency is adjusted automatically. When a stall is caused by overload, high currents induced in the motor may cause motor overheating or damage the motor and interrupt operation of the motor-driven devices.

In this case, the motor decelerates with optimum deceleration without a braking resistor by using flux braking. If the deceleration time is too short, an over voltage fault trip may occur because of regenerative energy from the motor. The flux braking makes the motor use regenerate energy, therefore optimum deceleration is available without over voltage fault trip.

To protect the motor from overload faults, the inverter output frequency is adjusted automatically, based on the size of load.

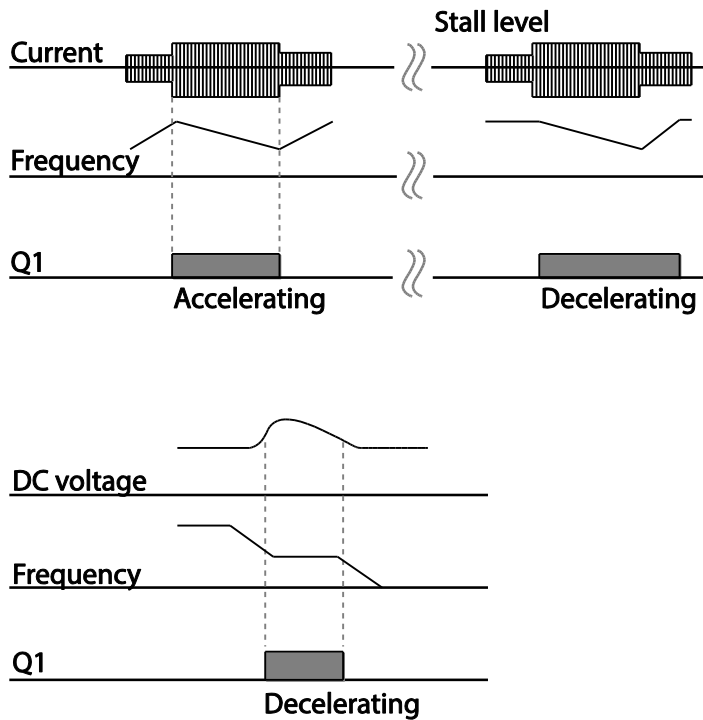
Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting range	Unit
PRT	50	Stall prevention and flux braking	Stall Prevent	0000	-	bit
	51	Stall frequency 1	Stall Freq 1	60.00	Start Freq–Stall Freq 1	Hz
	52	Stall level 1	Stall Level 1	130	30–150	%
	53	Stall frequency 2	Stall Freq 2	60.00	Stall Freq 1–Stall Freq 3	Hz
	54	Stall level 2	Stall Level 2	130	30–150	%
	55	Stall frequency 3	Stall Freq 3	60.00	Stall Freq 2–Stall Freq 4	Hz
	56	Stall level 3	Stall Level 3	130	30–150	%
	57	Stall frequency 4	Stall Freq 4	60.00	Stall Freq 3–Maximum Freq	Hz

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting range	Unit
	58	Stall level 4	Stall Level 4	130	30–150	%
	59	Flux Braking Gain	Flux Brake kp	0	0–150	-
OUT	31–35	Multi-function relay 1–5 item	Relay 1–5	9	Stall	-
	36	Multi-function output 1 item	Q1 Define			

Stall Prevention Function and Flux Braking Setting Details

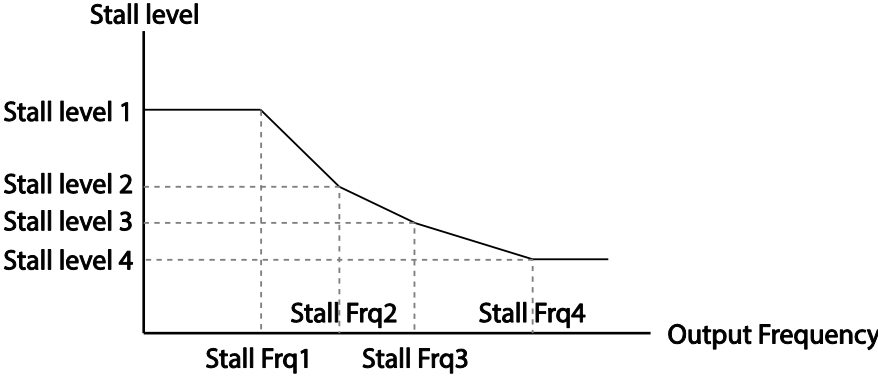
Code	Description																													
PRT-50 Stall Prevent	Stall prevention can be configured for acceleration, deceleration, or while operating a motor at constant speed. When the LCD segment is on, the corresponding bit is off.																													
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th>Bit Status (On)</th> <th>Bit Status (Off)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>LCD keypad</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Item	Bit Status (On)	Bit Status (Off)	LCD keypad																									
	Item	Bit Status (On)	Bit Status (Off)																											
	LCD keypad																													
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">Setting</th> <th rowspan="2">Function</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Bit 4</th> <th>Bit 3</th> <th>Bit 2</th> <th>Bit 1</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>✓</td> <td>Stall protection during acceleration</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>✓</td> <td></td> <td>Stall protection while operating at a constant speed</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>✓</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Stall protection during deceleration</td> </tr> <tr> <td>✓</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Flux braking during deceleration</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Setting				Function	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1				✓	Stall protection during acceleration			✓		Stall protection while operating at a constant speed		✓			Stall protection during deceleration	✓				Flux braking during deceleration
	Setting				Function																									
	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1																										
				✓	Stall protection during acceleration																									
			✓		Stall protection while operating at a constant speed																									
		✓			Stall protection during deceleration																									
✓				Flux braking during deceleration																										
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Setting</th> <th>Function</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>Stall protection during acceleration</td> <td>If inverter output current exceeds the preset stall level (Pr 52, 54, 56, 58) during acceleration, the motor stops accelerating and starts decelerating. If current level stays above the stall level, the motor decelerates to the start frequency (dr.19). If the current level causes deceleration below the preset level while operating the stall protection function, the motor resumes acceleration.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0010</td> <td>Stall protection while</td> <td>Similar to stall protection function during acceleration, the output frequency automatically decelerates when the current level exceeds the preset stall level while operating</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Setting		Function	0001	Stall protection during acceleration	If inverter output current exceeds the preset stall level (Pr 52, 54, 56, 58) during acceleration, the motor stops accelerating and starts decelerating. If current level stays above the stall level, the motor decelerates to the start frequency (dr.19). If the current level causes deceleration below the preset level while operating the stall protection function, the motor resumes acceleration.	0010	Stall protection while	Similar to stall protection function during acceleration, the output frequency automatically decelerates when the current level exceeds the preset stall level while operating																					
Setting		Function																												
0001	Stall protection during acceleration	If inverter output current exceeds the preset stall level (Pr 52, 54, 56, 58) during acceleration, the motor stops accelerating and starts decelerating. If current level stays above the stall level, the motor decelerates to the start frequency (dr.19). If the current level causes deceleration below the preset level while operating the stall protection function, the motor resumes acceleration.																												
0010	Stall protection while	Similar to stall protection function during acceleration, the output frequency automatically decelerates when the current level exceeds the preset stall level while operating																												

Code	Description		
	operating at constant speed	at constant speed	When the load current decelerates below the preset level, it resumes acceleration.
0100	Stall protection during deceleration		The inverter decelerates and keeps the DC link voltage below a certain level to prevent an over voltage fault trip during deceleration. As a result, deceleration times can be longer than the set time depending on the load.
1000	Flux braking during deceleration		When using flux braking, deceleration time may be reduced because regenerative energy is expended at the motor.
1100	Stall protection and flux braking during deceleration		Stall protection and flux braking operate together during deceleration to achieve the shortest and most stable deceleration performance.



PRT-51 Stall Freq 1~
PRT-58 Stall Level I4

Additional stall protection levels can be configured for different frequencies, based on the load type. As shown in the graph below, the stall level can be set above the base frequency. The lower and upper limits are set using numbers that correspond in ascending order. For example, the range for Stall Frequency 2 (Stall Freq 2) becomes the lower limit for Stall Frequency 1 (Stall Freq 1) and the upper

Code	Description
	<p>limit for Stall Frequency 3 (Stall Freq 3).</p> 
PRT-59 Flux Brake Kp	A gain used to decelerate without over voltage fault trip. It compensates for the inverter output voltage.

Note

Stall protection and flux braking operate together only during deceleration. Turn on the third and fourth bits of PRT-50 (Stall Prevention) to achieve the shortest and most stable deceleration performance without triggering an over voltage fault trip for loads with high inertia and short deceleration times. Do not use this function when frequent deceleration of the load is required, as the motor can overheat and be easily damaged.

⚠ Caution

- Use caution when decelerating while using stall protection as depending on the load, the deceleration time can take longer than the time set. Acceleration stops when stall protection operates during acceleration. This may make the actual acceleration time longer than the preset acceleration time.
- When the motor is operating, Stall Level 1 applies and determines the operation of stall protection.







6.2 Inverter and Sequence Protection

6.2.1 Open-phase Protection

Open-phase protection is used to prevent over current levels induced by the inverter inputs due to an open-phase within the input power supply. Open-phase output protection is also available. An open-phase at the connection between the motor and the inverter output may cause the motor to stall, due to a lack of torque.


Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting range	Unit
PRT	o5	Input/output open-phase protection	Phase Loss Chk	00	-	bit
	o6	Open-phase input voltage band	IPOV Band	40	1–100V	V

Input and Output Open-phase Protection Setting Details

Code	Description										
PRT-o5 Phase Loss Chk PRT-o6 IPOV Band	When open-phase protection is operating, input and output configurations are displayed differently. When the LCD segment is On, the corresponding bit is set to Off.										
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th>Bit status (On)</th> <th>Bit status (Off)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>LCD keypad</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Item	Bit status (On)	Bit status (Off)	LCD keypad						
	Item	Bit status (On)	Bit status (Off)								
	LCD keypad										
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Setting</th> <th rowspan="2">Function</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Bit 2</th> <th>Bit 1</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td>✓</td> <td>Output open-phase protection</td> </tr> <tr> <td>✓</td> <td></td> <td>Input open-phase protection</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Setting		Function	Bit 2	Bit 1		✓	Output open-phase protection	✓	
Setting		Function									
Bit 2	Bit 1										
	✓	Output open-phase protection									
✓		Input open-phase protection									

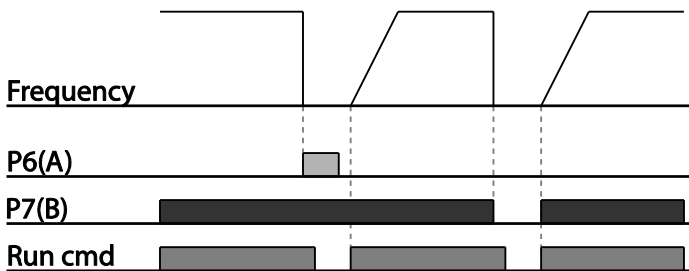
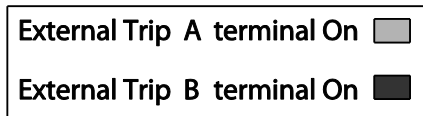
6.2.2 External Trip Signal

Set one of the multi-function input terminals to 4 (External Trip) to allow the inverter to stop operation when abnormal operating conditions arise.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting range	Unit
IN	65-71	Px terminal setting options	Px Define(Px: P1-P7)	4 External Trip	-	-
	87	Multi-function input contact selection	DI NC/NO Sel		-	bit

External Trip Signal Setting Details

Code	Description															
IN-87 DI NC/NO Sel	Selects the type of input contact. If the mark of the switch is at the bottom (0), it operates as an A contact (Normally Open). If the mark is at the top (1), it operates as a B contact (Normally Closed).															
	The corresponding terminals for each bit are as follows:															
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>7</th> <th>6</th> <th>5</th> <th>4</th> <th>3</th> <th>2</th> <th>1</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <th>Terminal</th> <td>P7</td> <td>P6</td> <td>P5</td> <td>P4</td> <td>P3</td> <td>P2</td> <td>P1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	Terminal	P7	P6	P5	P4	P3	P2
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1									
Terminal	P7	P6	P5	P4	P3	P2	P1									



6.2.3 Inverter Overload Protection (IOLT)

When the inverter input current exceeds the rated current, a protective function is activated to prevent damage to the inverter, based on inverse proportional characteristics.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting range	Unit
OUT	31–35	Multi-function relay 1–5	Relay 1–5	6	IOL	-	-
	36	Multi-function output 1	Q1 Define				

Note

A warning signal output can be provided in advance by the multi-function output terminal before the inverter overload protection function (IOLT) operates. When the overcurrent time reaches 60% of the allowed overcurrent (120%, 1 min; 140%, 5 sec), a warning signal output is provided (signal output at 120%, 36 sec).

6.2.4 Speed Command Loss

When setting operation speed using an analog input at the terminal block, communication options, or the keypad, speed command loss setting can be used to select the inverter operation for situations when the speed command is lost due to the disconnection of signal cables

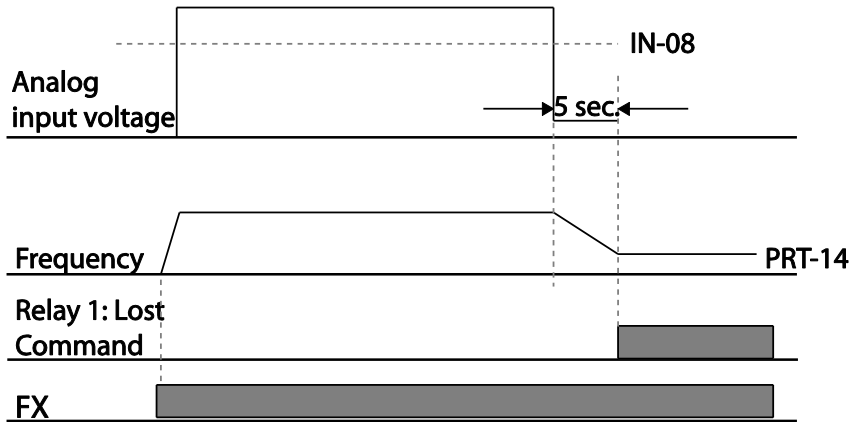
Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting range	Unit	
PRT	11	Keypad command loss operation mode	Lost KPD Mode	0	None	0	None	-
						1	Warning	
						2	Free-Run	
						3	Dec	
	12	Speed command loss operation mode	Lost Cmd Mode	1	Free-Run	-	-	
13	Time to determine speed command loss	Lost Cmd Time	1.0		0.1–120.0	sec		
14	Operation frequency at speed command loss	Lost Preset F	0.00		Start frequency–Max. frequency	Hz		
15	Analog input loss decision level	AI Lost Level	0	Half of x1		-		
OUT	31–35	Multi-function Relay 1–5	Relay 1–5	13	Lost Command	-	-	
	36	Multi-function output 1	Q1 Define					

Speed Command Loss Setting Details

Code	Description		
PRT-11 Lost KPD Mode	Set the operation command source to keypad. If there is a communication error with the keypad or connection problem between the keypad and the inverter, select the inverter's operation.		
	Setting	Function	
	0	None	The speed command immediately becomes the operation frequency without any protection function.
	1	Warning	Select 24: Lost keypad from OUT-31–36, one of the multi function terminal blocks, outputs a relevant warning signal when abnormal operating conditions arise.
	2	Free-Run	The inverter blocks output. The motor performs in free-run condition.
3	Dec	The motor decelerates and then stops at the time set at PRT-7 (Trip Dec Time).	

Code	Description		
PRT-12 Lost Cmd Mode	In situations when speed commands are lost, the inverter can be configured to operate in a specific mode:		
	Setting	Function	
	0	None	The speed command immediately becomes the operation frequency without any protection function.
	1	Free-Run	The inverter blocks output. The motor performs in free-run condition.
	2	Dec	The motor decelerates and then stops at the time set at PRT-07 (Trip Dec Time).
	3	Hold Input	The inverter calculates the average input value for 10 seconds before the loss of the speed command and uses it as the speed reference.
	4	Hold Output	The inverter calculates the average output value for 10 seconds before the loss of the speed command and uses it as the speed reference.
5	Lost Preset	The inverter operates at the frequency set at PRT- 14 (Lost Preset F).	
PRT-15 AI Lost Level, PRT-13 Lst Cmd Time	Configure the voltage and decision time for speed command loss when using analog input.		
	Setting	Function	
	0	Half of x1	Based on the values set at IN-08 and IN-12, a protective operation starts when the input signal is reduced to half of the initial value of the analog input set using the speed command (Frq code of Operation group) and it continues for the time (speed loss decision time) set at PRT-13 (Lost Cmd Time). For example, set the speed command to '2' (V1) at the Frq code in the Operation group, and IN-06 (V1 Polarity) to '0' (Unipolar). When the voltage input drops to less than half of the value set at IN-08 (V1 Volt x 1), the protective function is activated.
1	Below of x1	The protective operation starts when the signal becomes smaller than the initial value of the analog input set by the speed command and it continues for the speed loss decision time set at PRT-13 (Lost Cmd Time). Codes IN-08 and IN-12 are used to set the standard values.	
If the set value of the IN-08 and IN-12 is '0,' the LostCmd function does not operate.			
PRT-14 Lost Preset F	In situations where speed commands are lost, set the operation mode (PRT-12 Lost Cmd Mode) to 5 (Lost Preset). This operates the protection function and sets the frequency so that the operation can continue.		

Set IN-06 (V1 Polarity) to 'Unipolar' and IN-08 value to '5 (V)'. Set PRT-15(AI Lost Level) to '1 (Below x1)' and PRT-12 (Lost Cmd Mode) to '2 (Dec)' and then set PRT-13 (Lost Cmd Time) to 5 seconds. Then the inverter operates as follows:



Note

If speed command is lost while using communication options or the integrated RS-485 communication, the protection function operates after the command loss decision time set at PRT-13 (Lost Cmd Time) is elapsed.

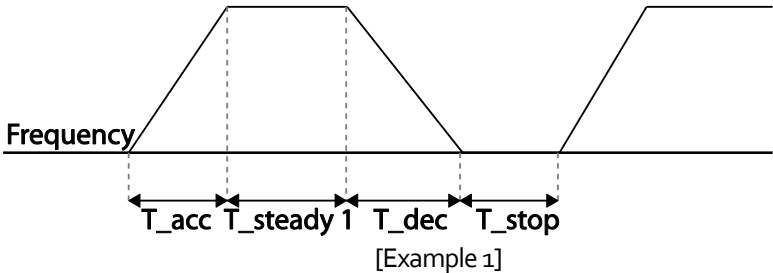
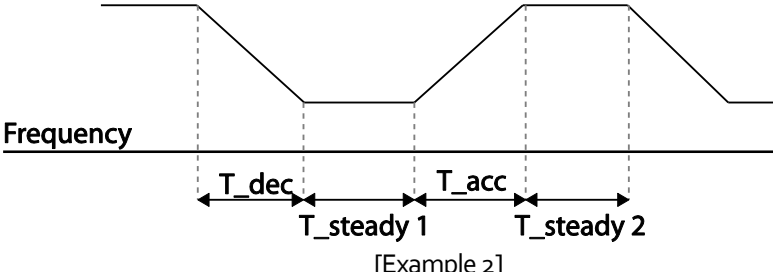
6.2.5 Dynamic Braking (DB) Resistor Configuration

For H100 series, the braking resistor circuit is integrated inside the inverter.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting range	Unit
PRT	66	Braking resistor configuration	DB Warn %ED	0	0-30	%
OUT	31-35	Multi-function relay 1-5 item	Relay 1-5	25	DB Warn %ED	-
	36	Multi-function output 1 item	Q1 Define			

Dynamic Braking Resistor Setting Details

Code	Description
PRT-66 DB Warn %ED	Set the braking resistor configuration (%ED: Duty cycle). The braking resistor configuration sets the rate at which the braking resistor operates for one operation cycle. The maximum time for continuous braking is 15 sec and the

Code	Description
	<p>braking resistor signal is not output from the inverter after the 15 sec period elapses. An example of braking resistor set up is as follows:</p> $\%ED = \frac{T_{dec}}{T_{acc} + T_{steady} + T_{dec} + T_{stop}} \times 100\%$  <p style="text-align: center;">[Example 1]</p> $\%ED = \frac{T_{dec}}{T_{dec} + T_{steady1} + T_{acc} + T_{steady2}} \times 100\%$  <p style="text-align: center;">[Example 2]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • T_{acc}: Acceleration time to set frequency • T_{steady}: Constant speed operation time at set frequency • T_{dec}: Deceleration time to a frequency lower than constant speed operation or the stop time from constant speed operation frequency • T_{stop}: Stop time until operation resumes

⚠ Caution

Do not set the braking resistor to exceed the resistor's power rating. If overloaded, it can overheat and

cause a fire. When using a resistor with a heat sensor, the sensor output can be used as an external trip signal for the inverter's multi-function input.

6.2.6 Low Battery Voltage Warning

The H100 series has a battery low voltage warning feature. If the low battery voltage warning function is set to 'Yes,' a low battery voltage warning occurs when the battery voltage is lower than 2 V (normal voltage is 3 V). Replace the battery when the low battery warning is displayed.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting Range		Unit
PRT	90	Low battery voltage detection	Low Battery	0	No	0	No	-
						1	Yes	

Low Battery Voltage Warning Detail Settings

Code	Description
PRT-90 Low Battery	The low battery voltage warning for RTC function installed in the inverter can be enabled or disabled. The low battery voltage warning occurs when the battery voltage is lower than 2 V.

⚠ Caution

- Be careful when replacing the battery. Remaining voltage in the battery may cause electric shock.
- Make sure that the battery doesn't fall inside of the inverter.

6.3 Under load Fault Trip and Warning

The following table lists the under load fault trip and warning features of the H100 series inverter.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting range	Unit
PRT	23	Under load detection Source	UL Source	0	Output Current	0-1	-
	24	Under load detection Band	UL Band	10.0		0.0-100.0	%
	25	Under load warning selection	UL Warn Sel	1	Yes	0-1	-
	26	Under load warning	UL Warn Time	10.0		0-600.0	sec

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting range	Unit
		time					
	27	Under load trip selection	UL Trip Sel	1	Free-Run	-	-
	28	Under load trip timer	UL Trip Time	30.0		0–600.0	sec

Under Load Trip and Warning Setting Details

Code	Description
PRT-23 UL Source	Select a source to detect the under load trip. An under load trip can be detected using output current or output power.
PRT-24 UL Band	Make a standard value for the under load fault occurrence using system load%-UL Band value set in each frequency of the load characteristics curve made by the AP2-01 Load Tune.
PRT-25 UL Warn Sel	Select the under load warning options. Set the multi-function output terminals (at OUT-31–35 and 36) to '7' (Under load). The warning signals are output when under load conditions occur.
PRT-26 UL Warn Tme	A protect function operates when under load level condition explained above maintains for the warning time set.
PRT-27 UL Trip Sel	Sets the inverter operation mode for situations when an under load trip occurs. If set to '1' (Free-Run), the output is blocked in an under load fault trip event. If set to '2' (Dec), the motor decelerates and stops when an under load trip occurs.
PRT-28 UL Trip Time	A protect function operates when under load level conditions explained above maintain for the trip time set.

⚠ Caution

To operate under load trip properly, a load tuning (AP2-01 Load Tune) must be performed in advance. If you cannot perform a load tuning, manually set the load fit frequencies (AP2-02, Load Fit Lfreq / AP2-03, Load Fit Hfreq). The Under Load protection does not operate while the Energy Save function is in operation.

6.3.1 Fan Fault Detection

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting range	Unit
PRT	79	Cooling fan fault selection	Fan Trip Mode	0		Trip	
OUT	31–35	Multi-function relay 1–	Relay 1–5	8	Fan Warning		-

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting range	Unit
		5					
OUT	36	Multi-function output 1	Q1 Define				

Fan Fault Detection Setting Details

Code	Description		
PRT-79 Fan Trip Mode	Set the cooling fan fault mode.		
	Setting		Function
	0	Trip	The inverter output is blocked and the fan trip is displayed when a cooling fan error is detected.
	1	Warning	When OUT-36 (Q1 Define) and OUT-31–35 (Relay1) are set to '8' (FAN Warning), the fan error signal is output and the operation continues.
OUT-36 Q1 Define, OUT-31–35 Relay1–5	When the code value is set to '8' (FAN Warning), the fan error signal is output and operation continues. However, when the inverter's inside temperature rises above a certain level, output is blocked due to activation of overheat protection.		

6.3.2 Low Voltage Fault Trip

When inverter input power is lost and the internal DC link voltage drops below a certain voltage level, the inverter stops output and a low voltage trip occurs.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting range	Unit
PRT	81	Low voltage trip decision delay time	LVT Delay	0.0		0-60.0	sec
OUT	31-35	Multi-function relay 1-5	Relay 1-5	11	Low Voltage		-
	36	Multi-function output 1	Q1 Define				

Low Voltage Fault Trip Setting Details

Code	Description
PRT-81 LVT Delay	If the code value is set to '11' (Low Voltage), the inverter stops the output first when a low voltage trip condition occurs, then a fault trip occurs after the low voltage trip decision time elapses. The warning signal for a low voltage fault trip can be provided using the multi-function output or a relay. However, the low voltage trip delay time (LVT Delay time) does not apply to warning signals.

6.3.3 Selecting Low Voltage 2 Fault During Operation

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Setting		Range	Unit
PRT	82	Low voltage trip decision during operation	Low Voltage2	0	No	0-1	
				1	Yes		

If input power is disconnected during inverter operation and internal DC voltage decreases lower than a certain voltage, the inverter disconnects the output and displays low voltage 2 (Low Voltage 2).

Even if the voltage increases and goes back to the normal state, unlike a low voltage fault, it remains in a fault state until the user unlocks the fault state.

6.3.4 Output Block via the Multi-Function Terminal

When the multi-function input terminal is set as the output block signal terminal and the signal is input to the terminal, then the operation stops.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting range	Unit
IN	65-71	Px terminal setting options	Px Define(Px: P1-P7)	5	BX	-	-

Output Block by Multi-Function Terminal Setting Details

Code	Description
IN-65-71 Px Define	When the operation of the multi-function input terminal is set to '5' (BX) and is turned on during operation, the inverter blocks the output and 'BX' is displayed on the keypad display. While 'BX' is displayed on the keypad screen, the inverter's operation information including the operation frequency and current at the time of the BX signal can be monitored. The inverter resumes operation when the BX terminal turns off and operation command is input.

6.3.5 Trip Status Reset

Restart the inverter, using the keypad or analog input terminal, to reset the trip status.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting range	Unit
IN	65-71	Px terminal setting options	Px Define(Px: P1-P7)	3	RST	-	-

Trip Status Reset Setting Details

Code	Description
IN-65-71 Px Define	Press the [Stop/Reset] key on the keypad or use the multi-function input terminal to restart the inverter. Set the multi-function input terminal to '3' (RST) and turn on the terminal to reset the trip status..

6.3.6 Operation Mode for Option Card Trip

Option card trips may occur when an option card is used with the inverter. Set the operation mode for the inverter when a communication error occurs between the option card and the inverter body, or when the option card is detached during operation.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting range	Unit
PRT	80	Operation mode for option card trip	Opt Trip Mode	0	None	0-3	-
				1	Free-Run		
				2	Dec		

Operation Mode on Option Trip Setting Details

Code	Description	
PRT-80 Opt Trip Mode	Setting	
	0	None
	1	Free-Run
	2	Dec
	Function	
		No operation
		The inverter output is blocked and fault trip information is shown on the keypad.
		The motor decelerates to the value set at PRT-07 (Trip Dec Time).

6.3.7 No Motor Trip

If an operation command is run when the motor is disconnected from the inverter output terminal, a 'no motor trip' occurs and a protective operation is performed by the system.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting range	Unit
PRT	31	Operation for no motor trip	No Motor Trip	0 | None	-	-
	32	No motor trip current level	No Motor Level	5	1-100	%
	33	No motor detection time	No Motor Time	3.0	0.1-10	sec

No Motor Trip Setting Details

Code	Description
PRT-32 No Motor Level, PRT-33 No Motor Time	If the output current value [based on the rated current (BAS-13)] is lower than the value set at PRT-32 (No Motor Level), and if this continues for the time set at PRT-33 (No Motor Time), a 'no motor trip' occurs.

⚠ Caution

If BAS-07 (V/F Pattern) is set to '1' (Square), set PRT-32 (No Motor Level) to a value lower than the factory default. Otherwise, a 'no motor trip,' due to a lack of output current, will occur when the 'no motor trip' operation is set.

6.4 Parts Life Expectancy

Examine the life cycle of the parts (fan and main capacitor) of the inverter. By examining these parts you can use inverter more safely.

6.4.1 Main Capacitor Life Estimation

The life of the main capacitor in the inverter can be predicted by looking at the changes in the capacitance value.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit	
PRT	83	Estimated current level of the capacitance	CAP.Diag Perc	0.0	10.0–100.0	%	
	84	CAP estimating mode	CAP.Diag	0: None	0	None	%
					1	CAP. Diag 1	
					2	CAP. Diag 2	
3	CAP. Init						
	85	CAP. deterioration level	CAP.Level1	0	0.0–100.0	%	
	86	CAP. detected level	CAP.Level2	0	0.0–100.0	%	
OUT	31–35	Output relay 1–5	Relay 1–5	34	CAP. Warning	-	

Main Capacitor Life Estimation Detail Settings

Code	Description														
PRT-83 CAP. Diag Perc	Configure the current level of the inverter's output when capacitance life examination is in operation. For life examination, the value must be set higher than 0%.														
PRT-84 CAP. Diag	Configure the capacitance life examination mode. This mode is separated into installing the inverter mode and maintenance mode. To use the capacitance life examination function, proper setting is required.														
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Setting</th> <th>Function</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>None</td> <td>Do not use capacitance life examination function.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>CAP. Diag 1</td> <td>When installing the inverter for the first time, estimate initial capacitance.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>CAP. Diag 2</td> <td>Estimate the capacitance while maintaining the inverter.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>CAP. Init</td> <td>Initialize the estimated value of the capacitance to 0.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Setting	Function	0	None	Do not use capacitance life examination function.	1	CAP. Diag 1	When installing the inverter for the first time, estimate initial capacitance.	2	CAP. Diag 2	Estimate the capacitance while maintaining the inverter.	3	CAP. Init	Initialize the estimated value of the capacitance to 0.
	Setting	Function													
	0	None	Do not use capacitance life examination function.												
	1	CAP. Diag 1	When installing the inverter for the first time, estimate initial capacitance.												
2	CAP. Diag 2	Estimate the capacitance while maintaining the inverter.													
3	CAP. Init	Initialize the estimated value of the capacitance to 0.													
PRT-85 CAP. Level 1	Set the standard level for the capacitance replacement.														
PRT-86 CAP. Level	Display estimated capacitance value according to the mode in PRT-84. If this value														

Code	Description
2	is lower than the value set in PRT-85, the warning message "CAP Warning" appears on the display.

⚠ Caution

- Be careful when replacing the battery. Remaining voltage in the battery may cause electric shock.
- Make sure that the battery doesn't fall inside of the inverter.
- The main capacitor life examination is only for reference and cannot be used as an absolute value.
- The main capacitor life examination only operates in AUTO mode and when inverter is stopped.

6.4.2 Fan Life Estimation

The inverter records the amount of time the fan is used and sets off the alarm to replace the fan if the fan is used longer than the certain period of time.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting Range	Unit				
PRT	87	Fan accumulated time percentage	Fan Time Perc	0.0	0.0–6553.5	%				
	88	Fan replacement alarm level	Fan Exchange	90.0	0.0–100.0	%				
CNF	75	Initializing the accumulation time of the fan operation	Fan Time Rst	0: No	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </table>	0	No	1	Yes	
0	No									
1	Yes									
OUT	31–35	Relay 1–5 output	Relay 1–5	35	Fan Exchange	-				

Fan Life Estimation Setting Details

Code	Description		
PRT-87 Fan Time Perc	Displays the time the fan is used in percentage based on 50,000 hours. If this value is bigger than the value in PRT-88, the warning message "Fan Exchange" appears on the display.		
PRT-88 Fan Exchange	Displays the life replacement standard of the fan in percentage.		
CNF-75 Fan Time Rst	Initializes the accumulation time of the fan operation.		
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Setting</td> <td>Function</td> </tr> </table>	Setting	Function
Setting	Function		

Code		Description
0	No	Do not initialize the accumulated operation time of the fan.
1	Yes	Initialize the accumulated operation time of the fan.

⚠ Caution

- Be careful when replacing the battery. Remaining voltage in the battery may cause electric shock.
- Make sure that the battery doesn't fall inside of the inverter.
- Fan life examination is only for the reference and cannot be used as an absolute value.

6.5 Fault/Warning List

The following list shows the types of faults and warnings that can occur while using the H100 inverter. For details, refer to [on page 321](#).

Category	LCD Display	Details	
Majorfault	Latchtype	OverCurrent1	Overcurrent trip
		OverVoltage	Overvoltage trip
		ExternalTrip	Trip due to an external signal
		NTCOpen	Temperature sensor fault trip
		OverCurrent2	ARM short current fault trip
		OptionTrip-x*	Option fault trip*
		OverHeat	Over heat fault trip
		OutPhaseOpen	Output open-phase fault trip
		InPhaseOpen	Input open-phase fault trip
		GroundTrip	Ground fault trip
		FanTrip	Fan fault trip
		E-Thermal	Motor overheat fault trip
		IOBoardTrip	IO Board connection fault trip
		NoMotorTrip	No motor fault trip
		LowVoltage2	Low voltage fault trip during operation
		ParaWriteTrip	Write parameter fault trip
		PipeBreak	Pipe Break fault trip
		DamperErr	Damper Err trip
Lubrication	Lubrication trip		
OverLoad	Motor overload fault trip		
UnderLoad	Motor underload fault trip		

Category		LCD Display	Details
		CleanRPTerr	Pump clean trip
		LevelDetect	Level detect trip
	Level type	LowVoltage	Low voltage fault trip
		BX	Emergency stop fault trip
		LostCommand	Command loss trip
	Hardware damage (Fatal)	EEP Err	External memory error
		ADCOFFSet	Analog input error
		IOBoardTrip	IO Board connection fault trip
		WatchDog-1	CPU Watch Dog fault trip
		WatchDog-2	
Warning		LostCommand	Command loss fault trip warning
		OverLoad	Overload warning
		UnderLoad	Under load warning
		InverterOLT	Inverter overload warning
		FanWarning	Fan operation warning
		DBWarn%ED	Braking resistor braking rate warning
		LowBattery	Low battery warning
		FireMode	Fire mode warning
		Pipe Break	Pipe Break warning
		LevelDetect	Level detect warning
		CAP.Warning	Capacitor lifetime warning
		FanWarning	Fan exchange warning

Note

In a latch type trip, the inverter cannot unlock the fault if the user does not reset the inverter, even if the trip state is released after the trip occurs.

In level type trip, the inverter can unlock the fault by itself if the trip state is unlocked after the trip occurs.

In a fatal type trip, there is no way to unlock the fault other than turning the inverter off then back on after the trip occurs.

7 RS-485 Communication Features

This section in the user manual explains how to control the inverter with a PLC or a computer over a long distance using the RS-485 communication features. To use the RS-485 communication features, connect the communication cables and set the communication parameters on the inverter. Refer to the communication protocols and parameters to configure and use the RS-485 communication features.

7.1 Communication Standards

Following the RS-485 communication standards, S100 products exchange data with a PLC and computer. The RS-485 communication standards support the Multi-drop Link System and offer an interface that is strongly resistant to noise. Please refer to the following table for details about the communication standards.

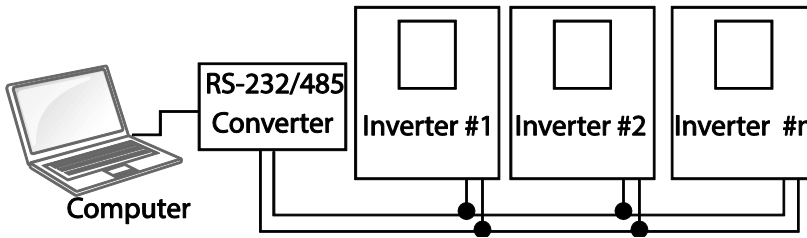
Item	Standard
Communication method/ Transmission type	RS-485/Bus type, Multi-drop Link System
Inverter type name	H100
Number of connected inverters/Transmission distance	Maximum of 16 inverters / Maximum 1,200m (recommended distance: within 700m)
Recommended cable size	0.75mm ² , (18AWG), Shielded Type Twisted-Pair (STP) Wire
Installation type	Dedicated terminals (S+/S-/SG) on the control terminal block
Power supply	Supplied by the inverter - insulated power source from the inverter's internal circuit
Communication speed	1,200/2,400/9,600/19,200/38,400/57,600/115,200 bps BACNET : 9600/19200/38400/76800bps
Control procedure	Asynchronous communications system
Communication system	Half duplex system
Character system	Modbus-RTU: Binary / LS Bus: ASCII
Stop bit length	1-bit/2-bit
Frame error check	2 bytes
Parity check	None/Even/Odd

7.2 Communication System Configuration

In an RS-485 communication system, the PLC or computer is the master device and the inverter is the slave device. When using a computer as the master, the RS-232 converter must be integrated

with the computer, so that it can communicate with the inverter through the RS-232/RS-485 converter. Specifications and performance of converters may vary depending on the manufacturer, but the basic functions are identical. Please refer to the converter manufacturer's user manual for details about features and specifications.

Connect the wires and configure the communication parameters on the inverter by referring to the following illustration of the communication system configuration.



7.2.1 Communication Line Connection

Make sure that the inverter is turned off completely, and then connect the RS-485 communication line to the S+/S-/SG terminals of the terminal block. The maximum number of inverters you can connect is 16. For communication lines, use shielded twisted pair (STP) cables.

The maximum length of the communication line is 1,200 meters, but it is recommended to use no more than 700 meters of communication line to ensure stable communication. Please use a repeater to enhance the communication speed when using a communication line longer than 1,200 meters or when using a large number of devices. A repeater is effective when smooth communication is not available due to noise interference.

⚠ Caution

When wiring the communication line, make sure that the SG terminals on the PLC and inverter are connected. SG terminals prevent communication errors due to electronic noise interference

7.2.2 Setting Communication Parameters

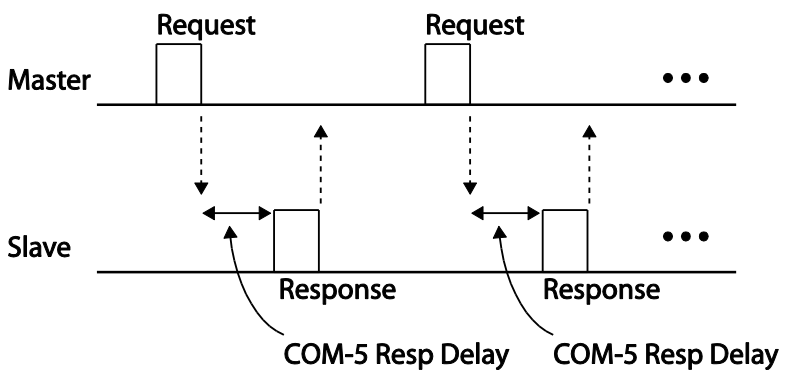
Before proceeding with setting communication configurations, make sure that the communication lines are connected properly. Turn on the inverter and set the communication parameters.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting range	Unit
COM	01	Built-in communication inverter ID	Int485 St ID	1	1-250	-

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting range	Unit
	02	Built-in communication protocol	Int485 Proto	0	ModBus RTU	0, 2, 4, 5	-
	03	Built-in communication speed	Int485 BaudR	3	9600 bps	0-8	-
	04	Built-in communication frame setting	Int485 Mode	0	D8/PN/S1	0-3	-
	05	Transmission delay after reception	Resp Delay	5		0-1000	msec

Communication Parameters Setting Details

Code	Description																				
COM-01 Int485 St ID	<p>Sets the inverter station ID between 1 and 250.</p> <p>※Using the BACnet, maximum number of station ID is Com-20 Max Master and maximum number of COM-20 is 127.</p>																				
COM-02 Int485 Proto	<p>Select one of the four built-in protocols: Modbus-RTU, LS INV 485, BACnet or Metasys-N2</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Setting</th> <th colspan="2">Function</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Modbus-RTU</td> <td>Modbus-RTU compatible protocol</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>LS INV 485</td> <td>Dedicated protocol for the LS inverter</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>BACnet</td> <td>BAC net protocol</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Metasys-N2</td> <td>Metasys-N2 protocol</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Setting	Function		0	Modbus-RTU	Modbus-RTU compatible protocol	2	LS INV 485	Dedicated protocol for the LS inverter	4	BACnet	BAC net protocol	5	Metasys-N2	Metasys-N2 protocol					
Setting	Function																				
0	Modbus-RTU	Modbus-RTU compatible protocol																			
2	LS INV 485	Dedicated protocol for the LS inverter																			
4	BACnet	BAC net protocol																			
5	Metasys-N2	Metasys-N2 protocol																			
COM-03 Int485 BaudR	<p>Set a communication setting speed up to 115,200 bps.</p> <p>The maximum setting range changes depending on the protocol.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Setting</th> <th>Communication Speed</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1200bps</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2400bps</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>4800bps</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>9600bps</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>19200bps</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>38400bps</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>56Kbps(57600bps)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>76.8Kbps</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>115Kbps(115200bps)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>※If the COM-02 Int485 Prtoto setting is BACnet, the available communication speed settings are 9600bps, 19200bps, 76.8kbps.</p>	Setting	Communication Speed	0	1200bps	1	2400bps	2	4800bps	3	9600bps	4	19200bps	5	38400bps	6	56Kbps(57600bps)	7	76.8Kbps	8	115Kbps(115200bps)
Setting	Communication Speed																				
0	1200bps																				
1	2400bps																				
2	4800bps																				
3	9600bps																				
4	19200bps																				
5	38400bps																				
6	56Kbps(57600bps)																				
7	76.8Kbps																				
8	115Kbps(115200bps)																				

Code	Description															
	<p>※ If the COM-02 Int485 Prtoto setting is Metasys-N2, the communication speed is fixed to 9600bps and COM-03 Int485 BaudR is not shown.</p>															
COM-04 Int485 Mode	<p>Set a communication configuration. Set the data length, parity check method, and the number of stop bits.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Setting</th> <th></th> <th>Function</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>D8/PN/S1</td> <td>8-bit data / no parity check / 1 stop bit</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>D8/PN/S2</td> <td>8-bit data / no parity check / 2 stop bits</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>D8/PE/S1</td> <td>8-bit data / even parity / 1 stop bit</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>D8/PO/S1</td> <td>8-bit data / odd parity / 1 stop bit</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>※ If the COM-02 Int485 Prtoto setting is Metasys-N2, the communication frame composition is fixed to D8/PN/S1 and COM-04 Int485 Mode is not visible.</p>	Setting		Function	0	D8/PN/S1	8-bit data / no parity check / 1 stop bit	1	D8/PN/S2	8-bit data / no parity check / 2 stop bits	2	D8/PE/S1	8-bit data / even parity / 1 stop bit	3	D8/PO/S1	8-bit data / odd parity / 1 stop bit
Setting		Function														
0	D8/PN/S1	8-bit data / no parity check / 1 stop bit														
1	D8/PN/S2	8-bit data / no parity check / 2 stop bits														
2	D8/PE/S1	8-bit data / even parity / 1 stop bit														
3	D8/PO/S1	8-bit data / odd parity / 1 stop bit														
COM-05 Resp Delay	<p>Set the response time for the slave (inverter) to react to the request from the master. Response time is used in a system where the slave device response is too fast for the master device to process. Set this code to an appropriate value for smooth master-slave communication.</p>  <p>The diagram illustrates the timing between a Master and a Slave. The Master sends two 'Request' pulses. The Slave responds with two 'Response' pulses. The time between the end of the Master's request and the start of the Slave's response is labeled 'COM-5 Resp Delay'.</p>															

7.2.3 Setting Operation Command and Frequency

After setting the DRV-06 Cmd Source code to 3 (Int 485) and DRV-07 Freq Ref Src code to 6 (Int 485), you can set common area parameters for the operation command and frequency via communication. For details about the operation command, refer to the xxx on page xx and about the frequency command, refer to the xxx on the page xx.

To select the built-in RS485 communication as the source of command, set the Frq code to 6 (Int485) on the keypad (basic keypad with 7-segment display). On an LCD keypad, set the DRV code

to 3 (Int485). Then, set common area parameters for the operation command and frequency via communication.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting range	Unit
DRV	06	Command source	Cmd Source	3	Int 485	0-5	-
	07	Frequency setting method	Freq Ref Src	6	Int 485	0-9	-

7.2.4 Command Loss Protective Operation

Configure the command loss decision standards and protective operations run when a communication problem lasts for a specified period of time.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting range	Unit
PRT	12	Speed command loss operation mode	Lost Cmd Mode	0	None	0-5	-
	13	Time to determine speed command loss	Lost Cmd Time	6	1.0	0.1-120.0	Sec

Command Loss Protective Operation Setting Details

Code	Description														
PRT-12 Lost Cmd Mode, PRT-13 Lost Cmd Time	Select the operation to run when a communication error has occurred and lasted exceeding the time set at PRT-13.														
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Setting</th> <th>Function</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>None The speed command immediately becomes the operation frequency without any protection function.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Free-Run The inverter blocks output. The motor performs in free-run condition.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Dec The motor decelerates and then stops</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Hold Input Operates continuously with the speed of the inputted speed command until the loss of the speed command. The inverter calculates the average input value for 10 seconds before the loss of the speed command and uses it as the speed reference.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Hold Output Operates continuously with the operate frequency before the speed loss. The inverter calculates the average output value for 10 seconds before the loss of the speed command and uses it as the speed reference.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Lost Preset The inverter operates at the frequency set at PRT-14</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Setting	Function	0	None The speed command immediately becomes the operation frequency without any protection function.	1	Free-Run The inverter blocks output. The motor performs in free-run condition.	2	Dec The motor decelerates and then stops	3	Hold Input Operates continuously with the speed of the inputted speed command until the loss of the speed command. The inverter calculates the average input value for 10 seconds before the loss of the speed command and uses it as the speed reference.	4	Hold Output Operates continuously with the operate frequency before the speed loss. The inverter calculates the average output value for 10 seconds before the loss of the speed command and uses it as the speed reference.	5	Lost Preset The inverter operates at the frequency set at PRT-14
	Setting	Function													
	0	None The speed command immediately becomes the operation frequency without any protection function.													
	1	Free-Run The inverter blocks output. The motor performs in free-run condition.													
	2	Dec The motor decelerates and then stops													
	3	Hold Input Operates continuously with the speed of the inputted speed command until the loss of the speed command. The inverter calculates the average input value for 10 seconds before the loss of the speed command and uses it as the speed reference.													
4	Hold Output Operates continuously with the operate frequency before the speed loss. The inverter calculates the average output value for 10 seconds before the loss of the speed command and uses it as the speed reference.														
5	Lost Preset The inverter operates at the frequency set at PRT-14														

Code	Description
	(Lost Preset F).

7.3 LS INV 485/Modbus-RTU Communication

7.3.1 Setting Virtual Multi-Function Input

Multi-function input can be controlled using a communication address (oh0385). Set codes COM-70–77 to the functions to operate, and then set the BIT relevant to the function to 1 at oh0385 to operate it. Virtual multi-function operates independently from IN-65–71 analog multi-function inputs and cannot be set redundantly. Virtual multi-function input can be monitored using COM-86 (Virt DI Status). Before you configure the virtual multi-function inputs, set the DRV code according to the command source.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting range	Unit
COM	70–77	Communication multi-function input x	Virtual DI x(x: 1–8)	0	None	0–52	-
	86	Communication multi-function input monitoring	Virt DI Status	-	-	-	-

Example: When sending an Fx command by controlling virtual multi-function input in the common area via Int485, set COM-70 to FX and set address oh0385 to oh0001.

7.3.2 Saving Parameters Defined by Communication

If you turn off the inverter after setting the common area parameters or keypad parameters via communication and operate the inverter, the changes are lost and the values changed via communication revert to the previous setting values when you turn on the inverter.

Set CNF-48 to 1 (Yes) to allow all the changes over communication to be saved, so that the inverter retains all the existing values even after the power has been turned off.

Setting address oh03E0 to 0 and then setting it again to 1 via communication allows the existing parameter settings to be saved. However, setting address oh03E0 to 1 and then setting it to 0 does not carry out the same function.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Setting range	Unit
CNF	48	Save parameters	Parameter Save	0	No	0–1	-
				1	Yes		

7.3.3 Total Memory Map for Communication

Communication Area	Memory Map	Details
Communication common compatible area	oh0000–oh00FF	iS5, iP5A, iV5, iG5A, S100, H100 compatible area
Parameter registration type area	oh0100–oh01FF	Areas registered at COM-31–38 and COM-51–58
	oh0200–oh023F	Area registered for User Group
	oh0240–oh027F	Area registered for Macro Group
	oh0280–oh02FF	Reserved
communication common area	oh0300–oh037F	Inverter monitoring area
	oh0380–oh03DF	Inverter control area
	oh03E0–oh03FF	Inverter memory control area
	oh0400–oh0FFF	Reserved
	oh1100	DRV Group
	oh1200	BAS Group
	oh1300	ADVGroup
	oh1400	CON Group
	oh1500	IN Group
	oh1600	OUT Group
	oh1700	COM Group
	oh1800	PID Group
	oh1900	EPI Group
	oh1A00	AP1 Group
	oh1B00	AP2 Group
	oh1C00	AP3 Group
	oh1D00	PRT Group
oh1E00	M2 Group	

7.3.4 Parameter Group for Data Transmission

By defining a parameter group for data transmission, the communication addresses registered in the communication function group (COM) can be used in communication. Parameter group for data transmission may be defined to transmit multiple parameters at once, into the communication frame.

Group	Code	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Setting range	Unit
COM	31–38	Output communication address x	Para Status-x	-	0000–FFFF	Hex
	51–58	Input communication address x	Para Control-x	-	0000–FFFF	Hex

Currently Registered CM Group Parameter

Address	Parameter	Assigned content by bit
oh0100–oh0107	Status Parameter-1– Status Parameter-8	Parameter communication code value registered at COM-31–38 (Read-only)
oh0110–oh0117	Control Parameter-1– Control Parameter-8	Parameter communication code value registered at COM-51–58 (Read/Write access)

Note

When registering control parameters, register the operation speed (oh0005, oh0380, oh0381) and operation command (oh0006, oh0382) parameters at the end of a parameter control frame. For example, when the parameter control frame has 5 parameter control items (Para Control - x), register the operation speed at Para Control-4 and the operation command to Para Control-5.

7.3.5 Parameter Group for User/Macro Group

By defining user/macro parameter groups, communication can be carried out using the user defined group (USR Grp) and macro group (MAC Grp) addresses that are registered at the U&M mode. Parameter groups can only be defined when using an LCD keypad.

Currently Registered User Group Parameters

Address	Parameter	Assigned Content by Bit
oh0200	User Grp. Code 1	Parameter value registered at U&M > USR → 1 (Read/Write access)
oh0201	User Grp. Code 2	Parameter value registered at U&M > USR → 2 (Read/Write access)
.	.	.
.	.	.
.	.	.
oh023E	User Grp. Code	Parameter value registered at U&M > USR → 63 (Read/Write access)
oh023F	User Grp. Code	Parameter value registered at U&M > USR → 64 (Read/Write access)

Currently Registered Macro Group Parameters

Address	Parameter	Assigned Content by Bit
oh0240	Macro Grp. Code 1	Parameter value registered at U&M > MC → 1
oh0241	Macro Grp. Code 2	Parameter value registered at U&M > MC → 1
.	.	.
.	.	.
.	.	.
oh02A2	Macro Grp. Code 98	Parameter value registered at U&M > MC → 98
oh02A3	Macro Grp. Code 99	Parameter value registered at U&M > MC → 99

7.3.6 LS INV 485 Protocol

The slave device (inverter) responds to read and write requests from the master device (PLC or PC).

Request

ENQ	Station ID	CMD	Data	SUM	EOT
1 byte	2 bytes	1 byte	n bytes	2 bytes	1 byte

Normal Response

ACK	Station ID	CMD	Data	SUM	EOT
1 byte	2 bytes	1 byte	n x 4 bytes	2 bytes	1 byte

Error Response

NAK	Station ID	CMD	Error code	SUM	EOT
1 byte	2 bytes	1 byte	2 bytes	2 bytes	1 byte

- A request starts with ENQ and ends with EOT.
- A normal response starts with ACK and ends with EOT.
- An error response starts with NAK and ends with EOT.
- A station ID indicates the inverter number and is displayed as a two-byte ASCII-HEX string that uses characters 0-9 and A-F.
- CMD: Uses uppercase characters (returns an IF error if lowercase characters are encountered)—please refer to the following table.

Character	ASCII-HEX	Command
'R'	52h	Read
'W'	57h	Write

Character	ASCII-HEX	Command
'X'	58h	Request monitor registration
'Y'	59h	Perform monitor registration

- Data: ASCII-HEX (for example, when the data value is 3000: 3000 → '0"B"B"8'h → 30h 42h 42h 38h)
- Error code: ASCII-HEX (refer to [7.3.6.4 Error Code](#) on page 342)
- Transmission/reception buffer size: Transmission=39 bytes, Reception=44 bytes
- Monitor registration buffer: 8 Words
- SUM: Checks communication errors via sum.
- SUM=a total of the lower 8 bits values for station ID, command and data (Station ID+CMD+Data) in ASCII-HEX.
- For example, a command to read 1 address from address 3000:
SUM='0'+ '1'+ 'R'+ '3'+ '0'+ '0'+ '0'+ '1' = 30h+31h+52h+33h+30h+30h+30h+31h = 1A7h (the control value is not included: ENQ, ACK, NAK, etc)

ENQ	Station ID	CMD	Address	Number of Addresses	SUM	EOT
05h	'01'	'R'	'3000'	'1'	'A7'	04h
1 byte	2 bytes	1 byte	4 bytes	1 byte	2 bytes	1 byte

Note

Broadcasting

Broadcasting sends commands to all inverters connected to the network simultaneously. When commands are sent from station ID 255, each inverter acts on the command regardless of the station ID. However no response is issued for commands transmitted by broadcasting

7.3.6.1 Detailed Read Protocol

Read Request: Reads successive n words from address XXXX.

ENQ	Station ID	CMD	Address	Number of Addresses	SUM	EOT
05h	'01'-'FA'	'R'	'XXXX'	'1'-'8' = n	'XX'	04h
1 byte	2 bytes	1 byte	4 bytes	1 byte	2 bytes	1 byte

Total bytes=12. Characters are displayed inside single quotation marks(').

Read Normal Response

ACK	Station ID	CMD	Data	SUM	EOT
-----	------------	-----	------	-----	-----

ACK	Station ID	CMD	Data	SUM	EOT
06h	'01'-'FA'	'R'	'XXXX'	'XX'	04h
1 byte	2 bytes	1 byte	$n \times 4$ bytes	2 bytes	1 byte

Total bytes= $(7 \times n \times 4)$: a maximum of 39

Read Error Response

NAK	Station ID	CMD	Error code	SUM	EOT
15h	'01'-'FA'	'R'	'**'	'XX'	04h
1 byte	2 bytes	1 byte	2 bytes	2 bytes	1 byte

Total bytes=9

7.3.6.2 Detailed Write Protocol

Write Request

ENO	Station ID	CMD	Address	Number of Addresses	Data	SUM	EOT
05h	'01'-'FA'	'W'	'XXXX'	'1'-'8' = n	'XXXX...'	'XX'	04h
1 byte	2 bytes	1 byte	4 bytes	1 byte	$n \times 4$ bytes	2 bytes	1 byte

Total bytes= $(12 + n \times 4)$: a maximum of 44

Write Normal Response

ACK	Station ID	CMD	Data	SUM	EOT
06h	'01'-'FA'	'W'	'XXXX...'	'XX'	04h
1 byte	2 bytes	1 byte	$n \times 4$ bytes	2 bytes	1 byte

Total bytes= $(7 + n \times 4)$: a maximum of 39

Write Error Response

NAK	Station ID	CMD	Error Code	SUM	EOT
15h	'01'-'FA'	'W'	'**'	'XX'	04h
1 byte	2 bytes	1 byte	2 bytes	2 bytes	1 byte

Total bytes=9

7.3.6.3 Monitor Registration Detailed Protocol

Monitor registration request is made to designate the type of data that requires continuous monitoring and periodic updating.

Monitor Registration Request: Registration requests for n addresses (where n refers to the number of addresses. The addresses do not have to be contiguous.)

ENQ	Station ID	CMD	Number of Addresses	Address	SUM	EOT
05h	'01'-'FA'	'X'	'1'-'8'=n	'XXXX...'	'XX'	04h
1 byte	2 bytes	1 byte	1 byte	$n \times 4$ bytes	2 bytes	1 byte

Total bytes= $(8 + n \times 4)$: a maximum of 40

Monitor Registration Normal Response

ACK	Station ID	CMD	SUM	EOT
06h	'01'-'FA'	'X'	'XX'	04h
1 byte	2 bytes	1 byte	2 bytes	1 byte

Total bytes=7

Monitor Registration Error Response

NAK	Station ID	CMD	Error Code	SUM	EOT
15h	'01'-'FA'	'X'	'**'	'XX'	04h
1 byte	2 bytes	1 byte	2 bytes	2 bytes	1 byte

Total bytes=9

Monitor Registration Perform Request: A data read request for a registered address, received from a monitor registration request

ENQ	Station ID	CMD	SUM	EOT
05h	'01'-'FA'	'Y'	'XX'	04h
1 byte	2 bytes	1 byte	2 bytes	1 byte

Total bytes=7

Monitor Registration Execution Normal Response

ACK	Station ID	CMD	Data	SUM	EOT
06h	'01'-'FA'	'Y'	'XXXX...'	'XX'	04h
1 byte	2 bytes	1 byte	$n \times 4$ bytes	2 bytes	1 byte

Total bytes= $(7 + n \times 4)$: a maximum of 39

Monitor Registration Execution Error Response

NAK	Station ID	CMD	Error Code	SUM	EOT
15h	'01'-'FA'	'Y'	'**'	'XX'	04h
1 byte	2 bytes	1 byte	2 bytes	2 bytes	1 byte

Total bytes=9

7.3.6.4 Error Code

Code	Abbreviation	Description
ILLEGAL FUNCTION	IF	The requested function cannot be performed by a slave because the corresponding function does not exist.
ILLEGAL DATA ADDRESS	IA	The received parameter address is invalid at the slave.
ILLEGAL DATA VALUE	ID	The received parameter data is invalid at the slave.
WRITE MODE ERROR	WM	Tried writing (W) to a parameter that does not allow writing (read-only parameters, or when writing is prohibited during operation)
FRAME ERROR	FE	The frame size does not match.

7.3.6.5 ASCII Code

Character	Hex	Character	Hex	Character	Hex
A	41	q	71	@	40
B	42	r	72	[	5B
C	43	s	73	\	5C
D	44	t	74	]	5D
E	45	u	75		5E
F	46	v	76		5F
G	47	w	77		60
H	48	x	78	{	7B
I	49	y	79	|	7C
J	4A	z	7A	}	7D
K	4B	o	30	-	7E
L	4C	1	31	BEL	07
M	4D	2	32	BS	08
N	4E	3	33	CAN	18
O	4F	4	34	CR	0D
P	50	5	35	DC1	11
Q	51	6	36	DC2	12
R	52	7	37	DC3	13
S	53	8	38	DC4	14
T	54	9	39	DEL	7F
U	55	space	20	DLE	10
V	56	!	21	EM	19
W	57	"	22	ACK	06

Character	Hex	Character	Hex	Character	Hex
X	58	#	23	ENQ	05
Y	59	\$	24	EOT	04
Z	5A	%	25	ESC	1B
a	61	&	26	ETB	17
b	62	'	27	ETX	03
c	63	(	28	FF	0C
d	64	)	29	FS	1C
e	65	*	2A	GS	1D
f	66	+	2B	HT	09
g	67	,	2C	LF	0A
h	68	-	2D	NAK	15
i	69	.	2E	NUL	00
j	6A	/	2F	RS	1E
k	6B	:	3A	S1	0F
l	6C	;	3B	SO	0E
m	6D	<	3C	SOH	01
n	6E	=	3D	STX	02
o	6F	>	3E	SUB	1A
p	70	?	3F	SYN	16
				US	1F
				VT	0B

7.3.7 Modbus-RTU Protocol

7.3.7.1 Function Code and Protocol

In the following section, station ID is the value set at COM-01 (Int485 St ID), and starting address is the communication address. (starting address size is in bytes). For more information about communication addresses, refer to **오류! 참조 원본을 찾을 수 없습니다.**_오류! 참조 원본을 찾을 수 없습니다. on page 348.

Read Holding Register (Func. Code : 0x03) / Read Input Register (Func. Code : 0x04)

Read successive parameters as much as the number fixed in the inverter (maximum 8 parameters).

Read holding registers and read input registers are processed equally in the inverter.

Start Addr.: Starting address-1 of the inverter parameter (common area or keypad) to read.

No. of Reg.: Number of the inverter parameter (common area or keypad) to read.

Byte Count: Byte number of normal response values according to the No. of Reg.

Except. Code: Error code

Request

Slave Station ID	Func. Code	Start Addr (Hi)	Start Addr (Lo)	No of Reg (Hi)	No of Reg (Lo)	CRC (Lo)	CRC (Hi)
1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte

Normal Response

Slave Station ID	Func. Code	Byte Count	Value (Hi)	Value (Lo)	...	Value (Hi)	Value (Lo)	CRC (Lo)	CRC (Hi)
1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	...	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte

* The number of Value(Hi) and Value(Lo) is changed by the [Request No. of Reg].

Error Response

Slave Station ID	Func. Code	Except. Code	CRC(Lo)	CRC(Hi)
1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte

* Func. Code of the error response is [Request Func. Code] + 0x80.

Write one inverter parameter value.

Addr.: Address-1 of the inverter parameter (common area or keypad) to write.

Value: Value of the inverter parameter (common area or keypad) to write.

Except. Code: Error code

Request

Slave Station ID	Func. Code	Addr (Hi)	Addr(Lo)	Value(Hi)	Value(Lo)	CRC(Lo)	CRC(Hi)
1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte

Normal Response

Slave Station ID	Func. Code	Addr (Hi)	Addr(Lo)	Value(Hi)	Value(Lo)	CRC(Lo)	CRC(Hi)
1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte

Error Response

Slave Station ID	Func. Code	Except. Code	CRC(Lo)	CRC (Hi)
1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte

* Func. Code of the error response is [Request Func. Code] + 0x80.

Write successive parameters as much as the number fixed in the inverter.

Start Addr. : Starting address-1 of the inverter parameter (common area or keypad) to write.

No. of Reg. : Number of the inverter parameter (common area or keypad) to write.

Reg. Value : Values of the inverter parameter (common area or keypad) to write.

Except. Code : Error code

Request

Slave Station ID	Func. Code	Start Addr. (Hi)	Start Addr. (Lo)	No of Reg. (Hi)	No of Reg. (Lo)	Byte Count	Reg. Value (Hi)	Reg. Value (Lo)	CRC (Lo)	CRC (Hi)
1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte

Normal Response

Slave Station ID	Func. Code	Start Addr (Hi)	Start Addr (Lo)	No of Reg. (Hi)	No of Reg. (Lo)	CRC (Lo)	CRC (Hi)
1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte

Error Response

Slave Station ID	Func. Code	Except. Code	CRC(Lo)	CRC(Hi)
1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte

* Func. Code of the error response is [Request Func. Code] + 0x80.

Exception Code

Code
01: ILLEGAL FUNCTION
02: ILLEGAL DATA ADDRESS
03: ILLEGAL DATA VALUE
06: SLAVE DEVICE BUSY
14: Write-Protection

Example of Modbus-RTU Communication In Use

When the Acc time (Communication address 0x1103) is changed to 5.0 sec and the Dec time (Communication address 0x1104) is changed to 10.0 sec.

Frame Transmission from Master to Slave

Item	Station ID	Function	Starting Address	# of Register	Byte Count	Data 1	Data 2	CRC
Hex	0x01	0x10	0x1102	0x0002	0x04	0x0032	0x0064	0x1202
Description	COM-01 Int485 St ID	Preset Multiple Register	Start Address-1 (0x1103-1)	-	-	50 (ACC time 5.0 sec)	100 (DEC time 10.0 sec)	-

Frame Transmission from Slave to Master

Item	Station Id	Function	Starting Address	# of Register	CRC
Hex	0x01	0x10	0x1102	0x0002	0xE534
Description	COM-01 Int485 St ID	Preset Multiple Register	Starting Address-1 (0x1103-1)	-	-

7.3.8 Compatible Common Area Parameter

The following are common area parameters compatible with iS5, iP5A, iV5, iG5A, S100.

Comm.	Parameter	Scale	Unit	R/W	Assigned Content by Bit	
oh0000	Inverter model	-	-	R	F: H100	
oh0001	Inverter capacity	-	-	R	4: 5.5kW, 5: 7.5kW 6: 11kW, 7: 15kW, 8: 18.5kW 9: 22kW 10: 30kW 11: 37kW 12: 45kW 13: 55kW, 14: 75kW 15: 90kW	
oh0002	Inverter input voltage	-	-	R	0: 220V product 1: 440V product	
oh0003	Version	-	-	R	(Example) oh0064: Version 1.00 (Example) oh0065: Version 1.01	
oh0004	Reserved	-	-	R/W	-	
oh0005	Command frequency	0.01	Hz	R/W	-	
oh0006	Operation command (option)	-	-	R	B15	Reserved
					B14	0: Keypad Freq,
					B13	2-8: Terminal block multi-step speed
					B12	17: Up, 18: Down
					B11	19: STEADY
					B10	22: V1, 24: V2, 25: I2, 26: PULSE
				B9	27: Built-in 485 28: Communication option 30: JOG, 31: PID	
				B8	0: Keypad	
				B7	1: Fx/Rx-1	
				B6	2: Fx/Rx-2 3: Built-in 485 4: Communication option 5: Time Event	
					B5	Reserved
				R/W	B4	Emergency stop
B3	W: Trip initialization (0→1), R: Trip status					
B2	Reverse operation (R)					

Comm.	Parameter	Scale	Unit	R/W	Assigned Content by Bit	
					B1 Forward operation (F)	
					B0 Stop (S)	
oh0007	Acceleration time	0.1	sec	R/W	-	
oh0008	Deceleration time	0.1	sec	R/W	-	
oh0009	Output current	0.1	A	R	-	
oh000A	Output frequency	0.01	Hz	R	-	
oh000B	Output voltage	1	V	R	-	
oh000C	DC link voltage	1	V	R	-	
oh000D	Output power	0.1	kW	R	-	
oh000E	Operation status	-	-		B15	0: HAND, 1:AUTO
					B14	1: Frequency command source by communication (built-in, option)
					B13	1: Operation command source by communication (built-in, option)
					B12	Reverse operation command
					B11	Forward operation command
					B10	Reserved
					B9	Jog mode
					B8	Drive stopping
					B7	DC Braking
					B6	Speed reached
					B5	Decelerating
					B4	Accelerating
					B3	Fault Trip - operates according to OUT-30 setting
					B2	Operating in reverse direction
B1	Operating in forward direction					
B0	Stopped					
oh000F	Fault trip information	-	-	R	B15	Reserved
					B14	Reserved
					B13	Reserved
					B12	Reserved
					B11	Reserved

Comm.	Parameter	Scale	Unit	R/W	Assigned Content by Bit	
					B10	H/W-Diag
					B9	Reserved
					B8	Reserved
					B7	Reserved
					B6	Reserved
					B5	Reserved
					B4	Reserved
					B3	Level Type trip
					B2	Reserved
					B1	Reserved
					B0	Latch Type trip
oh0010	Input terminal information	-	-	R	B15- B7	Reserved
					B6	P7
					B5	P6
					B4	P5
					B3	P4
					B2	P3
					B1	P2
B0	P1					
oh0011	Output terminal information	-	-	R	B15	Reserved
					B14	Reserved
					B13	Reserved
					B12	Reserved
					B11	Reserved
					B10	Q1
					B9	Reserved
					B8	Reserved
					B7	Reserved
					B6	Reserved
					B5	Reserved
					B4	Relay 5
					B3	Relay 4
B2	Relay 3					
B1	Relay 2					
B0	Relay 1					

Comm.	Parameter	Scale	Unit	R/W	Assigned Content by Bit
oh0012	V1	0.1	%	R	V1 input voltage
oh0013	Thermal	0.1	%	R	Input Thermal
oh0014	V	0.1	%	R	V2 input voltage
oh0015	I2	0.1	%	R	I2 input Current
oh0016	Motor rotation speed	1	Rpm	R	Displays existing motor rotation speed
oh0017 -oh0019	Reserved	-	-	-	-
oh001A	Select Hz/rpm	-	-	R	0: Hz unit, 1: rpm unit
oh001B	Display the number of poles for the selected motor	-	-	R	Display the number of poles for the selected motor

7.3.9 H100 Expansion Common Area Parameter

7.3.9.1 Monitoring Area Parameter (Read Only)

Comm. Address	Parameter	Scale	Unit	Assigned content by bit
oh0300	Inverter model	-	-	H100: 000Fh
oh0301	Inverter capacity	-	-	5.5kW: 4055h, 7.5kW: 4075h 11kW: 40Boh, 15kW: 40Foh 18.5kW: 4125h, 22kW: 4160h 30kW: 41Eoh, 37kW: 4250h, 45kW: 42Doh, 55kW: 4370h, 75kW: 44Boh, 90kW: 45Aoh,
oh0302	Inverter input voltage/power (Single phase, 3-phase)/cooling method	-	-	200 V 3-phase forced cooling: 0231h 400 V 3-phase forced cooling: 0431h
oh0303	Inverter S/W version	-	-	(ex) oh0064: Version 1.00 oh0065: Version 1.01
oh0304	Reserved	-	-	-

Comm. Address	Parameter	Scale	Unit	Assigned content by bit	
oh0305	Inverter operation state	-	-	B15	0: Normal state 4: Warning occurred 8: Fault occurred
				B14	
				B13	
				B12	
				B11-	-
				B8	
				B7	1: Speed searching
				B6	2: Accelerating
				B5	3: Operating at constant rate
					4: Decelerating
				B4	5: Decelerating to stop
					6: H/W OCS
					7: S/W OCS
8: Dwell operating					
B3	0: Stopped				
B2	1: Operating in forward direction				
	2: Operating in reverse direction				
B1	3: DC operating				
B0					
oh0306	Inverter operation frequency command source	-	-	B15	Operation command source 0: Keypad 1: Communication option 3: Built-in RS 485 4: Terminal block
				B14	
				B13	
				B12	
				B11	
				B10	
				B9	
				B8	
				B7	Frequency command source
				B6	0: Keypad speed
					1: Keypad torque
				B5	2-4: Up/Down operation speed
					5: V1, 7: V2, 8: I2
				B4	9: Pulse
B3					
B2	10: Built-in RS 485				
B1	11: Communication option				
B0	13: Jog				
	14: PID				

Comm. Address	Parameter	Scale	Unit	Assigned content by bit	
				25-31: Multi-step speed frequency	
oh0307	LCD keypad S/W version	-	-	(Ex.) oh0064: Version 1.00	
oh0308	LCD keypad title version	-	-	(Ex.) oh0065: Version 1.01	
oh0309	IO Board Version	-	-	(Ex.) oh0064: Version 1.00 (Ex.) oh0065: Version 1.01	
oh030A– oh030F	Reserved	-	-	-	
oh0310	Output current	0.1	A	-	
oh0311	Output frequency	0.01	Hz	-	
oh0312	Output rpm	0	Rpm	-	
oh0313	Reserved	-	-	-	
oh0314	Output voltage	1	V	-	
oh0315	DC Link voltage	1	V	-	
oh0316	Output power	0.1	kW	-	
oh0317	Reserved	-	-	-	
oh0318	PID reference	0.1	%	PID reference value	
oh0319	PID feedback	0.1	%	PID feedback value	
oh031A	Display the number of poles for the 1 st motor	-	-	Displays the number of poles for the first motor	
oh031B	Display the number of poles for the 2 nd motor	-	-	Displays the number of poles for the 2nd motor	
oh031C	Display the number of poles for the selected motor	-	-	Displays the number of poles for the selected motor	
oh031D	Select Hz/rpm	-	-	0: Hz, 1: rpm	
oh031E– oh031F	Reserved	-	-	-	
oh0320	Digital input information			B15– B7	Reserved
				B6	P7(I/O board)
				B5	P6(I/O board)
				B4	P5(I/O board)
				B3	P4(I/O board)
				B2	P3(I/O board)
				B1	P2(I/O board)
				B0	P1(I/O board)
oh0321	Digital output information	-	-	B15–	Reserved

Comm. Address	Parameter	Scale	Unit	Assigned content by bit	
				B11	
				B10	Q1
				B9– B5	Reserved
				B4	Relay 5
				B3	Relay 4
				B2	Relay 3
				B1	Relay 2
				B0	Relay 1
oh0322	Virtual digital input information	-	-	B15– B8	Reserved
				B7	Virtual DI 8(COM-77)
				B6	Virtual DI 7(COM-76)
				B5	Virtual DI 6(COM-75)
				B4	Virtual DI 5(COM-74)
				B3	Virtual DI 4(COM-73)
				B2	Virtual DI 3(COM-72)
				B1	Virtual DI 2(COM-71)
B0	Virtual DI 1(COM-70)				
oh0323	Display the selected motor	-	-	0: 1st motor/1: 2nd motor	
oh0324	AI1	0.01	%	Analog input V1 or Thermal(I/O board)	
oh0325	AI2	0.01	%	Analog input V2 or I2(I/O board)	
oh0326	Reserved	-	-	Reserved	
oh0327	Reserved	-	-	Reserved	
oh0328	AO1	0.01	%	Analog output 1(I/O board)	
oh0329	AO2	0.01	%	Analog output 2(I/O board)	
oh032A	Reserved	0.01	%	Reserved	
oh032B	Reserved	0.01	%	Reserved	
oh032C	Reserved	-	-	Reserved	
oh032D	Reserved	-	-	Reserved	
oh032E	Consumption energy (kWh)	0.1	kWh	Consumption energy (kWh)	
oh032F	Consumption energy (MWh)	1	MWh	Consumption energy (MWh)	
oh0330	Latch type trip information - 1	-	-	B15	PC Repeat Err
				B14	Over Heat Trip

Comm. Address	Parameter	Scale	Unit	Assigned content by bit	
				B13	Reserved
				B12	External Trip
				B11	Damper Err
				B10	Pipe Break
				B9	NTC Open
				B8	Reserved
				B7	Reserved
				B6	In Phase Open
				B5	Out Phase Open
				B4	Low Voltage2
				B3	E-Thermal
				B2	Inverter OLT
				B1	Under Load
B0	Over Load				
oh0331	Latch type trip information - 2	-	-	B15	Reserved
				B14	MMC Interlock
				B13	Reserved
				B12	Reserved
				B11	Reserved
				B10	Option Trip-1
				B9	No Motor Trip
				B8	Reserved
				B7	IO Board Trip
				B6	Reserved
				B5	ParaWrite Trip
				B4	TB Trip
				B3	Fan Trip
				B2	Thermal Trip
B1	Level Detect				
B0	Reserved				
oh0332	Level type trip information	-	-	B15– B4	Reserved
				B3	Lost Keypad
				B2	Lost Command

Comm. Address	Parameter	Scale	Unit	Assigned content by bit	
				B1	Low Voltage
				B0	BX
oh0333	H/W Diagnosis Trip information	-	-	B15–B3	Reserved
				B2	Watchdog-1 error
				B1	EEP Err
				B0	ADC Offset
oh0334	Warning information	-	-	B15	Reserved
				B14	Low Battery
				B13	Load Tune
				B12	Fan Exchange
				B11	CAP. Warning
				B10	Level Detect
				B9	Reserved
				B8	Lost Keypad
				B7	Pipe Break
				B6	Fire Mode
				B5	DB Warn %ED
				B4	Fan Warning
				B3	Lost Command
				B2	Inv Over Load
B1	Under Load				
B0	Over Load				
oh0335	Latch type trip information -3	-	-	B15	Reserved
				–	Reserved
				B4	Reserved
				B3	Overcurrent2 Trip
				B2	Overvoltage Trip
				B1	Overcurrent1 Trip
B0	Ground Fault Trip				
oh0336–oh0339	Reserved	-	-	Reserved	

Comm. Address	Parameter	Scale	Unit	Assigned content by bit
oh033A	Proc PID Output	0.01	%	Process PID Output (%)
oh033B	Proc PID UnitScale Ref	Proc Unit	Proc Unit	Unit Scaled Process PID reference value
oh033C	Proc PID UnitScale Fdb	Proc Unit	Proc Unit	Unit Scaled Process PID feedback value
oh0340	OnTime date	0	Day	Total number of days the inverter has been powered on
oh0341	OnTime Minute	0	Min	Total number of minutes excluding the total number of OnTime days
oh0342	RunTime date	0	Day	Total number of days the inverter has driven the motor
oh0343	RunTime minute	0	Min	Total number of minutes excluding the total number of RunTime days
oh0344	FanTime date	0	Day	Total number of days the heat sink fan has been running
oh0345	FanTime minute	0	Min	Total number of minutes excluding the total number of FanTime days
oh0346 -oh0348	Reserved	-	-	Reserved
oh0349	Reserved	-	-	-
oh034A	Option 1	-	-	0: None, 5: LonWorks
oh034B	Reserved	-	-	Reserved
oh034C	Reserved			Reserved
oh034D- oh034F	Reserved	-	-	Reserved
oh0350	E-PID 1 Output	0.01	%	External PID 1 output
oh0351	E-PID 1 Ref	0.1	%	External PID 1 Reference
oh0352	E-PID 1 Fdb	0.1	%	External PID 1 feedback
oh0353	E-PID 1 Unit Scale Ref	Proc Unit	Proc Unit	Unit Scale External PID 1 Reference
oh0354	E-PID 1 Unit Scale Fdb	Proc Unit	Proc Unit	Unit Scale External PID 1 feedback
oh0355	Reserved	-	-	Reserved

Comm. Address	Parameter	Scale	Unit	Assigned content by bit	
oh0356	Reserved	-	-	Reserved	
oh0357	E-PID 2 Output	0.01	%	External PID 2 output	
oh0358	E-PID 2 Ref	0.1	%	External PID 2 Reference	
oh0359	E-PID 2 Fdb	0.1	%	External PID 2 feedback	
oh035A	E-PID 2 Unit Scale Ref	Proc Unit	Proc Unit	Unit Scale External PID 2 Reference	
oh035B	E-PID 2 Unit Scale Fdb	Proc Unit	Proc Unit	Unit Scale External PID 2 feedback	
oh035C	Applicaion Status	-	-	B15–B2	Reserved
				B1	Fire Mode
				B0	Pump Clean
oh035D	Inv Temperature	0	°C	Heatsink Temperature	
oh035E	Power Factor	0.1	-	Output power factor	
oh035F	Inv Fan Time	-	%	INV Fan running time(%)	
oh0360	Multi motor control terminal output	-	-	B15	Reserved
				–	Reserved
				B5	Reserved
				B4	5 th motor running
				B3	4 th motor running
				B2	3 rd motor running
				B1	2 nd motor running
B0	1 st motor running				

7.3.9.2 Control Area Parameter (Read/Write)

Comm. Address	Parameter	Scale	Unit	Assigned Content by Bit	
---------------	-----------	-------	------	-------------------------	--

Comm. Address	Parameter	Scale	Unit	Assigned Content by Bit	
oh0380	Frequency command	0.01	Hz	Command frequency setting	
oh0381	RPM command	1	Rpm	Command rpm setting	
oh0382	Operation command	-	-	B15–B4	Reserved
				B3	0 → 1: Free-run stop
				B2	0 → 1: Trip initialization
				B1	0: Reverse command, 1: Forward command
				B0	0: Stop command, 1: Run command
				Example: Forward operation command 0003h, Reverse operation command 0001h	
oh0383	Acceleration time	0.1	sec	Acceleration time setting	
oh0384	Deceleration time	0.1	sec	Deceleration time setting	
oh0385	Virtual digital input control (0: Off, 1: On)	-	-	B15–B8	Reserved
				B7	Virtual DI 8(COM-77)
				B6	Virtual DI 7(COM-76)
				B5	Virtual DI 6(COM-75)
				B4	Virtual DI 5(COM-74)
				B3	Virtual DI 4(COM-73)
				B2	Virtual DI 3(COM-72)
				B1	Virtual DI 2(COM-71)
				B0	Virtual DI 1(COM-70)
oh0386	Digital output control (0: Off, 1: On)	-	-	B15–B11	Reserved
				B10	Q1
				B9–B5	Reserved
				B4	Relay 5
				B3	Relay 4
				B2	Relay 3
				B1	Relay 2
				B0	Relay 1
oh0387	Reserved	-	-	Reserved	
oh0388	PID reference	0.1	%	Process PID reference	
oh0389	PID feedback value	0.1	%	Process PID feedback	
oh038A	Motor rated current	0.1	A	-	
oh038B	Motor rated voltage	1	V	-	

Comm. Address	Parameter	Scale	Unit	Assigned Content by Bit
oh038C–oh038D	Reserved	-	-	Reserved
oh038E	Proc PID Unit Reference	Proc Unit	Proc Unit	Unit Scale Process PID reference
oh038F	Proc PID Unit Feedback	Proc Unit	Proc Unit	Unit Scale Process PID feedback
oh0390–oh0399	Reserved	-	-	Reserved
oh039A	Anytime Para	-	-	Set the CNF-20 value (refer to 오류! 참조 원본을 찾을 수 없습니다._오류! 참조 원본을 찾을 수 없습니다. on page 293)
oh039B	Monitor Line-1	-	-	Set the CNF-21 value (refer to 오류! 참조 원본을 찾을 수 없습니다._오류! 참조 원본을 찾을 수 없습니다. on page 293)
oh039C	Monitor Line-2	-	-	Set the CNF-22 value (refer to 오류! 참조 원본을 찾을 수 없습니다._오류! 참조 원본을 찾을 수 없습니다. on page 293)
oh039D	Monitor Line-3	-	-	Set the CNF-23 value (refer to 오류! 참조 원본을 찾을 수 없습니다._오류! 참조 원본을 찾을 수 없습니다. on page 293)
oh039E–oh039F	Reserved			Reserved
oh03A0	PID Ref 1 Aux Value	0.1	%	PID Aux 1 reference
oh03A1	PID Ref 2 Aux Value	0.1	%	PID Aux 2 reference
oh03A2	PID Feedback Aux Value	0.1	%	PID Aux feedback
oh03A3	Proc PID Aux 1 Unit Scale	Proc Unit	Proc Unit	Unit Scale PID Aux 1 reference
oh03A4	Proc PID Aux 2 Unit Scale	Proc Unit	Proc Unit	Unit Scale PID Aux 2 reference
oh03A5	Proc PID Fdb Aux Unit Scale	Proc Unit	Proc Unit	Unit Scale PID Aux feedback
oh03A6–oh03AF	Reserved			Reserved
oh03B0	E-PID 1 Ref	0.1	%	External PID 1 reference

Comm. Address	Parameter	Scale	Unit	Assigned Content by Bit
oh03B1	E-PID 1 Fdb	0.1	%	External PID 1 reference
oh03B2	E-PID 1 Unit Scale Ref	Proc Unit	Proc Unit	Unit Scale External PID 1 reference
oh03B3	E-PID 1 Unit Scale Fdb	Proc Unit	Proc Unit	Unit Scale External PID 1 feedback
oh03B4	Reserved			Reserved
oh03B5	E-PID 2 Ref	0.1	%	External PID 2 reference
oh03B6	E-PID 2 Fdb	0.1	%	External PID 2 feedback
oh03B7	E-PID 2 Unit Scale Ref	Proc Unit	Proc Unit	Unit Scale External PID 2 reference
oh03B8	E-PID 2 Unit Scale Fdb	Proc Unit	Proc Unit	Unit Scale External PID 2 feedback

Note

A frequency set via communication using the common area frequency address (oh0380, oh0005) is not saved even when used with the parameter save function. To save a changed frequency to use after a power cycle, follow these steps:

1. Set DRV-07 to Keypad-1 and select a target frequency.
2. Set the frequency via communication into the parameter area frequency address (oh1101).
3. Perform the parameter save (oh03E0: '1') before turning off the power. After the power cycle, the frequency set before turning off the power is displayed.

7.3.9.3 Inverter Memory Control Area Parameter (Read and Write)

Comm. Address	Parameter	Scale	Unit	Changeable During Running	Function
oh03E0	Save parameters	-	-	X	0: No, 1:Yes
oh03E1	Monitor mode initialization	-	-	O	0: No, 1:Yes
oh03E2	Parameter initialization	-	-	X	0: No, 1: All Grp 2: Drv Grp 3: BAS Grp 10:EPID Grp 11:AP1 Grp 12:AP2 Grp 13:AP3 Grp

Comm. Address	Parameter	Scale	Unit	Changeable During Running	Function
					4: ADV Grp 5: CON Grp 6: IN Grp 7: OUT Grp 8: COM Grp 9: PID Grp 14: PRT Grp 15: M2 Grp Setting is prohibited during fault trip interruptions.
oh03E3	Display changed	-	-	O	0: No, 1:Yes
oh03E4	Macro Function Setting	-	-	X	0: BASIC 1: Compressor 2: Supply Fan 3: Exhaust Fan 4: Cooling Tower 5: Circul. Pump 6: Vacuum Pump 7: Constant Torq
oh03E5	Delete all fault history	-	-	O	0: No, 1:Yes
oh03E6	Delete user-registered codes	-	-	O	0: No, 1:Yes
oh03E7	Hide parameter mode	o	Hex	O	Write: 0-9999 Read: 0: Unlock, 1:Lock
oh03E8	Lock parameter mode	o	Hex	O	Write: 0-9999 Read: 0: Unlock, 1:Lock
oh03E9	Easy start on (easy parameter setup mode)	-	-	O	0: No, 1:Yes
oh03EA	Initializing power consumption	-	-	O	0: No, 1:Yes
oh03EB	Initialize inverter operation accumulative time	-	-	O	0: No, 1:Yes
oh03EC	Initialize cooling fan accumulated operation time	-	-	O	0: No, 1:Yes

Note

- When setting parameters in the inverter memory control area, the values are reflected to the inverter operation and saved. Parameters set in other areas via communication are reflected

to the inverter operation, but are not saved. All set values are cleared following an inverter power cycle and revert back to its previous values. When setting parameters via communication, ensure that a parameter save is completed prior to shutting the inverter down.

- Set parameters very carefully. After setting a parameter to 0 via communication, set it to another value. If a parameter has been set to a value other than 0 and a non-zero value is entered again, an error message is returned. The previously-set value can be identified by reading the parameter when operating the inverter via communication.
- The addresses 0h03E7 and 0h03E8 are parameters for entering the password. When the password is entered, the condition will change from Lock to Unlock, and vice versa. When the same parameter value is entered continuously, the parameter is executed just once. Therefore, if the same value is entered again, change it to another value first and then re-enter the previous value. For example, if you want to enter 244 twice, enter it in the following order: 244 → 0 → 244.
- Communication environment is initialized by setting the [1: All Grp] or [8: COM Grp] in address 0h03E2 and macro function item has changed through address 0h03E4, instead of factory initial value (Modbus-RTU, 9600bps, D8/PN/S1) state. In this case, communication environment related parameter setting values are initialized by the factory initial value and communication environment changes. Then upper controller may not receive communication response.

⚠ Caution

It may take longer to set the parameter values in the inverter memory control area because all data is saved to the inverter. Be careful as communication may be lost during parameter setup if parameter setup is continues for an extended period of time.

7.4 BACn BACnet Communication

7.4.1 What is BACnet Communication?

BACnet (Building Automation and Control network) is a communication network frequently used in building automation. BACnet introduces the concept of Object-Oriented for the system's flexibility, and defines the standardized objects. By exchanging data, this function makes the communication possible between the products from different companies. Also, it standardizes objects of operating services by accessing to objects.

7.4.2 BACnet Communication Standards

Connection	Interface	5Pin Pluggable connector
	Data transmission method	RS-485 MS/TP, Half-duplex
	Cable	Twisted pair (1 pair and shield)
Communication	BACnet MS/TP	Stated in ANSI/ASHRAE Standards 135-2004
	Baud Rate	9600, 19200, 38400, 76800 bps 지원 9600, 19200, 38400, 76800 bps support
	MAC Address	1-127
	Start/Stop bit	Start 1bit, Stop 1/2bit
	Parity check	None/Even/Odd

7.4.3 BACnet Quick Communication Start

IN-65-71 PxDefine: Select the terminal from the input terminal function group (IN-65-71) and set Interlock 1-5 respectively with the correct motor order. When auto change mode selection (AP1-55) is set to '0' (None) or '1' (Aux), and if 5 motors are operated, including the main motor, the interlock numbers 1,2,3,4,5 refer to the montors connected to Relay 1,2,3,4,5 (If interlock numbers 1,2,3,4,5 are connected to Relay 1,2,3,4,5 at the inverter output terminal,).

- However, if auto change mode selection (AP1-55) is set to '2' (Main), and the main and auxiliary motors are connected to the inverter output terminal Relay 1,2,3,4, Interlock 1,2,3,4 are the monitors connected to Relay 1,2,3,4. Set COM-04 Int485 Mode.
- Set COM-21 and 22 Device Object Instance.
- Set the value at COM-21 and COM-22. Device Object Instance must be the unique value.
- Set COM-01 Int485 St ID. Enter the value within 0–127 to use COM-01 Int485 St ID in BACnet.
- COM-01 Int485 St ID must be within the value defined by Max Master Property of different Master for MS/TP token passing.
- Ensure if the BACnet communicates well.

Group	Code	Name	LCD display	Parameter Setting	Setting	Unit	
COM	03	Communication Speed	Baudrate	9600 bps	0	1200 ¹⁾	
					1	2400 ¹⁾	
					2	4800 ¹⁾	
					3	9600	
					4	19200	
					5	38400	
					6	57600 ¹⁾	
					7	76800	
					8	115200 ¹⁾	
	04	Communication Mode	Int485 Mode	D8/PN/S1	0	D8/PN/S1	
					1	D8/PN/S2	
					2	D8/PE/S1	
					3	D8/PO/S1	
	20	Maximum number of BACnet Masters	BAC Max Master	0	0–127	-	
	21	BACnet device number 1	BAC Dev Inst1	237	0–4149	-	
22	BACnet device number 2	BAC Dev Inst1	0	0–999	-		
23	BACnet device password	BAC PassWord	0	0–32767	-		

- 1) 1200bps, 2400bps, 4800bps, 57600bps, 115200bps cannot be set in communication speed setting in case of BACnet communication.

BACnet Parameter Setting Details

Code	Description
COM-01 Int485 ST ID(MAC ID)	Refers to MACID setting parameter used in BACnet. All MACIDs of the inverter using BACnet must be set before connecting to BUS. MACID must have the unique value from the Network to be connected to MACID. If BACnet is used, the value must be within 0–127. Communication is not available if the value is not included in the range.
COM-03 Baud Rate	Sets the communication speed to use in the network.
COM-20 BAC Mas Master	Range for Max Master that is the number of devices currently connected to the communication Line is 1–127, and the default value is 127.
COM-21–22 BAC Dev Inst 1–2	BACnet Device Instance is used to identify BACnet Device, and must be set as the unique value in the BACnet network. It is used efficiently when finding BACnet Device of other Devices while installing. The following formula is used to calculate the Device Instance value: (COM-21 X 1000) + COM-22 Therefore, in the Device Instance value, COM-21 takes the thousands and higher places (fourth digit and over) and COM-22 takes the hundreds and lower places (third digit and below). COM-21 and COM-22 have the ranges of 0–4194 and 0–999 respectively, because Device Instance can have the value within 0–4,194,302.
COM-23 BAC Password	Refers to the password used for Warm/Cold Start. COM-23 Password parameter can be set within 0–32767, and the default value is 0. If the parameter setting range is set to 1–32768, the Password value set at BACnet Master and the value set at COM-23 must be the same to operate Warm/Cold Start. If COM-23 Password is set to 0, the password of BACnet Master is ignored and Warm/Cold Start is operated.

Note) MaxMaster and MACID affect performing Network communication. It is recommended to set as small value as possible, and to set the continuous value for MACID. If the values are set as explained above, efficient Token Passing Configuration is possible because each Master tries to give Token to Device set as its own (MACD+1).

7.4.4 Protocol Implement**(1) Service provided by the H100 BACnet**

- ✓ I-Am (Answer to Who-Is, when broadcast or reset after power-up)
- ✓ I-Have (Answer to Who-Has)
- ✓ ReadProperty
- ✓ WriteProperty
- ✓ DeviceCommunicationControl
 - Ignore Password in Device Communication Control

✓ ReinitializeDevice

- Supports Warm/Cold Start (Supports Password)
- Do not support Start Backup, End Backup, Start Restore, End Restore, Abort Restore

(2) Data Link Layer

- ✓ BACnet communication card supports MS/TP Master Data Link Layer. Every standard MS/TP supports 9600, 19200, 38400, 76800 bps.

(3) MAC ID/Device Object Instance

- ✓ Set COM-01 Int485 ST ID(MAC ID).
- ✓ Configure Device Object Instance in COM-21, COM-22.

(4) Max Master Property

- ✓ Device Object Max Master Property Configuration is possible by setting the COM-20 Max Master value.

7.4.5 Object Map

Property	Object Type						
Object Identifier	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Object Name	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Object Type	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
System Status	○						
Vendor Name	○						
Vendor Identifier	○						
Model Name	○						
Firmware Revision	○						
Appl Software Revision	○						
Location	○						
Protocol Version	○						
Protocol Revision	○						
Services Supported	○						
Object Types Supported	○						
Object List	○						
Max APDU Length	○						
APDU Timeout	○						
Number APDU Retries	○						
Max Master	○						
Max Info Frames	○						
Device Address Binding	○						
Database Revision	○						
Preset Value		○	○	○	○	○	○
Description	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Status Flags		○	○	○	○	○	○
Event State		○	○	○	○	○	○
Reliability		○	○	○	○	○	○
Out-of-Service		○	○	○	○	○	○
Number of states						○	○
State text						○	○
Units				○	○		
Polarity		○					
Active Text		○	○				
Inactive Text		○	○				

BI–Binary Input

BV–Binary Value

AI–Analog Input

AV–Analog Value

MSI–Multistate Input

MSV–Multistate Value

You can both read/write in Location and Description only if it is the device object. You can write maximum 29 words.

7.4.5.1 Analog Value Object Instance

Instance ID	Object Name	Description	Range	Units	R/W
AV1	CommTimeoutSet	Command timeout setting	0.1–120.0	Secs	R/W
AV2	AccelTimeSet	Accelerate time setting	0.0–600.0	Secs	R/W
AV3	DecelTimeSet	Decelerate time setting	0.0–600.0	Secs	R/W
AV4	CommandFreqSet	Command frequency setting**	0.00–DRV-20	Hz	R/W
AV5	PIDReferenceSet	PID reference setting	0–100.0	%	R/W
AV6	PIDFeedbackSet	PID feedback setting	0–100.0	%	R/W

⚠ Caution

- When PowerOn Resume (COM-g6) is set to yes, value is saved even if the power of the inverter is disconnected. When PowerOn Resume (COM-g6) is set to no, value is not saved if the power of the inverter is disconnected.
- Cannot set the value higher than the maximum frequency (DRV-20). The maximum frequency can be set by using the keypad. This value can be used when Freq Ref Src (DRV-07) is set to Int 485.

7.4.5.2 MultiState Value Object Instance

Instance ID	Object Name	Description	Range	Units	R/W
MSV1	LostCommand	Command lost operation setting	0: None 1: FreeRun 2: Dec 3: HoldInput 4: HoldOutput 5: LostPreset	MSG	R/W

7.4.5.3 Binary Value Object Instance

Instance ID	Object Name	Description	Active / Inactive Text	R/W
BV1	StopCmd	Stop command	False/True	R/W
BV2	RunForwardCmd	Run forward command	False/True	R/W
BV3	RunReverseCmd	Run reverse command	False/True	R/W
BV4	ResetFaultCmd	Fault reset command	False/True	R/W
BV5	FreeRunStopCmd	Free run stop command	False/True	R/W
BV6	Relay1Cmd	Relay 1 On/Off command	False/True	R/W
BV7	Relay2Cmd	Relay 2 On/Off command	False/True	R/W
BV8	Relay3Cmd	Relay 3 On/Off command	False/True	R/W
BV9	Relay4Cmd	Relay 4 On/Off command	False/True	R/W
BV10	Relay5Cmd	Relay 5 On/Off command	False/True	R/W
BV11	Q1Cmd	Q 1 On/Off command	False/True	R/W

7.4.5.4 Analog Input Object Instance

Instance ID	Object Name	Description	Units	R/W
Al1	InvCap(kW)	Inverter capacity	kW	R
Al2	InvCap(HP)	Inverter capacity	HP	R
Al3	InvVoltageClass	Inverter voltage type	Volts	R
Al4	OutputCurrent	Output current	Amps	R
Al5	OutputFreq	Output frequency	Hz	R
Al6	OutputVolgate	Output voltage	Volts	R
Al7	DCLinkVoltage	DC Link voltage	Volts	R
Al8	OutputPower	Output power	kW	R
Al9	Al1	Value of Analog 1	%	R
Al10	Al2	Values of Analog 2	%	R
Al11	OutputRPM	Output speed	RPM	R
Al12	Pole	Pole number of the motor	-	R
Al13	InvStatus	Information of the inverter state (Refer to address oh0305 in the common area) ^(Note1)	-	R
Al14	LatchTripInfo1	Latch type trip information1 (Refer to address oh0330 in the common area) ^(Note1)	-	R

Instance ID	Object Name	Description	Units	R/W
Al15	LatchTripInfo2	Latch type trip information2 (Refer to address oh0331 in the common area) ^(Note1)	-	R
Al16	LatchTripInfo3	Latch type trip information3 (Refer to address oh0335 in the common area) ^(Note1)	-	R
Al17	LevelTripInfo	Level type trip information (Refer to address oh0332 in the common area) ^(Note1)	-	R
Al18	HWDiagInfo	H/W Diagnosis trip information (Refer to address oh0333 in the common area) ^(Note1)	-	R
Al19	WarningInfo	Warning information (Refer to address oh0334 in the common area) ^(Note1)	-	R
Al20	KiloWattHour	Output power by KW/h	KW/h	R
Al21	MegaWattHour	Output power by MW/h	MW/h	R
Al22	PowerFactor	Power factor	-	R
Al23	RunTimeDay	Run time by day	Day	R
Al24	RunTimeMin	Run time by minute	Day	R
Al25	PidOutValue	PID Output Value	%	R
Al26	PidReferenceValue	PID Reference Value	%	R
Al27	PidFeedbackValue	PID Feedback Value	%	R

(Note1): Refer to the relevant addresses in [7.3.8 Communication Compatible Common Area Parameters].

7.4.5.5 Binary Input Object Instance

Instance ID	Object Name	Description	R/W
Bl1	Stopped	Stop state	R
Bl2	RunningForward	Running forward	R
Bl3	RunningReverse	Running reverse	R
Bl4	Tripped	Trip occurred	R
Bl5	Accelerating	Accelerating	R
Bl6	Decelerating	Decelerating	R
Bl7	SteadySpeed	Operating in steady speed	R

Instance ID	Object Name	Description	R/W
Bl8	RunningDC	Operating in runningDC	R
Bl9	Stopping	Stopping	R
Bl10	FwdRunCommandState	Foward run command state	R
Bl11	RevRunCommandState	Reverse run command state	R
Bl12	P1	P1 state	R
Bl13	P2	P2 state	R
Bl14	P3	P3 state	R
Bl15	P4	P4 state	R
Bl16	P5	P5 state	R
Bl17	P6	P6 state	R
Bl18	P7	P7 state	R
Bl19	Relay1	Relay1 state*	R
Bl20	Relay2	Relay2 state*	R
Bl21	Relay3	Relay3 state*	R
Bl22	Relay4	Relay4 state*	R
Bl23	Relay5	Relay5 state*	R
Bl24	Q1	Q1 state	R
Bl25	SpeedSearch	Speed search operating	R
Bl26	HWOCS	H/W OCS occurred	R
Bl27	SWOCS	S/W OCS occurred	R
Bl28	RunningDwell	Dwell operating state	R
Bl29	SteadyState	Steady state	R
Bl30	Warning	Warning state	R

⚠ Caution

- OUT-31–35 (Relay1–5) must be set to 'o (none)' to control outputs via communication.

7.4.5.6 MultiState Input Object Instance

Instance ID	Object Name	Description	Units	R/W
MSI1	UnitsDisplay	Displays Unit setting	1 Hz 2 RPM	R

7.4.5.7

7.4.5.8 Error Message

Display	Description
serviceserror+7	inconsistentparameters
propertyerror+9	Invalid Data Type
serviceserror+10	invalidaccessmethod
serviceserror+11	invalidfilestart
serviceserror+29	servicerequestdenied
objecterror+31	unknownobject
propertyerror+0	propertyother
propertyerror+27	readaccessdenied
propertyerror+32	unknownproperty
propertyerror+37	valueoutofrange
propertyerror+40	writeaccessdenied
propertyerror+42	invalidarrayindex
clienterror+31	unknowndevice
resourceserror+0	resourcesother
clienterror+30	timeout
abortreason+4	segmentationnotsupported
rejectreason+4	invalidtag
clienterror+oxFF	noinvokeid
securityerror+26	passwordfailure

7.5 Metasys-N2 Communication

7.5.1 Metasys-N2 Quick Communication Start

Proceed Metasys-N2 communication settings by following orders.

- Check parameter of COM-02 is "Metasys-N2".
- Communication speed of the Metasys-N2 is fixed to "9600 bps".
- Communication modes of the Metasys-N2 are fixed to Data Bit 8, No Parity Bit, Start Bit 1, Stop Bit 1.
- Check Metasys-N2 communication is working properly.

7.5.2 Metasys-N2 Communication Standard

Item	Standards
Communication speed	9600 bps
Control procedure	Asynchronous communications system
Communication system	Half duplex system
Cable	Twisted pair (1 pair and shield)
Character system	LS485: ASCII(8bit) Modbus-RTU: Binary(7/8 bit) Metasys-N2: ASCII(8bit)
Start/Stop bit	Start 1bit, Stop 1bit
Error check	RS485: Checksum(2byte) Modbus-RTU: CRC16(2byte) Metasys-N2 : CRC16(2byte)
Parity check	None

7.5.3 Metasys-N2 Protocol I/O Point Map

7.5.3.1 Analog Output

The output point map controlling the inverter from the Metasys-N2 master.

No.	Name	Range	Unit	Description	
AO1	Command Frequency	0.0–Max Freq	Hz	Command frequency setting**	
AO2	AccelTime	0.0–600.0	Sec	ACC time setting*	
AO3	DecelTime	0.0–600.0	Sec	DEC time setting*	
AO4	Drive mode	0	KeyPad	-	Drive mode setting
		1	Fx/Rx-1		
		2	:Fx/Rx-2		
		3	Int. 485		
		4	FieldBus		
AO5	Freq mode	0	–KeyPad-1	-	Frequency mode setting
		1	–KeyPad-2		
		2	V1		

No.	Name	Range	Unit	Description
		3	-Reversed	
		4	V2	
		5	l2	
		6	Int4,85	
		7	FieldBus	
		8	Reversed	
		9	Pulse	

⚠ Caution

- When PowerOn Resume (COM-g6) is set to yes, value is saved even if the power of the inverter is disconnected. If PowerOn Resume (COM-g6) is set to no, value is not saved when the power of the inverter is disconnected.
- Cannot set the value higher than the maximum frequency (DRV-20). The maximum frequency can be set by using the keypad. This value can be used when Freq Ref Src (DRV-07) is set to Int 4,85.

7.5.3.2 Binary Output

The output point map controlling the inverter from the Metasys-N2 master.

No.	Name	Range	Description
BO1	StopCommand	1:Stop	Stop command
BO2	Run Forward Command	1:Forward Run	Forward run command
BO3	Run Reverse Command	1:Reverse Run	Reverse run command
BO4	Reset Fault	1:Reset	Fault reset command
BO5	Free-Run Stop	1:Bx	Free-run stop command

7.5.3.3 Analog Input

Metasys-N2 master monitors inverter state.

No.	Name	Unit	Description
-----	------	------	-------------

No.	Name	Unit	Description
Al1	Output Current	Amps	Output current
Al2	Output Frequency	Hz	Output frequency
Al3	Output Speed	RPM	Output speed
Al4	Trip Code	-	Trip code information (Refer to Common Area parameter address 0h000F)*
Al5	Latch Trip Info1	-	'Latch' type fault trip information 1 (Refer to Common Area parameter address 0h0330)*
Al6	Latch Trip Info2	-	'Latch' type fault trip information 2 (Refer to Common Area parameter address 0h0331)*
Al7	Latch Trip Info3	-	'Latch' type fault trip information 3 (Refer to Common Area parameter address 0h0335)*
Al8	Level Trip Info	-	'Level' type fault trip information (Refer to Common Area parameter address 0h0332) ⁽¹⁾
Al9	H/W Diagnosis Trip Info	-	H/W Diagnosis fault trip information (Refer to Common Area parameter address 0h0333) ⁽¹⁾
Al10	Warning Info	-	Warning information (Refer to Common Area parameter address 0h0334) ⁽¹⁾

* Refer to 7.4 Communication Compatible Common Area Parameter on page 000.

7.5.3.4 Binary Input

Metasys-N2 master unit monitors the inverter input and output status in binary codes. The following table lists the binary codes used and their meanings.

No.	Name	Description
Bl1	Stopped	1–Stopped
Bl2	Running Forward	1–Forward operation is running.
Bl3	Running Reverse	1–Reverse operation is running.
Bl4	Tripped	1–Fault trip occurred.
Bl5	Accelerating	1–Accelerating
Bl6	Decelerating	1–Decelerating
Bl7	Reached Full Speed	1–Running at a steady speed (frequency refemece)
Bl8	DC Braking	1–Running on DC power source
Bl9	Stopping	1–Stopping is in progress.
Bl10	P1 Input	1–True / 0–False
Bl11	P2 Input	1–True / 0–False

No.	Name	Description
Bl12	P3 Input	1-True/0-False
Bl13	P4 Input	1-True/0-False
Bl14	P5 Input	1-True/0-False
Bl15	P6 Input	1-True/0-False
Bl16	P7 Input	1-True/0-False
Bl17	Relay1 State	1-On/0-Off
Bl18	Relay2 State	1-On/0-Off
Bl19	Relay3 State	1-On/0-Off
Bl20	Relay4 State	1-On/0-Off
Bl21	Relay5 State	1-On/0-Off
Bl22	Q1(OC1) State	1-On/0-Off

7.5.3.5 Error Code

Defined Codes	Description
00	The device has been reset. Currently waiting for the 'Identity Yourself' command.
01	Undefined command
02	Checksum error has occurred.
03	Data size exceeded the input buffer (message is bigger than the device buffer size).
05	Data field error (input message size does not fit the command type)
10	Invalid data (message value is out of the range)
11	Invalid command for data type (command does not fit the message frame)
12	Command is not accepted (device has ignored a command due to a fault. The master device sends a 'Status Update Request').

8 Table of Functions

This chapter lists all the function settings for the H100 series inverter. Use the references listed in this document to set the parameters. If an entered set value is out of range, the messages that will be displayed on the keypad are also provided in this chapter. In these situations, the [ENT] key will not operate to program the inverter.

8.1 Drive Group (DRV)

In the following table, data shaded in grey will be displayed when the related code has been selected.

*O: Write-enabled during operation, Δ: Write-enabled when operation stops, X: Write-disabled

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial value	Property*	Ref.
00	-	Jump Code	Jump Code	1-99	9	O	p.55
01	oh1101	Target frequency	Cmd Frequency	0.00, Low Freq-High Freq	0.00	O	p.오류! 류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
02	oh1102	Keypad run direction	Keypad Run Dir	0 Reverse 1 Forward	0	O	p.68
03	oh1103	Acceleration time	Acc Time	0.0-600.0 (sec)	20.0	O	p.91
04	oh1104	Deceleration time	Dec Time	0.0-600.0 (sec)	30.0	O	p.91
06	oh1106	Command source	Cmd Source	0 Keypad 1 Fx/Rx-1 2 Fx/Rx-2 3 Int 485	1: Fx/Rx-1	Δ	p.85

Table of Functions

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial value	Property*	Ref.	
				4	Field Bus			
				5	Time Event			
07	oh1107	Frequency reference source	Freq Ref Src	0	Keypad-1	0: Keypad-1	Δ	p.66
				1	Keypad-2			
				2	V1			
				4	V2			
				5	I2			
				6	Int 485			
				7	FieldBus			
				9	Pulse			
				09	oh1109				Control mode	Control Mode	0	V/F	0: V/F	Δ	p.100, p.131,
1	Slip Compen							
11	oh110B	Jog frequency	Jog Frequency	0.00, Low Freq– High Freq	10.00	0	p.오 류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.	
12	oh110C	Jog run acceleration time	Jog Acc Time	0.0–600.0 (sec)	20.0	0	p.오 류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.	
13	oh110D	Jog run deceleration time	Jog Dec Time	0.0–600.0 (sec)	30.0	0	p.오 류!	

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial value	Property*	Ref.	
							책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.	
14	oh110E	Motor capacity	Motor Capacity	7	3.7 kW	Dependent on motor setting	Δ	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
				8	4.0 kW			
				9	5.5 kW			
				10	7.5 kW			
				11	11.0 kW			
				12	15.0 kW			
				13	18.5 kW			
				14	22.0 kW			
				15	30.0 kW			
				16	37.0 kW			
				17	45.0 kW			
				18	55.0 kW			
				19	75.0 kW			
20	90.0 kW							
15	oh110F	Torque boost options	Torque Boost	0	Manual	0: Manual	Δ	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
				1	Auto 1			
				2	Auto 2			
16 ¹	oh1110	Forward Torque boost	Fwd Boost	0.0–15.0 (%)	2.0	Δ	p.오	

¹ DRV-16–17 are displayed when dr.15 is set to 0(Manual).

Table of Functions

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial value	Property*	Ref.
							류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
17	oh1111	Reverse Torque boost	Rev Boost	0.0~15.0 (%)	2.0	Δ	p.오 류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
18	oh1112	Base frequency	Base Freq	30.00~400.00 (Hz)	60.00	Δ	p.100
19	oh1113	Start frequency	Start Freq	0.01~10.00 (Hz)	0.50	Δ	p.100
20	oh1114	Maximum frequency	Max Freq	40.00~400.00 (Hz)	60.00	Δ	p.110
21	oh1115	Select speed unit	Hz/Rpm Sel	0	Hz Display	0:Hz Display	O
				1	RPM Display		
							p.오 류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range		Initial value	Property*	Ref.
25	oh1119	Hand mode operation frequency	HAND Cmd Freq	0.00, Low Freq- High Freq		0.00	O	p.68
26	oh111A	Hand mode operation Frequency reference source	HAND Ref Mode	0	HAND Parameter	0: HAND Parameter	Δ	p.68
				1	Follow AUTO			
98	oh1162	Display I/O,S/W Version	I/O S/W Ver	-	-	-	X	-

8.2 Basic Function group (BAS)

In the following table, the data shaded in grey will be displayed when a related code has been selected.

*O: Write-enabled during operation, Δ: Write-enabled when operation stops, X: Write-disabled

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range		Initial value	Property*	Ref.
00	-	Jump Code	Jump Code	1-99		20	O	p.55
01	oh1201	Auxiliary reference source	Aux Ref Src	0	None	0:None	Δ	p.118
				1	V1			
				3	V2			
				4	I2			
				6	Pulse			
				7	Int 485			
				8	FieldBus			
				10	EPID1 Output			
11	EPID1 Fdb Val							
02	oh1202	Auxiliary	Aux Calc Type	0	M+(G*A)	0:	Δ	p.118

² BAS-02–03 are displayed when BAS-01 is not 0(None).

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial value	Property*	Ref.	
		command calculation type		1	$M \times (G \times A)$	$M + (G \times A)$		
				2	$M / (G \times A)$			
				3	$M + [M \times (G \times A)]$			
				4	$M + G \times 2(A - 50\%)$			
				5	$M \times [G \times 2(A - 50\%)]$			
				6	$M / [G \times 2(A - 50\%)]$			
				7	$M + M \times G \times 2(A - 50\%)$			
03	oh1203	Auxiliary command gain	Aux Ref Gain	-200.0-200.0 (%)	100.0	O	p.118	
04	oh1204	Second command source	Cmd 2nd Src	0	Keypad	1: Fx/Rx-1	Δ	p.113
				1	Fx/Rx-1			
				2	Fx/Rx-2			
				3	Int 485			
				4	FieldBus			
				5	Tme Event			
05	oh1205	Second frequency source	Freq 2nd Src	0	Keypad-1	0: Keypad-1	O	p.113
				1	Keypad-2			
				2	V1			
				4	V2			
				5	I2			
				6	Int 485			
				7	FieldBus			
				9	Pulse			
				07	oh1207				V/F pattern options	V/F Pattern	0	Linear	0: Linear	$\Delta$	p.100
1	Square							
2	User V/F							
3	Square 2							
08	oh1208	Acc/Dec	Ramp T Mode	0	Max Freq	0:	Δ	p.91

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range		Initial value	Property*	Ref.
		standard frequency		1	Delta Freq	Max Freq		
09	0h1209	Time scale settings	Time Scale	0	0.01 sec	1:0.1 sec	Δ	p.91
				1	0.1 sec			
				2	1 sec			
10	0h120A	Input power frequency	60/50 Hz Sel	0	60 Hz	0:60 Hz	Δ	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
				1	50 Hz			
11	0h120B	Number of motor poles	Pole Number	2-48		Dependent on motor setting	Δ	p.131
12	0h120C	Rated slip speed	Rated Slip	0-3000 (RPM)			Δ	p.131
13	0h120D	Motor rated current	Rated Curr	1.0-1000.0 (A)			Δ	p.131
14	0h120E	Motor no-load current	NoloadCurr	0.0-1000.0 (A)			Δ	p.131
15	0h120F	Motor rated voltage	Rated Volt	170-480 (V)		0	Δ	p.105
16	0h1210	Motor efficiency	Efficiency	70-100 (%)		Dependent on motor setting	Δ	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.

Table of Functions

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial value	Property*	Ref.	
							니다.	
18	oh1212	Trim power display	Trim Power%	70-130 (%)	100	O	.	
19	oh1213	Input power voltage	AC Input Volt	170-480 V	220/380 V	O	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.	
20	-	Auto Tuning	Auto Tuning	0	None	o:None	Δ	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
				1	All (Rotation type)			
				2	All (Static type)			
				3	Rs+ Lsigma (Rotation type)			
21	-	Stator resistor	Rs	0.000-9.999 (Ω)	Dependent on motor setting	Δ	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.	

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial value	Property*	Ref.
							니다.
22	-	Leakage inductance	Lsigma	0.00-9.99 (mH)		Δ	p.오 류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
41 ³	oh1229	User frequency1	User Freq 1	0.00 - Maximum frequency (Hz)	15.00	Δ	p.101
42	oh122A	User voltage1	User Volt 1	0-100 (%)	25	Δ	p.101
43	oh122B	User frequency2	User Freq 2	0.00-Maximum frequency (Hz)	30.00	Δ	p.101
44	oh122C	User voltage2	User Volt 2	0-100 (%)	50	Δ	p.101
45	oh122D	User frequency3	User Freq 3	0.00 - Maximum frequency (Hz)	45.00	Δ	p.101
46	oh122E	User voltage3	User Volt 3	0-100 (%)	75	Δ	p.101
47	oh122F	User frequency4	User Freq 4	0.00 - Maximum frequency (Hz)	60.00	Δ	p.101
48	oh1230	User voltage4	User Volt 4	0-100 (%)	100	Δ	p.101
50 ⁴	oh1232	Multi-step speed frequency1	Step Freq-1	0.00, Low Freq-High Freq	10.00	○	p.83
51	oh1233	Multi-step speed frequency2	Step Freq-2	0.00, Low Freq-High Freq	20.00	○	p.83
52	oh1234	Multi-step	Step Freq-3	0.00, Low Freq-	30.00	○	p.83

³BAS-41-48 are displayed when BAS-07 or M2-25 is set to 2(User V/F).

⁴BAS-50-56 are displayed when IN-65-71 is set to Speed-L/M/H.

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial value	Property*	Ref.
		speed frequency3		High Freq			
53	oh1235	Multi-step speed frequency4	Step Freq-4	0.00, Low Freq-High Freq	40.00	O	p.83
54	oh1236	Multi-step speed frequency5	Step Freq-5	0.00, Low Freq-High Freq	50.00	O	p.83
55	oh1237	Multi-step speed frequency6	Step Freq-6	0.00, Low Freq-High Freq	60.00	O	p.83
56	oh1238	Multi-step speed frequency7	Step Freq-7	0.00, Low Freq-High Freq	60.00	O	p.83
70 ⁵	oh1246	Multi-step deceleration time1	Acc Time-1	0.0-600.0 (sec)	20.0	O	p.93
71	oh1247	Multi-step deceleration time1	Dec Time-1	0.0-600.0 (sec)	20.0	O	p.93
72	oh1248	Multi-step deceleration time2	Acc Time-2	0.0-600.0 (sec)	30.0	O	p.93
73	oh1249	Multi-step deceleration time1	Dec Time-2	0.0-600.0 (sec)	30.0	O	p.93
74	oh124A	Multi-step deceleration time3	Acc Time-3	0.0-600.0 (sec)	40.0	O	p.93
75	oh124B	Multi-step deceleration time3	Dec Time-3	0.0-600.0 (sec)	40.0	O	p.93
76	oh124C	Multi-step acceleration time4	Acc Time-4	0.0-600.0 (sec)	50.0	O	p.93
77	oh124D	Multi-step	Dec Time-4	0.0-600.0 (sec)	50.0	O	p.93

⁵BAS-70–83 are displayed when IN-65–71 is set to Xcel-L/M/H.

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial value	Property*	Ref.
		acceleration time4					
78	oh124E	Multi-step acceleration time5	Acc Time-5	0.0-600.0 (sec)	40.0	O	p.93
79	oh124F	Multi-step acceleration time5	Dec Time-5	0.0-600.0 (sec)	40.0	O	p.93
80	oh1250	Multi-step acceleration time6	Acc Time-6	0.0-600.0 (sec)	30.0	O	p.93
81	oh1251	Multi-step deceleration time6	Dec Time-6	0.0-600.0 (sec)	30.0	O	p.93
82	oh1252	Multi-step acceleration time7	Acc Time-7	0.0-600.0 (sec)	20.0	O	p.93
83	oh1253	Multi-step acceleration time7	Dec Time-7	0.0-600.0 (sec)	20.0	O	p.93

8.3 Expanded Function group (ADV)

In the following table, the data shaded in grey will be displayed when a related code has been selected.

*O: Write-enabled during operation, Δ: Write-enabled when operation stops, X: Write-disabled

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
00	-	Jump Code	Jump Code	1-99	24	O	p.55
01	oh1301	Acceleration pattern	Acc Pattern	0 | Linear	0: Linear	Δ	p.오류! 책갈

Table of Functions

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range		Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
								피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
02	oh1302	Deceleration pattern	Dec Pattern	1	S-curve		Δ	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
03 ⁶	oh1303	S-curve acceleration start point gradient	Acc S Start	1-100 (%)		40	Δ	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
04	oh1304	S-curve acceleration end point gradient	Acc S End	1-100 (%)		40	Δ	p.오류! 책갈피가

⁶ADV-03-04 are displayed when ADV-01 is set to 1(S-curve).

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
							정의되어 있지 않습니다.
05 ⁷	oh1305	S-curve deceleration start point gradient	Dec S Start	1~100 (%)	40	Δ	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
06	oh1306	S-curve deceleration end point gradient	Dec S End	1~100 (%)	40	Δ	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
07	oh1307	Start Mode	Start Mode	0 | Acc 1 | DC-Start	0:Acc	Δ	p.106
08	oh1308	Stop Mode	Stop Mode	0 | Dec 1 | DC-Brake 2 | Free-Run 4 | Power Braking	0:Dec	Δ	p.107

⁷ADV-05~06 are displayed when ADV-02 is set to 1(S-curve).

Table of Functions

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range		Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
09	oh1309	Selection of prohibited rotation direction	Run Prevent	0	None	0: None	Δ	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
				1	Forward Prev			
				2	Reverse Prev			
10	oh130A	Starting with power on	Power-on Run	0	No	0:No	O	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
				1	Yes			
11 ⁸	oh130B	Power-on run delay time	Power-On Delay	0.0 -6000.0 (sec)		0.0	O	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
12 ⁹	oh130C	DC braking time	Dc-Start Time	0.00-60.00 (sec)		0.00	Δ	p.106

⁸ADV-11 is displayed when ADV-10 is set to 1(YES).

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
		at startup					
13	oh130D	Amount of applied DC	Dc Inj Level	0-200 (%)	50	Δ	p.106
14 ¹⁰	oh130E	Output blocking time before DC braking	Dc-Block Time	0.00- 60.00 (sec)	0.00	Δ	p.107
15	oh130F	DC braking time	Dc-Brake Time	0.00- 60.00 (sec)	1.00	Δ	p.107
16	oh1310	DC braking rate	Dc-Brake Level	0-200(%)	50	Δ	p.107
17	oh1311	DC braking frequency	Dc-Brake Freq	Start frequency-60 Hz	5.00	Δ	p.107
20	oh1314	Dwell frequency on acceleration	Acc Dwell Freq	Start frequency- Maximum frequency (Hz)	5.00	Δ	p.129
21	oh1315	Dwell operation time on acceleration	Acc Dwell Time	0.0-60.0 (sec)	0.0	Δ	p.129
22	oh1316	Dwell frequency on deceleration	Dec Dwell Freq	Start frequency- Maximum frequency (Hz)	5.00	Δ	p.129
23	oh1317	Dwell operation time on deceleration	Dec Dwell Time	0.0-60.0 (sec)	0.0	Δ	p.129
24	oh1318	Frequency limit	Freq Limit	0 | No 1 | Yes	0:No	Δ	p.110
25	oh1319	Frequency lower limit value	Freq Limit Lo	0.00-Upper limit frequency (Hz)	0.50	Δ	p.110
26	oh131A	Frequency upper limit value	Freq Limit Hi	Lower limit frequency- Maximum frequency (Hz)	Max freq	Δ	p.110
27	oh131B	Frequency jump	Jump Freq	0 | No 1 | Yes	0:No	Δ	p.112
28 ¹¹	oh131C	Jump frequency lower limit ₁	Jump Lo 1	0.00-Jump frequency upper limit ₁ (Hz)	10.00	○	p.112

⁹ADV-12 is displayed when ADV-07 is set to 1(Dc-Start).

¹⁰ADV-14 is displayed when ADV-08 is set to 1(DC-Brake).

¹¹ADV-28-33 are displayed when ADV-27 is set to 1(Yes).

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.	
29	oh131D	Jump frequency upper limit1	Jump Hi 1	Jump frequency lower limit1- Maximum frequency (Hz)	15.00	O	p.112	
30	oh131E	Jump frequency lower limit2	Jump Lo 2	0.00-Jump frequency upper limit2 (Hz)	20.00	O	p.112	
31	oh131F	Jump frequency upper limit2	Jump Hi 2	Jump frequency lower limit2- Maximum frequency (Hz)	25.00	O	p.112	
32	oh1320	Jump frequency lower limit3	Jump Lo 3	0.00-Jump frequency upper limit3 (Hz)	30.00	O	p.112	
33	oh1321	Jump frequency upper limit3	Jump Hi 3	Jump frequency lower limit3- Maximum frequency (Hz)	35.00	O	p.112	
50	oh1332	Energy saving operation	E-Save Mode	0	None	o:None	Δ	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
				1	Manual			
				2	Auto			
51 ¹²	oh1333	Energy saving level	Energy Save	0-30 (%)	0	O	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의	

¹²ADV-51-52 are displayed when ADV-50 is not 0 (None).

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.	
							되어 있지 않습 니다.	
52	oh1334	Energy saving point search time	E-Save Det T	0-100.0 (sec)	20.0	Δ	p.오 류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.	
60	oh133C	Acc/Dec time transition frequency	Xcel Change Fr	0.00-Maximum frequency (Hz)	0.00	Δ	p.95	
64	oh1340	Cooling fan control	Fan Control	0	During Run	0: During Run	O	p.오 류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
				1	Always ON			
65	oh1341	Up/Down operation frequency save	U/D Save Mode	2	Temp Control	0:No	O	p.125
				0	No			
66	oh1342	Output contact On/Off control options	On/Off Ctrl Src	1	Yes	0:None	O	p.오 류! 책갈
				0	None			
				3	V2			
				4	I2			
				6	Pulse			

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
							피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
67	oh1343	Output contact On level	On-Ctrl Level	Output contact off level- 100.00%	90.00	Δ	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
68	oh1344	Output contact Off level	Off-Ctrl Level	-100.00- outputcontact on level (%)	10.00	Δ	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
70	oh1346	Safe operation selection	Run En Mode	0 Always Enable 1 DI Dependent	0:Always Enable	Δ	p.127
71 ¹³	oh1347	Safe operation stop options	Run Dis Stop	0 Free-Run 1 Q-Stop 2 Q-Stop	0:Free-Run	Δ	p.127

¹³ADV-71-72 are displayed when ADV-70 is set to 1(DI Dependent).

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.	
				Resume				
72	oh1348	Safe operation deceleration time	Q-StopTime	0.0-600.0 (sec)	5.0	○	p.127	
74	oh134A	Selection of regeneration evasion function for press	RegenAvdSel	0	No	0:No	△	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
				1	Yes			
75	oh134B	Voltage level of regeneration evasion motion for press	RegenAvd Level	200 V : 300-400 V	350	△	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.	
				400 V : 600-800 V	700			
76 ¹⁴	oh134C	Compensation frequency limit of regeneration evasion for press	CompFreq Limit	0.00-10.00 Hz	1.00	△	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지	

¹⁴ADV-76-79 are displayed when ADV-74 is set to 1(Yes).

Table of Functions

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
							않습니다.
77	oh134D	Regeneration evasion for press P gain	RegenAvdPgain	0.0-100.0%	50.0	0	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
78	oh134E	Regeneration evasion for press l gain	RegenAvdlgain	20-30000 (msec)	500	0	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.

8.4 Control Function Group (Con)

In the following table, the data shaded in grey will be displayed when a related code has been selected.

*O: Write-enabled during operation, Δ: Write-enabled when operation stops, X: Write-disabled

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.	
00	-	Jump Code	Jump Code	1-99	4	O	p.55	
04	0h1404	Carrier frequency	Carrier Freq	1.0- 15.0 (kHz)	3.0	O	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.	
05	0h1405	Switching mode	PWM Mode	0	Normal PWM	o:Normal PWM	Δ	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
				1	Low leakage PWM			
13	0h140D	Anti-hunting regulator mode	AHR Sel	0	No	o	Δ	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의
				1	Yes			

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
							되어 있지 않습 니다.
14	oh140E	Anti-hunting regulator P gain	AHR P-Gain	0-32767	1000	0	p.오 류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
15	oh140F	Anti-hunting regulator start frequency	AHR Low Freq	0-AHR High Freq	0.5	0	p.오 류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
16	oh1410	Anti-hunting regulator end frequency	AHR High Freq	AHR Low Freq- 400.00	400.00	0	p.오 류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
							않습니다.
17	oh1411	Anti-hunting regulator compensation voltage limit rate	AHR limit	0-20	2	○	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
21 ¹⁵	oh1415	Auto torque boost filter gain	ATB Filt Gain	1-9999 (msec)	10	○	p.103
22	oh1416	Auto torque boost voltage	ATB Volt Gain	0.0-300.0%	100.0	○	p.103
70	oh1446	Speed search mode selection	SS Mode	0	Flying Start-1	0: Flying Start-1 Δ	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
				1	Flying Start-2		
71	oh1447	Speed search operation selection	Speed Search	Bit	0000-1111		p.오류! 책갈피가
				Bit 0	Speed search on acceleration		

¹⁵CON-21-22 are displayed when DRV-15 is set to Auto 2.

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.						
				<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Bit 1</td> <td>Restart after trips (other than LV trip)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit 2</td> <td>Restart after instantaneous interruption</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit 3</td> <td>Power-on run</td> </tr> </table>	Bit 1	Restart after trips (other than LV trip)	Bit 2	Restart after instantaneous interruption	Bit 3	Power-on run			정의되어 있지 않습니다.
Bit 1	Restart after trips (other than LV trip)												
Bit 2	Restart after instantaneous interruption												
Bit 3	Power-on run												
72 ¹⁶	oh1448	Speed search reference current	SS Sup-Current	50-120 (%)	70	0	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.						
73 ¹⁷	oh1449	Speed search proportional gain	SS P-Gain	0-9999	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Flying Start-1 : 100</td> <td rowspan="2">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Flying Start-2 : Dependent on motor setting</td> </tr> </table>	Flying Start-1 : 100	0	Flying Start-2 : Dependent on motor setting		p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.			
Flying Start-1 : 100	0												
Flying Start-2 : Dependent on motor setting													

¹⁶CON-72 is displayed after Flying Start-1 and when any CON-71 bit is set to 1.

¹⁷CON-73-75 are displayed when any CON-71bit is set to 1.

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.	
							니다.	
74	oh144A	Speed search integral gain	SS I-Gain	0-9999	Flying Start-1 : 200	O	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.	
					Flying Start-2 :Dependent on motor setting			
75	oh144B	Output block time before speed search	SS BlockTime	0.0-60.0 (sec)	1.0	Δ	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.	
77	oh144D	Energy buffering selection	KEB Select	0	No	0:No	Δ	p.160
				1	Yes			
78 ¹⁸	oh144E	Energy buffering start level	KEB Start Lev	110.0-140.0 (%)	125.0	Δ	p.160	
79	oh144F	Energy buffering stop level	KEB Stop Lev	125.0-145.0 (%)	130.0	Δ	p.160	
80	oh1450	Energy buffering slip gain	KEB Slip Gain buffering slip gain	1-20000	300	O	p.160	

¹⁸CON-78-83 are displayed when CON-77 is set to 1(Yes).

Table of Functions

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
81	oh1451	Energy buffering P gain	KEB P Gain	1-20000	1000	O	p.160
82	oh1452	Energy buffering I gain	KEB I Gain	1-20000	500	O	p.160
83	oh1453	Energy buffering acceleration time	KEB Acc Time	0.0-600.0	10.0	O	p.160

8.5 Input Terminal Group (IN)

In the following table, the data shaded in grey will be displayed when a related code has been selected.

*O: Write-enabled during operation, Δ: Write-enabled when operation stops, X: Write-disabled

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
00	-	Jump Code	Jump Code	1-99	65	O	p.55
01	oh1501	Frequency at maximum analog input	Freq at 100%	Start frequency- Maximum frequency (Hz)	Maximum frequency	O	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
05 ¹⁹	oh1505	V1 input voltage display	V1 Monitor(V)	-12.00-12.00 (V)	0.00	X	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
06	oh1506	V1 input polarity selection	V1 Polarity	0 Unipolar 1 Bipolar	0: Unipolar	Δ	p.오류! 책갈피가

¹⁹IN-50~62 are displayed when the analog current/voltage input circuit selection switch (SW2) is selected on V1.

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
							정의되어 있지 않습니다.
07	0h1507	Time constant of V ₁ input filter	V ₁ Filter	0-10000 (ms)	10	0	p.오류! ! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
08	0h1508	V ₁ minimum input voltage	V ₁ Volt x1	0.00-10.00 (V)	0.00	0	p.오류! ! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
09	0h1509	Output at V ₁ minimum voltage (%)	V ₁ Perc y1	0.00-100.00 (%)	0.00	0	p.오류! ! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
							않습니다.
10	oh150A	V1 maximum input voltage (%)	V1 Volt x2	0.00-12.00 (V)	10.00	O	p.오류! ! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
11	oh150B	Output at V1 maximum voltage (%)	V1 Perc y2	0.00-100.00 (%)	100.00	O	p.오류! ! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
12 ²⁰	oh150C	V1 input at minimum voltage (%)	V1 -Volt x1'	-10.00- 0.00 (V)	0.00	O	p.75
13	oh150D	Output at V1 minimum voltage (%)	V1 -Perc y1'	-100.00-0.00 (%)	0.00	O	p.75
14	oh150E	V1maximum input voltage (%)	V1 -Volt x2'	-12.00- 0.00 (V)	-10.00	O	p.75
15	oh150F	Output at V1 maximum voltage (%)	V1 -Perc y2'	-100.00-0.00 (%)	-100.00	O	p.75

²⁰IN-12-17 are displayed when IN-o6 is set to 1(Bipolar).

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range		Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
				o	No			
16	oh1510	V2 rotation direction change	V1 Inverting	1	Yes	o: No	O	p.오류! ! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
17	oh1511	V1quantization change	V1 Quantizing	0.00 ²¹ , 0.04-10.00 (%)		0.04	O	p.오류! ! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
20 ²²	oh1514	Temperature monitor	T1 Monitor	0.00 - 100.00 (%)		-	X	p.오류! ! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.

²¹* Quantizing is disabled if 'o' is selected.

²²IN-20 is displayed when the analog current/voltage input circuit selection switch (SW3) is selected on T1.

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.	
35 ²³	oh1523	V2 input rate monitor	V2 Monitor (V)	0.00-12.00 (V)	0.00	O	p.79	
37	oh1525	V2 input filter time	V2 Filter	0-10000 (msec)	10	O	p.79	
38	oh1526	V2 minimum input voltage	V2 Volt x1	0.00-10.00 (V)	0.00	O	p.79	
39	oh1527	Output at V2 minimum voltage (%)	V2 Perc y1	0.00-100.00 (%)	0.00	O	p.79	
40	oh1528	V2 maximum input voltage	V2 Volt x2	0.00-10.00 (V)	10.00	O	p.79	
41	oh1529	Output at V2 maximum voltage (%)	V2 Perc y2	0.00-100.00 (%)	100.00	O	p.79	
46	oh152E	V2 Rotation direction options	V2 Inverting	0	No	o:No	O	p.79
				1	Yes			
47	oh152F	V2 Quantizing level	V2 Quantizing	0.00 ²⁴ , 0.04- 10.00 (%)	0.04	O	p.79	
50 ²⁵	oh1532	I2 input monitor	I2 Monitor (mA)	0-24 (mA)	0	O	p.77	
52	oh1534	I2 input filter time	I2 Filter	0-10000 (msec)	10	O	p.77	
53	oh1535	I2 minimum input power supply	I2 Curr x1	0.00-20.00 (mA)	4.00	O	p.77	

²³IN-35-47 are displayed when the analog current/voltage input circuit selection switch (SW4) is selected on V2.

²⁴* Quantizing is disabled if 'o' is selected.

²⁵IN-50-62 are displayed when the analog current/voltage input circuit selection switch (SW5) is selected on I2.

Table of Functions

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range		Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
54	oh1536	Output at I2 maximum current (%)	I2 Perc y1	0.00-100.00 (%)		0.00	O	p.77
55	oh1537	I2 maximum input current	I2 Curr x2	0.00-24.00 (mA)		20.00	O	p.77
56	oh1538	Output at I2 maximum current (%)	I2 Perc y2	0.00-100.00 (%)		100.00	O	p.77
61	oh153D	I2 rotation direction options	I2 Inverting	0	No	0:No	O	p.77
				1	Yes			
62	oh153E	I2 Quantizing level	I2 Quantizing	0.00 ²⁶ 0.04-10.00(%)		0.04	O	p.77
65	oh1541	P1 Px terminal configuration	P1 Define	0	None	1:Fx	Δ	p.85
				1	Fx			
66	oh1542	P2 Px terminal configuration	P2 Define	2	Rx	2:Rx	Δ	p.85
67	oh1543	P3 Px terminal configuration	P3 Define	3	RST	5:BX	Δ	p.오류! ! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
68	oh1544	P4 Px terminal configuration	P4 Define	4	External Trip	3:RST	Δ	p.오류! ! 책갈

²⁶* Quantizing is disabled if 'o' is selected.

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range		Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
								피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
69	oh1545	P5 Px terminal configuration	P5 Define	5	BX	7:Sp-L	Δ	p.오류! ! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
70	oh1546	P6 Px terminal configuration	P6 Define	6	JOG	8:Sp-M	Δ	p.오류! ! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
71	oh1547	P7 Px terminal configuration	P7 Define	7	Speed-L	9:Sp-H	Δ	p.83
85	oh1555	Multi-function input terminal On filter	DI On Delay	0-10000 (msec)		10	O	p.114
86	oh1556	Multi-function input terminal Off filter	DI Off Delay	0-10000 (msec)		3	O	p.114

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.	
87	oh1557	Multi-function input terminal selection	DI NC/NO Sel	P7 - P1		000 0000	Δ	p.114
				0	ATerminal (NO)			
				1	BTerminal (NC)			
89	oh1559	Multi-step command delay time	InCheckTime	1-5000 (msec)	1	Δ	p.83	
90	oh155A	Multi-function input terminal status	DI Status	P7 - P1		000 0000	O	p.114
				0	Contact (Off)			
				1	Contact (On)			
91	oh155B	Pulse input amount display	Pulse Monitor (kHz)	0.00-50.00 (kHz)	0.00	X	p.오류! ! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.	
92	oh155C	TI minimum input pulse	TI Filter	0-9999 (msec)	10	O	p.오류! ! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.	
93	oh155D	TI minimum input pulse	TI Pls x1	0.00-32.00 (kHz)	0.00	O	p.오류! ! 책갈	

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
							피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
94	oh153E	Output at TI minimum pulse (%)	TI Perc y1	0.00-100.00 (%)	0.00	0	p.오류! ! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
95	oh155F	TI maximum input pulse	TI Pls x2	0.00-32.00 (kHz)	32.00	0	p.오류! ! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
96	oh1560	Output at TI maximum pulse (%)	TI Perc y2	0-100 (%)	100.00	0	p.오류! ! 책갈 피가 정의 되어

Table of Functions

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range		Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
								있지 않습니다.
97	oh1561	TI rotation direction change	TI Inverting	0	No	o:No	O	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
				1	Yes			
98	oh1562	TI quantization level	TI Quantizing	0.04-10.00 (%)		0.04	O	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.

8.6 Output Terminal Block Function group (OUT)

In the following table, data shaded in grey will be displayed when the related code has been selected.

*O: Write-enabled during operation, Δ: Write-enabled when operation stops, X: Write-disabled

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
00	-	Jump Code	JumpCode	1-99	30	O	p.55
01	oh1601	Analog output1	AO1 Mode	0	0: Frequency	O	p.오류! 책갈피 가 정의되 어 있지 않습니 다.
02	oh1602	Analog output1 gain	AO1 Gain	-1000.0-1000.0 (%)	100.0	O	p.오류! 책갈피 가 정의되 어 있지 않습니 다.
03	oh1603	Analog output1 bias	AO1 Bias	-100.0-100.0 (%)	0.0	O	p.오류! 책갈피 가 정의되 어 있지 않습니 다.

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
04	oh1604	Analog output1 filter	AO1 Filter	0-10000 (msec)	5	O	p.오류! 책갈피 가 정의되 어 있지 않습니 다.
05	oh1605	Analog constant output1	AO1 Const %	0.0-100.0 (%)	0.0	O	p.오류! 책갈피 가 정의되 어 있지 않습니 다.
06	oh1606	Analog output1 monitor	AO1 Monitor	0.0-1000.0 (%)	0.0	X	p.오류! 책갈피 가 정의되 어 있지 않습니 다.
07	oh1607	Analog output2	AO2 Mode	Identical to the OUT-02 AO1 Mode selected range	0: Frequency	O	p.오류! 책갈피 가 정의되 어 있지

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
							없습니다.
08	oh1602	Analog output2 gain	AO2 Gain	-1000.0-1000.0 (%)	100.0	0	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
09	oh1603	Analog output2 bias	AO2 Bias	-100.0-100.0 (%)	0.0	0	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
10	oh1604	Analog output2 filter	AO2 Filter	0-10000 (msec)	5	0	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
11	oh1606	Analog constant output2	AO2 Const %	0.0-100.0 (%)	0.0	0	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.								
							어 있지 않습니 다.								
12	oh1606	Analog output2 monitor	AO2 Monitor	0.0-1000.0 (%)	0.0	X	p.오류! 책갈피 가 정의되 어 있지 않습니 다.								
30	oh161E	Fault output item	Trip OutMode	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>bit</td> <td>000-111</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit 0</td> <td>Low voltage</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit 1</td> <td>Any faults other than low voltage</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit 2</td> <td>Automatic restart final failure</td> </tr> </table>	bit	000-111	Bit 0	Low voltage	Bit 1	Any faults other than low voltage	Bit 2	Automatic restart final failure	010	O	p.오류! 책갈피 가 정의되 어 있지 않습니 다.
bit	000-111														
Bit 0	Low voltage														
Bit 1	Any faults other than low voltage														
Bit 2	Automatic restart final failure														
31	oh161F	Multi-function relay1	Relay 1	0	None	29:Trip	O	p.247							
32	oh1620	Multi-function relay2	Relay 2	36	AUTO State	14:RUN	O	p.247							
33	oh621	Multi-function relay3	Relay 3	37	Hand State	0:None	O	p.247							
34	oh1622	Multi-function relay4	Relay 4	38	TO	0:None	O	p.247							
35	oh1623	Multi-function relay5	Relay 5	39	Except Date	0:None	O	p.247							
36	oh1621	Multi-function 1 item	Q1 Define	40	KEB Operating	0:None	O	p.247							
41	oh1629	Multi-function	DO Status	DO Status	000000		X	p.247							

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
		output monitor					
50	oh1632	Multi-function output On delay	DO On Delay	0.00-100.00 (sec)	0.00	O	p.오류! 책갈피 가 정의되 어 있지 않습니 다.
51	oh1633	Multi-function output Off delay	DO Off Delay	0.00-100.00 (sec)	0.00	O	p.오류! 책갈피 가 정의되 어 있지 않습니 다.
52	oh1634	Multi-function output contact selection	DO NC/NO Sel	Q1,Relay5-Relay1	000000	Δ	p.오류! 책갈피 가 정의되 어 있지 않습니 다.
				0 A contact (NO)			
				1 B contact (NC)			
53	oh1635	Fault output On delay	TripOutOnDly	0.00-100.00 (sec)	0.00	O	p.오류! 책갈피 가 정의되 어

Table of Functions

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
							있지 않습니다.
54	oh1636	Fault output Off delay	TripOutOffDly	0.00-100.00 (sec)	0.00	0	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
55	h1637	Timer On delay	TimerOn Delay	0.00-100.00 (sec)	0.00	0	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
56	oh1638	Timer Off delay	TimerOff Delay	0.00-100.00 (sec)	0.00	0	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
57	oh1639	Detected frequency	FDT Frequency	0.00-Maximum frequency (Hz)	30.00	0	p.247
58	oh163A	Detected frequency band	FDT Band	0.00-Maximum frequency (Hz)	10.00	0	p.247

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
61	oh163D	Pulse output item	TO Mode	o	Frequency	o: Frequency	O	p.오류! 책갈피 가 정의되 어 있지 않습니 다.
62	oh163E	Pulse output gain	TO Gain	-1000.0-1000.0 (%)		100.0	O	p.오류! 책갈피 가 정의되 어 있지 않습니 다.
63	oh163F	Pulse output bias	TO Bias	-100.0-100.0 (%)		0.0	O	p.오류! 책갈피 가 정의되 어 있지 않습니 다.
64	oh1640	Pulse output filter	TO Filter	0-10000 (msec)		5	O	p.오류! 책갈피 가 정의되 어 있지

Table of Functions

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
							않습니 다.
65	oh1641	Pulse output constant output 2	TO Const %	0.0-100.0 (%)	0.0	0	p.오류! 책갈피 가 정의되 어 있지 않습니 다.
66	oh1642	Pulse output monitor	TO Monitor	0.0-1000.0 (%)	0.0	X	p.오류! 책갈피 가 정의되 어 있지 않습니 다.

8.7 Communication Function Group

In the following table, data shaded in grey will be displayed when the related code has been selected.

*O: Write-enabled during operation, Δ: Write-enabled when operation stops, X: Write-disabled

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
00	-	Jump Code	Jump Code	1-99		20	O	p.55
01	oh1701	Built-in communication inverter ID	Int485 St ID	1-250		1	O	p.287
02	oh1702	Built-in communication protocol	Int485 Proto	0	ModBus RTU	0: ModBusRTU	O	p.287
03	oh1703	Built-in communication speed	Int485 BaudR	0	1200 bps	3: 9600 bps	O	p.287
				1	2400 bps			
				2	4800 bps			
				3	9600 bps			
				4	19200 bps			
				5	38400 bps			
				6	56 Kbps			
				7	76.8 kbps			
8	115 Kbps ²⁷							
04	oh1704	Built-in communication frame setting	Int485 Mode	0	D8/PN/S1	0: D8/PN/S1	O	p.287
				1	D8/PN/S2			
				2	D8/PE/S1			
				3	D8/PO/S1			
05	oh1705	Transmission delay after reception	Resp Delay	0-1000 (msec)		5	O	p.287
06 ²⁸	oh1706	Communication option S/W version	FBus S/W Ver	-		0.00	O	-
07	oh1707	Communication option inverter ID	FBus ID	0-255		1	O	-
08	oh1708	FIELD BUS	FBUS BaudRate	-		12Mbps	O	-

²⁷115,200bps

²⁸COM-06–09 are displayed only when a communication option card is installed.

Table of Functions

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
		communication speed					
09	oh1709	Communication option LED status	FieldBus LED	-	-	O	-
20	oh1714	BACnet maximum master number	BAC Max Master	0-127	127	O	p.319
21	oh1715	BACnet device number1	BAC Dev Inst1	0-4149	237	O	p.319
22	oh1716	BACnet device number2	BAC Dev Inst2	0-999	0	O	p.319
23	oh1717	BACnet password	BAC PassWord	0-32767	0	O	p.319
28	oh171C	USB Protocol	USB Protocol	0	Modbus RTU	2:LS Inv 485	O
				2	LS Inv 485		
30	oh171E	Number of output parameters	ParaStatusNum	0-8	3	O	<u>p.오류!</u> <u>책갈피</u> <u>가</u> <u>정의되</u> <u>어</u> <u>있지</u> <u>않습니</u> <u>다.</u>
31	oh171F	Output Communication address1	Para Status-1	0000-FFFF Hex	000A	O	<u>p.오류!</u> <u>책갈피</u> <u>가</u> <u>정의되</u> <u>어</u> <u>있지</u> <u>않습니</u> <u>다.</u>
32	oh1720	Output	Para Status-2	0000-FFFF Hex	000E	O	<u>p.오류!</u>

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
		Communication address2					! 책갈피 가 정의되 어 있지 않습니 다.
33	oh1721	Output Communication address3	Para Status-3	0000-FFFF Hex	000F	0	p.오류 ! 책갈피 가 정의되 어 있지 않습니 다.
34	oh1722	Output Communication address4	Para Status-4	0000-FFFF Hex	0000	0	p.오류 ! 책갈피 가 정의되 어 있지 않습니 다.
35	oh1723	Output Communication address5	Para Status-5	0000-FFFF Hex	0000	0	p.오류 ! 책갈피 가 정의되

Table of Functions

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
							어 있지 않습니 다.
36	0h1724	Output Communication address6	Para Status-6	0000-FFFF Hex	0000	0	p.오류! ! 책갈피 가 정의되 어 있지 않습니 다.
37	0h1725	Output Communication address7	Para Status-7	0000-FFFF Hex	0000	0	p.오류! ! 책갈피 가 정의되 어 있지 않습니 다.
38	0h1726	Output Communication address8	Para Status-8	0000-FFFF Hex	0000	0	p.오류! ! 책갈피 가 정의되 어 있지 않습니

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
							가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
54	0h1736	Input Communication address 4	Para Control-4	0000-FFFF Hex	0000	0	p.오류! ! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
55	0h1737	Input Communication address 5	Para Control-5	0000-FFFF Hex	0000	0	p.오류! ! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
56	0h1738	Input Communication address 6	Para Control-6	0000-FFFF Hex	0000	0	p.오류! ! 책갈피가 정의되어

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
								있지 않습니다.
57	oh1739	Input Communication address 7	Para Control-7	0000-FFFF Hex		0000	0	p.오류! ! 책갈피 가 정의되 어 있지 않습니 다.
58	oh173A	Input Communication address 8	Para Control-8	0000-FFFF Hex		0000	0	p.오류! ! 책갈피 가 정의되 어 있지 않습니 다.
70	oh1746	Communication multi-function input 1	Virtual DI 1	0	None	o:None	0	p.314
71	oh1747	Communication multi-function input 2	Virtual DI 2	1	Fx	o:None	0	p.314
72	oh1748	Communication multi-function input 3	Virtual DI 3	2	Rx	o:None	0	p.314
73	oh1749	Communication multi-function input 4	Virtual DI 4	3	RST	o:None	0	p.314
74	oh174A	Communication	Virtual DI 5	4	External Trip	o:None	0	p.314

Table of Functions

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting		Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
		multi-function input 5						
75	oh174B	Communication multi-function input 6	Virtual DI 6	5	BX	o:None	O	p.314
76	oh174C	Communication multi-function input 7	Virtual DI 7	6	JOG	o:None	O	p.314
77	oh174D	Communication multi-function input 8	Virtual DI 8	7	Speed-L	o:None	O	p.314
86	oh1756	Communication multi-function input monitoring	Virt DI Status	-		o	Δ	p.291
96	oh173C	Communication operation auto resume	PowerOn Resume	o	No	o: No	Δ	p.오류! ! 책갈피 가 정의되 어 있지 않습니 다.

8.8 Advanced Function Group(PID Functions)

In the following table, data shaded in grey will be displayed when the related code has been selected.

Unit MAX = PID Unit100%(PID-68)

Unit Min = (2xPID Unit 0%(PID-67)-PID Unit 100%)

Unit Default = (PID Unit 100%-PID Unit 0%)/2

Unit Band = Unit 100%-Unit 0%

*O /X: Write-enabled during operation,Δ: Writing available when operation stops

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
00	-	Jump Code	Jump Code	1-99	50	O	p.55
01	oh1801	PID mode selection	PID Sel	0 No 1 Yes	0:No	Δ	p.133
02	oh1802	E-PID selection	E-PID Sel	0 No 1 Yes	0:No	O	p.150
03 ²⁹	oh1803	PID output monitor	PID Output	-	-	X	p.133
04	oh1804	PID reference monitor	PID RefValue	-	-	X	p.133
05	oh1805	PID feedback monitor	PID Fdb Value	-	-	X	p.133
06	oh1806	PID error monitor value	PID Err Value	-	-	X	p.133
10	oh180A	PID reference 1 source selection	PID Ref 1 Src	0 KeyPad 1 V1 3 V2 4 I2 5 Int485 6 Fieldbus 8 Pulse 9 EPID1 Output	0: Keypad	Δ	p.133
11	oh180B	PID reference 1 keypad value	PID Ref 1 Set	Unit Min-Unit Max	Unit Default	O	p.133
12	oh180C	PID reference 1 auxiliary source	PIDRef1AuxSrc	0 None 1 V1	0: None	Δ	p.133

²⁹Displayed when PID-01 is "Yes."

Table of Functions

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
		selection		3 | V2 4 | I2 6 | Pulse 7 | Int 485 8 | FieldBus 10 | EPID1 Output 11 | E-PID Fdb Val			
13	oh180D	PID reference 1 auxiliary mode selection	PID Ref1AuxMod	0 | $M+(G*A)$ 1 | $M*(G*A)$ 2 | $M/(G*A)$ 3 | $M+(M*(G*A))$ 4 | $M+G*2*(A-50)$ 5 | $M*(G*2*(A-50))$ 6 | $M/(G*2*(A-50))$ 7 | $M+M*G*2*(A-50)$ 8 | $(M-A)^2$ 9 | M^2+A^2 10 | $MAX(M,A)$ 11 | $MIN(M,A)$ 12 | $(M+A)/2$ 13 | $Root(M+A)$	0:M+(G*A)	0	p.133
14	oh180E	PID reference auxiliary gain	PID Ref1 Aux G	-200.0–200.0(%)	0.0	0	p.133
15	oh180F	PID reference 2 auxiliary source selection	PID Ref 2 Src	0 | Keypad 1 | V1 3 | V2 4 | I2 5 | Int 485 6 | Fieldbus 8 | Pulse 9 | E-PID Output	0:Keypad	Δ	p.133
16	oh1810	PID reference 2 keypad setting	PID Ref 2 Set	Unit Min–Unit Max	Unit Default	0	p.133
17	oh1811	PID reference 2 auxiliary source selection	PID Ref2AuxSrc	0 | None 1 | V1 3 | V2 4 | I2 6 | Pulse 7 | Int 485	0:None	Δ	p.133

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.	
18	oh1812	PID reference 2 auxiliary mode selection	PID Ref2AuxMod	8	FieldBus	0:M+(G*A)	O	p.133
				10	EPID1 Output			
				11	EPID1 Fdb Val			
				0	$M+(G*A)$			
				1	$M*(G*A)$			
				2	$M/(G*A)$			
				3	$M+(M*(G*A))$			
				4	$M+G*2*(A-50)$			
				5	$M*(G*2*(A-50))$			
				6	$M/(G*2*(A-50))$			
				7	$M+M*G*2*(A-50)$			
				8	$(M-A)^2$			
				9	M^2+A^2			
10	MAX(M,A)							
11	MIN(M,A)							
12	$(M+A)/2$							
13	Root(M+A)							
19	oh1813	PID reference 2 auxiliary gain	PID Ref2 Aux G	-200.0–200.0 (%)	0.0	O	p.133	
20	oh1814	PID feedback selection	PIDFdb Source	0	V1	0:V1	Δ	p.133
				2	V2			
				3	I2			
				4	Int 485			
				5	FieldBus			
				7	Pulse			
				8	EPID1 Output			
				9	EPID1 Fdb Val			
				21	oh1815				PID feedback auxiliary source selection	PID Fdb Aux Src	0	None	0: None	Δ	p.133
1	V1							
3	V2							
4	I2							
6	Pulse							
7	Int 485							
8	FieldBus							
10	EPID1 Output							
11	EPID1 Fdb Val							
22	oh1816	PID feedback	PID	0	$M+(G*A)$	0:M+(G*A)	O	p.133

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
		auxiliary mode selection	FdbAuxMod	1 $M*(G*A)$ 2 $M/(G*A)$ 3 $M+(M*(G*A))$ 4 $M+G*2*(A-50)$ 5 $M*(G*2*(A-50))$ 6 $M/(G*2*(A-50))$ 7 $M+M*G*2*(A-50)$ 8 $(M-A)^2$ 9 M^2+A^2 10 $MAX(M,A)$ 11 $MIN(M,A)$ 12 $(M+A)/2$ 13 $Root(M+A)$			
23	oh1817	PID feedback auxiliary gain	PID Fdb Aux G	-200.0–200.0 (%)	0.0	O	p.133
24	oh1818	PID feedback band	PID Fdb Band	0–Unit Band	0	O	p.133
25	oh1819	PID controller proportional gain 1	PID P-Gain 1	0.00–300.00 (%)	50.00	O	p.133
26	oh181A	PID controller integral time 1	PID I-Time 1	0.0–200.0 (sec)	10.0	O	p.133
27	oh181B	PID controller differential time 1	PID D-Time 1	0.00–1.00 (sec)	0.00	O	p.133
28	oh181C	PID controller feed forward gain	PID FF-Gain	0.0–1000.0 (%)	0.0	O	p.133
29	oh181D	PID output filter	PID Out LPF	0–10.00 (sec)	0.00	O	p.133
30	oh181E	PID output upper limit	PID Limit Hi	PID Limit Lo–100.00	100.00	O	p.133
31	oh181F	PID output lower limit	PID Limit Lo	-100.00–PID Limit Hi	0.00	O	p.133
32	oh1820	PID controller proportional gain 2	PID P-Gain 2	0.0–300.0 (%)	50.0	O	p.133
33	oh1821	PID controller integral time 2	PID I-Time 2	0.0–200.0 (sec)	10.0	O	p.133
34	oh1822	PID controller	PID D-Time 2	0.00–1.00 (sec)	0.00	O	p.133

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.	
		differential time 2						
35	oh1823	PID output mode	PID Out Mode	0	PID Out	0:PID Out	O	p.133
				1	PID+ Main Freq			
				2	PID+EPID1 Out			
				3	PID+EPID1+Main			
36	oh1824	PID output inverse	PID Out Inv	0	No	0:No	Δ	p.133
				1	Yes			
37	oh1825	PID output scale	PID Out Scale	0.1–1000.0 (%)	100.0	Δ	p.133	
40	oh1828	PID multi-step reference setting 1	PID Step Ref 1	Unit Min–Unit Max	Unit Default	O	p.133	
41	oh1829	PID multi-step reference setting 2	PID Step Ref 2	Unit Min–Unit Max	Unit Default	O	p.133	
42	oh182A	PID multi-step reference setting 3	PID Step Ref 3	Unit Min–Unit Max	Unit Default	O	p.133	
43	oh182B	PID multi-step reference setting 4	PID Step Ref 4	Unit Min–Unit Max	Unit Default	O	p.133	
44	oh182C	PID multi-step reference setting 5	PID Step Ref 5	Unit Min–Unit Max	Unit Default	O	p.133	
45	oh182D	PID multi-step reference setting 6	PID Step Ref 6	Unit Min–Unit Max	Unit Default	O	p.133	
46	oh182E	PID multi-step reference setting 7	PID Step Ref 7	Unit Min–Unit Max	Unit Default	O	p.133	
50	oh1832	PID controller unit selection	PID Unit Sel	Refer to the Unit List		1: %	O	p.133
				0	CUST			
				1	%			
				2	PSI			
				3	°F			
				4	°C			
				5	inWC			
				6	inM			
7	mBar							

Table of Functions

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
				8 Bar			
				9 Pa			
				10 kPa			
				11 Hz			
				12 RPM			
				13 V			
				14 A			
				15 kW			
				16 HP			
				17 mpm			
				18 ft			
				19 m/s			
				20 m ³ /s(m ³ /S)			
				21 m ³ /m(m ³ /min)			
				22 m ³ /h(m ³ /h)			
				23 l/s			
				24 l/m			
				25 l/h			
				26 kg/s			
				27 kg/m			
				28 kg/h			
				29 g/s			
				30 g/m			
				31 g/h			
				32 ft/s			
				33 f ³ /s(ft ³ /Sec)			
				34 f ³ /h (ft ³ /min)			
				35 f ³ /h (ft ³ /Hour)			
				36 lb/s			
				37 lb/m			
				38 lb/h			
				39 ppm			
				40 pps			
51	oh1833	PID unit scale	PID Unit Scale	0 x100	2:x 1	O	p.133
			1 x10				
			2 x1				
			3 x 0.1				
			4 x0.01				
52	oh1834	PID control o% setting figure	PID Unit o%	X10 -30000–Unit 0 Max	Range varies	O	p.133

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Parameter Setting	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.	
				X10	-3000.0–Unit Max	depending on PID-50 setting		
				X1	-300.00–Unit Max			
				X0.1	-30.000–Unit Max			
				X0.01	-3.0000–Unit Max			
53	oh1835	PID control 100% setting figure	PID Unit 100%	X10	Unit Min–0 30000	Range differs depending on PID-50 setting	O	p.133
				X10	Unit Min–3000.0			
				X1	Unit Min–300.00			
				X0.1	Unit Min–30.000			
				X0.01	Unit Min–3.0000			

8.9 EPID Function Group (EPID)

In the following table, data shaded in grey will be displayed when the related code has been selected.

Unit MAX = EPID1(EPID2) Unit 100%

Unit Min = (2xEPID1(EPID2) Unit 0% - EPID1(EPID2) Unit 100%)

Unit Default = (EPID1(EPID2) Unit 100% - EPID1(EPID2) Unit 0%) / 2

***O/X** :Write-enabled during operation,**Δ**: Writing available when operation stops

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
00	-	Jump Code	Jump Code	1–99	1	O	p.55
⁰¹ 30	oh1901	EPID 1 Mode	EPID1 Mode	0 | None	0:None	O	p.150

³⁰EPID-01 is displayed when PID-02 code is set to 'Yes'.

Table of Functions

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
		Selection		1 Always ON 2 During Run 3 DI dependent			
02 ³¹	oh1902	EPID1output monitor value	EPID1 Output	-100.00–100.00%	0.00	X	p.150
03	oh1903	EPID1 standard monitor value	EPID1 RefVal	-	-	X	p.150
04	oh1904	EPID1 feedback monitor value	EPID1 Fdb Val	-	-	X	p.150
05	oh1905	EPID1error monitor value	EPID1 Err Val	-	-	X	p.150
06	oh1906	EPID1 command source selection	EPID1 Ref Src	0 Keypad 1 V1 3 V2 4 I2 5 Int 485 6 FieldBus 8 Pulse	o:KeyPad	Δ	p.150
07	oh1907	EPID1 keypad command value	EPID1 Ref Set	Unit Min–Unit Max	Unit Min	O	p.150
08	oh1908	EPID1 feedback source selection	EPID1 FdbSrc	0 V1 2 V2 3 I2 4 Int485 5 FieldBus 7 Pulse	o:V1	O	p.150
09	oh1909	EPID1 proportional gain	EPID1 P-Gain	0.0–300.0 (%)	50.0	O	p.150
10	oh190A	EPID1 integral time	EPID1 I-Time	0.0–200.0 (sec)	10.0	O	p.150

³¹EPID-02–20 are displayed when EPID-01 code is not 0 (None).

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.	
11	oh190B	EPID1 differentiation time	EPID1 D-Time	0–1.00 (sec)	0.00	O	p.150	
12	oh190C	EPID1 feed-forward gain	EPID1 FF-Gain	0.0–1000.0 (%)	0.0	O	p.150	
13	oh190D	EPID1 output filter	EPID1 Out LPF	0–10.00 (sec)	0.00	O	p.150	
14	oh190E	EPID1 output upper limit	EPID1 Limit Hi	EPID1 Limit Lo–100.00	100.00	O	p.150	
15	oh190F	EPID1 lower limit	EPID1 Limit Lo	-100.00–EPID1 Limit Hi	0.00	O	p.150	
16	oh1910	EPID1 output inverse	EPID1 Out Inv	0	No	0:No	O	p.150
				1	Yes			
17	oh1911	EPID1 unit	EPID1 Unit Sel	Refer to the EPID Unit details table (p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.)	1.%	O	p.150	
18	oh1912	EPID1 unit scale	EPID1 Unit Scl	0	X100	2:X1	O	p.150
				1	X10			
				2	X1			
				3	X0.1			
				4	X0.01			
19	oh1913	EPID1 unit 0% value	EPID1 Unit0%	X100	-30000–Unit Max	Values vary depending on the unit setting	O	p.150
				X10	-3000.0–Unit Max			
				X1	-300.00–Unit Max			
				X0.1	-30.000–Unit Max			
				X0.01	-3.0000–Unit Max			
20	oh1914	EPID1 unit 100% value	EPID1 Unit100%	X100	Unit Min–30000	Values vary depending	O	p.150

Table of Functions

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range		Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
				X10	Unit Min–3000.0	on the unit setting		
				X1	Unit Min–300.00			
				X0.1	Unit Min–30.000			
				X0.01	Unit Min–3.0000			
31 ³²	oh191F	EPID2 Mode selection	EPID2 Mode	0	None	o:None	O	p.150
				1	Always ON			
				2	During Run			
				3	DI dependent			
32 ³³	oh1920	EPID2 output monitor value	EPID2 Output	-100.00–100.00%		0.00	X	p.150
33	oh1921	EPID2 reference monitor value	EPID2 RefVal	-		-	X	p.150
34	oh1922	EPID2 feedback monitor value	EPID2 Fdb Val	-		-	X	p.150
35	oh1923	EPID2 error monitor value	EPID2 Err Val	-		-	X	p.150
36	oh1924	EPID2 command source selection	EPID2 Ref Src	0	Keypad	o:V1	Δ	p.150
				1	V1			
				3	V2			
				4	I2			
				5	Int 485			
				6	FieldBus			
				8	Pulse			
37	oh1925	EPID2 keypad command value	EPID2 Ref Set	Unit Min–Unit Max		Unit Min	O	p.150

³²EPID-31 is displayed when PID-02 code is set to 'Yes'.

³³EPID-32–50 are displayed when EPID-31 code is not 0 (None).

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.	
38	oh1926	EPID2 feedback source selection	EPID2 FdbSrc	0	V1	0:KeyPad	O	p.150
				2	V2			
				3	I2			
				4	Int 485			
				5	FieldBus			
				7	Pulse			
39	oh1927	EPID2 proportional gain	EPID2 P-Gain	0.0–300.0 (%)	50.0	O	p.150	
40	oh1928	EPID2 integral time	EPID2 I-Time	0.0–200.0 (sec)	10.0	O	p.150	
41	oh1929	EPID2 differentiation time	EPID2 D-Time	0.00–1.00 (sec)	0.00	O	p.150	
42	oh192A	EPID2 feed-forward gain	EPID2 FF-Gain	0.0–1000.0 (%)	0.0	O	p.150	
43	oh192B	EPID2 output filter	EPID2 Out LPF	0.00–10.00 (sec)	0.00	O	p.150	
44	oh192C	EPID2 output upper limit	EPID2 Limit Hi	EPID2 Limit Lo–100.00	100.00	O	p.150	
45	oh192D	EPID2 output lower limit	EPID2 Limit Lo	-100.00–EPID2 Limit Hi	0.00	O	p.150	
46	oh192E	EPID2 output inverse	EPID2 Out Inv	0	No	0:No	O	p.150
				1	Yes			
47	oh192F	EPID2 unit	EPID2 Unit Sel	Refer to EPID Unit details table (<u>p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.</u>)	0:CUST	O	p.150	
48	oh1930	EPID2 unit scale	EPID2 Unit Scl	0	X100	2:X1	O	p.150
				1	X10			
				2	X1			
				3	X0.1			
				4	X0.01			
49	oh1931	EPID2 unit 0% value	EPID2 Unit0%	X100	-30000–Unit Max	Values vary depending on the unit setting	O	p.150
				X10	-3000.0–Unit Max			

Table of Functions

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range		Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
				X1	-300.00– Unit Max			
				X0.1	-30.000– Unit Max			
				X0.01	-3.0000– Unit Max			
50	0h1932	EPID2 unit 0% value	EPID2 Unit100%	X100	Unit Min– 30000	Values vary depending on the unit setting	O	<u>p.150</u>
				X10	Unit Min– 3000.0			
				X1	Unit Min– 300.00			
				X0.1	Unit Min– 30.000			
				X0.01	Unit Min– 3.0000			

8.10 Application 1 Function Group (AP1)

In the following table, data shaded in grey will be displayed when the related code has been selected.

Unit MAX = PID Unit 100%

Unit Min = (2xPID Unit 0%-PID Unit 100%)

Unit Default = (PID Unit 100%-PID Unit 0%)/2

Unit Band = Unit 100%-Unit 0%

***O/X:** Write-enabled during operation, **Δ:** Writing available when operation stops

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
00	-	Jump Code	Jump Code	1-99	20	O	p.55
05	oh1A05	Sleep boost amount	Sleep Bst Set	0.00-Unit Max	0.00	O	p.147
06	oh1A06	Sleep boost speed	Sleep BstFreq	0.00, Low Freq-High Freq	60.00	O	p.147
07	oh1A07	PID sleep mode 1 delay time	PID Sleep 1 DT	0.0-6000.0 (sec)	20.0	O	p.147
08	oh1A08	PID sleep mode 1 frequency	PID Sleep1Freq	0.00, Low Freq-High Freq	0.00	O	p.147
09	oh1A09	PID wakeup 1 delay time	PID WakeUp1 DT	0.0-6000.0 (sec)	20.0	O	p.147
10	oh1A0A	PID wakeup 1 value	PID WakeUp1Dev	0.00-Unit Band	20.00	O	p.147
11	oh1A0B	PID sleep mode 2 delay time	PID Sleep 2 DT	0.0-6000.0 (sec)	20.0	O	p.147
12	oh1A0C	PID sleep mode 2 frequency	PID Sleep2Freq	0.00, Low Freq-High Freq	0.00	O	p.147
13	oh1A0D	PID wakeup 2 delay time	PID WakeUp2 DT	0.0-6000.0 (sec)	20.0	O	p.147
14	oh1A0E	PID wakeup 2 value	PID WakeUp2Dev	0.00-Unit Band	20.00	O	p.147
20	oh1A14	Soft Fill function	Soft Fill Sel	0 No	0: No	O	p.146

Table of Functions

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range		Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
		options		1	Yes			
21	oh1A15	Pre- PID operation frequency	Pre-PID Freq	Low Freq- High Freq		30.00	O	p.146
22	oh1A16	Pre- PID delay time	Pre-PID Delay	0.0-600.0 (sec)		60.0	O	p.146
23	oh1A17	Soft Fill escape value	Soft Fill Set	Unit Min-Unit Max		20.00	O	p.146
24	oh1A18	Soft Fill reference increasing value	Fill Step Set	0.00-Unit Band		2.00	O	p.146
25	oh1A19	Soft Fill reference increasing cycle	Fill Step Time	0-9999 (sec)		20	O	p.146
26	oh1A1A	Soft Fill changing amount	Fill Fdb Diff	0.00-Unit Band		0.00	O	p.146
30	oh1A1E	Flow Comp function options	Flow Comp Sel	0	No	0:No	O	p.159
				1	Yes			
31	oh1A1F	Max Comp amount	Max Comp Value	0-Unit Band		0.00	O	p.159
40	oh1A28	MMC option selection	MMC Sel	0	No	0:No	Δ	p.오류! ! 책갈 피가
				1	Yes			
41	oh1A29	Bypass selection	Regul Bypass	0	No	0:No	Δ	p.239
				1	Yes			
42	oh1A2A	Number of auxiliary motors	Num of Aux	0-5		5	Δ	p.오류! ! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
43	oh1A2B	Select starting auxiliary motor	Starting Aux	1-5	1	Δ	p.오류! ! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
44	oh1A2C	Display the number of running auxiliary motors	Aux Motor Run	-	-	X	p.오류! ! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
45	oh1A2D	Display auxiliary motors 1- 4 priority	Aux Priority 1	-	-	X	p.오류! ! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
46	oh1A2E	Display auxiliary motors 5- 8 priority	Aux Priority 2	-	-	X	p.오류! ! 책갈 피가

Table of Functions

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.	
							정의되어 있지 않습니다.	
48	oh1A30	Auxiliary motor options for inverter stop	Aux All Stop	0	No	1:Yes	O	p.오류! ! 책갈
				1	Yes			
49	oh1A31	Auxiliary motor stop order.	FIFO/FILO	0	FILO	0:FILO	Δ	p.오류! ! 책갈
				1	FIFO			
50	oh1A32	Auxiliary motors pressure difference	Actual Pr Diff	0-100 (%)	2	O	p.오류! ! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.	
51	oh1A33	Main motor acceleration time when the number of auxiliary motors is reduced	Aux Acc Time	0.0-600.0 (sec)	2.0	O	p.오류! ! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.	
52	oh1A34	Main motor acceleration time when the number of auxiliary	Aux Dec Time	0.0-600.0 (sec)	2.0	O	p.오류! ! 책갈	

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.						
		motors is increased					피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.						
53	oh1A35	Auxiliary motors start delay time	Aux Start DT	0.0-999.9 (sec)	60.0	0	p.오류! ! 책갈 피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.						
54	oh1A36	Auxiliary motors stop delay time	Aux Stop DT	0.0-999.9 (sec)	60.0	0	p.오류! ! 책갈 피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.						
55	oh1A37	Auto change mode selection	Auto Ch Mode	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>AUX Exchange</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Main Exchange</td> </tr> </table>	0	None	1	AUX Exchange	2	Main Exchange	1:AUX Exchange	Δ	p.오류! ! 책갈 피가 정의되어
0	None												
1	AUX Exchange												
2	Main Exchange												

Table of Functions

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Prope rty*	Ref.
							있지 않습 니다.
56	oh1A38	Auto change time	Auto Ch Time	00:00-99:00	72:00	0	p.오류 ! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
57	oh1A39	Auto change frequency	Auto Ch Level	Low Freq- High Freq	20.00	0	p.오류 ! 책갈
58	oh1A3A	Auto change operation time	Auto Op Time	-	-	X	p.오류 ! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
60	oh1A3D	#1 auxiliary motor start frequency	Start Freq 1	Freq Low Limit- Freq High limit (Hz)	45.00	0	p.오류 ! 책갈
61	oh1A3E	#2 auxiliary motor start frequency	Start Freq 2	Low Freq- High Freq	45.00	0	p.오류 ! 책갈 피가 정의

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
							되어 있지 않습 니다.
62	oh1A3F	#3 auxiliary motor start frequency	Start Freq 3	Low Freq– High Freq	45.00	0	p.오류 ! ! 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
63	oh1A40	#4 auxiliary motor start frequency	Start Freq 4	Low Freq– High Freq	45.00	0	p.오류 ! ! 체크 값 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
64	oh1A41	#5 auxiliary motor start frequency	Start Freq 5	Low Freq– High Freq	45.00	0	p.오류 ! ! 채가
70	oh1A46	#1 auxiliary motor stop frequency	Stop Freq 1	Low Freq– High Freq	20.00	0	p.오류 ! ! 체크 값 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
71	oh1A47	#2 auxiliary motor stop frequency	Stop Freq 2	Low Freq– High Freq	20.00	0	p.오류 ! ! 체크 값 피가

Table of Functions

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
							정의되어 있지 않습니다.
72	oh1A48	#3 auxiliary motor stop frequency	Stop Freq 3	Low Freq–High Freq	20.00	0	p.오류! ! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
73	oh1A49	#4 auxiliary motor stop frequency	Stop Freq 4	Low Freq–High Freq	20.00	0	p.오류! ! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
74	oh1A4A	#5 auxiliary motor stop frequency	Stop Freq 5	Low Freq–High Freq	20.00	0	p.오류! ! 책갈
80	oh1A50	#1 auxiliary motor's reference compensation	Aux1 Ref Comp	0.00–Unit Band	0.00	0	p.오류! ! 책갈

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
81	oh1A51	#2 auxiliary motor reference compensation	Aux2 Ref Comp	0.00–Unit Band	0.00	○	p.오류 ! 책갈
82	oh1A52	#3 auxiliary motor reference compensation	Aux3 Ref Comp	0.00–Unit Band	0.00	○	p.오류 ! 책갈
83	oh1A53	#4 auxiliary motor reference compensation	Aux4 Ref Comp	0.00–Unit Band	0.00	○	p.오류 ! 책갈
84	oh1A54	#5 auxiliary motor reference compensation	Aux5 Ref Comp	0.00–Unit Band	0.00	○	p.오류 ! 책갈
90	oh1A5A	Interlock selection	Interlock	0 | NO 1 | YES	0:No	○	p.오류 !
91	oh1A5B	Delay time before next motor operates when an interlock or an auto change on the main motor occurs.	Interlock DT	0.0–360.0 (Sec)	5.0	○	p.오류 ! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습

8.11 Application 2 Function Group (AP2)

In the following table, data shaded in grey will be displayed when the related code has been selected.

*O/X :Write-enabled during operation,Δ: Writing available when operation stops

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Refer.	
00	-	Jump Code	Jump Code	1-99	40	O	p.55	
01	oh1Bo1	Load curve Tuning	Load Tune	0	No	No	Δ	p.171
				1	Yes			
02	oh1Bo2	Low Freq load curve	Load Fit Lfreq	Base Freq*15% – Load Fit HFreq	30.00	Δ	p.171	
03	oh1Bo3	Low Freq current	Load Fit LCurr	0.0-200.0 (%)	40.0	Δ	p.171	
04	oh1Bo4	Low Freq power total	Load Fit LPwr	0.0-200.0 (%)	30.0	Δ	p.171	
08	oh1Bo8	High Freq load curve	Load Fit Hfreq	Load Fit LFreq-HighFreq	51.00	Δ	p.171	
09	oh1Bo9	High Freq current.	Load Fit HCurr	0.0-200.0 (%)	80.0	Δ	p.171	
10	oh1BoA	High Freq total power	Load Fit HPwr	0.0-200.0 (%)	80.0	Δ	p.171	
11	oh1BoB	Current load curve	Load Curve Cur	-	-	X	p.171	
12	oh1BoC	Power load curve	Load Curve Pwr	-	-	X	p.171	
15	oh1BoF	Pump clean setting1	Pump Clean Mode1	0	None	0: None	O	p.163
				1	DI Dependent			
				2	Output Power			
				3	Output Current			
16	oh1B10	Pump clean setting2	Pump Clean Mode2	0	None	0:None	Δ	p.163
				1	Start			
				2	Stop			

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range		Initial Value	Property*	Refer.
				3	Start and Stop			
17	oh1B11	Pump clean load setting	PC Curve Rate	100.0–200.0 (%)		100.0	O	p.163
18	oh1B12	Pump clean reference band	PC Curve Band	0.0–100.0 (%)		5.0	O	p.163
19	oh1B13	Pump clean operation delay time	PC Curve DT	0.0–6000.0 (sec)		60.0	O	p.163
20	oh1B14	Pump clean start delay time	PC Start DT	0.0–6000.0 (sec)		10.0	O	p.163
21	oh1B15	0 speed operating time at Fx/Rx switching	PC Step DT	1.0–6000.0(sec)		5.0	O	p.163
22	oh1B16	Pump clean Acc time	PC Acc Time	0.0–600.0 (sec)		10.0	O	p.163
23	oh1B17	Pump clean Dec time	PC Dec Time	0.0–600.0 (sec)		10.0	O	p.163
24	oh1B18	Forward step maintaining time	FwdSteadyTime	1.0–6000.0 (sec)		10.0	O	p.163
25	oh1B19	Forward step maintaining frequency	FwdSteadyFreq	0.00, Low Freq–High Freq		30.00	O	p.163
26	oh1B1A	Reverse step running time	Rev SteadyTime	1.0–6000.0(sec)		10.0	O	p.163
27	oh1B1B	Reverse step running frequency	Rev SteadyFreq	0.00, Low Freq–High Freq		30.00	O	p.163
28	oh1B1C	Pump clean number of Fx/Rx steps	PC Num of Steps	0–10		2	O	p.163
29	oh1B1D	Pump clean function cycle monitoring	Repeat Num Mon	-		-	X	p.163
30	oh1B1E	Number of pump clean repetitions	Repeat Num Set	0–10		2	O	p.163
31	oh1B1F	Operation after pump clean end	PC End Mode	0	Stop	0	Δ	p.163
				1	Run			
32	oh1B20	Pump clean continuous limit time	PC LimitTime	6–60 (min)		10	O	p.163

Table of Functions

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Refer.	
33	oh1B21	Pump clean continuous limit numbers	PC Limit Num	0-10	3	O	p.163	
38	oh1B26	Dec Valve operation frequency	Dec Valve Freq	Low Freq- High Freq	40.00	O	p.169	
39	oh1B27	Dev Valve Dec time	Dev Valve Time	0.0-6000.0 (sec)	0.0	O	p.169	
40	oh1B28	Start and End ramp settings	Start&End Ramp	0	No	o: No	Δ	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
				1	Yes			
41	oh1B29	Start Ramp Acc time	Start Ramp Acc	0.0-600.0 (sec)	10.0	O	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.	
42	oh1B2A	End Ramp Dec time	End Ramp Dec	0.0-600.0 (sec)	10.0	O	p.오류!	
45	oh1B2D	Damper check time	Damper DT	0.1-600.0 (sec)	0.0	O	p.159	
46	oh1B2E	Lubrication operation time	Lub Op Time	0.0-600.0 (sec)	5.0	O	p.160	

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Refer.
48 ³⁴	oh1B30	Pre heat level	Pre Heat Level	1-100 (%)	20	O	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
49	oh1B31	Pre heat duty	Pre Heat Duty	1-100 (%)	30	O	p.오류!
50	oh1B32	DC input delay time	DC Inj Delay T	0.0-600.0 (sec)	60.0	O	p.오류!
87	oh1B57	#1 Motor average power	M1 AVG PWR	0.1-90 (kW)	-	O	p.162
88	oh1B58	#2 Motor average power	M2 AVG PWR	0.1-90 (kW)	-	O	p.162
89	oh1B59	Cost per kWh	Cost per kWh	0.0-1000.0	0.0	O	p.162
90	oh1B5A	Saved kWh	Saved kWh	-	0.0	X	p.162
91	oh1B5B	Saved MWh	Saved MWh	-	0	X	p.162
92	oh1B5C	Saved Cost below 1000 unit	Saved Cost1	-	0.0	X	p.162
93	oh1B5D	Saved Cost over 1000 unit	Saved Cost2	-	0	X	p.162
94	oh1B5E	Saved CO ₂ conversion Factor	CO ₂ Factor	0.0-5.0	0.0	O	p.162

³⁴ AP2-48-49 are displayed when IN-65-71 is set to Pre-Heat.

Table of Functions

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Refer.
95	oh1B5F	Saved CO ₂ (Ton)	Saved CO ₂ - 1	-	0.0	X	p.162
96	oh1B60	Saved CO ₂ (1000 Ton)	Saved CO ₂ - 2	-	0	X	p.162
97	oh1B61	Saved energy reset	Reset Energy	0	No	0	Δ
				1	Yes			p.162

8.12 Application 3 Function Group (AP3)

In the following table, data shaded in grey will be displayed when the related code has been selected.

*O/X: Write-enabled during operation, Δ: Writing available when operation stops

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Refer.
00	-	Jump code	Jump Code	1-99	70	O	p.55
01	oh1Co1	Current date	Now Date	2000/01/01- 2099/12/31(Date)	2000/01/01	O	p.오 류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
02	oh1Co2	Current time	Now Time	0:00-23:59 (min)	0:00	O	p.오 류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
03	oh1Co3	Current day	Now Weekday	0000000- 1111111(Bit)	0000001	O	p.오 류!
04	oh1Co4	Summer Time Start date	Summer T Start	01/01-11/31(Date)	04/01	O	p.오 류! 책갈 피가

Table of Functions

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Proper ty*	Refer.	
							정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.	
05	oh1Co5	SummerTime Finish date	SummerT Stop	04/01~01/01(Date)	11/31	0	p.오 류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.	
06	oh1Co6	Date display format	Date Format	0	YYYY/MM/DD	0:YYYY/M M/DD	0	p.오 류! 책갈
				1	MM/DD/YYYY			
				2	DD/MM/YYYY			
10	oh1CoA	Period connection status	Period Status	-	-	X	p.오 류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.	
11	oh1CoB	Time Period 1 Start time configuration	Period1 Start T	00:00~24:00	24:00	0	p.오 류! 책갈 피가	

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Refer.
							정의되어 있지 않습니다.
12	oh1CoC	Time Period 1 End time configuration	Period1 Stop T	00:00-24:00 (min)	24:00	0	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
13	oh1CoD	Time Period 1 Day of the week configuration	Period1 Day	0000000- 1111111(Bit)	0000000		p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
14	oh1CoE	Time Period 2 Start time configuration	Period2 Start T	00:00-24:00 (min)	24:00	0	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지

Table of Functions

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Proper ty*	Refer.
							않습 니다.
15	oh1CoF	Time Period 2 End time configuration	Period2 StopT	00:00-24:00 (min)	24:00	0	p.오 류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
16	oh1C10	Time Period 2 Day of the week configuration	Period2 Day	0000000- 1111111(Bit)	00000000	0	p.오 류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
17	oh1C11	Time Period 3 Start time configuration	Period3 StartT	00:00-24:00 (min)	24:00	0	p.오 류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Refer.
18	oh1C12	Time Period 3 End time configuration	Period3 Stop T	00:00-24:00 (min)	24:00	0	p.오 류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
19	oh1C13	Time Period 3 Day of the week configuration	Period3 Day	0000000- 1111111(Bit)	0000000	0	p.오 류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
20	oh1C14	Time Period 4 Start time configuration	Period4 Start T	00:00-24:00 (min)	24:00	0	p.오 류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
21	oh1C15	Time Period 4 End time configuration	Period4 Stop T	00:00-24:00 (min)	24:00	0	p.오 류! 책갈

Table of Functions

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Proper ty*	Refer.
							피가 정의 되어 있지 않습니다.
22	oh1C16	Time Period 4 Day of the week configuration	Period4 Day	0000000-1111111(Bit)	0000000	0	p.오 류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습니다.
30	oh1C1E	Except1 Date Start time configuration	Except1 Start T	00:00-24:00 (min)	24:00	0	p.오 류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습니다.
31	oh1C1F	Except1 Date End time configuration	Except1 Stop T	00:00-24:00 (min)	24:00	0	p.오 류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Refer.
							있지 않습 니다.
32	oh1C20	Except1 Date configuration	Except1Date	01/01-12/31 (Date)	01/01	0	p.오 류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
33	oh1C21	Except2 Date Start time configuration	Except2 Start T	00:00-24:00 (min)	24:00	0	p.오 류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
34	oh1C22	Except2 Date Stop time configuration	Except2 Stop T	00:00-24:00(min)	24:00	0	p.오 류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.

Table of Functions

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Refer.
35	oh1C23	Except2 Date configuration	Except2Date	01/01-12/31 (Date)	01/01	0	p.오 류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
36	oh1C24	Except3 Date Start time configuration	Except3 Start T	00:00-24:00 (min)	24:00	0	p.오 류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
37	oh1C25	Except3 Date End time configuration	Except3 Stop T	00:00-24:00 (min)	24:00	0	p.오 류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
38	oh1C26	Except3Date configuration	Except3Date	01/01-12/31 (Date)	01/01	0	p.오 류! 책갈

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Refer.
							피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
39	oh1C27	Except4 Date Start time configuration	Except4 Start T	00:00-24:00 (min)	24:00	0	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
40	oh1C28	Except4 Date End time configuration	Except4 Stop T	00:00-24:00 (min)	24:00	0	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
41	oh1C29	Except4Date configuration	Except4Date	01/01-12/31 (Date)	01/01	0	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어

Table of Functions

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Refer.
							있지 않습니다.
42	oh1C2A	Except5 Date Start time configuration	Except5 Start T	00:00-24:00 (min)	24:00	0	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
43	oh1C2B	Except5 Date End time configuration	Except5 Stop T	00:00-24:00 (min)	24:00	0	p.오류!
44	oh1C2C	Except5 Date configuration	Except5 Date	01/01-12/31 (Date)	01/01	0	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
45	oh1C2D	Except6 Date Start time configuration	Except6 Start T	00:00-24:00 (min)	24:00	0	p.오류! 책가
46	oh1C2E	Except6 Date End time configuration	Except6 Stop T	00:00-24:00 (min)	24:00	0	p.오류! 책갈피가

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Refer.
							정의되어 있지 않습니다.
47	oh1C2F	Except6 Date configuration	Except6 Date	01/01-12/31 (Date)	01/01	○	p.오류! 책갈피가
48	oh1C30	Except7 Date Start time configuration	Except7 Start T	00:00-24:00 (min)	24:00	○	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
49	oh1C31	Except7 Date End time configuration	Except7 Stop T	00:00-24:00 (min)	24:00	○	p.오류! 책갈피가
50	oh1C32	Except7 Date configuration	Except7 Date	01/01-12/31 (Date)	01/01	○	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
51	oh1C33	Except8 Date Start time	Except8 Start T	00:00-24:00 (min)	24:00	○	p.오

Table of Functions

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Refer.				
		configuration					류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.				
52	oh1C34	Except8 Date End time configuration	Except8 Stop T	00:00-24:00 (min)	24:00	0	p.오 류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.				
53	oh1C35	Except8 Date configuration	Except8 Date	01/01-12/31 (Date)	01/01	0	p.오 류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.				
70	oh1C46	Time Event function configuration	Time Event En	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </table>	0	No	1	Yes	0: NO	Δ	p.오 류!
0	No										
1	Yes										

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Refer.
71	oh1C47	Time Event configuration status	T-Event Status	-	-	X	p.오류!
72	oh1C48	Time Event 1 connection status	T-Event1Period	000000000001 – 111111111111	00000000000	Δ	p.오류!
73	oh1C49	Time Event 1 functions	T-Event1Define	0	None	o:None	Δ
				1	Fx		
				2	Rx		
				3	Speed-L		
				4	Speed-M		
				5	Speed-H		
				7	Xcel-L		
				8	Xcel-M		
				9	Xcel-H		
				10	Xcel Stop		
				11	Run Enable		
				12	2nd Source		
				13	Exchange		
				14	Analog Hold		
				15	I-Term Clear		
				16	PID Openloop		
				17	PID Gain 2		
				18	PID Ref Change		
				19	2nd Motor		
				20	Timer In		
				21	Dias Aux Ref		
				22	EPID1 Run		
				23	EPID1 ITermClr		
				24	Pre Heat		
				25	EPID2Run		
				26	EPID2 ITermClr		
				27	Sleep Wake Chg		

p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.

Table of Functions

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range		Initial Value	Property*	Refer.
				28	PID Step Ref L			
				29	PID Step Ref M			
				30	PID Step Ref H			
74	oh1C4A	Time Event 2 connection configuration	T-Event2Period	000000000001-111111111111		00000000000	Δ	p.오류!
75	oh1C4B	Time Event 2 functions	T-Event2Define	Identical to the setting range for AP3-73		o:None	Δ	p.오류!
76	oh1C4C	Time Event 3 connection configuration	T-Event2Period	000000000001-111111111111		00000000000	Δ	p.오류!
77	oh1C4D	Time Event 3 functions	T-Event3Define	Identical to the setting range for AP3-73		o:None	Δ	p.오류!
78	oh1C4E	Time Event 4 connection configuration	T-Event4Period	000000000001-111111111111		00000000000	Δ	p.오류!
79	oh1C4F	Time Event 4 functions	T-Event4Define	Identical to the setting range for AP3-73		o:None	Δ	p.오류!
80	oh1C50	Time Event 5 connection configuration	T-Event5Period	000000000001-111111111111		00000000000	Δ	p.오류!
81	oh1C51	Time Event 5 functions	T-Event5Define	Identical to the setting range for AP3-73		o:None	Δ	p.오류!
82	oh1C52	Time Event 6 connection configuration	T-Event6Period	000000000001-111111111111		00000000000	Δ	p.오류!
83	oh1C53	Time Event 6 functions	T-Event6Define	Identical to the setting range for AP3-73		o:None	Δ	p.오류!
84	oh1C54	Time Event 7 connection configuration	T-Event7Period	000000000001-111111111111		00000000000	Δ	p.오류!

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Refer.
85	oh1C55	Time Event 7 functions	T-Event7Define	Same setting range as r AP3-73	o:None	Δ	p.오류! 책갈
86	oh1C56	Time Event 8 connection configuration	T-Event8Period	000000000001-111111111111	000000000000	Δ	p.오류!
87	oh1C57	Time Event 8 functions	T-Event8Define	Same setting range as AP3-73	o:None	Δ	p.오류!

8.13 Protection Function Group (PRT)

In the following table, data shaded in grey will be displayed when the related code has been selected.

O: Write-enabled during operation, **Δ**: Write-enabled when stopped, **X**: Write disabled

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.	
00	-	Jump Code	Jump Code	1-99	40	O	p.55	
05	oh1Do5	Input/output open-phase protection	Phase Loss Chk	Bit 00-11	00	Δ	p.오류 ! 책갈 피가 정의	
				Bit 0				Output open phase
				Bit 1				Input open phase
06	oh1Do6	Input voltage range during open-phase	IPOV Band	1-100 (V)	15	O	p.오류 ! 책갈	
07	oh1Do7	Deceleration time at fault trip	Trip Dec Time	0.0-600.0 (sec)	3.0	O		
08	oh1Do8	Selection of startup on trip reset	RST Restart	Bit 00-11	11	O	p.오류 ! 책갈 피가	
				Bit 0				Fault trips other than LV trip
				Bit 1				LV Trip
09	oh1Do9	Number of automatic restarts	Retry Number	0-10	6	O	p.오류 ! 책갈	
10	oh1DoA	Automatic restart delay time	Retry Delay	0.1-600.0 (sec)	5.0	O	p.오류 ! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.	
11	oh1DoB	Keypad command	Lost KPD Mode	0	None	O	p.오류	

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
		loss operation mode		1 Warning 2 Free-Run 3 Dec			! 책갈 피가
12	oh1DoC	Speed command loss operation mode	Lost Cmd Mode	0 None 1 Free-Run 2 Dec 3 Hold Input 4 Hold Output 5 Lost Preset	o:None	0	p.오류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 p.오류!
13 ³⁵	oh1DoD	Time to determine speed command loss	Lost Cmd Time	0.1~120 (sec)	1.0	0	! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
14	oh1DoE	Operation frequency at speed command loss	Lost Preset F	0.00, Low Freq~High Freq	0.00	0	p.오류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
15	oh1DoF	Analog input loss decision level	AI Lost Level	0 Half of x1 1 Below x1	o:Half of x1	0	p.오류! 책갈

³⁵PRT-13~15 are displayed when PRT-12 is not set to o (NONE).

Table of Functions

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
							피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
17	oh1D11	Overload warning selection	OL Warn Select	0 No 1 Yes	0:No	0	p.오류! ! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
18	oh1D12	Overload warning level	OL Warn Level	30~150 (%)	110	0	p.오류! ! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
19	oh1D13	Overload warning time	OL Warn Time	0.0~30.0 (sec)	10.0	0	p.오류! ! 책갈피가 정의되어

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.	
							있지 않습니다.	
20	oh1D14	Motion at overload trip	OL Trip Select	0	None	1:Free-Run	O	p.오류 ! 책가
				1	Free-Run			
				2	Dec			
21	oh1D15	Overload trip level	OL Trip Level	30–150 (%)	120	O	p.오류 ! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.	
22	oh1D16	Overload trip time	OL Trip Time	0.0–60.0 (sec)	60.0	O	p.오류 ! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.	
23	oh1D17	Under load detection Source	UL Source	0	Output Current	0:Output Current	Δ	p.오류 ! 책갈
				1	Output Power			
24	oh1D18	Under load detection band	UL Band	0.0–100.0 (%)	10.0	Δ	p.오류 ! 책가	
25	oh1D19	Under load warning selection	UL Warn Sel	0	No	0:No	O	p.오류 !
				1	Yes			

Table of Functions

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.	
26	oh1D1A	Under load warning time	UL Warn Time	0.0-600.0 (sec)	10.0	0	p.오류! ! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.	
27	oh1D1B	Under load trip selection	UL Trip Sel	0	None	0:None	0	p.오류! ! 책갈
				1	Free-Run			
				2	Dec			
28	oh1D1C	Under load trip timer	UL Trip Time	0.0-600.0 (sec)	30.0	0	p.오류! ! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.	
31	oh1D1F	Operation on no motor trip	No Motor Trip	0	None	0:None	0	p.오류! ! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
				1	Free-Run			
32	oh1D20	No motor trip current level	No Motor Level	1-100 (%)	5	0	p.오류!	

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.	
							! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.	
33	oh1D21	No motor detection time	No MotorTime	0.1~10.0 (sec)	3.0	0	p.오류! ! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.	
34	oh1D22	Operation at motor overheat detection	Thermal-T Sel	0	None	0:None	0	p.오류! ! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
				1	Free-Run			
				2	Dec			
35	oh1D23	Thermal sensor input	Thermal In Src	0	Thermal In	0:Thermal In 0	p.오류! ! 책갈 피가 정의	
				1	V2			

Table of Functions

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
							되어 있지 않습 니다.
36	oh1D24	Thermal sensor fault level	Thermal-T Lev	0.0~100.0 (%)	50.0	0	p.오류 ! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
37	oh1D25	Thermal sensor fault range	Thermal-T	0 Low 1 High	0:Low	0	p.오류 ! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
38 ³⁶	oh1D26	Motor overheat detection sensor	Thermal Monitor	-	-	X	p.오류 ! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지

³⁶PRT-38 is displayed when PRT-34 is not set to 0 (NONE).

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.	
							없습니다.	
40	oh1D28	Electronic thermal prevention fault trip selection	ETH Trip Sel	0	None	o:None	O	p.오류 ! 책갈
				1	Free-Run			
				2	Dec			
41	oh1D29	Motor cooling fan type	Motor Cooling	0	Self-cool	o:Self-cool	O	p.오류 ! 책갈
				1	Forced-cool			
42	oh1D2A	Electronic thermal one minute rating	ETH 1min	120~150 (%)	120	O	p.오류 ! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.	
43	oh1D2B	Electronic thermal prevention continuous rating	ETH Cont	50~120 (%)	100	O	p.오류 ! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.	
44	oh1D2C	Fire mode password	Fire Mode PW	Password	3473: Fire Mode	O	p.오류 ! 책갈	
45	oh1D2D	Fire mode setting	Fire Mode Sel	0	None	o: None	O	p.오류 ! 책갈
				1	Fire Mode			
				2	Test Mode			

Table of Functions

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
46 ³⁷	oh1D2E	Fire mode direction setting	Fire Mode Dir	0 Reverse	1:Forward	O	p.오류 ! 책갈 피가
				1 Forward			
47	oh1D2F	Fire mode frequency setting	Fire Mode Freq	0.00-max Freq	60.00	O	p.오류 ! 책가
48	oh1D30	Number of fire mode operations	Fire Mode Cnt	-	0	X	p.오류 ! 책가
50	oh1D32	Stall prevention and flux braking	Stall Prevent	bit 0000-1111	0100	Δ	p.오류 ! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
				Bit 0 At acceleration			
				Bit 1 At constant speed			
				Bit 2 At deceleration			
Bit 3 Flux braking							
51	oh1D33	Stall frequency 1	Stall Freq 1	Start frequency- Stall frequency2 (Hz)	60.00	O	p.오류 ! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
52	oh1D34	Stall level 1	Stall Level 1	30-150 (%)	130	Δ	p.오류 !
53	oh1D35	Stall frequency 2	Stall Freq 2	Stall frequency1- Stall frequency3 (Hz)	60.00	O	p.오류 !

³⁷PRT-46-47 are displayed when PRT-12 is not set to 0 (NONE).

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
							책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
54	oh1D36	Stall level 2	Stall Level 2	30-150 (%)	130	Δ	p.오류
55	oh1D37	Stall frequency 3	Stall Freq 3	Stallfrequency2- Stallfrequency 4 (Hz)	60.00	○	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
56	oh1D38	Stall level 3	Stall Level 3	30-150 (%)	130	Δ	p.오류
57	oh1D39	Stall frequency 4	Stall Freq 4	Stallfrequency3- Maximumfrequency (Hz)	60.00	○	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
58	oh1D3A	Stall level 4	Stall Level 4	30-150 (%)	130	Δ	p.오류
59	oh1D3B	Flux braking gain	Flux Brake Kp	0-150 (%)	0	○	

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
				7 PID RefVal			
				8 PID Fdb Value			
				9 EPID1 Fdb Val			
				10 EPID2 Fdb Val			
				11 PID Out Value			
73	oh1D49	Level detect delay time	LDT DlyTime	0-9999(sec)	2	O	p.173
74	oh1D4A	Level detect standard set value	LDT Level	Source setting	Source setting	O	p.173
75	oh1D4B	Level detect band width	LDT Band width	Source setting	Source setting	O	p.173
76	oh1D4C	Level detect frequency	LDT Freq	0.00-High Freq (Hz)	20.00	O	p.173
77	oh1D4D	Level detect trip restart time	LDT Restart DT	0.0-3000.0	60.0	O	p.173
79	oh1D4F	Cooling fan fault selection	Fan Trip Mode	0 Trip	0:Trip	O	p.오류
				1 Warning			
80	oh1D50	Operation mode on optional card trip	Opt Trip Mode	0 None	1:Free-Run	O	p.오류
				1 Free-Run			
				2 Dec			
81	oh1D51	Low voltage trip decision delay time	LVT Delay	0.0-60.0 (sec)	0.0	Δ	p.오류 ! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
82	oh1D52	Low voltage trip decision during operation	LV2 Trip Sel	0 No	0:No	Δ	p.오류
				1 Yes			

8.14 2nd Motor Function Group (M2)

The second motor function group is displayed when one or more of the IN-65~71 codes is set to 26 (2nd MOTOR). In the following table, data shaded in grey will be displayed when the related code has been selected.

*O : Write-enabled during operation, Δ : Write-enabled when stopped, X: Write disabled

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.										
00	-	Jump code	Jump Code	1~99	14	O	p.55										
04	oh1E04	Acceleration time	M2-AccTime	0.0~600.0 (sec)	20.0	O	p.오 류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.										
05	oh1E05	Deceleration time	M2-DecTime	0.0~600.0 (sec)	30.0	O	p.오 류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.										
06	oh1E06	Motor capacity	M2-Capacity	<table border="1"> <tr><td>7</td><td>3.7 kW</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>4.0 kW</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>5.5 kW</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>7.5 kW</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>11.0 kW</td></tr> </table>	7	3.7 kW	8	4.0 kW	9	5.5 kW	10	7.5 kW	11	11.0 kW	-	Δ	p.오 류! 책갈 피가 정의
7	3.7 kW																
8	4.0 kW																
9	5.5 kW																
10	7.5 kW																
11	11.0 kW																

Table of Functions

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
				1 15.0 kW 2			되어 있지 않습 니다.
				1 18.5 kW 3			
				1 22.0 kW 4			
				1 30.0 kW 5			
				1 37.0 kW 6			
				1 45.0 kW 7			
				1 55.0 kW 8			
				1 75.0 kW 9			
				2 90.0 kW 0			
07	0h1E07	Base frequency	M2-Base Freq	30.00~400.00 (Hz)	60.00	Δ		p.오 류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
08	0h1E08	Control mode	M2-Ctrl Mode	0 V/F	0:V/F	Δ	p.오 류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습
				2 Slip Compen			
				4 IM Sensorless			

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
							니다.
10	oh1EoA	Number of motor poles	M2-Pole Num	2-48		Δ	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
11	oh1EoB	Rated slip speed	M2-Rated Slip	0-3000 (RPM)	Dependent on motor settings	Δ	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
12	oh1EoC	Motor rated current	M2-Rated Curr	1.0-1000.0 (A)		Δ	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
13	oh1EoD	Motor no-load current	M2-Noload Curr	0.5-1000.0 (A)		Δ	p.오류!

Table of Functions

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
							책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
14	oh1EoE	Motor rated voltage	M2-Rated Volt	170~480 (V)		Δ	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
15	oh1EoF	Motor efficiency	M2-Efficiency	70~100 (%)		Δ	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
16	-	Load inertia rate	M2-Inertia Rt	0~8		Δ	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
							되어 있지 않습 니다.
17	-	Stator resistor	M2-Rs	0.0-9.999 (Ω)		Δ	p.오 류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
18	oh1E19	Leakage inductance	M2-Lsigma	0.00-99.99 (mH)		Δ	p.오 류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
25	oh1E1A	V/F pattern	M2-V/F Patt	0 Linear	o:Linear	Δ	p.오 류! 책갈 피가 정의 되어 있지 않습 니다.
				1 Square			
				2 User V/F			

Table of Functions

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
							니다.
26	0h1E1B	Forward torque boost	M2-Fwd Boost	0.0~15.0 (%)	2.0	Δ	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
27	0h1E1C	Reverse torque boost	M2-Rev Boost	0.0~15.0 (%)		Δ	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
28	0h1E1D	Stall prevention level	M2-Stall Lev	30~150 (%)	130	Δ	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
29	0h1E1E	Electronic thermal 1minute	M2-ETH 1min	100~150 (%)	120	Δ	p.오류!

Code	Comm. Address	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Property*	Ref.
		rating					책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.
30	0h1C1E	Electronic thermal continuous rating	M2-ETH Cont	50-120 (%)	100	Δ	p.오류! 책갈피가 정의되어 있지 않습니다.

8.15 Trip (TRIP Last-x) and Config (CNF) Modes

8.15.1 Trip Mode(TRP Last-x)

Code	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Ref.
00	Trip type display	Trip Name(x)	-	-	-
01	Frequency reference at trip	Output Freq	-	-	-
02	Output current at trip	Output Current	-	-	-

Table of Functions

Code	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Ref.
03	Acceleration/Deceleration state at trip	Inverter State	-	-	-
04	DC section state	DCLink Voltage	-	-	-
05	NTC temperature	Temperature	-	-	-
06	Input terminal state	DI State	-	0000 0000	-
07	Output terminal state	DO State	-	000	-
08	Trip time after Power on	Trip On Time	-	0/00/00 00:00	-
09	Trip time after operation start	Trip Run Time	-	0/00/00 00:00	-
10	Delete trip history	Trip Delete?	0	No	
			1	Yes	

8.15.2 Config Mode (CNF)

Code	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Ref.
00	Jump code	Jump Code	1-99	42	p.55
01	Keypad language selection	Language Sel	0: English	0: English	
02	LCD contrast adjustment	LCD Contrast	-	-	p.오류! 채가표!
10	Inverter S/W version	Inv S/W Ver	-	-	p.오류!
11	LCD keypad S/W version	KeypadS/W Ver	-	-	p.오류! 채가표!
12	LCD keypad title version	KPD Title Ver	-	-	p.오류! 책갈피!
20	Display item condition display window	Anytime Para	0 | Frequency	0: Frequency	p.오류! 채가표!
21	Monitor mode display 1	Monitor Line-1	1 | Speed	0: Frequency	p.오류! 채가표!

Code	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range		Initial Value	Ref.
22	Monitor mode display 2	Monitor Line-2	2	Output Current	2:OutputCurrent	p.오류! 책갈피
23	Monitor mode display 3	Monitor Line-3	3	Output Voltage	3:OutputVoltage	p.오류! 책갈피 가 정의되 어 있지 않습니 다.
			4	Output Power		
			5	WHour Counter		
			6	DCLink Voltage		
			7	DI State		
			8	DO State		
			9	V1 Monitor(V)		
			10	V1 Monitor(%)		
			13	V2 Monitor(V)		
			14	V2 Monitor(%)		
			15	I2 Monitor(mA)		
			16	I2 Monitor(%)		
			17	PID Output		
			18	PID RefValue		
			19	PID Fdb Value		
20	EPID1 Out					
21	EPID1 Ref Val					
22	EPID1 Fdb Val					
23	EPID2 Out					
24	EPID2 RefVal					
25	EPID2Fdb Val					
24	Monitor mode initialize	Mon Mode Init	0	No	0:No	p.오류! 책갈피
			1	Yes		
30	Option slot 1 type display	Option-1 Type	0	None	0:None	p.오류! 책갈피
31	Option slot 2 type display	Option-2 Type	6	Ethernet	0:None	p.오류! 책갈피
32	Option slot 3 type display	Option-3 Type	9	CANopen	0:None	p.오류! 책갈피 가 정의되

Code	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range	Initial Value	Ref.	
					어 있지 않습니 다.	
40	Parameter initialization	Parameter Init	0	No	o:No	p.오류! 책갈피 가 정의되 어 있지 않습니 다.
			1	All Grp		
			2	DRV Grp		
			3	BAS Grp		
			4	ADV Grp		
			5	CON Grp		
			6	IN Grp		
			7	OUT Grp		
			8	COM Grp		
			9	PID Grp		
			10	EPI Grp		
			11	AP1 Grp		
			12	AP2 Grp		
			13	AP3 Grp		
			14	PRT Grp		
15	M2 Grp					
41	Display changed Parameter	Changed Para	0 View All 1 View Changed	o:View All	p.오류! 책갈피	
42	Multi key item	Multi Key Sel	0	None	o:None	p.오류! 책갈피 가
			1	UserGrpSelKey		
43	Macro function item	Macro Select	0	Basic	o:Basic	p.오류! 책갈피 가 정의되 어 있지 않습니 다.
			1	Compressor		
			2	Supply Fan		
			3	Exhaust Fan		
			4	Cooling Tower		
			5	Circul. Pump		
			6	Vacuum Pump		
7	Constant Torque					
44	Trip history deletion	Erase All Trip	0 No	o:No	p.오류!	

Code	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range		Initial Value	Ref.
			1	Yes		체크값 가
45	User registration code deletion	UserGrpAllDel	0	No	0:No	p.오류!
			1	Yes		체크값
46	Read parameters	Parameter Read	0	No	0:No	p.오류!
			1	Yes		체크값
47	Write parameters	Parameter Write	0	No	0: No	p.오류!
			1	Yes		체크값
48	Save parameters	Parameter Save	0	No	0:No	p.오류!
			1	Yes		체크값
50	Hide parameter mode	View Lock Set	0-9999		Un-locked	p.오류!
51	Password protection (hide parameters)	View Lock Pw	0-9999		Password	체크값
						p.오류!
						체크값 가 정의되 어 있지 않습니 다.
52	Lock parameter edit	Key Lock Set	0-9999		Un-locked	p.오류!
53	Password for locking parameter edit	Key Lock Pw	0-9999		Password	p.오류!
						체크값 가 정의되 어 있지 않습니 다.
						체크값 가 정의되 어 있지 않습니 다.
60	Additional title update	Add Title Up	0	No	0:No	p.오류!
			1	Yes		체크값
61	Simple parameter setting	Easy Start On	0	No	1:Yes	p.오류!
			1	Yes		체크값
62	Power consumption	WHCount Reset	0	No	0:No	p.오류!

Table of Functions

Code	Name	LCD Display	Setting Range		Initial Value	Ref.
	initialization		1	Yes		책갈피
70	Accumulated inverter motion time	On-time	Year/month/day hour:minute		-	p.오류! 책갈피 가
71	Accumulated inverter operation time	Run-time	Year/month/day hour:minute		-	p.오류! 책갈피 가
72	Accumulated inverter operation time initialization	Time Reset	0	No	0:No	p.오류!
			1	Yes		책갈피
74	Accumulated cooling fan operation	FanTime	Year/month/day hour:minute		-	p.오류! 책갈피
75	Reset of accumulated cooling fan operation time	FanTime Rst	0	No	0:No	p.오류! 책갈피 가
			1	Yes		정의되 어 있지 않습니 다.

8.16 Macro Groups

The following table lists detailed parameter settings for each macro configuration.

8.16.1 Compressor (MC₁) Group

Macro Code	Code	LCD Display	Initial Value	Macro Code	Code	LCD Display	Initial Value
1	DRV 3	Acc Time	10.0	2	DRV 4	Dec Time	20.0
3	DRV 7	Freq Ref Src	1: Keypad-2	4	DRV 9	Control Mode	1: Slip Compen
5	DRV 11	JOG Frequency	20.00	6	DRV 12	JOG Acc Time	13.0
7	DRV 13	JOG Dec Time	20.0	8	DRV 15	Torque Boost	1: Auto1
9	BAS 70	Acc Time-1	10.0	10	BAS 71	Dec Time-1	20.0
11	ADV 10	Power-on Run	1: Yes	12	ADV 65	U/D Save Mode	1: Yes
13	CON 4	Carrier Freq	3.0	14	CON 70	SS Mode	0: Flying Start-1
15	CON 77	KEB Select	1: Yes	16	OUT 32	Relay 2	14: Run
17	PID 1	PID Sel	1: Yes	18	PID 3	PID Output	4: I2
19	PID 4	PID Ref Value	-	20	PID 5	PID Fdb Value	-
21	PID 10	PID Ref 1 Src	-	22	PID 11	PID Ref 1 Set	1: Yes
23	PID 25	PID P-Gain 1	4: I2	24	PID 26	PID I-Time 1	5.0
25	PID 50	PID Unit Sel	5: inWC	26	PID 51	PID Unit Scale	4: x0.01
27	AP1 8	PID Sleep1 Freq	5.00	28	AP1 21	Pre-PID Freq	30.00
29	AP1 22	Pre-PID Delay	120.0	30	PRT 8	RST Restart	11
31	PRT 9	Retry Number	3	32	PRT 10	Retry Delay	4.0
33	PRT 11	Lost KPD Mode	3: Dec	34	PRT 12	Lost Cmd Mode	2: Dec
35	PRT 13	Lost Cmd Time	4.0	36	PRT 40	ETH Trip Sel	1: Free Run
37	PRT 42	ETH 1min	120	38	PRT 52	Stall Level 1	130
39	PRT 66	DB Warn %ED	10	40	PRT 70	LDT Sel	1: Warning
41	PRT 72	LDT Source	0: Output Current	42	PRT 75	LDT Band Width	LDT Source 최대치의

Macro Code	Code	LCD Display	Initial Value	Macro Code	Code	LCD Display	Initial Value
							10%
43	PRT 76	LDT Freq	100.0	44	M2 4	M2-AccTime	10.0
45	M2 5	M2-DecTime	20.0	46	M2 8	M2-Ctrl Mode	1: Slip Compen
47	M2 28	M2-Stall Lev	125	48	M2 29	M2-ETH 1min	120

8.16.2 Supply Fan (MC2) Group

Macro Code	Code	LCD Display	Initial Value	Macro Code	Code	LCD Display	Initial Value
1	DRV 3	AccTime	20.0	2	DRV 4	DecTime	30.0
3	DRV 7	Freq Ref Src	1: Keypad-2	4	DRV 11	JOG Frequency	15.00
5	BAS 7	V/F Pattern	1: Square	6	BAS 70	AccTime-1	20.0
7	BAS 71	DecTime-1	30.0	8	ADV 10	Power-on Run	1: Yes
9	ADV 50	E-Save Mode	2: Auto	10	ADV 64	FAN Control	2: Temp Control
11	ADV 65	U/D Save Mode	1: Yes	12	CON 4	Carrier Freq	3.0
13	CON 70	SS Mode	1: Flying Start-2	14	CON 77	KEB Select	1: Yes
15	OUT 32	Relay 2	10: Over Voltage	16	PID 1	PID Sel	1: Yes
17	PID 3	PID Output	-	18	PID 4	PID RefValue	-
19	PID 5	PID Fdb Value	-	20	PID 10	PID Ref 1 Src	4: l2
21	PID 11	PID Ref 1 Set	0.5000	22	PID 25	PID P-Gain 1	40.00
23	PID 26	PID I-Time 1	20.0	24	PID 36	PID Out Inv	1: Yes
25	PID 50	PID Unit Sel	5: inWC	26	PID 51	PID Unit Scale	4: x0.01
27	AP1 21	Pre-PID Freq	30.00	28	AP1 22	Pre-PID Delay	120.0
29	PRT 8	RST Restart	11	30	PRT 9	Retry Number	6
31	PRT 10	Retry Delay	20.0	32	PRT 11	Lost KPD Mode	3: Dec
33	PRT 12	Lost Cmd Mode	2: Dec	34	PRT 40	ETH Trip Sel	1: Free Run

Macro Code	Code	LCD Display	Initial Value	Macro Code	Code	LCD Display	Initial Value
35	PRT 42	ETH 1min	120	36	PRT 52	Stall Level 1	130
37	PRT 70	LDT Sel	1: Warning	38	PRT 72	LDT Source	0: Output Current
39	PRT 75	LDT Band Width	LDT Source 초대치의 10%	40	PRT 76	LDT Freq	10.00
41	PRT 77	LDT Restart DT	500.0	42	M2 25	M2-V/F Patt	1: Square
43	M2 28	M2-Stall Lev	110	44	M2 29	M2-ETH 1min	110

8.16.3 Exhaust Fan (MC3) Group

Macro Code	Code	LCD Display	Initial Value	Macro Code	Code	LCD Display	Initial Value
1	DRV 3	Acc Time	20.0	2	DRV 4	Dec Time	30.0
3	DRV 7	Freq Ref Src	1: Keypad-2	4	DRV 11	JOG Frequency	15.00
5	BAS 7	V/F Pattern	1: Square	6	BAS 70	Acc Time-1	20.0
7	BAS 71	Dec Time-1	30.0	8	BAS 72	Acc Time-2	22.5
9	BAS 73	Dec Time-2	32.5	10	BAS 74	Acc Time-3	25.0
11	BAS 75	Dec Time-3	35.0	12	BAS 76	Acc Time-4	27.5
13	BAS 77	Dec Time-4	37.5	14	BAS 78	Acc Time-5	30.0
15	BAS 80	Acc Time-6	32.5	16	BAS 81	Dec Time-6	42.5
17	BAS 82	Acc Time-7	35.0	18	BAS 83	Dec Time-7	45.0
19	ADV 10	Power-on Run	1: Yes	20	ADV 50	E-Save Mode	2: Auto
21	ADV 64	FAN Control	2: Temp Control	22	ADV 65	U/D Save Mode	1: Yes
23	CON 4	Carrier Freq	3.0	24	CON 70	SS Mode	1: Flying Start-2
25	CON 77	KEB Select	1: Yes	26	OUT 32	Relay 2	10: Over Voltage
27	PID 1	PID Sel	1: Yes	28	PID 3	PID Output	-
29	PID 4	PID Ref Value	-	30	PID 5	PID Fdb Value	-
31	PID 10	PID Ref 1 Src	4: I2	32	PID 11	PID Ref 1 Set	0.5000

Table of Functions

Macro Code	Code	LCD Display	Initial Value	Macro Code	Code	LCD Display	Initial Value
33	PID 25	PID P-Gain 1	35.00	34	PID 26	PID I-Time 1	15.0
35	PID 36	PID Out Inv	1: Yes	36	PID 50	PID Unit Sel	5: inWC
37	PID 51	PID Unit Scale	4: x0.01	38	AP1 21	Pre-PID Freq	30.00
39	PRT 8	RST Restart	11	40	PRT 9	Retry Number	6
41	PRT 10	Retry Delay	10.0	42	PRT 11	Lost KPD Mode	3: Dec
43	PRT 12	Lost Cmd Mode	3: Hold Input	44	PRT 40	ETH Trip Sel	1.0
45	PRT 42	ETH 1min	1: Free Run	46	PRT 52	Stall Level 1	120
47	PRT 70	LDT Sel	1: Warning	48	PRT 72	LDT Source	0: Output Current
49	PRT 75	LDT Band Width	LDT Source /10% of the Max. value	50	PRT 76	LDT Freq	10.00
51	PRT 77	LDT Restart DT	300.0	52	M2 4	M2-AccTime	10.0
53	M2 5	M2-DecTime	20.0	54	M2 25	M2-V/F Patt	1: Square
55	M2 28	M2-Stall Lev	110	56	M2 29	M2-ETH 1min	110

8.16.4 Cooling Tower (MC4) Group

Macro Code	Code	LCD Display	Initial Value	Macro Code	Code	LCD Display	Initial Value
1	DRV 3	Acc Time	20.0	2	DRV 4	Dec Time	30.0
3	DRV 7	Freq Ref Src	1: Keypad-2	4	DRV 11	JOG Frequency	15.00
5	BAS 7	V/F Pattern	1: Square	6	BAS 70	Acc Time-1	20.0
7	BAS 71	Dec Time-1	30.0	8	BAS 72	Acc Time-2	22.5
9	BAS 73	Dec Time-2	32.5	10	BAS 74	Acc Time-3	25.0
11	BAS 75	Dec Time-3	35.0	12	BAS 76	Acc Time-4	27.5
13	BAS 77	Dec Time-4	37.5	14	BAS 78	Acc Time-5	30.0
15	BAS 80	Acc Time-6	32.5	16	BAS 81	Dec Time-6	42.5
17	BAS 82	Acc Time-7	42.5	18	BAS 83	Dec Time-7	35.0
19	ADV 10	Power-on Run	1: Yes	20	ADV 50	E-Save Mode	2: Auto
21	ADV 64	FAN Control	2: Temp Control	22	ADV 65	U/D Save Mode	1: Yes
23	CON 4	Carrier Freq	3.0	24	CON 70	SS Mode	1: Flying Start-2
25	CON 77	KEB Select	1: Yes	26	OUT 32	Relay 2	10: Over Voltage
27	PID 1	PID Sel	1: Yes	28	PID 3	PID Output	-
29	PID 4	PID Ref Value	-	30	PID 5	PID Fdb Value	-
31	PID 10	PID Ref 1 Src	4: I2	32	PID 11	PID Ref 1 Set	50.00
33	PID 25	PID P-Gain 1	40.00	34	PID 26	PID I-Time 1	15.0
35	PID 36	PID Out Inv	1: Yes	36	PID 50	PID Unit Sel	3: °F
37	PID 51	PID Unit Scale	2: x1	38	AP1 21	Pre-PID Freq	30.00
39	AP1 22	Pre-PID Delay	120.0	40	PRT 8	RST Restart	11
41	PRT 9	Retry Number	6	42	PRT 10	Retry Delay	10.0
43	PRT 11	Lost KPD Mode	3: Dec	44	PRT 12	Lost Cmd Mode	3: Hold Input
45	PRT 40	ETH Trip Sel	1: Free Run	46	PRT 42	ETH 1min	120
47	PRT 52	Stall Level 1	130	48	PRT 70	LDT Sel	1: Warning
49	PRT 72	LDT Source	0: Output Current	50	PRT 75	LDT Band Width	LDT Source 최대치의 10%
51	PRT 76	LDT Freq	10.00	52	PRT 77	LDT Restart	300.0

Macro Code	Code	LCD Display	Initial Value	Macro Code	Code	LCD Display	Initial Value
						DT	
53	M2 25	M2-V/F Patt	1: Square	54	M2 28	M2-Stall Lev	110
55	M2 29	M2-ETH 1min	110				

8.16.5 Circul Pump (MC5) Group

Macro Code	Code	LCD Display	Initial Value	Macro Code	Code	LCD Display	Initial Value
1	DRV 3	Acc Time	30.0	2	DRV 4	Dec Time	50.0
3	DRV 7	Freq Ref Src	1: Keypad-2	4	DRV 9	Control Mode	1: Slip Compen
5	DRV 11	JOG Frequency	15.00	6	DRV 12	JOG Acc Time	30.0
7	DRV 13	JOG Dec Time	50.0	8	DRV 15	Torque Boost	1: Auto1
9	BAS 7	V/F Pattern	1: Square	10	BAS 70	Acc Time-1	30.0
11	BAS 71	Dec Time-1	50.0	12	BAS 72	Acc Time-2	32.0
13	BAS 73	Dec Time-2	52.0	14	BAS 74	Acc Time-3	34.0
15	BAS 75	Dec Time-3	54.0	16	BAS 76	Acc Time-4	36.0
17	BAS 77	Dec Time-4	56.0	18	BAS 78	Acc Time-5	38.0
19	BAS 79	Dec Time-5	58.0	20	BAS 80	Acc Time-6	40.0
21	BAS 81	Dec Time-6	59.0	22	BAS 82	Acc Time-7	42.0
23	BAS 83	Dec Time-7	60.0	24	ADV 10	Power-on Run	1: Yes
25	ADV 25	Freq Limit Lo	20.00	26	ADV 50	E-Save Mode	2: Auto
27	ADV 64	FAN Control	2: Temp Control	28	ADV 65	U/D Save Mode	1: Yes
29	CON 4	Carrier Freq	3.0	30	CON 70	SS Mode	0: Flying Start-1
31	CON 77	KEB Select	1: Yes	32	OUT 32	Relay 2	14: Run
33	PID 1	PID Sel	1: Yes	34	PID 3	PID Output	-
35	PID 4	PID Ref Value	-	36	PID 5	PID Fdb Value	-
37	PID 10	PID Ref 1 Src	4: I2	38	PID 11	PID Ref 1 Set	50.00
39	PID 25	PID P-Gain 1	40.00	40	PID 26	PID I-Time 1	15.0
41	PID 50	PID Unit Sel	5: inWC	42	PID 51	PID Unit Scale	4: x0.01

Macro Code	Code	LCD Display	Initial Value	Macro Code	Code	LCD Display	Initial Value
43	AP1 8	PID Sleep1Freq	10.00	44	AP1 21	Pre-PID Freq	30.00
45	AP1 22	Pre-PID Delay	120.0	46	PRT 8	RST Restart	11
47	PRT 9	Retry Number	3	48	PRT 10	Retry Delay	5.0
49	PRT 11	Lost KPD Mode	3: Dec	50	PRT 12	Lost Cmd Mode	3:Hold Input
51	PRT 40	ETH Trip Sel	1: Free Run	52	PRT 42	ETH 1min	120
53	PRT 52	Stall Level 1	130	54	PRT 60	PipeBroken Sel	1: Warning
55	PRT 61	PipeBroken Lev	90.0	56	PRT 62	Pipe Broken DT	22.0
57	PRT 70	LDT Sel	1: Warning	58	PRT 72	LDT Source	0:Output Current
59	PRT 75	LDT Band Width	LDT Source 최대치의 10%	60	PRT 76	LDT Freq	10.00
61	PRT 77	LDT Restart DT	100.0	62	M2 4	M2-AccTime	10.0
63	M2 5	M2-DecTime	20.0	64	M2 25	M2-V/F Patt	1: Square
65	M2 28	M2-Stall Lev	125	66	M2 29	M2-ETH 1min	120

8.16.6 VacuumPump (MC6) Group

Macro Code	Code	LCD Display	Initial Value	Macro Code	Code	LCD Display	Initial Value
1	DRV 3	AccTime	30.0	2	DRV 4	DecTime	60.0
3	DRV 7	Freq Ref Src	1: Keypad-2	4	DRV 9	Control Mode	1: Slip Compen
5	DRV 11	JOG Frequency	20.00	6	DRV 12	JOG AccTime	30.0
7	DRV 13	JOG Dec Time	60.0	8	DRV 15	Torque Boost	1: Auto1
9	BAS 7	V/F Pattern	1: Square	10	BAS 70	Acc Time-1	30.0
11	BAS 71	DecTime-1	50.0	12	BAS 72	Acc Time-2	32.0
13	BAS 73	DecTime-2	52.0	14	BAS 74	Acc Time-3	34.0
15	BAS 75	DecTime-3	54.0	16	BAS 76	Acc Time-4	36.0

Table of Functions

Macro Code	Code	LCD Display	Initial Value	Macro Code	Code	LCD Display	Initial Value
17	BAS 77	DecTime-4	56.0	18	BAS 78	AccTime-5	38.0
19	BAS 79	DecTime-5	58.0	20	BAS 80	AccTime-6	40.0
21	BAS 81	DecTime-6	59.0	22	BAS 82	AccTime-7	42.0
23	BAS 83	DecTime-7	60.0	24	ADV 10	Power-on Run	1: Yes
25	ADV 25	Freq Limit Lo	40.00	26	ADV 64	FAN Control	2: Temp Control
27	ADV 65	U/D Save Mode	1: Yes	28	CON 4	Carrier Freq	3.0
29	CON 70	SS Mode	0: Flying Start-1	30	CON 77	KEB Select	1: Yes
31	OUT 32	Relay 2	14: Run	32	PID 1	PID Sel	1: Yes
33	PID 3	PID Output	-	34	PID 4	PID RefValue	-
35	PID 5	PID Fdb Value	-	36	PID 10	PID Ref 1 Src	4: I2
37	PID 11	PID Ref 1 Set	5.000	38	PID 25	PID P-Gain 1	50.00
39	PID 26	PID I-Time 1	2.5	40	PID 50	PID Unit Sel	5: inWC
41	PID 51	PID Unit Scale	3: x0.1	42	AP1 21	Pre-PID Freq	40.00
43	PRT 8	RST Restart	11	44	PRT 9	Retry Number	3
45	PRT 10	Retry Delay	4.0	46	PRT 11	Lost KPD Mode	3: Dec
47	PRT 12	Lost Cmd Mode	3: Hold Input	48	PRT 40	ETH Trip Sel	1: Free Run
49	PRT 42	ETH 1min	120	50	PRT 52	Stall Level 1	130
51	PRT 60	PipeBroken Sel	1: Warning	52	PRT 61	PipeBroken Lev	90.0
53	PRT 62	Pipe Broken DT	22.0	54	PRT 66	DB Warn %ED	10
55	PRT 70	LDT Sel	1: Warning	56	PRT 72	LDT Source	0: Output Current
57	PRT 75	LDT Band Width	LDT Source /10% of the Max. value	58	PRT 76	LDT Freq	15.00
59	PRT 77	LDT Restart DT	100.0	60	M2 4	M2-AccTime	10.0
61	M2 5	M2-DecTime	20.0	62	M2 8	M2-Ctrl Mode	1: Slip Compen
63	M2 25	M2-V/F Patt	1: Square	64	M2 28	M2-Stall Lev	125
65	M2 29	M2-ETH 1min	120				

8.16.7 Constant Torque(MC7) Group

Macro Code	Code	LCD Display	Initial Value	Macro Code	Code	LCD Display	Initial Value
1	DRV 3	Acc Time	30.0	2	DRV 4	Dec Time	20.0
3	DRV 7	Freq Ref Src	1: Keypad-2	4	DRV 9	Control Mode	1: Slip Compen
5	DRV 12	JOG Acc Time	10.0	6	DRV 13	JOG Dec Time	20.0
7	DRV 15	Torque Boost	1: Auto1	8	BAS 70	Acc Time-1	10.0
9	BAS 71	Dec Time-1	20.0	10	BAS 72	Acc Time-2	12.5
11	BAS 73	Dec Time-2	22.5	12	BAS 74	Acc Time-3	15.0
13	BAS 75	Dec Time-3	25.0	14	BAS 76	Acc Time-4	17.5
15	BAS 77	Dec Time-4	27.5	16	BAS 78	Acc Time-5	20.0
17	BAS 79	Dec Time-5	30.0	18	BAS 80	Acc Time-6	22.5
19	BAS 81	Dec Time-6	32.5	20	BAS 82	Acc Time-7	25.0
21	BAS 83	Dec Time-7	35.0	22	ADV 1	Acc Pattern	1: S-curve
23	ADV 2	Dec Pattern	1: S-curve	24	ADV 25	Freq Limit Lo	20.00
25	ADV 74	RegenAvd Sel	1: Yes	26	CON 4	Carrier Freq	3.0
27	CON 70	SS Mode	0: Flying Start-1	28	CON 77	KEB Select	1: Yes
29	OUT 32	Relay 2	14: Run	30	AP1 21	Pre-PID Freq	30.00
31	AP1 22	Pre-PID Delay	120.0	32	PRT 66	DB Warn %ED	10
33	PRT 70	LDT Sel	1: Warning	34	PRT 72	LDT Source	0: Output Current
35	PRT 75	LDT Band Width	LDT Source 최대치의 10%	36	PRT 76	LDT Freq	5.00
37	PRT 77	LDT Restart DT	250.0	38	M2 4	M2-Acc Time	10.0
39	M2 5	M2-Dec Time	20.0	40	M2 8	M2-Ctrl Mode	1: Slip Compen

9 Trouble shooting

This chapter explains how to troubleshoot a problem when inverter protective functions, fault trips, warning signals, or a fault occurs. If the inverter does not work normally after following the suggested troubleshooting steps, please contact the LSIS customer service center

9.1 Trip and Warning

When the inverter detects a fault, it stops the operation (trips) or sends out a warning signal. When a trip or warning occurs, the keypad displays the information briefly. If the LCD keypad is used, detailed information is shown on the LCD display. Users can read the warning message at Pr.90. When more than 2 trips occur at roughly the same time, the keypad (basic keypad with 7-segment display) displays the higher priority fault trip information. In the keypad, fault trips with higher priority are displayed first. Use the [Up], [Down], [Left] or [Right] cursor key on the keypad to view the fault trip information. The fault conditions can be categorized as follows

- Level: When the fault is corrected, the trip or warning signal disappears and the fault is not saved in the fault history.
- Latch: When the fault is corrected and a reset input signal is provided, the trip or warning signal disappears.
- Fatal: When the fault is corrected, the fault trip or warning signal disappears only after the user turns off the inverter, waits until the charge indicator light goes off, and turns the inverter on again. If the the inverter is still in a fault condition after powering it on again, please contact the supplier or the LSIS customer service center.

9.1.1 Fault Trips

Protection Functions for Output Current and Input Voltage

LCD Display	Type	Description
Over Load	Latch	Displayed when the motor overload trip is activated and the actual load level exceeds the set level. Operates when PRT-20 is set to a value other than 0.
Under Load	Latch	Displayed when the motor underload trip is activated and the actual load level is less than the set level. Operates when PRT-27 is set to a value other than 0..
Over Current ¹	Latch	. Displayed when inverter output current exceeds 180% of the rated current.

LCD Display	Type	Description
Over Voltage	Latch	Displayed when internal DC circuit voltage exceeds the specified value.
Low Voltage	Level	Displayed when internal DC circuit voltage is less than the specified value.
Low Voltage ₂	Latch	Displayed when internal DC circuit voltage is less than the specified value during inverter operation.
Ground Trip	Latch	Displayed when a ground fault trip occurs on the output side of the inverter and causes the current to exceed the specified value. The specified value varies depending on inverter capacity..
E-Thermal	Latch	Displayed based on inverse time-limit thermal characteristics to prevent motor overheating. Operates when PRT-40 is set to a value other than 0.
Out Phase Open	Latch	Displayed when a 3-phase inverter output has one or more phases in an open circuit condition. Operates when bit 1 of PRT-05 is set to 1.
In Phase Open	Latch	Displayed when a 3-phase inverter input has one or more phases in an open circuit condition. Operates only when bit 2 of PRT-05 is set to 1.
Inverter OLT	Latch	Displayed when the inverter has been protected from overload and resultant overheating, based on inverse time-limit thermal characteristics. Allowable overload rates for the inverter are 120% for 1 min and 140% for 5 sec.
No Motor Trip	Latch	Displayed when the motor is not connected during inverter operation. Operates when PRT-31 is set to 1.

Protection Functions Using Abnormal Internal Circuit Conditions and External Signals

LCD Display	Type	Description
Over Heat	Latch	Displayed when the temperature of the inverter heat sink exceeds the specified value.
Over Current ₂	Latch	Displayed when the DC circuit in the inverter detects a specified level of excessive, short circuit current.
External Trip	Latch	Displayed when an external fault signal is provided by the multi-function terminal. Set one of the multi-function input terminals at IN-65-71 to 4 (External Trip) to enable external trip.
BX	Level	Displayed when the inverter output is blocked by a signal provided from the multi-function terminal. Set one of the multi-function input terminals at IN-65-71 to 5 (BX) to enable input block function.

LCD Display	Type	Description
H/W-Diag	Fatal	<p>Displayed when an error is detected in the memory (EEPROM), analog-digital converter output (ADC Off Set), or CPU watchdog (Watch Dog-1, Watch Dog-2).</p> <p>EEP Err: An error in reading/writing parameters due to keypad or memory (EEPROM) fault.</p> <p>ADC Off Set: An error in the current sensing circuit (U/V/W terminal, current sensor, etc.).</p>
NTC Open	Latch	Displayed when an error is detected in the temperature sensor of the Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistor (IGBT).
Fan Trip	Latch	Displayed when an error is detected in the cooling fan. Set PRT-79 to 0 to activate fan trip (for models below 22kW capacity).
Thermal Trip	Latch	Triggered when the input temperature is higher than the temperature set by the user.
Lost KeyPad	Latch	Triggered when a communication error occurs between the keypad and the inverter, when the keypad is the command source, and PRT-11 (Lost KPD Mode) is set to any other value than 0.

General Fault Trips

LCD Display	Type	Description
Damper Err	Level	Triggered when the damper open signal or run command signal is longer than the value set at AP2-45 (Damper Check T) during a fan operation.
MMC Interlock	Latch	Triggered when AP1-55 is set to 2 and all auxiliary motors are interlocked during an MMC operation.
CleanRPTErr	Latch	Triggered when the pump clean operation is operated frequently. The conditions may be modified with the AP2-36-AP2-37 settings.
Pipe Broken	Latch	Triggered when a pipe is broken during the pump operation. Set PRT-60.
Level Detect	Latch	Triggered when the inverter output current or power is lower or higher than the values set by the user. Set the values at PRT-71-PRT-77.

Option Protection

LCD Display	Type	Description
-------------	------	-------------

LCD Display	Type	Description
Lost Command	Level	Displayed when a frequency or operation command error is detected during inverter operation by controllers other than the keypad (e.g., using a terminal block and a communication mode). Activate by setting PRT-12 to any value other than 0.
IO Board Trip	Latch	Displayed when the I/O board or external communication card is not connected to the inverter or there is a bad connection.
ParaWrite Trip	Latch	Displayed when communication fails during parameter writing. Occurs when using an LCD keypad due to a control cable fault or a bad connection.
Option Trip-1	Latch	Displayed when a communication error is detected between the inverter and the communication board. Occurs when the communication option card is installed.

9.1.2 Warning Message

LCD Display	Description
Over Load	Displayed when a motor is overloaded. Set PRT-17 to '1' to enable. Set OUT-31 or OUT-33 to '5 (Over Load)' to receive an overload warning output signal. Displayed when the motor is overloaded. Operates when PRT-17 is set to 1. To operate, select 5. Set the digital output terminal or relay (OUT-31 or OUT-33) to 5 (Over Load) to receive overload warning output signals.
Under Load	Displayed when the motor is underloaded. Operates when PRT-25 is set to 1. Set the digital output terminal or relay (OUT-31 or OUT-33) to 7 (Under Load) to receive underload warning output signals.
INV Over Load	. Displayed when the overload time equivalent to 60% of the inverter overheat protection (inverter IOLT) level, is accumulated. Set the digital output terminal or relay (OUT-31 or OUT-.33) to 6 (IOL) to receive inverter overload warning output signals.
Lost Command	Lost command warning alarm occurs even with PRT-12 set to 0. The warning alarm occurs based on the condition set at PRT-13- 15. Set the digital output terminal or relay (OU.31 or OU.33) to 13 (Lost Command) to receive lost command warning output signals.
Fan Warning	Displayed when an error is detected from the cooling fan while PRT-79 is set to 1. Set the digital output terminal or relay (OUT-31 or OUT-33) to 8 (Fan Warning) to receive fan warning output signals

LCD Display	Description
DB Warn %ED	Displayed when the DB resistor usage rate exceeds the set value. Set the detection level at PRT-66.
Fire Mode	Displayed when a motor is overloaded. Set PRT-17 to '1' to enable. Set OUT-31 or OUT-33 to 5 (Over Load) to receive an overload warning output signal.
Pipe Broken	When there is a fire, Fire Mode forces the inverter to ignore certain fault trips and continue to operate. To receive a warning output signal, set OUT-31-35, OUT-36 to '27 (Fire Mode)'.
Lost Keypad	Displayed when a pipe is broken during pump operation. To receive a warning output signal, set OUT-31-35, OUT-36 to '28 (Pipe Broken)'.
Level Detect	Displayed when a communication error occurs between the keypad and the inverter, when PRT-11 (Lost KPD Mode) is set to any other value than 0, and a run command is given from the keypad. To receive a warning output signal, set OUT-31-35, OUT-36 to 24 (Lost KPD).
CAP. Warning	Displayed during a level detect state. Set PRT-70 to '1 (warning)' to enable.
Fan ExChange	Displayed when capacitor life expectancy level goes below the level set by the user. To receive a warning output signal, set OUT-31-5, OUT-36 to '34 (CAPWarning)'.
Low Battery	Displayed when the cooling fans need replacing. To receive a warning output signal, set OUT-31-5, OUT-36 to '35 (FanExChange)'.

9.2 Troubleshooting Fault Trips

When a fault trip or warning occurs due to a protection function, refer to the following table for possible causes and remedies.

Type	Cause	Remedy
Over Load	The load is greater than the motor's rated capacity.	Ensure that the motor and inverter have appropriate capacity ratings.
	The set value for the overload trip level (PRT-21) is too low.	Increase the set value for the overload trip level.
Under Load	There is a motor-load connection problem.	Replace the motor and inverter with models with lower capacity.
	The set value for underload level (PRT-24) is less than the system's minimum load.	Reduce the set value for the underload level.
Over Current ¹	Acc/Dec time is too short, compared to load inertia (GD ₂).	Increase Acc/Dec time.
	The inverter load is greater than the rated	Replace the inverter with a model that

Type	Cause	Remedy
	capacity.	has increased capacity.
	The inverter supplied an output while the motor was idling.	Operate the inverter after the motor has stopped or use the speed search function (CON-70).
	The mechanical brake of the motor is operating too fast.	Check the mechanical brake.
OverVoltage	Deceleration time is too short for the load inertia (GD ₂).	Increase the acceleration time.
	A generative load occurs at the inverter output.	Use the braking unit.
	The input voltage is too high.	Determine if the input voltage is above the specified value.
Low Voltage	The input voltage is too low.	Determine if the input voltage is below the specified value.
	A load greater than the power capacity is connected to the system (e.g., a welder, direct motor connection, etc.)	Increase the power capacity.
	The magnetic contactor connected to the power source has a faulty connection.	Replace the magnetic contactor.
Low Voltage ₂	The input voltage has decreased during the operation.	Determine if the input voltage is above the specified value.
	An input phase-loss has occurred.	Check the input wiring.
	The power supply magnetic contactor is faulty.	Replace the magnetic contractor.
Ground Trip	A ground fault has occurred in the inverter output wiring.	Check the output wiring.
	The motor insulation is damaged.	Replace the motor.
E-Thermal	The motor has overheated.	Reduce the load or operation frequency.
	The inverter load is greater than the rated capacity.	Replace the inverter with a model that has increased capacity.
	The set value for electronic thermal protection is too low.	Set an appropriate electronic thermal level.
	The inverter has been operated at low speed for an extended duration.	Replace the motor with a model that supplies extra power to the cooling fan.
Out Phase Open	The magnetic contactor on the output side has a connection fault.	Check the magnetic contactor on the output side.
	The output wiring is faulty.	Check the output wiring.
In Phase Open	The magnetic contactor on the input side has a connection fault.	Check the magnetic contactor on the input side.
	The input wiring is faulty.	Check the input wiring.
	The DC link capacitor needs to be replaced.	Replace the DC link capacitor. Contact the retailer or the LSIS customer service center.

Type	Cause	Remedy
Inverter OLT	The load is greater than the rated motor capacity.	Replace the motor and inverter with models that have increased capacity.
	The torque boost level is too high.	Reduce the torque boost level.
Over Heat	There is a problem with the cooling system.	Determine if a foreign object is obstructing the air inlet, outlet, or vent.
	The inverter cooling fan has been operated for an extended period.	Replace the cooling fan.
	The ambient temperature is too high.	Keep the ambient temperature below 50°C.
Over Current ₂	Output wiring is short-circuited.	Check the output wiring.
	There is a fault with the electronic semiconductor (IGBT).	Do not operate the inverter. Contact the retailer or the LSIS customer service center.
NTC Open	The ambient temperature is too low.	Keep the ambient temperature above -10°C.
	There is a fault with the internal temperature sensor.	Contact the retailer or the LSIS customer service center.
Fan Lock	A foreign object is obstructing the fan's air vent.	Remove the foreign object from the air inlet or outlet.
	The cooling fan needs to be replaced.	Replace the cooling fan.

9.3 Troubleshooting Other Faults

When a fault other than those identified as fault trips or warnings occurs, refer to the following table for possible causes and remedies.

Type	Cause	Remedy
Parameters cannot be set.	The inverter is in operation (driving mode).	Stop the inverter to change to program mode and set the parameter.
	The parameter access is incorrect.	Check the correct parameter access level and set the parameter.
	The password is incorrect.	Check the password, disable the parameter lock and set the parameter.
	Low voltage is detected.	Check the power input to resolve the low voltage and set the parameter.
The motor does not rotate.	The frequency command source is set incorrectly.	Check the frequency command source setting.
	The operation command source is set incorrectly.	Check the operation command source setting.

Type	Cause	Remedy
	Power is not supplied to the terminal R/S/T.	Check the terminal connections R/S/T and U/V/W.
	The charge lamp is turned off.	Turn on the inverter.
	The operation command is off.	Turn on the operation command (RUN).
	The motor is locked.	Unlock the motor or lower the load level.
	The load is too high.	Operate the motor independently.
	An emergency stop signal is input.	Reset the emergency stop signal.
	The wiring for the control circuit terminal is incorrect.	Check the wiring for the control circuit terminal.
	The input option for the frequency command is incorrect.	Check the input option for the frequency command.
	The input voltage or current for the frequency command is incorrect.	Check the input voltage or current for the frequency command.
	The PNP/NPN mode is selected incorrectly.	Check the PNP/NPN mode setting.
	The frequency command value is too low.	Check the frequency command and input a value above the minimum frequency.
	The [OFF] key is pressed.	Check that the stop state is normal, if so resume operation normally.
	Motor torque is too low.	Change the operation modes (V/F, IM, and Sensorless). If the fault remains, replace the inverter with a model with increased capacity.
The motor rotates in the opposite direction to the command.	The wiring for the motor output cable is incorrect.	Determine if the cable on the output side is wired correctly to the phase (U/V/W) of the motor.
	The signal connection between the control circuit terminal (forward/reverse rotation) of the inverter and the forward/reverse rotation signal on the control panel side is incorrect.	Check the forward/reverse rotation wiring.
The motor only rotates in one direction.	Reverse rotation prevention is selected.	Remove the reverse rotation prevention.
	The reverse rotation signal is not provided, even when a 3-wire sequence is selected.	Check the input signal associated with the 3-wire operation and adjust as necessary.
The motor is overheating.	The load is too heavy.	Reduce the load. Increase the Acc/Dec time.
		Check the motor parameters and set the correct values.

Type	Cause	Remedy
		Replace the motor and the inverter with models with appropriate capacity for the load.
	The ambient temperature of the motor is too high.	Lower the ambient temperature of the motor.
	The phase-to-phase voltage of the motor is insufficient.	Use a motor that can withstand phase-to-phase voltages surges greater than the maximum surge voltage.
		Only use motors suitable for applications with inverters. Connect the AC reactor to the inverter output (set the carrier frequency to 2 kHz).
	The motor fan has stopped or the fan is obstructed with debris.	Check the motor fan and remove any foreign objects.
The motor stops during acceleration.	The load is too high.	Reduce the load.
		Increase the volume of the torque boost.
		Replace the motor and the inverter with models with capacity appropriate for the load.
	The current is too big.	If the output current exceeds the rated load, decrease the torque boost.
The motor stops when connected to load.	The load is too high.	Reduce the load.
		Replace the motor and the inverter with models with capacity appropriate for the load.
The motor does not accelerate. /The acceleration time is too long.	The frequency command value is low.	Set an appropriate value.
	The load is too high.	Reduce the load and increase the acceleration time. Check the mechanical brake status.
	The acceleration time is too long.	Change the acceleration time.
	The combined values of the motor properties and the inverter parameter are incorrect.	Change the motor related parameters.
	The stall prevention level during acceleration is low.	Change the stall prevention level.
	The stall prevention level during operation is low.	Change the stall prevention level.
Motor speed	There is a high variance in load.	Replace the motor and inverter with

Type	Cause	Remedy
varies during operation.		models with increased capacity.
	The input voltage varies.	Reduce input voltage variation.
	Motor speed variations occur at a specific frequency.	Adjust the output frequency to avoid a resonance area.
The motor rotation is different from the setting.	The V/F pattern is set incorrectly.	Set a V/F pattern that is suitable for the motor specification.
The motor deceleration time is too long even with Dynamic Braking (DB) resistor connected.	The deceleration time is set too long.	Change the setting accordingly.
	The motor torque is insufficient.	If motor parameters are normal, it is likely to be a motor capacity fault. Replace the motor with a model with increased capacity.
	The load is higher than the internal torque limit determined by the rated current of the inverter.	Replace the inverter with a model with increased capacity.
While the inverter is in operation, a control unit malfunctions or noise occurs.	Noise occurs due to switching inside the inverter.	Change the carrier frequency to the minimum value.
		Install a micro surge filter in the inverter output.
When the inverter is operating, the earth leakage breaker is activated.	An earth leakage breaker will interrupt the supply if current flows to ground during inverter operation.	Connect the inverter to a ground terminal.
		Check that the ground resistance is less than 100Ω for 200V inverters and less than 10Ω for 400V inverters.
		Check the capacity of the earth leakage breaker and make the appropriate connection, based on the rated current of the inverter.
		Lower the carrier frequency.
		Make the cable length between the inverter and the motor as short as possible.
The motor vibrates severely and does not rotate normally.	Phase-to-phase voltage of 3-phase power source is not balanced.	Check the input voltage and balance the voltage.
		Check and test the motor's insulation.
The motor makes humming, or loud	Resonance occurs between the motor's natural frequency and the carrier	Slightly increase or decrease the carrier frequency.

Type	Cause	Remedy
noises.	frequency.	
	Resonance occurs between the motor's natural frequency and the inverter's output frequency.	Slightly increase or decrease the carrier frequency. Use the frequency jump function to avoid the frequency band where resonance occurs.
The motor vibrates/hunts.	The frequency input command is an external, analog command.	In situations of noise inflow on the analog input side that results in command interference, change the input filter time constant (IN-07).
	The wiring length between the inverter and the motor is too long.	Ensure that the total cable length between the inverter and the motor is less than 200m (50m for motors rated 3.7 kW or lower).
The motor does not come to a complete stop when the inverter output stops.	It is difficult to decelerate sufficiently, because DC braking is not operating normally.	Adjust the DC braking parameter.
		Increase the set value for the DC braking current.
		Increase the set value for the DC braking stopping time.
The output frequency does not increase to the frequency reference.	The frequency reference is within the jump frequency range.	Set the frequency reference higher than the jump frequency range.
	The frequency reference is exceeding the upper limit of the frequency command.	Set the upper limit of the frequency command higher than the frequency reference.
	Because the load is too heavy, the stall prevention function is working.	Replace the inverter with a model with increased capacity.
The cooling fan does not rotate.	The control parameter for the cooling fan is set incorrectly.	Check the control parameter setting for the cooling fan.

10 Maintenance

This chapter explains how to replace the cooling fan, the regular inspections to complete, and how to store and dispose of the product. An inverter is vulnerable to environmental conditions and faults also occur due to component wear and tear. To prevent breakdowns, please follow the maintenance recommendations in this section

⚠ Caution

- Before you inspect the product, read all safety instructions contained in this manual.
- Before you clean the product, ensure that the power is off.
- Clean the inverter with a dry cloth. Cleaning with wet cloths, water, solvents, or detergents may result in electric shock or damage to the product .

10.1 Regular Inspection Lists

10.1.1 Daily Inspections

Inspection area	Inspection item	Inspection details	Inspection method	Inspection standard	Inspection equipment
All	Ambient environment	Is the ambient temperature and humidity within the design range, and is there any dust or foreign objects present?	Refer to 000000 on page000	No icing (ambient temperature: -10 - +50) and no condensation (ambient humidity below 90%)	Thermometer, hygrometer, recorder
	Inverter	Is there any abnormal vibration or noise?	Visual inspection	No abnormality	
	Power voltage	Are the input and output voltages normal?	Measure voltages between R/S/T-phases in. the inverter terminal block.	Refer to 000000 on page000	Digital multimeter tester

Inspection area	Inspection item	Inspection details	Inspection method	Inspection standard	Inspection equipment
Input/Output circuit	Smoothing capacitor	Is there any leakage from the inside?	Visual inspection	No abnormality	-
		Is the capacitor swollen?			
Cooling system	Cooling fan	Is there any abnormal vibration or noise?	Turn off the system and check operation by rotating the fan manually.	Fan rotates smoothly	-
Display	Measuring device	Is the display value normal?	Check the display value on the panel.	Check and manage specified values.	Voltmeter, ammeter, etc.
Motor	All	Is there any abnormal vibration or noise?	Visual inspection	No abnormality	-
		Is there any abnormal smell?	Check for overheating or damage.		

10.1.2 Annual Inspections

Inspection area	Inspection item	Inspection details	Inspection method	Judgment standard	Inspection equipment
Input/Output circuit	All	Megger test (between input/output terminals and and earth terminal)	Disconnect inverter and short R/S/T/U/V/W terminals, and then measure from each terminal to the ground terminal using a Megger.	Must be above 5 MΩ	DC 500 V Megger
		Is there anything loose in the device?	Tighten up all screws.	No abnormality	
		Is there any evidence	Visual		

Inspection area	Inspection item	Inspection details	Inspection method	Judgment standard	Inspection equipment
		of parts overheating?	inspection		
	Cable connections	Are there any corroded cables?	Visual inspection	No abnormality	-
		Is there any damage to cable insulation?			
	Terminal block	Is there any damage?	Visual inspection	No abnormality	-
	Smoothing condenser	Measure electrostatic capacity.	Measure with capacity meter.	Rated capacity over 85%	Capacity meter
	Relay	Is there any chattering noise during operation?	Visual inspection	No abnormality	-
		Is there any damage to the contacts?	Visual inspection		
	Braking resistor	Is there any damage from resistance?	Visual inspection	No abnormality	Digital multimeter / analog tester
Check for disconnection.		Disconnect one side and measure with a tester.	Must be within $\pm 10\%$ of the rated value of the resistor.		
Control circuit Protection circuit	Operation check	Check for output voltage imbalance while the inverter is in operation.	Measure voltage between the inverter output terminal U/V/W.	Balance the voltage between phases: within 4V for 200V series and within 8V for 400V series.	Digital multimeter or DC voltmeter
		Is there an error in the display circuit after the sequence protection test?	Test the inverter output protection in both short and open circuit conditions.	The circuit must work according to the sequence.	

Inspection area	Inspection item	Inspection details	Inspection method	Judgment standard	Inspection equipment
Cooling system	Cooling fan	Are any of the fan parts loose?	Check all connected parts and tighten all screws.	No abnormality	-
Display	Display device	Is the display value normal?	Check the command value on the display device.	Specified and managed values must match.	Voltmeter, Ammeter, etc.

10.1.3 Bi-annual Inspections

Inspection area	Inspection item	Inspection details	Inspection method	Judgment standard	Inspection equipment
Motor	Insulation resistance	Megger test (between the input, output and earth terminals).	Disconnect the cables for terminals U/V/W and test the wiring.	Must be above 5 M Ω	DC 500 V Megger

⚠ Caution

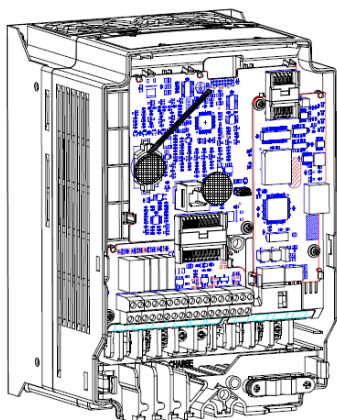
Do not run an insulation resistance test (Megger) on the control circuit as it may result in damage to the product.

10.1.4 Real Time Clock (RTC) Battery Replacement

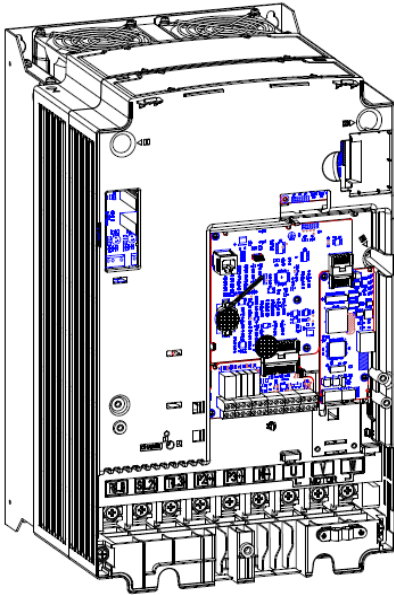
The H100 inverter is equipped with a separate battery to power the built-in real time clock (RTC). If the battery is depleted, turn off the inverter and replace the battery. The RTC battery is installed on the inverter's I/O board.

Refer to the installation procedures on page 000 to replace the RTC battery.

5.5~30kW(3 Phase)



37~90kW(3 Phase)



⚠ Caution

- When replacing the RTC battery, use insulated tools to prevent electric shock, as the battery is installed on the inverter's circuit board.
- Before opening the inverter's cover to replace the battery, ensure that the inverter is turned off, and DC link voltage has dropped to a safe level. The inverter may hold a high voltage electric charge long after the power supply has been turned off. (For more information, refer to xxx on page xxx).

10.2 Storage and Disposal

10.2.1 Storage

If you are not using the product for an extended period, store it in the following way:

- Store the product in the same environmental conditions as specified for operation (Refer to 0000000000 on page 00).

- When storing the product for a period longer than 3 months, store it between 10°C and 30°C, to prevent depletion of the electrolytic capacitor.
- Do not expose the inverter to snow, rain, fog, or dust.
- Package the inverter in a way that prevents contact with moisture. Keep the moisture level below 70% in the package by including a desiccant, such as silica gel.
- Do not allow the inverter to be exposed to dusty or humid environments. If the inverter is installed in such environments (for example, a construction site) and the inverter will be unused for an extended period, remove the inverter and store it in a safe place.

10.2.2 Disposal

When disposing of the product, categorize it as general industrial waste. Recyclable materials are included in the product, so recycle them whenever possible. The packing materials and all metal parts can be recycled. Although plastic can also be recycled, it can be incinerated under controlled conditions in some regions.

⚠ Caution

If the inverter has not been operated for a long time, capacitors lose their charging characteristics and are depleted. To prevent depletion, turn on the product once a year and allow the device to operate for 30-60 min. Run the device under no-load conditions.

11 Technical Specification

11.1 Input and Output Specifications

Three Phase 200V(5.5~18.5kW)

Model □□□□H100-2□□□		0055	0075	0110	0150	0185
Applied Motor	HP	7.5	10	15	20	25
	kW	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5
Rated output	Rated Capacity(kVA)	8.4	11.4	16.0	21.3	26.3
	Rated Current(A)	22	30	42	56	69
	Output Frequency	0~400Hz				
	Output Voltage(V)	3-Phase 200~240V				
Rated input	Working Voltage(V)	3-Phase 200~240VAC (-15%~+10%)				
	Input Frequency	50~60Hz(±5%)				
	Rated Current(A)	23.7	32.7	46.4	62.3	77.2
Weight(kg)		3.3	3.3	3.3	4.6	7.1

- The standard motor capacity is based on a standard 4-pole motor.
- The standard used for 200 V inverters is based on a 220 V supply voltage, and for 400V inverters is based on a 440 V supply voltage.
- The rated output current is limited based on the carrier frequency set at CON-04.

Three Phase 400V(5.5~22kW)

Model □□□□H100-4□□□		0055	0075	0110	0150	0185	0220
Applied Motor	HP	7.5	10	15	20	25	30
	kW	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22
Rated output	Rated Capacity(kVA)	9.1	12.2	18.3	23.0	29.0	34.3
	Rated Current(A)	12	16	24	30	38	45
	Output Frequency	0~400Hz					
	Output Voltage(V)	3-Phase 380~480V					
Rated input	Working Voltage(V)	3-Phase 380~480VAC(-15%~+10%)					
	Input Frequency	50~60Hz(±5%)					
	Rated Current(A)	12.2	17.5	26.5	33.4	42.5	50.7
Weight(kg)			3.3	3.4	4.6	4.8	7.5

- The standard motor capacity is based on a standard 4-pole motor.
- The standard used for 200V inverters is based on a 220V supply voltage, and for 400V inverters is based on a 440V supply voltage.
- The rated output current is limited based on the carrier frequency set at CON-04.

Three Phase 400V(30.0~90.0kW)

Model □□□□H100-4□□□		0300	0370	0450	0550	0750	0900
Applied Motor	HP	40	50	60	75	100	120
	kW	30	37	45	55	75	90
Rated output	Rated Capacity(kVA)	46.5	57.1	69.4	82.0	108.2	128.8
	Rated Current(A)	61	75	91	107	142	169
	Output Frequency	0~400Hz					
	Output Voltage(V)	3-Phase 380~480V					
Rated input	Working Voltage(V)	3-Phase 380~480VAC(-15%~+10%)					
	Input Frequency	50 ~ 60Hz(±5%)					
	Rated Current(A)	69.1	69.3	84.6	100.1	133.6	160.0
Weight(kg)			26	35	35	43	43

- The standard motor capacity is based on a standard 4-pole motor.
- The standard used for 200 V inverters is based on a 220 V supply voltage, and for 400V inverters is based on a 440 V supply voltage.
- The rated output current is limited based on the carrier frequency set at CON-04.

11.2 Product Specification Details

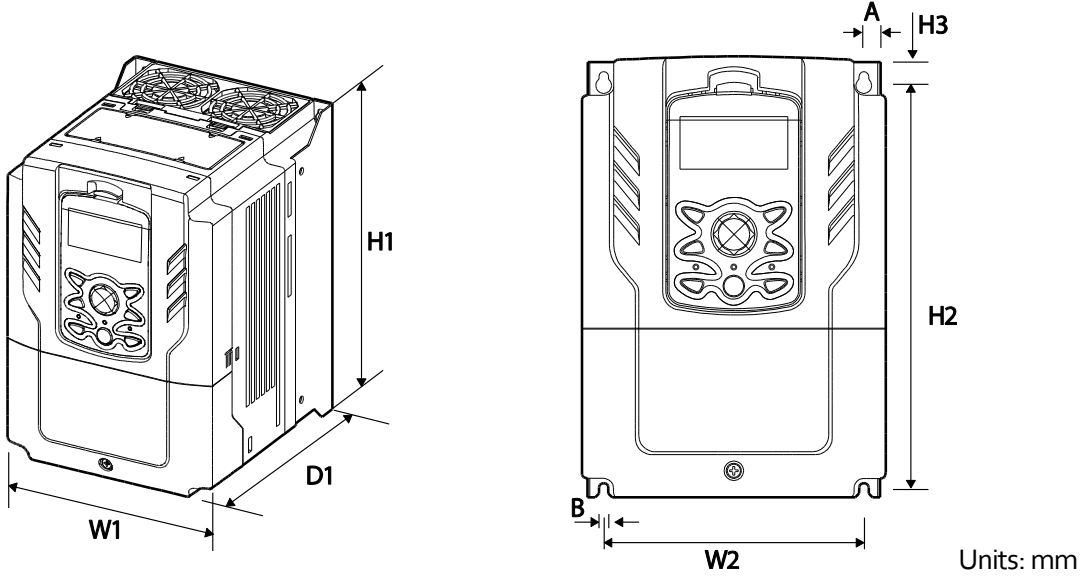
Items		Description
Control	Control method	V/F control, Slip compensation.
	Frequency settings power resolution	Digital command: 0.01 Hz Analog command: 0.06 Hz (60 Hz standard)
	Frequency accuracy	1% of maximum output frequency
	V/F pattern	Linear, square reduction, user V/F
	Overload capacity	Rated current: 120% 1 min
	Torque boost	Manual torque boost, automatic torque boost
Operation	Operation type	Select key pad, terminal strip, or communication operation
	Frequency settings	Analog type: -10~10V, 0~10V, 4~20mA Digital type: key pad, pulse train input
	Operation function	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PID control • 3-wire operation • Frequency limit • Second function • Anti-forward and reverse direction rotation • Commercial transition • Speed search • Power braking • Leakage reduction • Up-down operation • DC braking • Frequency jump • Slip compensation • Automatic restart • Automatic tuning • Energy buffering • Flux braking • Energy Saving
	Input	<p>Multi function terminal (7EA) P1-P7</p> <p>Select PNP (Source) or NPN (Sink) mode. Functions can be set according to IN-65- IN-71 codes and parameter settings.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Forward direction operation • Reset • Emergency stop • Multi step speed frequency-high/med/low • DC braking during stop • Frequency increase • 3-wire • Select acc/dec/stop • MMC Interlock • Reverse direction operation • External trip • Jog operation • Multi step acc/dec-high/med/low • Second motor selection • Frequency reduction • Fix analog command frequency • Transition from PID to general

Items		Description		
			operation Pre Heat <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pump Cleaning • RTC(Time Event) 	
		Pulse train	0~32kHz, Low Level : 0~0.8V, High Level : 3.5~12V	
	Output	Multi function open collector terminal	Fault output and inverter operation status output	Less than DC 26V, 50mA
		Multi function relay terminal		N.O. : Less than AC 250V 2A, DC 30V, 3A N.C. : Less than AC 250V 1A, DC 30V 1A
		Analog output		Less than AC 250V, 5A Less than DC 30V, 5A
		Pulse train		0~12Vdc(0~20mA): Select frequency, output current, output voltage, DC terminal voltage and others
		Multi function open collector terminal		Maximum 32kHz, 0~12V
Protection function	Trip	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Over current trip • External signal trip • ARM short circuit current trip • Over heat trip • Input imaging trip • Ground trip • Motor over heat trip • I/O board link trip • No motor trip • Parameter writing trip • Emergency stop trip • Command loss trip • External memory error • CPU watchdog trip • Motor under load trip 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Over voltage trip • Temperature sensor trip • Inverter over heat • Option trip • Output imaging trip • Inverter overload trip • Fan trip • Low voltage trip during operation • Low voltage trip • Analog input error • Motor overload trip • Pipe broken trip • Keypad command lost trip • Damper trip • Level Detect trip 	

Items		Description
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MMC Interlock trip • PumpCleannig trip
	Alarm	Command loss trip alarm, overload alarm, normal load alarm, inverter overload alarm, fan operation alarm, resistance braking rate alarm, Capacitor life alarm, Pump Clean alarm, Fire Mode Alarm, LDT Alarm
	Instantaneous blackout	Less than 8 ms: Continue Operation (must be within the rated input voltage and rated output range) More than 8 ms : Auto restart operation
Structure/ working environment	Cooling type	Forced fan cooling structure
	Protection structure	IP 20, UL Open & Enclosed Type 1(option) (UL Enclosed Type 1 is satisfied by conduit installation option.)
	Ambient temperature	-10°C–50°C (2.5% current derating is applied above 40°C) No ice or frost should be present. Working under normal load at 50°C (122°F), it is recommended that less than 75% load is applied.
	Ambient humidity	Relative humidity less than 90% RH (to avoid condensation forming)
	Storage temperature.	-20°C-65°C (-4–149°F)
	Surrounding environment	Prevent contact with corrosive gases, inflammable gases, oil stains, dust, and other pollutants (Pollution Degree 2 Environment).
	Operation altitude/oscillation	No higher than 3280ft (1,000m). Less than 5.gm/sec ² (0.6G).
	Pressure	70-106 kPa

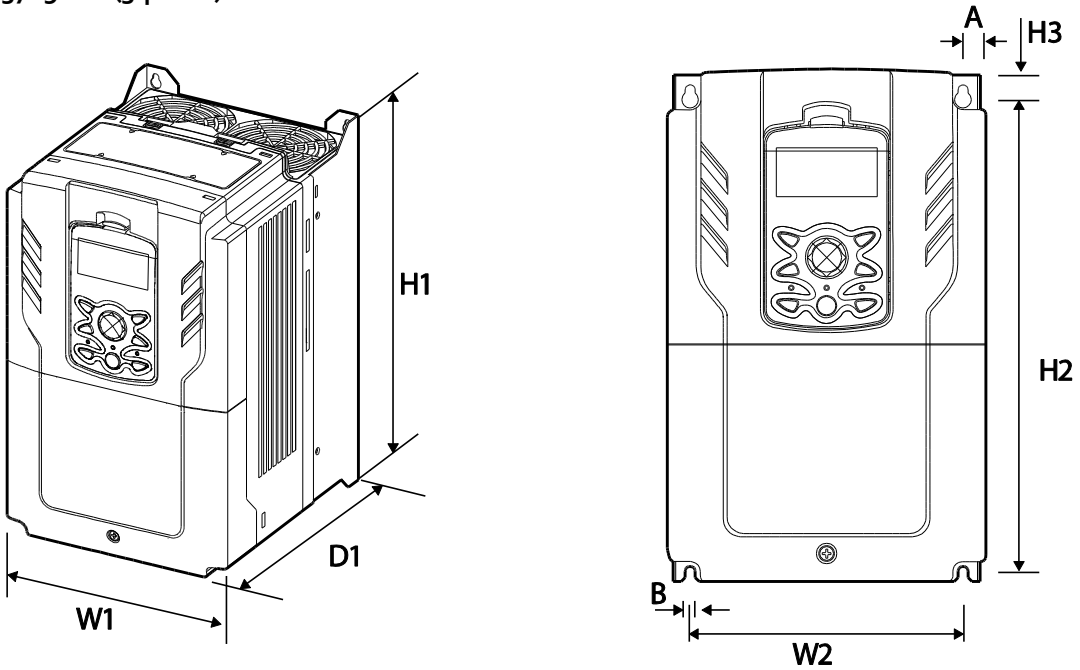
11.3 External Dimensions(IP 20 Type)

5.5~30kW(3-phase)



Items		W1	W2	H1	H2	H3	D1	A	B	Φ
3-phase 200V	0055H100-2	160	137	232	216.5	12.5	181	5	5	-
	0075H100-2	160	137	232	216.5	12.5	181	5	5	-
	0110H100-2	160	137	232	216.5	12.5	181	5	5	-
	0150H100-2	180	157	290	273.7	12.5	205.3	5	5	-
	0185H100-2	220	193.8	350	331	14	223.2	6	6	-
3-phase 400V	0055H100-4	160	137	232	216.5	12.5	181	5	5	-
	0075H100-4	160	137	232	216.5	12.5	181	5	5	-
	0110H100-4	160	137	232	216.5	12.5	181	5	5	-
	0150H100-4	180	157	290	273.7	12.5	205.3	5	5	-
	0185H100-4	180	157	290	273.7	12.5	205.3	5	5	-
	0220H100-4	220	193.8	350	331	14	223.2	6	6	-
	0300H100-4	220	193.8	350	331	14	223.2	6	6	-
	0370H100-4	275	232	450	428	17	284	7	7	-
	0450H100-4	325	282	510	486	17	284	7	7	-
	0550H100-4	325	282	510	486	17	284	7	7	-
0750H100-4	325	275	550	524	19	309	9	9	-	
0900H100-4	325	275	550	524	19	309	9	9	-	

37~90kW(3-phase)



Units :mm

Items		W1	W2	H1	H2	H3	D1	A	B	Φ
3-phase 200V	0055H100-2	6.30	5.39	9.13	8.52	0.49	7.13	0.20	0.20	-
	0075H100-2	6.30	5.39	9.13	8.52	0.49	7.13	0.20	0.20	-
	0110H100-2	6.30	5.39	9.13	8.52	0.49	7.13	0.20	0.20	-
	0150H100-2	7.09	6.18	11.42	10.78	0.49	8.08	0.20	0.20	-
	0185H100-2	8.66	7.63	13.78	13.03	0.55	8.79	0.24	0.24	-
3-Phase 400V	0055H100-4	6.30	5.39	9.13	8.52	0.49	7.13	0.20	0.20	-
	0075H100-4	6.30	5.39	9.13	8.52	0.49	7.13	0.20	0.20	-
	0110H100-4	6.30	5.39	9.13	8.52	0.49	7.13	0.20	0.20	-
	0150H100-4	7.09	6.18	11.42	10.78	0.49	8.08	0.20	0.20	-
	0185H100-4	7.09	6.18	11.42	10.78	0.49	8.08	0.20	0.20	-
	0220H100-4	8.66	7.63	13.78	13.03	0.55	8.79	0.24	0.24	-
	0300H100-4	8.66	7.63	13.78	13.03	0.55	8.79	0.24	0.24	-
	0370H100-4	10.83	9.13	17.72	16.85	0.67	11.18	0.28	0.28	-
	0450H100-4	12.80	11.10	20.08	19.13	0.67	11.18	0.28	0.28	-
	0550H100-4	12.80	11.10	20.08	19.13	0.67	11.18	0.28	0.28	-
0750H100-4	12.80	10.83	21.65	20.63	0.75	12.17	0.35	0.35	-	
0900H100-4	12.80	10.83	21.65	20.63	0.75	12.17	0.35	0.35	-	

11.4 Peripheral Devices

Compatible Circuit Breaker, Leakage Breaker and Magnetic Contactor Models (manufactured by LSIS)

Product (kW)		Circuit Breaker		Leakage Breaker		Magnetic Contactor	
		Model	Rated Current	Model	Rated Current	Model	Rated Current
3-Phase 200V	5.5	TD125U	50	EBS 53c	50	MC-40a	40
	7.5		60	EBS 63c	60		
	11		100	EBS 103c	100	MC-50a	55
	15		100		100	MC-65a	65
	18.5	TS250U	150	EBS 203c	200	MC-130a	130
3-Phase 400V	5.5	TD125U	50	EBS 33C	30	MC-32a	32
	7.5		50		30		
	11		60	EBS 53c	50	MC-40a	40
	15		80	EBS 63c	60	MC-50a	55
	18.5		100	EBS 103c	100	MC-65a	65
	22		125		125		
	30	125	125		MC100a	105	
	37	TS250U	175	EBS 203c	200	MC-130a	130
	45		225		225	MC-150a	150
	55		250		250	MC-185a	185
	75	TS400U	300	EBS403C	300	MC-225a	225
90	350		350		MC-330a	330	

Maximum allowed prospective short-circuit current at the input power connection is defined in IEC 60439-1 as 100 kA. The drive is suitable for use in a circuit capable of delivering not more than 100 kA RMS at the drive's maximum rated voltage.

11.5 Fuse and Reactors Specifications

Products(kW)		AC Input Fuse		AC reactor		DC Reactor	
		Current(A)	Voltage(V)	Inductance (mH)	Current(A)	Inductance (mH)	Current(A)
3-Phase 200V	5.5	50	600[V]	0.43	24	0.93	25
	7.5	63		0.31	33	0.73	32
	11	80		0.22	46	0.53	50
	15	100		0.16	62	0.32	62
	18.5	125		0.13	77	0.29	80
3-Phase 400V	5.5	32		1.56	13	3.56	13
	7.5	35		1.16	17	2.53	18
	11	50		0.76	27	1.64	26
	15	63		0.61	33	1.42	33
	18.5	70		0.48	43	0.98	42
	22	100		0.40	51	0.88	50
	30	125		0.29	69	Built In	
	37			0.29	69		
	45	160		0.24	85		
	55	200		0.20	100		
	75	250	0.15	134			
	90	350	0.13	160			

⚠ Caution

Use Class H or RK5 UL Listed Input Fuse and UL Listed Breaker Only. See the table above For the Voltage and Current rating of the fuse and the breaker.

11.6 Terminal Screw Specification

Input/Output Terminal Screw Specification

Product(kW)		Terminal Screw Size	Screw Torque(Kgf·cm/Nm)
3-Phase 200V	5.5	M4, 2.1~6.1/0.2~0.6	7.1~12.2/0.7~1.2
	7.5		24.5~31.8/2.4~3.1
	11		
	15		
	18.5	M6	30.6~38.2/3~3.8
3-Phase 400V	5.5	M4	7.1~12.2/0.7~1.2
	7.5		
	11	M5	30.6~38.2/3~3.8
	15		
	18.5		
	22		
	30	M8	61.2~91.8/6~9
	37		
	45		
	55		
	75	M10	89.7~122/8.8~12
90			

Control Circuit Terminal Screw Specification

Terminal	Terminal Screw Size	Screw Torque(Kgf·cm/Nm)
P1~P7/CM/VR/V1/I2/AO/Q1/EG/ 24/TI/TO/SA,SB,SC/S+,S-,SG	M2	2.2~2.5/0.22~0.25
A1/B1/C1	M2.6	4.0/0.4

⚠ Caution

Apply rated torques to the terminal screws. Loose screws may cause short circuits and malfunctions. Tightening the screw too much may damage the terminals and cause short circuits and malfunctions. Use copper wires only with 600V, 90°C rating for the power terminal wiring, and 300V, 75°C rating for the control terminal wiring.

11.7 Braking Resistor Specification

Product(kW)		Resistor(Ω)	Rated Capacity(W)
3-Phase 200V	5.5	25	600
	7.5	20	750
	11	15	1200
	15	10	1500
	18.5	8	2000
3-Phase 400V	5.5	100	600
	7.5	80	750
	11	50	1200
	15	40	1500
	18.5	30	2000
	22	25	2400
	30	20	3000
	37	15	3700
	45	12	4500
	55	10	5500
	75	8	7500
	90	6	9000

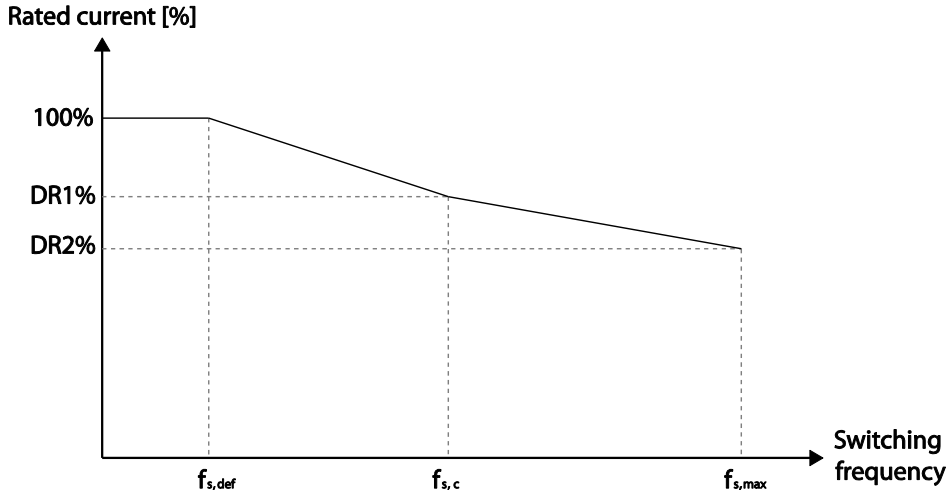
The standard for braking torque is 150% and the working rate (%ED) is 5%. If the working rate is 10%, the rated capacity for braking resistance must be calculated at twice the standard.

11.8 Inverter Continuous Rated Current Derating

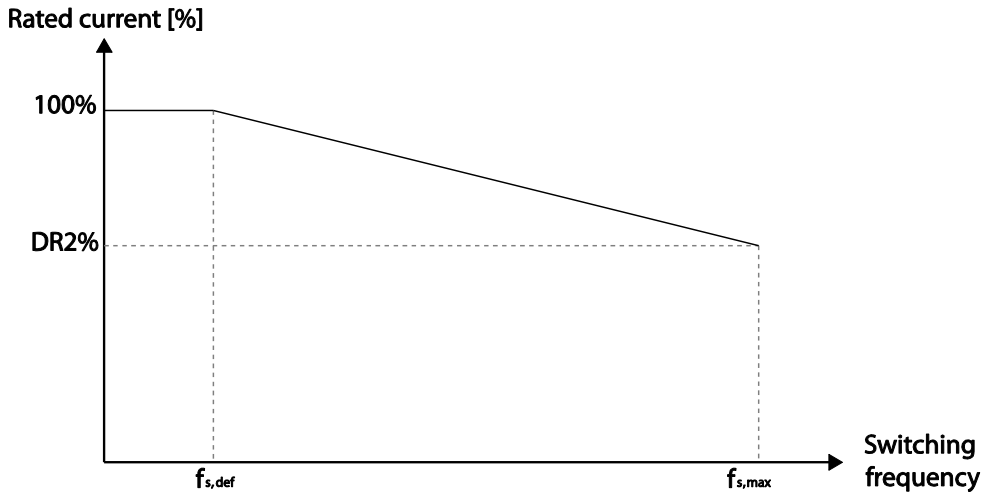
Derating by carrier Frequency

The continuous rated current of the inverter is limited based on the carrier frequency. Refer to the following graph.

<200[V], 5.5[kW]~18.5[kW], 400[V] 5.5~30[kW] Current Derating Rate>



<400[V] 37~90[kW] Current Derating Rate >



Item	Unit	200V		400V		
		5.5~18.5kW	5.5~18.5kW	22~30kW	37~55kW	75~90kW
fs,def	kHz	3	3	3	3	3
fs,c	kHz	8	8	8	-	-

Item	Unit	200V		400V		
fs,max	kHz	15	15	15	10	7
DR1 %	%	70	65	65	-	-
DR2 %	%	60	55	50	60	55

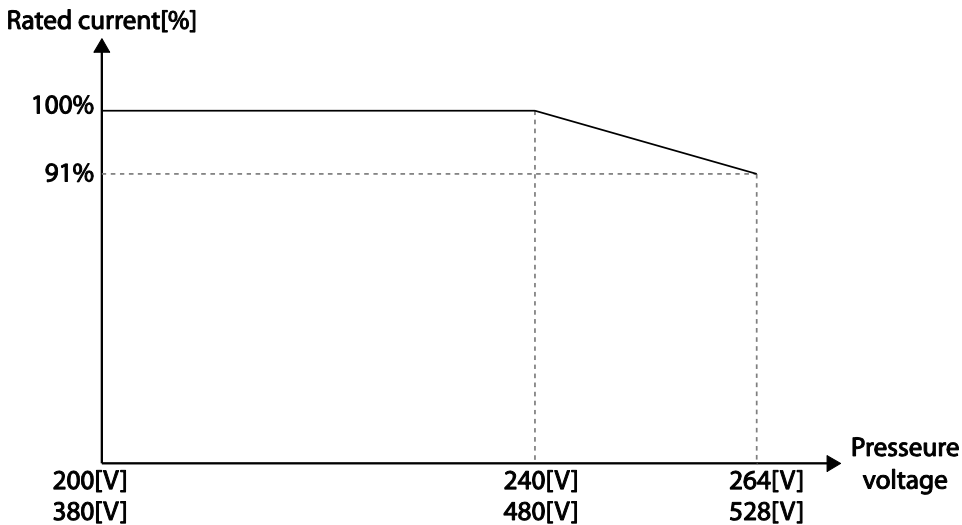
*fs,def : Switching frequency for continued operation

fs,c: Switching frequency where the first current derating ends.

ffs.max: The maximum switching frequency (where the second current derating begins)

Derating by Input Voltage

The continuous rated current of the inverter is limited based on the input voltage. Refer to the following graph



Derating by Ambient Temperature and Installation Type

Ambient temperature and installation type determine the constant-rated current of the inverter. Refer to the following graph. A 2.5% current derating is applied during operation when the ambient temperature is above 40°C. The inverter must be operated at less than 75% of its rated capacity when the ambient temperature is above 50°C.

Product Warranty

Warranty Information

Fill in this warranty information form and keep this page for future reference or when warranty service may be required.

Product Name	LSIS Standard Inverter	Date of Installation	
Model Name	LSLV-H100	Warranty Period	
Customer Info	Name (or company)		
	Address		
	Contact Info.		
Retailer Info	Name		
	Address		
	Contact info.		

Warranty Period

The product warranty covers product malfunctions, under normal operating conditions, for 12 months from the date of installation. If the date of installation is unknown, the product warranty is valid for 18 months from the date of manufacturing. Please note that the product warranty terms may vary depending on purchase or installation contracts.

Warranty Service Information

During the product warranty period, warranty service (free of charge) is provided for product malfunctions caused under normal operating conditions. For warranty service, contact an official LSIS agent or service center.

Non-Warranty Service

A service fee will be incurred for malfunctions in the following cases:

- intentional abuse or negligence
- power supply problems or from other appliances being connected to the product
- acts of nature (fire, flood, earthquake, gas accidents etc.)
- modifications or repair by unauthorized persons
- missing authentic LSIS rating plates
- expired warranty period

Visit Our Website

Visit us at <http://www.lsis.biz> for detailed service information.



EC DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

We, the undersigned,

Representative: **LSIS Co., Ltd.**
Address: **LS Tower, Hogye-dong, Dongan-gu,
Anyang-si, Gyeonggi-do 1026-6,
Korea**

Manufacturer: **LSIS Co., Ltd.**
Address: **181, Samsung-ri, Mokchon-Eup,
Chonan, Chungnam, 330-845,
Korea**

Certify and declare under our sole responsibility that the following apparatus:

Type of Equipment: **Inverter (Power Conversion Equipment)**

Model Name: **LSLV-S100 series**

Trade Mark: **LSIS Co., Ltd.**

conforms with the essential requirements of the directives:

2006/95/EC Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council on the harmonisation of the laws of Member States relating to Electrical Equipment designed for use within certain voltage limits

2004/108/EC Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to electromagnetic compatibility

based on the following specifications applied:

**EN 61800-3:2004
EN 61800-5-1:2007**

and therefore complies with the essential requirements and provisions of the 2006/95/CE and 2004/108/CE Directives.

Place: **Chonan, Chungnam,
Korea**

최인식 2012. 2. 1

(Signature/Date)

Mr. In Sik Choi / General Manager
(Full name / Position)

UL mark



The UL mark applies to products in the United States and Canada. This mark indicates that UL has tested and evaluated the products and determined that the products satisfy the UL standards for product safety. If a product received UL certification, this means that all components inside the product had been certified for UL standards as well.

CE mark



The CE mark indicates that the products carrying this mark comply with European safety and environmental regulations. European standards include the Machinery Directive for machine manufacturers, the Low Voltage Directive for electronics manufacturers and the EMC guidelines for safe noise control.

Low Voltage Directive

We have confirmed that our products comply with the Low Voltage Directive (EN 61800-5-1).

EMC Directive

The Directive defines the requirements for immunity and emissions of electrical equipment used within the European Union. The EMC product standard (EN 61800-3) covers requirements stated for drives.

Index

[

[AUTO] key.....	41
[DOWN] key.....	41
[ESC] key.....	41
[HAND] key.....	41
[LEFT] key.....	41
[Mode] key.....	41
[MULTI] key.....	41
[OFF] key.....	41
[PROG / Ent] key.....	41
[RIGHT] key.....	41
[UP] key.....	41

1

1.1 Installation Considerations.....	5
--------------------------------------	---

2

2 square reduction.....	64
24 terminal.....	30, 31
2 nd Motor Operation.....	205
2 nd Operation mode	
2 nd command source.....	113
Shared command (Main Source).....	113
Shared command (Main Source)).....	113
2 nd Operation mode.....	113

3

3-Wire Operation.....	126
-----------------------	-----

4

4-pole standard motor.....	425, 426, 427
----------------------------	---------------

A

A terminal (Normally Open).....	114
A1/C1/B1 terminal.....	30
AC power input terminal.....	Refer to <i>R/S/T terminal</i> , Refer to <i>R/S/T terminal</i>
Acc/Dec pattern.....	64
Acc/Dec pattern.....	97
Acc/Dec pattern	
linear pattern.....	97
Acc/Dec pattern	
S-curve pattern.....	97
Acc/Dec reference.....	93
Delta Freq.....	92
Max Freq.....	92
Acc/Dec reference frequency	
Ramp T Mode.....	91
Acc/Dec reference frequency.....	91
Acc/Dec stop.....	99
Acc/Dec time	
Acc/Dec time switch frequency.....	95
configuration via multi-function terminal..	93
maximum frequency.....	91
operation frequency.....	92
Acc/Dec time.....	91
accumulated electric energy initialize.....	218
Add User group	
UserGrp SelKey.....	215
ADV(advanced).....	48
Advanced function group.....	refer to ADV(advanced) function group
analog frequency hold	
Analog Hold.....	82
analog frequency hold.....	82
Analog Hold..Refer to <i>analog frequency hold</i>	

- analog input
 - I2 current input 78
 - I2 voltage input 79
 - TI Pulse input 80
 - V1 voltage input 72
 - analog input 29, 48
 - analog input selection switch(SW2) 79
 - analog input selection switch(SW4) 27
 - analog output
 - pulse output 244
 - voltage and current output 242
 - analog output 30
 - AO terminal 30
 - Analog Output** 242
 - analog output selection switch(SW5) 27, 242
 - Anti Hunting Regulation 193
 - Anti-hunting Regulation 193
 - AO terminal 30, 242
 - analog output selection switch(SW5) 27
 - AP1(Application1function group) 370
 - AP2(Application2function group) 375
 - AP3(Application3function group) 379
 - Application 1 기능 그룹 48
 - Application 2 기능 그룹 48
 - Application 3 기능 그룹 48
 - ARM short current fault trip Refer to *Over Current2*
 - ASCII code 296
 - asymmetric ground power 33
 - asymmetric ground structure
 - EMC filter 33
 - asynchronous communications system 284
 - auto restart settings 201
 - auto torque boost
 - auto torque boost 1 104
 - auto torque boost 103
 - auto torque boost
 - auto tuning 178
 - auto torque boost 1 104
 - auto tuning 178
 - All(rotating) 179
 - All(static) 179
 - default parameter setting 179
 - Auto-tuning 178
 - Aux Motor PID Compensation 238
 - auxiliary frequency
 - configuration 118
 - auxiliary frequency 118
 - auxiliary frequency
 - main reference 118
 - auxiliary frequency
 - auxiliary reference 118
 - auxiliary frequency
 - auxiliary frequency reference configuration 118
 - auxiliary frequency
 - auxiliary reference gain 119
 - auxiliary frequency
 - final command frequency calculation 120
- ## B
- B terminal (Normally Closed) 114
 - BACnet 286, 317
 - communication standard 317
 - defining 317
 - object Map 321
 - protocol implement 319
 - Quick Communication Start 317
 - BACnet Analog Input object 323
 - BACnet Analog Value Object 322
 - BACnet Binary Input object 324
 - BACnet Binary Value object 322
 - BACnet Data Link Layer 320
 - BACnet Error Message 326
 - BACnet MAC ID/Service Object Instance 320

BACnet Max Master Property 320

BACnet MultiState Input object.....325

BACnet MultiState object 322

BACnet Object

- Analog..... 322
- Analog Input323
- Binary 322
- Binary Input 324
- Err Message 326
- MultiState 322
- MultiState Input325

BACnet parameter setup 317

BACnet protocol 317

BAS(Basic Function group)333

BAS(Basic group) 47

Basic configuration diagram 14

Basic group. Refer to BAS(Basic function group)

basic operation..... 40

battery replacement..... 422

Bipolar29, 75

bit

- bit (Off).....114
- bit (On)114
- bit setting114
- multi-function output setting..... 252

bit114

bit

- multi-function input setting.....114

bit

- speed search setting 198

bit

- speed search configuration 202

bit

- stall prevention.....264

brake resistor..... 24

brake unit..... 241

braking resistance

- braking torque..... 436

Braking Resistor

Braking ResistorSpecification..... 436

Braking resistor braking rate warning 283

braking resistors..... 14

broadcast..... 293

built-in communicationRefer to *RS-485*

BX..... 283, 408

C

cable..... 10, 21, 23, 27

- selection..... 10, 21, 23, 27
- shielded twisted pair37
- signal(control) cable specifications**.....11

Cable

- Ground Specifications 10
- Power I/O Cable Specifications 10

cable tie31

CAP. Warning 411

Capacitor lifetime warning 283

carrier frequency

- factory default**..... 205

carrier frequency 203

carrier frequency

- derating..... 437

charge indicator20, 407, 413

charge lamp..... 20

Circul Pump(MC5)..... 403

cleaning 418

CleanRPTErr.....409

CleanRPTErr Trip..... 282

CM terminal..... 29, 31

COM(Communication function group) 48

command

- configuration84

command84

Command

- Cmd Source 85

command source

- keypad..... 85

- Command source
 fwd/rev command terminal 85
 RS-485.....87
 run command/rotational direction
 configuration..... 86
 commercial power source transition 207
commercial power source transition 207
 common terminal Refer to *EG terminal*
 Compatible Common Area Parameter301
 communication.....284
 BACnet.....317
 command loss protective operation 288
 communication address 298
 communication line connection..... 285
 communication parameters..... 285
 communication speed 286
 communication standards..... 284
 memory map..... 290
 PLC 284
 saving parameters defined by
 communication..... 289
 setting virtual multi-function input 289
 Communication function group Refer to
 COM(communication function group)
 Communication System Configuration..... 284
 Compressor(MC1)..... 398
 CON(control function group) 48
 config (CNF) mode 218
 Config mode 393
 Config mode(CNF)..... 394
 configuration mode 47
 Considerations for the installation
 Air Pressure..... 5
 Altitude/Vibration 5
 Ambient Humidity 5
 Environmental Factors..... 5
 Considerations for the installation
 Ambient Temperature 5
 Constant Torque(MC7)..... 406
 contact
 A contact..... 268
 B contact 268
 Control group Refer to CON(control function
 group)
control terminal board wiring 27
 cooling fan
 fan Operation accumulated time 256
 fan Operation accumulated time
 initialization..... 256
 cooling fan control 208
 cooling fan malfunction.....275
 Cooling Tower(MC4)..... 402
 CPU Watch Dog fault trip 283
 cursor keys..... 41
- ## D
- Damper..... 158
 Damper Err Trip Refer to *Damper Err Trip*
 Damper Err Trip 282
 DB resistor
 braking resistor circuit..... 272
 DB Warn %ED..... 272
 DB Warn %ED 410, Refer to DB Warn %ED
 DC braking after start 106
 DC braking after stop.....107
 DC braking frequency107
 DC link voltage 116
 DecValveRamp167
 delta wiring.....33
derating 205
 Derating..... 437
Digital Output..... 246, 247
 display..... 42
 command source..... 42
 frequency reference 42
 operation mode 42
 rotational direction..... 42

display mode table..... 47
display modes 46
disposal..... 418
Disposal 424
draw operation..... 116
Drive group..... Refer to DRV(Drive group)
DRV(Drive function group)..... 47
DRV(Drive group) 331
Dwell Operation 129
Dwell Operation
 Acc/Dec dwell frequency 129
Dwell Operation
 acceleration Dwell 129
Dwell Operation
 deceleration Dwell 129
Dynamic Braking (DB) Resistor Configuration
 272

E

earth leakage breaker..... 416
Easy Start On..... 217
EEP Rom Empty..... 210
EG terminal 30
electronic thermal overheating protection (ETH)
 258
EMC filter..... 33
 asymmetric power 33
 disable 33
 enable 33, 34
emergency stop fault trip Refer to *BX*
Enclosed Type 1..... 430
energy saving 196
energy saving operation 196
 automatic energy saving operation 197
energy saving operation
 manual energy saving operation 196
EPID 기능..... 149
error code 296

FE(frame error) 296
IA(illegal data address)..... 296
ID(illegal data value)..... 296
IF(illegal function)..... 296
WM(write mode error)..... 296
ETH Refer to *electronic thermal overheating protection (ETH)*
E-Thermal..... 282
E-Thermal..... 408
Exhaust Fan(MC3)..... 400
external 24V power terminal..... Refer to *24 terminal*
External Trip..... 282, 408
external trip signal..... 267

F

Fan Exchange
 Fan Exchange Warning 411
Fan exchange warning..... 283
Fan fan life estimation
 fan replacement level 281
fan life estimation 281
 fan time 281
Fan operation warning 283
fan trip 275
Fan Trip 282, 409
fan warning..... 275
Fan Warning 283, 410
fatal 407
fault..... 282
 fatal 407
 fault/warning list..... 282
 latch..... 407
 level 407
 major fault 282
fault signal output terminal Refer to *A1/C1/B1*

- terminal*
- fault trip mode 47
- FE(FRAME ERROR) 296
- ferrite 31
- fieldbus
 communication option 113
- fieldbus 71, 85
- Fieldbus Refer to *fieldbus*
- FIFO/FILO 224
- filter time constant 72
- filter time constant number 114
- Fire Mode 194
 Fire Mode Warning 411
- Fire mode warning 283
- Flow Compensation 159
- flux braking 263
- Forward or Reverse Run Prevention 87
- free run stop 108
- Frequency Hold by Analog Input 82
- frequency jump 112
- frequency limit
 frequency upper and lower limit value 110
 maximum/start frequency 110
- frequency limit 110
- frequency limit
 frequency jump 112
- frequency reference 71, 105
- frequency setting
 I₂ current input 78
 I₂ voltage input 79
 keypad 71
 RS-485 81
 TI Pulse input 80
 V₁ voltage input 72
- frequency setting 70
- frequency setting (Pulse train) terminal Refer to
 TI terminal
- frequency setting(voltage) terminal Refer to *VI terminal*
- frequency upper and lower limit value
 Frequency lower limit value 110
 Frequency upper limit value 110
- Fuse 434
- Fuse Specifications 434
- ## G
- ground 22
 class 3 ground 23
 class 3 ground 23
- Ground
 Ground Cable Specifications 10
- ground fault trip Refer to *Ground Trip*
- Ground Trip 282, 408
 ground fault trip 408
- ## H
- H100 expansion common area parameter
 control area parameter (Read/Write) 311
 memory control area parameter(Read/Write)
 314
- H100 Expansion Common Area Parameter . 304
- half duplex system 284
- hide parameter mode 211
- ## I
- I₂ 29
 analog input selection switch(SW₄) 29
 frequency setting(current/voltage) terminal
 29
- I₂ Terminal 78
- IA(illegal data address) 296
- ID(illegal data value) 296
- IF(illegal function) 296

In Phase Open 282, 408

IN(Input terminal function group)..... 48

IN(Input terminal group)..... 346

Input and Output Specification 425

input open-phase fault trip.... Refer to *In Phase Open*

input phase open

 input open-phase protection 267

input power frequency 209

input power voltage..... 209

input terminal..... 29

 CM terminal 29

 I₂ terminal..... 29

 P₁–P₇ terminal 29

 T₁ terminal..... 29

 V₁ terminal 29

 VR terminal..... 29

Input terminal function group. Refer to IN(Input terminal function group)

inspection

 annual inspection 419

 bi-annual inspection..... 422

Inspection

 Daily Inspections 418

installation

Basic configuration diagram 14

Installation Flowchart 12

installation..... 12

installation

 wiring 20

Installation

 Mounting the Inverter 15

installation conditions 5

INV Over Load

 Inv Over Load Warning 410

Inverter Overload Protection(IOLT) 269

Inverter overload warning 283

IO Board connection fault tripRefer to *IO Board*

Trip

IO Board Trip..... 282, 410

IP 20 430

IP 20 Type External dimensions..... 431

J

Jog Operation..... 122

Jog Operation

 FWD Jog..... 122

Jog Operation

 Jog frequency 123

JOG Operation

 Terminal JOG Operation₂ 124

resonance 112

jump frequency 112

K

keypad 40

 [AUTO] key 41

 [DOWN] key 41

 [ESC] key..... 41

 [HAND] key..... 41

 [LEFT] key 41

 [Mode] key 41

 [MULTI] key..... 41, 44

 [MULTI] ley status..... 43

 [OFF] key..... 41

 [PROG / Ent] key..... 41

 [RIGHT] key 41

 [UP] key..... 41

code information 45

Config mode (CNF)..... 394

configuration mode 47

cursor] keys 41

display 40, 42

display item..... 45

display mode 46

monitor mode	47
monitor mode cursor	43
monitor mode item.....	43
navigating between groups.....	46
operating status	43, 44
operation keys	40
operation mode.....	44
parameter group	44
parameter mode	47
parameter value	45
rotational direction.....	44
S/W version.....	218
set value	45
setting range.....	45
status bar] ley status	43
trip mode	47
User & Macro mode	47
keypad display	42
keypad trip mode.....	394

L

latch	407
LCD display.....	42
LCD keypad	40
LCD brightness/contrast adjustment	218
wiring length.....	31
LCD loader.....	40
leakage breaker.....	433
Learning Basic Features	63
level.....	407
Level Detect	171, 409
Level Detect Warning	411
Level Detect trip.....	283
Level detect warning	283
lift-type load	103
lift-type load	97
linear pattern.....	97
linear V/F pattern operation	100

linear V/F pattern Operation	
base frequency	100
start frequency	100
Load Tuning.....	169
locating the installation site	6
location	6
Lost Command	283, 409, 410
command loss fault trip warning.....	283
command loss trip.....	283
Lost Command Warning.....	410
Lost KeyPad	409
Lost KeyPad Warning.....	411
Low Battery	
Low Battery Warning	411
low battery warning.....	274
Low Battery warning	283
low voltage	277
low voltage fault trip	277
Low Voltage.....	283, 408
low voltage fault trip	283
Low voltage fault trip during operation. Refer to	
<i>Low Voltage2 Trip</i>	
Low Voltage2	282, 408
LowLeakage PWM	204
LS INV 485 Communication	289
LS INV 485 Detailed Read Protocol	293
LS INV 485 Detailed Write Protocol.....	294
LS INV 485 error code	296
LS INV 485 protocol.....	292
LSINV 485.....	286
Lubrication	159
Lubrication Trip.....	282

M

M ₂ (Secondary motor group)	392
M ₂ (제 2 모터 기능 그룹).....	48
Macro	
Circul Pump(MC5)	403

Compressor(MC1)	398	Metasys-N2 protocol	326
Constant Torque(MC7)	406	MMC	221
Cooling Tower(MC4)	402	Auto Cahnge	228
Exhaust Fan(MC3)	400	Auto change Aux	228, 231
Supply Fan(MC2).....	399	basic sequence.....	224
VacuumPump(MC6)	404	레귤러 바이패스	237
Macro group.....	398	MMC Interlock.....	409
macro selection.....	220	Modbus-RTU.....	286
Basic	220	Modbus-RTU Communication.....	289
Circul Pump	220	Modbus-RTU Function Code and Protocol ..	298
Compressor	220	Modbus-RTU 프로토콜	
Constant Torque	220	Exception 코드.....	300
Coolong Tower	220	Read Holding Resister	298
Supply Fan	220	Read Input Resister	298
Vacuum Pump.....	220	momentary power interruption.....	198, 201
magnetic contactor	26	monitor	
Magnetic contactor	433	Operation State Monitor	253
main capacitor life estimation.....	280	Operation time monitor.....	255
CAP Level 1	280	monitor	
CAP Level 2.....	280	monitor registration protocol details	294
maintenance	418	monitor mode	47
manual torque boost	103	monitor mode cursor	43
Master.....	284	monitor mode display	42
megger test.....	419	monitor mode item	43
Metasys-N2	286	MonitorDisplay Items 변경.....	57
communication standard	327	Motor capacity	130
I/O Point Map.....	327	Motor efficiency	131
Metasys-N2 Analog Input.....	328	Motor no-load current	131
Metasys-N2 Analog Output	327	motor output voltage adjustment	105
Metasys-N2 Binary Input.....	329	Motor overheat fault trip ....Refer to <i>E-Thermal</i>	
Metasys-N2 Binary Output	328	<i>Trip</i>	
Metasys-N2 communication standard.....	327	motor overheat sensor	259
Metasys-N2 Error Code	330	motor protection	258
Metasys-N2 I/O Map		motor rotational direction.....	38
Analog Input	328	motor thermal protection(ETH)	
Analog Output.....	327	ETH trip	258
Binary Input	329	E-Thermal	258
Binary Output	328		
Metasys-N2 I/O Point Map	327		

- mounting bolt15
- mounting bracket17
- multi-drop Link System 284
- multi-function input terminal
 multi-function input terminal Off filter114
 multi-function input terminal On filter.....114
- multi-function input terminal..... 29
 factory default 29
- P1–P7 Refer
- multi-function input terminal control114
- multi-function output terminal**
 multi-function output on/off control..... 240
 multi-function output terminal delay time
 settings 252
 trip output by multi-function output terminal
 and relay251
- multi-function output terminal
 multi-function output terminal and relay
 settings 247
- multi-step frequency
 setting 83
 Speed-L/Speed-M/Speed-H 84
- multi-step frequency 83
- ## N
- N- terminal(- DC link terminal)..... 24, 25
- no motor trip 279
- No Motor Trip 282, 408
- noise74
- noise33
- Normal PWM 204
- NPN mode(Sink) 32
- NTC Open 282
- NTC Open409
- Number of motor poles130
- ## O
- open-phase protection 267
- Operation frequency Refer to frequency setting
- operation noise 203
- operation noise
 frequency jump 112
- operation noise
 carrier frequency 203
- Operation time** 255
 operation accumulated time 256
 Operation accumulated time 256
 Operation accumulated time initialization
 256
- option trip278, Refer to *Option Trip-x*
- Option Trip-1..... 410
- Option Trip-x 282
 option trip 282
- Out Phase Open 282, 408
- OUT(Output terminal function group) 48
- OUT(Output terminal group)351
- output block by multi-function terminal277
- output open-phase fault trip Refer to *Out
 Phase Open*
- output terminal Refer to *R/S/T terminal*, Refer
 to R/S/T terminal
- Output terminal function group..... Refer to
 IN(Output terminal function group)
- output/communication terminal**..... 30
 24 terminal..... 30
 A1/C1/B1 terminal..... 30
 AO terminal 30
 EG terminal 30
 S+/S-/SG terminal..... 30
- over current trip Refer to *Over Current1*
- Over Current1 282, 407
- Over Current2 282, 408
- Over Heat 282, 408
- over heat fault trip..... Refer to *Over Heat*
- Over Load 407

Over Load Warning 410
 overload fault trip 282
 overload warning 283
 Over Load Trip 282
 Over Voltage 282, 408
 over voltage trip Refer to *Over Voltage*
 overload Refer to *Over Load*
 overload overload trip 261
 overload warning 261
 overload rate 205
 overload trip Refer to *Over Load*

P

P/gain 200
 P1+ terminals(+ DC link terminals) 24
 P2+ terminals(+ DC link terminals) 25
 parameter
 display changed parameter 214
 parameter lock 212
 parameter
 password 211
 parameter
 password 212
 Parameter Group for Data Transmission 291
 Parameter Initialization 210
 parameter mode 47
 parameter setting mode 47
 ParaWrite Trip 282, 410
 Parameters
 Read/Write/Save 210
 part names 3
 parts illustrated 3
 parts life 280
 capacitor life estimation 280
 fan life 281
 password 211, 315
 Password 212

Payback 161
 Peripheral devices 433
 Peripheral Devices 433
 phase-to-phase voltage 415
 PID
 flow control 132
 pressure control 132
 speed control 132
 temperature control 132
 PID 기능
 PID 레퍼런스 141
 PID 운전 대기(Sleep) 모드 146
 PID 운전 전환 148
 PID 제어 블록도 144
 PID 기능 그룹 PID(PID기능 그룹) 참조
 PID(PID 기능 그룹) 48
 PID(응용기능그룹) 358
 Pipe Broken 174, 409
 Pipe Broken Warning 411
 Pipe Broken fault trip Refer to *PipeBroken Trip*
 Pipe broken warning 283
 PipeBroken Trip 282
 PNP mode(Source) 31
 PNP/NPN mode selection switch(SW2) 27
 NPN mode(Sink) 32
 PNP mode(Source) 31
 post-installation checklist 36
 Potentiometer 29
 power consumption 254, 255
 power terminal 25
 power terminal
 N- terminal 24
 P2+/B terminal 24
 U/V/W terminal 24
 power terminal

N-terminal.....	25
power terminal	
U/V/W terminal.....	25
power terminal board wiring	23
power terminals	
R/S/T terminals	24, 25
PowerOn Resume	256
PowerOn Resume by serial communication	256
Power-on Run	Refer to <i>start at power-on</i>
Pre-heating	175
preparing the installation	1
press regeneration prevention	240
Press regeneration prevention	
P gain/I gain	241
product identification	1
Product Specification Details	428
protocol	
BACnetprotocol	317
LS INV 485 protocol	292
Metasys-N2 protocol	326
PRT(Protection function group).....	385
PRT(보호 기능 그룹)	48
Pulse output terminal	Refer to TO terminal
Pump clean trip	Refer to <i>Pump Clean Trip</i>
PumpClean.....	162
PWM.....	203
frequency modulation	203

Q

quantizing.....	Refer to <i>Quantizing</i>
Quantizing	
noise	74
Quantizing.....	74
quick reference.....	iv

R

R/S/T terminal	26
R/S/T terminals.....	24, 25, 413
rated	
braking resistor rated capacity	436
Rated	
Derating	437
rating	
rated motor current.....	131
rated motor voltage	178
rated slip frequency.....	131
rated slip speed.....	131
rating plate	1
reactor	14
Reactor	434
Reactors Specifications.....	434
regenerated energy	109
Reset Restart	refer to <i>restarting after a trip</i>
resonance frequency	
carrier frequency	203
resonance frequency	112
restarting after a trip.....	90
Retry Number	90
ripple.....	74
RS-232	284
communication	284
RS-485	
integrated communication.....	81
signal terminal	81
RS-485	
signal terminal	30
RS-485	284
RS-485	284
RS-485	
communication	284
RS-485	
converter.....	284

RS-485 signal input terminal.... Refer to *S+ /S- /SG terminal*

RTC battery 19

run prevention

 Fwd..... 88

 Rev..... 88

S

S/W version 218

 keypad 218

 product..... 218

S+ /S- /SG terminal 30

S100 expansion common area parameter

 monitor area parameter (read only) 304

Safe Operation mode 127

Safety Informationii

Screw

 input/output terminal screw 435

screw specification

 control circuit terminal screw 435

Screw Specification 435

Screw Specification

 screw size 435

Screw Specification

 screw torque 435

S-curve pattern 97

 actual Acc/Dec time..... 99

sequence common terminal Refer to *CM terminal*

serge killer 36

Setting a Frequency Reference for 0–10V Input 72

setting a Frequency Reference for -10–10V Input 75

Setting Operation Command and Frequency 287

setting virtual multi-function input..... 289

Slave 284

Slip 130

slip compensation operation..... 130

Soft Fill 기능

 Soft Fill 운전 145

speed command loss 270

speed search operation 197

 options 198

 P/Igain 200

 settings..... 202

speed unit selection (Hz or Rpm) 82

Square reduction

 Square reduction load 101

 V/F pattern Operation 100

stall

 bit on/off 264

 stall prevention 263

Stall 263

start at power-on 88

start mode

 acceleration start 105

 start after DC braking..... 106

start mode 105

Start&End Ramp..... 166

Station ID..... 298

stop mode

 DC braking after stop 107

 deceleration stop..... 107

 free run stop..... 108

 power braking..... 109

stop mode 107

Storage 423

Storing Temperature 5

Supply Fan(MC2) 399

surge killer 26

SW1..... Refer to Terminating Resistor selection switch(SW1)

SW2 Refer to PNP/NPN mode selection

switch(SW2)	
SW3..... Refer to V1/T1(PTC) mode selection switch(SW3)	
SW4 Refer to analog input selection switch(SW4)	
SW5 Refer to analog output selection switch(SW5)	
switch	
Terminating Resistor selection switch (SW1)	.....27
switch	
PNP/NPN mode selection switch(SW2)	27
switch	
V1/T1(PTC) mode selection switch (SW3).....	27
switch	
analog input selection switch(SW4).....	27
switch	
analog output selection switch(SW5)	27
Switches	27

T

Temperature sensor fault trip	<i>NTC Open</i>
terminal	
A terminal	114
B terminal	114
terminal	114
terminal	
A terminal	253
terminal	
B terminal	253
terminal for frequency reference setting .. Refer to <i>VR terminal</i>	
Terminal JOH Operation2-Rev JOG	124
Terminating Resistor selection switch (SW1) ..	27
test run.....	37
Thermal Trip	409
TI terminal	29
TI Terminal.....	80

Time Event Scheduling.....	180
time scale	
0.01sec	92
0.1sec	92
1sec.....	92
time scale setting	91
timer	1, 220
Timer	220
TO terminal	244
torque	20
torque boost	
auto torque boost.....	103
manual torque boost.....	103
overexcitation.....	103
torque boost.....	103
trip	
fault/waring list	282
trip status reset	278
Trip	407
troubleshooting.....	411
Warning	410
trip mode	47
Trip mode	393
trip(Trip)	
Erase trip history.....	218
troubleshooting	407
other faults.....	413
Troubleshooting Fault Trips	411

U

U&M mode.....	215, 291
U/V/W terminal	24, 25, 26
U/V/W terminals.....	413
under load	
under load trip	274
under load warning	274
Under Load	
Under Load Trip	407

Under Load Warning 410
 underload fault trip..... 282
 underload trip.....274
 underload warning 274, 283
 Under Load Trip..... 282
 underload fault trip Refer to *Under Load*
 Unipolar 29
 update 218, 294
 Up-Down Operation 124
 User & Macro mode 46, 47
 user group 214
 user group
 parameter registration..... 215
 user group
 delete parameters 215
 user V/F pattern Operation101
 user/macro group 291
 parameter group 291
 U&M mode 291

V

V/F control
 Square reduction V/F pattern Operation .. 100
 user V/F pattern Operation101
 V/F control 99
 V/F control
 linear V/F pattern operation 100
 V1 terminal72
 V1 terminal 29
 V1/T1(PTC) mode selection switch (SW3)27
 V2
 analog input selection switch(SW4) 29
 V2 input
 I2 voltage input 79
 V2 input 79
 VacuumPump(MC6)..... 404
 variable torque load101

voltage/current output terminal Refer to *AO terminal*
 VR terminal..... 72
 VR terminal..... 29

W

warning 407
 Warning 283
 fault/warning list 282
 WarningMessage 410
 wiring 10
 wiring 20
 wiring
 copper cable 20
 wiring
 cover disassembly 20
 wiring
 ground..... 22
wiring
 power terminal board wiring..... 23
wiring
 control terminal board wiring 27
 wiring
 wiring length.....31
 wiring
 ferrite.....31
 wiring
 re-assembling the covers 35
 wiring
 circuit breaker 433
 WM(write mode error)..... 296
 Write parameter fault trip .. Refer to *ParaWrite Trip*

ㄱ

기동 및 정지 기울기 조정..... 166

C

다기능(릴레이/오픈컬렉터) 출력단자	
다기능릴레이 1 항목(Relay 1).....	351
다기능릴레이 2 항목(Relay 2).....	352
다기능릴레이 3 항목(Relay 3).....	352
다기능릴레이 4 항목(Relay 4).....	352
다기능릴레이 5 항목(Relay 5).....	352
다기능출력항목(Q1 Define).....	352
다기능입력단자	
IN 65~71.....	348
Px Define.....	348
Px 단자기능설정.....	348
다기능키	
Multi Key Sel.....	396
다기능키항목.....	396
댐퍼 운전.....	158
댐퍼 오픈 체크 시간.....	158

D

레벨 검출 기능.....	171
레벨 검출 트립.....	참조
레벨 검출 트립 재시작 시간.....	171
루브리케이션.....	159
루브리케이션 트립 Refer to <i>Lubrication</i> Trip	

E

매크로 선택.....	48
메거 테스트.....	422
목표 주파수.....	71

목표주파수

Cmd Frequency.....	331
--------------------	-----

F

밸브 감속 시간 설정.....	167
보조 모터 PID 보상 기능.....	238
보호 기능 그룹..PRT(보호 기능 그룹) 참조	
부하튜닝.....	169

G

스케줄링 운전.....	180
--------------	-----

H

에너지 절감량.....	161
운전 모드 (HAND/AUTO/OFF) 선택. 49, 63, 67	
유량 보상.....	159
유량 보상 최대값.....	160
응용 기능 그룹....AP ₃ 응용기능 그룹 참조, AP ₂ 응용기능 그룹 참조, AP ₁ 응용기능 그룹 참조	

I

자동 토크 부스트	
자동 토크 부스트 2.....	104
자동 토크 부스트 ₂	104
자동튜닝.....	335
전동기 예열 기능.....	175
제 2 모터 기능 그룹....M ₂ (제 2 모터 기능	

그룹) 참조

ㄱ

키패드 사용..... 49

상태 표시부의 모니터링 항목 설정 58

운전 모드 선택..... 49

원하는 코드로 직접 이동(점프 코드).. 55

유저/매크로 표시 모드의 그룹 이동51

코드 (기능 항목) 이동..... 53

파라미터 값 설정..... 55

파라미터 표시 모드의 그룹 이동..... 50

표시 모드 이동 49

ㄴ

파라미터..... 55

 파라미터 값 설정..... 55

 파라미터 초기화..... 61

파이프 파손 검출 기능.....174

펌프 클린..... 162